D-DJ

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION

THIRD EDITION

History (General), History of Europe, Part 1

D-DJ

LC 26.9:

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULES

For sale by the Cataloging Distribution Service,
Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20541,
to which inquiries on current availability and
price should be addressed.

A	General Works
B-BJ	Philosophy. Psychology
BL, BM, BP, BQ	Religion: Religions, Hinduism, Judaism, Islam, Buddhism
BR-BV	Religion: Christianity, Bible
BX	Religion: Christian Denominations
C	Auxiliary Sciences of History
D-DJ	History (General), History of Europe, Part 1
DJK-DK	History of Eastern Europe (General). Soviet Union, Poland
DS	History of Asia
DT-DX	History of Africa, Australia, New Zealand, etc.
E-F	History: America (Western Hemisphere)
G	Geography. Maps. Anthropology. Recreation
H-HJ	Social Sciences: Economics
HM-HX	Social Sciences: Sociology
J	Political Science
K	Law (General)
KD	Law of the United Kingdom and Ireland
KDZ, KG-KH	Law of the Americas, Latin America and the West Indies
KE	Law of Canada
KF	Law of the United States
KJ-KKZ	Law of Europe
KJV-KJW	Law of France
KK-KKC	Law of Germany
L	Education
M	Music
N	Fine Arts
P-PA	General Philology and Linguistics Classical Languages and Literatures
PA Supplement	Byzantine and Modern Greek Literature Medieval and Modern Latin Literature
PB-PH	Modern European Languages
PG	Russian Literature
PJ-PK	Oriental Philology and Literature, Indo-Iranian Philology and Literature
PL-PM	Languages of Eastern Asia, Africa, Oceania, Hyperborean, Indian, and Artificial Languages
P-PM Supplement	Index to Languages and Dialects
PN, PR, PS, PZ	General Literature. English and American Literature. Fiction in English. Juvenile belles lettres
PQ, Part 1	French Literature
PQ, Part 2	Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Literatures
PT, Part 1	German Literature
PT, Part 2	Dutch and Scandinavian Literatures
P-PZ	Language and Literature Tables
Q	Science
R	Medicine
S	Agriculture
T	Technology
U	Military Science
V	Naval Science
Z	Bibliography. Library Science

OFFICE FOR SUBJECT CATALOGING POLICY
COLLECTIONS SERVICES

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CLASSIFICATION

CLASS D
SUBCLASSES D-DJ

HISTORY (GENERAL), HISTORY OF EUROPE, PART 1

THIRD EDITION

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
WASHINGTON 1990

The additions and changes for this edition of Class D, Subclasses D-DJ will be cumulated and printed for the first time in List 241 of LC Classification—Additions and Changes.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Library of Congress, Office for Subject Cataloging Policy
Classification. Class D, Subclasses D-DJ, history, (general), History of Europe, part 1 / Office for Subject Cataloging Policy, Collections Services, Library of Congress,—3rd ed.

p. cm.

Supt. of Docs, no.: LC26.9:D-DJ
ISBN 0-8444-0683-X

___ _____ Copy 3 Z663.7.C5 D 1990
1. Classification, Library of Congress. 2. Classification—Books—History. 3. Classification—Books—Europe. I. Title.
Z696.U5D 1990 025.4'9947 90-13537

Copyright© 1990 by the Library of Congress
except within the USA

For sale by the Cataloging Distribution Service,
Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20541
(202) 707-6100

PREFACE

The class numbers for history were first drafted in 1901 and were later revised and published in 1916. Two supplements were published: European War (1921, 2d edition, 1933, reprinted 1954 with additions and changes) and Second World War (1947). The second edition was published in 1959, containing additions and changes incorporated in the schedules though June 1957. A reprint edition was published in 1966, containing a supplementary section of additions and changes to July 1965 that had been adopted since publication of the second edition.

The growth in size of the D schedule has necessitated the publication of the third edition in separate parts, of which D-DJ is the fourth to appear, following DJK-DK, DS, and DT-DX. DL-DR will comprise the fifth and final part of the third edition of D, with publication expected in 1991.

As Richard S. Angell, Chief of the Subject Cataloging Division, explained in the introduction to the second edition,

> The problems of accommodating a classification schedule to change are perhaps nowhere more acute than in the field of history in this century. To account in the schedules for every change in hegemony and political alignment would initiate an amount of reclassification in this and other libraries that would have questionable economic justification. To account for none of them, however, would perpetuate some intolerable anomalies. The Library's policy has been to seek a middle ground between these two extremes. This has resulted in the retention of some of the groupings of the early 20th century, but it is believed that most of these retain a geographical justification.

Lawrence Buzard, editor of classification, completed the editing of the cumulation, incorporating changes made through April 1990, updating terminology and arranging notes and references to conform to current practice. He also edited and input the index, which had been initially developed by section members, and input the text of the schedule. The responsibility for the development of the numbers themselves remains that of the catalogers who work in the subject areas encompassed by the schedule.

Mary K. D. Pietris
Chief, Office for Subject Cataloging Policy

Henriette D. Avram
Assistant Librarian for Collections Services

August 1990

SYNOPSIS

D	History (General). Europe (General)
DA	Great Britain England. Wales. Scotland. Ireland
DAW	Central Europe
DB	Austria. Liechtenstein. Czechoslovakia. Hungary
DC	France. Andorra. Monaco
DD	Germany
DE	Mediterranean Region. Greco-Roman World
DF	Greece
DG	Italy. Malta
DH	Netherlands (Low Countries) Belgium. Luxembourg
DJ	Netherlands (Holland)

OUTLINE

D 1-893 HISTORY (GENERAL)

1-24.5	General
25-27	Military and naval history
31-34	Political and diplomatic history
51-95	Ancient history
101-110.5	Medieval and modern history (General)
111-203	Medieval history
135-149	Migrations
151-173	Crusades
175-195	Latin Kingdom of Jeruselem. Latin Orient
200-203	Later medieval (11th-15th centuries)
(204)-893	**Modern history, 1453-**
219-234	1453-1648
242-283.5	1601-1715
251-271	Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
274.5-6	Anglo-French War, 1666-1667
275-276	War of Devolution, 1667-1668
277-278.5	Dutch War, 1672-1678
279-280.5	War of the Grand Alliance, 1688-1697
281-283.5	War of Spanish Succession, 1701-1714
284-297	1715-1789
291-294	War of Austrian Succession, 1740-1748
297	Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
299-309	1789-
301-309	Period of the French Revolution
351-400	19th century. 1801-1914/1920
371-(379)	Eastern question
383	1815-1830. Holy Alliance. Quadruple Alliance, 1815
394-400	1871- . Later 19th century
410-(475)	20th century
461-(475)	Eastern question
501-680	World War I (1914-1918)
720-728	Period between World Wars (1919-1939)
731-838	World War II (1939-1945)
839-850	Post-war history (1945-)
880-888	Developing countries
890-893	Eastern Hemisphere

900-1075 EUROPE (GENERAL)

901-980	Description and travel
1050-1075	History

OUTLINE

DA	1-995	**GREAT BRITAIN**
	10-18	British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations
	20-690	England
	20-27.5	General
	28-592	History
	28-35	General
	40-89.6	Political, military, naval, and Air Force history. Foreign relations
	90-125	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
	129-592	By period
	129-260	Early and medieval to 1485
	140-199	Celts. Romans. Saxons. Danes. Normans
	200-260	1154-1485. Angevins. Plantagenets. Lancaster-York
	250-260	Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485
	300-592	Modern, 1485-
	310-360	Tudors, 1485-1603
	350-360	Elizabeth I, 1558-1603. Elizabethan age
	385-398	Early Stuarts, 1603-1642
	400-429	Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660
	430-497	Later Stuarts, 1660-1714
	498-503	1714-1760
	505-522	George III, 1760-1820
	550-565	Victorian era, 1837-1901
	566-592	20th century
	600-667	Description and travel
	670-690	Local history and description
	670	Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
	675-689	London
	690	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	700-745	Wales
	700-713	General
	714-722.1	History
	725-738	Description and travel
	740-745	Local history and description
	750-890	Scotland
	750-757.7	General
	758-826	History
	757.9-763	General
	765-774.5	Political and military history. Antiquities, etc.
	774.8-826	By period
	777-790	Early and medieval to 1603
	783.2-45	War of Independence, 1285-1371
	783.5-790	Stuarts, 1371-1603
	800-814.5	1603-1707/1745. 18th century
	807	The Union, 1707
	813-814.5	The Jacobite movements, 1707-1745
	815-826	19th-20th centuries
	850-878	Description and travel
	880-890	Local history and description

OUTLINE

DA		**GREAT BRITAIN** - Continued
	900-995	Ireland
	900-908.7	General
	909-965	History
	909-916.8	General
	920-927	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
	930-965	By period
	930-937.5	Early and medieval to 1603
	933.3	English conquest, 1154-1189
	938-965	Modern, 1603-
	949.5	The Union, 1800
	949.7-965	19th-20th centuries. Irish question
	963	1922- . Republic of Ireland (Irish Free State, Éire)
	969-988	Description and travel, etc.
	990-995	Local history and description
	990.U45-46	Northern Ireland (Ulster)
DAW	1001-1051	**CENTRAL EUROPE**
	1001-1028	General
	1031-1051	History
DB	1-3150	**AUSTRIA. LIECHTENSTEIN. HUNGARY. CZECHOSLOVAKIA**
	1-879	Austria. Austro-Hungarian Empire
	1-20	General
	21-27.5	Description and travel
	29-34.5	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
	35-99.2	History
	35-40.5	General
	42-49	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
	51-99.2	By period
	51-64	Early and medieval to 1521
	60-64	Wars with the Turks
	65-99.2	1521-
	65.2-9	1521-1648
	66-69.5	1648-1740
	69.7-77	1740-1815
	80-99.2	19th-20th centuries
	83	Revolution, 1848
	96-99.2	Republic, 1918-
	99-99.1	1938-1955. German annexation. Allied occupation
	99.2	1955-

OUTLINE

DB AUSTRIA. LIECHTENSTEIN. HUNGARY. CZECHOSLOVAKIA

	Austria. Austro-Hungarian Empire - Continued
101-879	Local history and description
101-785	Provinces, regions, etc.
841-860	Vienna
879	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
881-898	**Liechtenstein**
901-999	**Hungary**
901-906.7	General
906.9-917	Description and travel
919-920.5	Ethnography. Antiquities. Social life and customs
921-957	History
921-925.3	General
925.5-926.3	Military and political history. Foreign relations
927-957	By period
927-932.9	Early to 1792
929-929.9	Árpád dynasty, 894-1301
930-931.9	Elective kings, 1301-1526
933-945	19th century. 1789-1900
935-939	War of 1848-1849
940-945	1849-1900
947-957	20th century
955	1918-1945. Revolution of 1918-1919
956-957	1945- . Revolution of 1956
974.9-999	Local history and description
974.9-975	Counties, regions, etc.
981-999	Budapest
2000-3150	**Czechoslovakia**
2000-2035	General. Description and travel. Antiquities. Social life and customs
2040-2043	Ethnography
2044-2232	History
2080-2232	By period
2080-2133	Early and medieval to 1526
2135-2181	Hapsburg rule, 1526-1918
2185-2232	Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-
2300-2650	Local history and description of Czech lands
2300-2421	Moravia
2600-2649	Prague
2700-3150	Slovakia
3100-3139	Bratislava

OUTLINE

DC 1-947	**FRANCE**
1-20.5	General
21-29.3	Description and travel
30-34.5	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
35-423	**History**
35-41	General
44-59.8	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
60-423	**By period**
60-109	Early and medieval to 1515
62-64	Gauls. Franks
65-94	476-1328. Merovingians. Carlovingians. Capetians
95-109	1328-1515
96-102.8	Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453
101.9-109	15th century. Jeanne d'Arc
110-423	**Modern, 1515-**
111-120	1515-1589. 16th century
118	Massacre of St. Bartholomew, 1572
120.8-130	1589-1715. Henri IV, Louis XIII, Louis XIV
131-138	1715-1789. 18th century. Louis XV, Louis XVI
139-249	French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
161-193.8	1787/1789-1804. Assemblies. Directory. Consulate
197-219	1804-1814. First Empire. Napoleon
220-249	The wars, 1792-1815
251-326.5	19th century
256-260	Restoration, 1815-1830
261-269	July Revolution of 1830. July Monarchy, 1830-1848
270-273.6	February Revolution. Second Republic, 1848-1851
275-280.5	Second Empire, 1852-1870
281-326.5	Franco-German War, 1870-1871
330-409	Later 19th-20th centuries
334-354.9	Third Republic, 1871-1940
397	1940-1946
398-409	Fourth Republic, 1947-1958
411-423	Fifth Republic, 1958-
600-801	Local history and description
600-609.9	North, East, etc., France
611	Regions, provinces, departments, etc , A-Z
701-790	Paris
801	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
921-930	Andorra
941-947	Monaco

OUTLINE

DD	**1-901**	**GERMANY**
	1-21	General
	21.5-43	Description and travel
	51-78	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
	84-262	**History**
	84-96	General
	99-120	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
	121-289	**By period**
	121-124	Earliest to 481
	125-174.6	Early and medieval to 1519
	126-155	Medieval Empire, 481-1273
	127-135	481-918. Merovingians. Carlovingians
	136-144	919-1125. Houses of Saxony and Franconia
	145-155	1125-1273. Hohenstaufen period
	156-174.6	1273-1519. Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg
	175-289	**Modern, 1519-**
	175-189	1519-1648. Reformation and Counter-reformation
	181-183	Peasants' War, 1524-1525
	184	Schmalkaldic League and War, 1530-1547
	189	Period of Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
	190-199	1648-1815. 18th century. French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period
	201-289	19th-20th centuries
	206-216	1815-1871
	217-231	New Empire, 1871-1918
	228.8	Period of World War I, 1914-1918
	233-289	Revolution and Republic, 1918-
	253-256.5	Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism. The Third Reich
	256	Period of World War II, 1939-1945
	257-257.4	Period of Allied occupation, 1945-
	258-262	West Germany
	280-289	East Germany
	301-454	**Prussia**
	301-312	General
	314-320	Description and travel
	325-339	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
	341-454	History
	341-351	General
	354-370	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
	375-454	By period
	375-387	Early to 1640

OUTLINE

DD		**GERMANY**
		Prussia
		History
		By period - Continued
	389-454	Modern, 1640-
	390-414.9	17th-18th centuries
	406-407.5	Silesian wars, 1740-1745
	409-412.8	Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
	415-446	19th century
	423	Confederation, 1816-1866
	436-440	Austro-Prussian War, 1866
	442	North German Confederation, 1866-1870
	446	Period of Franco-German War, 1870-1871
	448-451	New Empire, 1871-1918
	452-454	Period between World Wars, 1918-1945
	701-901	Local history and description
	701-789	North and Central, Northeast, etc. Germany
	801	States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
	851-900	Berlin
	900.2-76	Bonn
	901	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
DE	**1-100**	**THE MEDITERRANEAN REGION. GRECO-ROMAN WORLD**
	1-15.5	General
	23-31	Geography
	46-73	Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
	80-100	History
DF	**10-951**	**GREECE**
	10-289	**Ancient Greece**
	10-16	General
	27-41	Geography. Travel
	75-136	Antiquities. Civilization. Cutlure. Ethnography
	207-241	**History**
	207-218	General
	220-241	**By period**
	220-221	Mythical, Minoan, and Mycenaean ages
	222-224	Early history. Age of tyrants. 775-500 B.C.
	225-226	Persian wars, 499-479 B.C.
	227-228	Athenian supremacy. Age of Pericles. 479-431 B.C.
	229-230	Peloponnesian War, 431-404 B.C.
	231-232	Spartan and Theban supremacies, 404-362 B.C.

OUTLINE

DF GREECE

	Ancient Greece
	History
	By period - Continued
233-233.8	Macedonian epoch. Age of Philip. 359-336 B.C.
234-234.9	Alexander the Great, 336-323 B.C.
235-238.9	Hellenistic period, 323-146 B.C.
239-241	Roman epoch, 146 B.C.-323/476 A.D.
251-289	Local history and description
501-649	**Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453**
501-518	General
520-542.4	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
545-548	Political history. Empire and papacy
550-649	History
550-552.8	General
553-599.5	Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057. Constantine the Great
599.8-649	1057-1453
610-629	1204-1261. Latin Empire
630-649	1261-1453. Palaeologi
645-649	1453. Fall of Constantinople
701-951	**Modern Greece**
701-720	General
721-728	Description and travel
741-748	Social life and customs. Ethnography
750-854.32	History
750-760	General
765-787	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
801-854.32	By period
801-801.9	Turkish rule, 1453-1821
802-832	1821-1913
804-815	War of Independence, 1821-1829
816-818	Kapodistrias, 1827-1831
833-854.32	20th century
848	Republic, 1924-1935
895-901	Local history and description
901	Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z
.C78-86	Crete
915-936	Athens
951	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

OUTLINE

DG 11-999	**ITALY**
11-365	**Ancient Italy. Rome to 476**
11-16	General
27-41	Geography. Description and travel
51-59	Local history and description
51-55	Regions in Italy, A-Z
59	Regions outside of Italy, A-Z
61-69	Rome (City) to 476
70	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
75-190	Antiquities. Civilization. Culture. Ethnography
201-365	**History**
201-215	General
221-365	**By period**
221-225	Pre-Roman Italy. Etruria. Etruscans
231-269	Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.
233-233.9	Foundations and kings, 753-510
235-269	Republic, 509-27
237-238	Subjection of Italy, 343-290
241-253	264-133. Conquest of Mediterranean world
242-249.4	264-201. First and Second Punic Wars. Illyrian wars
250-253	200-133. Wars in the East and in the West
253.5-269	133-27. Fall of the Republic and establishment of the Empire
256-260	111-78. Period of Marius and Sulla (Pompey)
261-267	Julius Caesar. First Triumvirate, 60
268-269	Second Triumvirate, 43-31
269.5-365	Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D.
269.5-274.3	General
275-309.3	Constitutional Empire, 27 B.C.-284 A.D.
311-365	284-476. Decline and fall
401-583	**Medieval and modern Italy, 476-**
401-421	General
421.5-430.2	Description and travel
431-457	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
461-583	**History**
461-473	General
480-499	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations

OUTLINE

DG ITALY

	Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
	History - Continued
500-583	**By period**
500-537.8	Medieval, 476-1492
503-529	476-1268
506-514.7	489-774. Gothic and Lombard kingdoms. Byzantine exarchate, 553-568
515-529	774-1268. Frankish and German emperors
530-537.8	1268-1492
532-537.8	Renaissance
538-583	Modern, 1492-
539-545.8	16th-18th centuries
546-549	1792-1815. Napoleonic period
548-549	Kingdom of Italy
551-564	19th century
552-554.5	1848-1871. Risorgimento
553-553.5	1848-1849. Austro-Sardinian War
555-575	1871-1947. United Italy (Monarchy)
571-572	1919-1945. Fascism. Mussolini
576-579	1948- . Republic
600-684.72	Northern Italy
600-609	General
610-618.75	Piedmont. Savoy
631-645	Genoa
651-664.5	Milan. Lombardy
670-684.72	Venice
691-817.3	Central Italy
691-694	General
731-759.3	Tuscany. Florence
791-800	Papal States (States of the Church). Vatican City
803-818	Rome (Modern city)
819-875	Southern Italy
819-829	General
831	Sicily and Malta
840-857.5	Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
861-875	Sicily
975	Other cities (non-metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z
987-999	**Malta. Maltese Islands**

DH 1-925 NETHERLANDS (LOW COUNTRIES). BELGIUM. LUXEMBOURG

1-23	General
31-40	Description and travel
51-92	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography

OUTLINE

DH NETHERLANDS (LOW COUNTRIES). BELGIUM. LUXEMBOURG - Continued

101-207	History
101-109	General
113-137	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
141-207	By period
141-162	Early and medieval to 1384
171-184	1384-1555. House of Burgundy
185-207	Wars of Independence, 1555-1648
401-811	**Belgium**
401-430	General
431-435	Description and travel
451-492	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
503-692	History
503-527	General
540-569	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
571-692	By period
571-584	Early and medieval to 1555
585-619	1555-1794. Spanish and Austrian rule
611-619	1714-1794. Austrian Netherlands
620-676	1794-1909
631	French rule, 1794-1813
650-652	Revolution of 1830
677-692	20th century
801-811	Local history and description
801	Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
802-809.95	Brussels
811	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
901-925	**Luxembourg**

DJ 1-411 NETHERLANDS (HOLLAND)

1-30	General
33-40	Description and trvel
51-92	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
95-292	History
95-116	General
124-150	Military, naval, and political history, etc. Foreign relations
151-292	By period
151-152	Early and medieval to 1555

OUTLINE

DJ NETHERLANDS (HOLLAND)

	History
	By period - Continued
154-210	1555-1795. United provinces
180-182	Anglo-Dutch wars, 1652-1667
190-191	War with France, 1672-1678
193	Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674
196-199.2	Stadtholders, 1702-1747
205-206	Anglo-Dutch War, 1780-1784
208-209	War with France, 1793-1795
211	1795-1806. Batavian Republic
215-292	19th-20th centuries
401-411	Local history and description
411.A5-59	Amsterdam

Including Europe (General); for individual countries, *see* the country

1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2	Yearbooks. Registers
	Congresses, conferences, etc.
	International Congress of Historical Sciences
3.A15-19	Serials
.A2	Reports. By date
.A22A-Z	Works about the I.C.H.S.
.A3A-Z	Other international, A-Z
.A4-Z	By region or country, A-Z
5	Sources and documents. Collections
.5	Minor. Source books
	Collected works (monographs, essays, etc.). Festschriften
6	Several authors
7	Individual authors
8	Pamphlets, etc.
9	Dictionaries e. g. Haydn, Langer
10	Minor reference books (anecdotes, curiosa, allusions, etc.)
11	Chronological tables, etc.
.5	Special Including books of days, dates, etc., famous events throughout the calendar year, etc.
	Historical atlases
	General, *see* G1030+
12	Pictorial atlases
13	**Historiography** For historiography of the history of individual countries, *see* DA - DU
.2	Criticisms and reviews
.5	By region or country, A-Z
	Biography of historians
14	Collective
15	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .A25 Acton, John Emerich E.D.A., baron
	.B8 Bruckhardt, Jakob Christoph
	.R3 Ranke, Leopold von
	.R6 Roscoe, William
	.R7 Rotteck, Karl Wenzeslaus R., von

16	**Methodology. Relation to other sciences**
	Cf. D56+, Methodology in ancient history
	Special topics
.12	Data processing
.14	Oral history
.15	Peiodization
.155	Photography
.16	Psychohistory
.163	Public history
.166	Social sciences and history
.17	Statistical methods
.18	Television
	Including video tapes
.2	**Study and teaching**
	For study and teaching in primary and elementary grades, see LB1530, LB1581+
.25	General special
	Including area studies
.255	Special topics, A-Z
.255.A8	Audiovisual aids
.255.C65	Computer-assisted instruction
.255.S5	Simulation methods
	By region or country
.3	United States
	For United States history, see E175.8
.4	Other regions or countries, A-Z
.5	Schools. By name or place, A-Z
	Philosophy of history
	General works
.7	Through 1800
.8	1801-
.9	Special topics
	Including periodicity in history, historical materialism, etc.
	World histories
17	Chronicles and works written before 1525
	Including ancient history
18	Chronicles and works written from 1525-1800
20	General works, 1801-
	e. g. Flathe, Schlosser, Weber
21	Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
.1	Pictorial works
.3	General special
.5	Historical geography
22	History of several countries treated together

	World histories - Continued
23	General popular works
.5	Comic and satirical works
24	Historical events not restricted to one country or period
	Including disasters as historic events
	For special disasters treated as historic events in individual countries, see the countries in classes D - F
.5	Other
	For folklore and history, see GR41
	For great cities of the world, see G140
	Military history
	Including Europe
	e. g. Creasy, **Fifteen decisive battles**
	For individual countries, see DA - DU
25.A2	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc.
.A3-Z	General works
.5	General special
.9	Pamphlets, etc.
27	**Naval history**
	Including Europe
	For individual countries, see DA - DU
31	**Political and diplomatic history**
	Including Europe
32	General special
33	Pamphlets, etc.
34	Relations between Europe and individual countries, A-Z
	For relations between Europe and individual countries limited to 1945- , see D1065
	Biography (Collective)
	General works, see class CT
	Rulers, kings, see D107

ANCIENT HISTORY

Including Europe
For individual countries, see DA - DU

51	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
52	Sources and documents. Collections
	Collected works
53.A2	Several authors
.A3-Z	Individual authors
54	Dictionaries
.5	Chronological tables, etc.

	Ancient history - Continued
55	Biography (Collective)
	Cf. D107, Rulers, kings, etc.
	DE7, Classical antiquity
56	Historiography. Methodology
.5	Biography of historians
.52	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .H45 Herodotus
	General works
	Cf. DS62.2, Ancient Orient
	To 1525, see D17
57	1525-
58	Works by classical historians[1]
	e. g. Diodorus, Herodotus, Polybius
59	Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
60	Addresses, essays, lectures
62	General special
65	Earliest history. Dawn of history
	Cf. DS62, Ancient history
	GN803, Prehistoric antiquities in western Europe
70	Celts. Celtic antiquities
	Cf. CB206, Celtic culture
	GN549.C3, Celtic race (Anthropology)
	For Celts in the Balkan Peninsula, see DR39.3

---

[1] At the Library of Congress the distinction in use between classes D and PA in classifying works by ancient Greek and Roman historians, as well as criticism and commentaries on such works, is as follows:

In class D:
(1) Translations with or without original text, except translations into Latin (PA)
(2) Criticism and commentaries (with or without the original text), if substantive in nature, i.e., dealing primarily with the historical events discussed by the original author

In class PA:
(1) Original Greek and Latin texts (except as noted above)
(2) Latin translations
(3) Philological or textual criticism and commentaries (with or without the original text)
(4) Commentaries specifically designed for use in conjunction with the original text

Ancient history
Earliest history. Dawn of history - Continued
General classical antiquity. Ancient nations
Including manners and customs, etc.
For Greek and Roman antiquities, see DE46+
For archeology, see class CC
General works
78 Through 1700
80 1701-
85 Special topics, A-Z
e. g. .B7 Bow and arrow
90 Ancient peoples not limited to one country, A-Z
Cf. D135+, Migrations of peoples
Dacians, see DR239.2
Illyrians, see DR39.5
Saka, see DS328.4.S35
95 Naval history

MEDIEVAL AND MODERN HISTORY, 476-

Including Europe; for individual countries, see DA - DU

Periodicals. Societies. Serials, see D1
Yearbooks. Registers, see D2
101 Sources and documents. Collections
.2 Minor collections
.5 Dictionaries. Albums
.7 Chronological tables, etc.
102 General works
Early, see D17
103 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
104 General special
105 Political and diplomatic history
Pamphlets, etc., see D8
106 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
107 Rulers, kings, etc.
Including works covering ancient and modern rulers
.3 Queens

	Medieval and modern history, 476-
	Biography and memoirs (Collective) - Continued
107.5	Princes and princesses
.6	Claimants to royalty. Pretenders
.7	Favorites
.9	Houses, noble families, etc.
108	Public men
109	Women
110	Other special classes
.5	Other

MEDIEVAL HISTORY

Including Europe; for individual countries, see DA - DU

111	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
113	Sources and documents. Collections. Chronicles
.5	Minor collections
114	Dictionaries
115	Biography (Collective)
116	Historiography
	Biography of historians
.5	Collective
.7	Individual, A-Z
	General works
117.A2	Early
	For chronicles, see D113
.A3-Z	Modern
118	Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
119	Addresses, essays, lectures
	By period
121	Early to 10th century
123	9th-10th centuries
	Later, see D135+
125	Antiquities
(127)	Social life and customs, see GT120
	Civilization, see CB351+

	Medieval history - Continued
128	Military and naval history
131	Political history and institutions
	Including feudalism
	For theory, see JC101+
(133)	Church and state, see BV629+
134	The medieval city
	Cf. HT115, Urban communities
	JS61, Local government
135	**Migrations**
137	Goths (General). Visigoths
	Cf. DG506+, Gothic Kingdom in Italy, 489-553
	DP96, Visigoths in Spain, 414-711
138	Ostrogoths
139	Vandals
	Cf. DT171, Vandals in North Africa, 439-534
141	Huns. Attila
	Cf. DB927+, History of Hungary to 1301
143	Battle of Chalons, 451
145	Lombards
	Cf. DG511+, Lombard Kingdom, 568-763
147	Slavs
	Cf. D377, Eastern question (19th century)
	DK33+, Ethnography of Soviet Union
	DR25, Slavs in the Balkan Peninsula
	GN549.S6, Ethnological works on the Slavic peoples in general
148	Normans
	Cf. DA190+, Normans in England, 1066-1154
	DC611.N841+, Normandy
149	Other special
	Crusades
	Sources and documents
151	Collections of chronicles, etc.
152	Individual chronicles
153	Statutes, registers, etc.
155	Dictionaries
156	Biography
	For memoirs, see the individual crusade
.5	Peter, the Hermit
.58	Historiography

	Medieval history
	Crusades - Continued
157	General works
158	Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
159	Addresses, essays, lectures
160	Other
	First crusade, 1096-1099
161	Sources
.1	Memoirs and contemporary accounts
.2	General works
.3	Pamphlets, etc.
.5	Part taken by individual countries, A-Z
	Second crusade, 1147-1149
162	Sources
.1	Memoirs and contemporary accounts
.2	General works
.3	Pamphlets, etc.
.5	Part taken by individual countries, A-Z
	Third crusade, 1189-1193
163.A2	Sources
.A3	Memoirs and contemporary accounts
.A4-Z	General works
.3	Pamphlets, etc.
.5	Part taken by individual countries, A-Z
	Fourth crusade, 1196-1198; 1204-1219 Including the siege of Constantinople, 1203-1204
164.A2	Sources
.A3	Memoirs and contemporary accounts Class here text of Villehardouin's Conquête de Constantinople; for biography and criticism, see PQ1545.V475
.A4-Z	General works
.3	Pamphlets, etc.
.5	Part taken by individual countries, A-Z
165	Fifth crusade, 1217-1221 Including the siege of Damietta, 1218-1219
166	Sixth crusade, 1228-1229
167	Seventh crusade, 1248-1250
168	Eighth crusade, 1270
169	Children's crusade, 1212

	Medieval history
	Crusades - Continued
171	Later crusades in the 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries.
	Crusades in the east
172	General special
173	Crusades in the west
	Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem. Latin Orient. 1099-1291
	Cf. DF610+, Latin Empire, 1204-1261 (Greece)
175	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
176	Sources and documents. Collections
177	Chronicles
	Collected works
178	Several authors
179	Individual authors
	Biography, memoirs, journals
	Cf. D156, Memoirs of the crusaders
180	Collective
181	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .P5 Philippe, of Novara
	General works
	Chronicles, see D177
182.A2	Early through 1800
.A3-Z	1801-
183	General special
	Individual rulers
.3	Godfrey of Bouillon, 1099
.5	Baldwin I, 1100-1118
.7	Baldwin II, 1118-1131
.9	Foulque, 1131-1143
184	Baldwin III, 1143-1162
.3	Amalric I, 1162-1174
.4	Baldwin IV, 1174-1183
.5	Baldwin V, 1183-1192
.7	Guy of Lusignan, 1186-1192
.8	Conquest of Jerusalem by Saladin, 1187
.9	Conrad of Montferrat, 1192
185	Henry I (II of Champagne), 1192-1197
.3	Amalric II, 1197-1205
.5	Mary, 1205-1210
.7	John of Brienne, 1210-1225

	Medieval history
	Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem. Latin Orient. 1099-1291
	Individual rulers - Continued
186	Frederick II, 1225-1250
.3	Conrad IV, 1250-1254
.5	Conradin, 1254-1268
187	Hugh I (III of Cyrpus), 1269-1284
.3	John, 1284-1285
.5	Henry II, 1285-1291
	Local
190	Edessa
192	Antioch
194	Tripoli
195	Other, A-Z e. g. .S9 Syria Cf. DS97, Medieval Syria, 638-1517
(198-199.7)	Arab (Islamic) Empire, see DS38.14+, DS36.85+
	Later medieval
200	11th-15th centuries
201	11th-12th centuries
	11th century
.3	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
.4	General works
	12th century
.7	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
.8	General works
202	13th-15th centuries
	13th century
.3	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
.4	General works
	14th century
.7	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
.8	General works
203	15th century

MODERN HISTORY, 1453-

Including Europe; for individual countries, see DA - DU

Periodicals. Societies. Serials, see D1
Yearbooks. Registers, see D2
Sources and documents, see D5
(204) Collected works, see D6+
205 Dictionaries
Biography, see D106+
206 Historiography
208 General works
209 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines
210 General special. Addresses, essays, lectures
(211) Social life and customs, see GT129
213 Pamphlets, etc.
214 Military history
215 Naval history
217 Political and diplomatic history. European concert. Balance of power

1453-1648

Including 16th century
Cf. BR300+, Reformation
CB361+, Renaissance
219 Periodicals. Serials
220 Sources and documents. Collections
221 Reports and communications of ambassadors, etc. By accrediting country, A-Z
Collected works
223 Several authors
224 Individual authors
Biography and memoirs
226 Collective
.3 Women
.6 Military and naval
.7 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
.8 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .C5 Christine, consort of Francis I, duke of Lorraine
228 General works

- Modern history, 1453-
  - 1453-1648 - Continued
    - 229 Pamphlets, etc.
    - 231 General special
    - 234 Political and diplomatic history
  - 1601-1715. 17th century
    - 242 Sources and documents. Collections
    - Biography and memoirs
      - 244 Collective
        - .3 Women
        - .5 Public men
        - .6 Military and naval
        - .7 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
      - .8 Individual, A-Z
        - e. g. .E4 Elizabeth of England, consort of Frederick I, king of Bohemia
        - .F4 Feuquières family
    - 246 General works
    - 247 General special
    - Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
      - Cf. DD189, Germany during the period of the war
      - 251 Sources and documents. Collections
      - 256 Memoirs, A-Z
        - Cf. D270, Biography of participants
      - 258 General works
      - 259 Pamphlets, etc.
      - 260 Other
      - 261 Causes, etc.
      - 262 Bohemia, 1618-1623, and Palatinate
      - 263 Denmark, 1623-1629
        - Including the Peace of Lübeck, 1629
      - 264 Sweden, 1630-1635
      - 265 1635-1648
      - 267 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
        - e. g. .B3 Bergen op Zoom, Siege of, 1622
        - .B8 Brünn, Siege of, 1645
        - .E3 Edict of Restitution, 1629
        - .F85 Freiburg i. B., Battle of, 1644
        - .H2 Hameln, Siege of, 1633
        - .H3 Heilbronn, Union of, 1633
        - .J3 Jankau, Battle of, 1645
        - .L3 Leipzig, Battle of, 1631
        - .M2 Magdeburg, Siege and sack of, 1631

Modern History, 1453-
1601-1715. 17th century
Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648

267		Special events, battles, etc., A-Z - Continued
	e. g. .N7	Nördlingen, Battle of, 1634
	.N8	Nördlingen, Battle of, 1645
	.O6	Oldendorf, Battle of, 1633
	.R3	Ratisbon, Electoral Assembly of, 1630
	.R6	Rocroi, Battle of, 1643
	.S8	Stralsund, Siege of, 1628
	.U6	Ulm, Truce of, 1647
	.W4	Weisser Berg, Battle of, 1620
	.W6	Wittstock, Battle of, 1636
269		Peace of Westphalia, 1648
270		Biography of participants, A-Z
	e. g. .A2	Collective
	.A7	Arnim, Hans Georg von
		Gustaf II, Adolf, king of Sweden, see DL706
	.M3	Mansfeld, Ernst, graf von
	.T5	Tilly, Jean t'Serclaes, comte de
	.T8	Torstenson, Lennart, greve af Ortala
	.W19	Wallenstein, Albrecht Wenzel E. von
271		Relations of individual countries, A-Z
		1648-1715
		For the Anglo-Dutch wars, 1652-1667, see DJ180+
273.A2A-Z		Sources and documents
.A3-Z		General works
.5		General special
		Biography and memoirs
		Collective, see D244
274		Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .E8	Eugène, prince of Savoie-Carignan
.5		Anglo-French War, 1666-1667
.6		Treaty of Breda, 1667
		Cf. DA448, England, 1660-1685 DC127.3+, France, 1643-1715 DJ180+, Netherlands, 1652-1702
275		War of Devolution, 1667-1668
.5		Pamphlets, etc.
276		Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .A3	Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of, 1668

Modern history, 1453-
- **1601-1715. 17th century**
  - **1648-1715 - Continued**
    - 277 Dutch War, 1672-1678
      - Cf. DJ190+, Netherlands during war with France
      - .5 General special
      - 278 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
        - e. g. .E6 Enzheim (Entzheim, Ensheim), Battle of, 1674
        - .S4 Seneffe, Battle of, 1674
        - .S7 Solebay (Sole Bay, Southwold), Battle of, 1672
        - .T4 Texel, Battle of the, 1673
      - .5 Peace of Nijmegen, 1678-1679
    - 279 War of the Grand Alliance, 1688-1697
      - .5 General special
      - 280 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
        - e. g. .A8 Ath, Siege of, 1697
        - .F6 Fleurus, Battle of, 1690
        - .H6 Hogue, La, Battle of, 1692
        - .N2 Namur, Siege of, 1692
      - .5 Peace of Ryswick, 1697
    - War of Spanish Succession, 1701-1714
      - 281.A2 Sources and documents. Collections
      - .A3-Z Memoirs and early works
      - .5 General works
      - 282 General special
      - .5 Pamphlets, etc.
      - 283 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
        - e. g. .B3 Barcelona, Siege of, 1713-1714
        - .B6 Blenheim, Battle of, 1704
        - .L5 Lille, Siege of, 1708
        - .T7 Toulon, Siege of, 1707
        - .T8 Turin, Siege of, 1706
      - .5 Treaty of Utrecht, 1713
        - Including the Treaty of Baden, 1714, and the Treaty of Rastatt, 1714
- **1715-1789. 18th century**
  - 284 Sources and documents. Collections
  - .5 Historiography

Modern history, 1453-
1715-1789. 18th century - Continued
Biography and memoirs
285 Collective
.1 Minor
.3 Women
.5 Public men
.7 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
.8 Individual, A-Z
e. g. Ahmet Paşa, Kumbaracibaşi, 1675-1747, __see__ .B6
.B6 Bonneval, Claude Alexandre, comte de, 1675-1747
.C4 Casanova de Seingalt, Giacomo Girolamo
For literary works, __see__ PQ1959.C6 (French); PQ4687.C274 (Italian)
.H7 Hordt, Johann Ludwig, graf von
.L5 Ligne, Charles Joseph, prince de
.P7 Pöllnitz, Karl Ludwig, freiherr von
.T65 Trenck, Franz
.T7 Trenck, Friedrich
286 General works
287 Diplomatic history
.5 Quadruple Alliance, 1718
.7 Treaty of Hanover, 1725
.8 Treaty of Seville, 1729
288 Other special
289 1740-1789
Cf. D295, Political and military history, 1750-1789
.4 Family Pact, Fontainebleau, 1743
.5 Family Pact, Paris, 1761
Cf. JX1548.Z7S83, Relations of France to Spain
290 18th century minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
War of Austrian Succession, 1740-1748
Cf. DB72, Austria during the period of the war
291 Sources and documents. Collections
292 General works
.8 Pamphlets, etc.

Modern history, 1453-

1715-1789. 18th century

War of Austrian Succession, 1740-1748 - Continued

293 Silesian campaigns. International relations

For military history, see DD406+

.2 Rhine and Danube, 1741-1744

.3 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

.4 Italy, 1741-1748

.5 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A8 Assietta, Battle of, 1747

.V4 Velletri, Battle of, 1744

.55 Other

.6 Netherlands, 1743-1748

.7 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

e. g. .F6 Fontenoy, Battle of, 1745

.8 Colonial, 1739-1748. Naval operations

Cf. E198, King George's War, 1744-1748

.9 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

294 Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748

1750-1789

295 Political and military history

Including history of the armed neutrality of 1780; Treaty of Versilles, 1783; etc.

Cf. D289, General material

E208, American Revolution, 1775-1783

JX5383, International law

Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

297 General international aspects, results, etc.

Treaty of Paris, 1763

Cf. DS462+, French (1664-1761) and English (1761-1798) in India

For the war between Friedrich II and Maria Theresia, see DD409+

For French and Indian War, 1755-1763, see E199

299 1789-

Including 18th and 19th centuries together

1789-1815. Period of the French Revolution

301 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections

Modern history, 1453-
1789-
1789-1815. Period of the French Revolution - Cont.
304 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
Cf. DC145+, Biography, memoirs, etc. of French contemporaries of the French Revolution
e. g. .J7 Jomini, Henri, baron
.M15 Maistre, Joseph Marie, comte de
308 General works
309 Other
Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars, see DC220+
19th century. 1801-1914/1920
351 Sources and documents. Collections
Biography and memoirs
352 Collective
.1 Rulers, kings, princes, etc.
.3 Queens, princesses
.5 Public men
.7 Women
.8 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .L6-7 Lieven, Dar'i͡a Khristoforovna (Benekendorff) Kni͡agini͡a
.M4 Metternich-Winneburg, Pauline Clementine M.W. (Sándor von Szlavnicza) fürstin von
.P8 Pückler-Muskau, Hermann, fürst von
.S7 Stockmar, Ernst Alfred C., freiherr von
.9 Historiography
Collected works
353 Several authors
354 Individual authors
355 Addresses, essays, lectures
356 Dictionaries, etc.
358 19th century (General)
.5 Popular works
359 Europe in the 19th century, 1801-1914
For sources, biography, etc., see D351+, D359.2+

	Modern history, 1453-
	19th century. 1801-1914/1920 - Continued
359.2	Syllabi, outlines, tables, etc.
.7	General special
(360)	Social life and customs, see GT146
	Civilization, see CB415
361	Military history
362	Naval history
363	Political and diplomatic history
371	**Eastern question**
	Cf. JX1319, Balkan question JX1321, Far Eastern question
372	General special
373	Early history to 1800
374	19th century
	Cf. DR475+, Turkey, 1812-1918
375	General special
	For the Treaty of Paris, 1856, see DK215
.3	Conference and Treaty of Berlin, 1878
	Cf. DR573.7, San Stefano, 1878
	20th century, see D461+
376	Relations of individual countries, A-Z
	Slavs
377.A1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.A2-Z	General works
	Panslavism
	Cf. D449, Panslavism, 20th century
.3	General works, especially political
.5	By region or country, A-Z
378	Central Asian question
	Cf. DK750, Soviet Union in Asia DK851, Central Asia
.5	By region or country, A-Z
(379)	Far East, see DS515+
383	1815-1830. Holy Alliance. Quadruple Alliance, 1815
385	1830-1848
387	1848
	1848-1859
388	Sources and documents. Collections
389	General works

	Modern history, 1453-
	19th century. 1801-1914/1920 - Continued
	1860-1870
391	Sources and documents. Collections
392	General works
393	Pamphlets, etc.
	1871- . Later 19th century
394	Sources and documents. Collections
395	General works
.2	Syllabi, outlines, tables, questions, etc.
396	Military history
397	Political and diplomatic history. Franco-Russian alliance. Triple Alliance, 1882
398	Other
	Biography and memoirs
399	Collective
.5	Women
.6	Public men
.7	Rulers, kings, etc.
.8	Queens, princesses, etc.
400	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .B6 Blount, Sir Edward Charles
	.B85 Bunsen, Marie von
	.P3 Paget, Walpurga Ehrengarde H. (von Hohenthal) lady
	.R33 Redesdale, Algernon Bertram Freeman-Mitford, baron
	.R5 Rennell, James Rennell Rodd, baron
	.R7 Rumbold, Sir Horace, bart.
	.S2 Salm-Salm, Agnes (Joy) prinzessin zu
	.Z3 Zaharoff, Sir Basil
	20th century
410	Periodicals. Societies. Yearbooks (serial)
.5	Yearbooks of current events (nonserial) Arrange chronologically by year, subarranged by author Including pictorial works
411	Sources and documents. Collections

	Modern history, 1453-
	20th century - Continued
	Biography and memoirs
412	Collective
.5	Women
.6	Public men
.7	Rulers, kings, etc.
.8	Queens, princesses, etc.
413	Individual, A-Z
.5	Historiography
	Collected works
414	Several authors
415	Individual authors
416	Pamphlets, etc.
419	Dictionaries
421	20th century (General)
422	Popular works
424	Europe in the 20th century For periodicals, sources, etc., see D410+, D426+
	Europe, 1945- , see D1050+
425	Popular works
426	Pictorial history
427	Syllabi, outlines, tables, etc.
(429)	Social life and customs, see GT150
	Civilization, see CB425
431	Military history
436	Naval history
437	Air warfare
	Political and diplomatic history Including world politics, Triple Alliance, Triple Entente, 1907- Cf. D397, Political and diplomatic history of the later 19th century D511, Causes and origins of World War I, 1914-1918
440	Annual registers Cf. D2, Annual registers (General history)
441	Sources and documents
442	Collected works
443	General wroks
445	General special e. g. Imaginary wars and future world politics

Modern history, 1453-
  20th century
    Political and diplomatic history - Continued

446 Anglo-Saxon supremacy
  Cf. CB216+, Anglo-Saxon civilization
    DA118, National characteristics of the English

447 Pangermanism (International)
  Cf. DD119, German imperialism

Panislamism, see DR476; DS38

448 Panlatinism

.5 Panceltism

449 Panslavism
  Cf. D377, Panslavism in the 19th century

450 Pamphlets, etc.

Diplomatic history
- 451 Sources and documents
- 453 General works
- 455 General special
- 457 Pamphlets, etc.

(458) Triple Alliance, 1882, see D397, D443, D511

(459) Triple Entente, 1907- , see D443, D511

460 Little Entente, 1919-

Eastern question
  Cf. D371+, Eastern question in the 19th century
    DR475+, Political and diplomatic history of Turkey, 1812-1918

461 Sources and documents. Collections

462 Conferences, etc. By date
  e. g. D462 1922 Lausanne

463 General works

465 General special

468 Pamphlets, etc.

469 By region or country, A-Z

Central Asian question
- 1901-1914, see D378
- 471 1914-
- 472 By region or country, A-Z

Macedonian question, see DR2152+

(475) Moroccan question, see DT317

Far East, see DS515+

WORLD WAR I (1914-1918)

501	Periodicals. Serials
502	Societies
	Cf. D570.A1+, American Legion, Disabled American Veterans of the World War, etc.
503	Museums. Exhibitions, etc.
	Cf. CJ6170, Medals of the 20th century
	N6492, Art exhibitions of World War I
504	Congresses, conferences, etc.
505	Sources and documents
	Biography
507	Collective
	Individual, see individual countries, D - F
	e. g. DA68.32.K6 Kitchener, Horatio Herbert K., 1st earl
	DC342.8.F6 Foch, Ferdinand
	DD231.H5 Hindenburg, Paul von
	E181.P4-5 Pershing, John Joseph
509	Collected works
510	Dictionaries
	Including Times diary and index
	Causes. Origins. Aims
511	General works. Triple Alliance. Triple Entente
512	Austria
513	Serbia
514	Soviet Union. Panslavism
515	Germany
	Cf. DD119, Pangermanism
516	France
517	Great Britain
	Including colonies (General)
518	Belgium
519	Japan
520	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	e. g. .A8 Arabia
	Armenia, see DS195
	.B6 Bohemia
	.I65 Ireland
	Cf. DA962, Ireland, 1914-1921
	.I7 Italy. Treaty of London, 1915
	Cf. D617, Neutrality of Italy
	Latin America, see .S8
	.O8 Orient. Far East
	Poland, see DK4390+
	.S8 South America. Latin America
	.T8 Turkey. Islam

World War I (1914-1918) - Continued

521	General works
522	Pictorial works. Views
	For art and the war, see N9150+
.22	Films, slides, etc. Catalogs
.23	Motion pictures about the war
.25	Posters
(.3)	Maps and atlases, see G1037, etc.
.4	Study and teaching
.42	Historiography
.5	Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc.
.6	Examinations, questions, etc.
.7	Juvenile works. Elementary textbooks
523	General special
524	Ethical and religious aspects. Prophecy
	Cf. D639.R4, Religion and Christianity in the war
525	Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.
	War poetry, see class P
526	Satire, caricature, etc.
.2	English
.3	French
.5	German
.7	Other languages, A-Z
	e. g. .I8 Italian
	.R8 Russian
(527-527.5)	Views, see D522+
.8	Commemorative ribbons, etc.
528	Guides to the battlefields
	Special, see the battle
.5	Beginnings of the war. Mobilization, etc.
	Military operations
529	Collections of official reports
	General works, see D521
	Special arms
.3	Infantry
.4	Cavalry
.5	Artillery
.7	Engineers
.9	Other special, A-Z
	Cf. D600+, Aerial operations, tank operations
	For individual countries, see D570+

	World War I (1914-1918)
	Military operations - Continued
530	**Western**
531	German Including memoirs of Falkenhayn, Hindenburg, and Ludendorff
532	Prussian
.1	Army
.2	Corps
.3	Infantry
.4	Cavalry
.47	Uhlans
.5	Artillery
.6	Machine gun regiments
.7	Gas regiments
.8	Engineers
.9	Other
533	Baden
.1	Army
.2	Corps
.3	Infantry
.4	Cavalry
.47	Uhlans
.5	Artillery
.6	Machine gun regiments
.7	Gas regiments
.8	Engineers
.9	Other
534	Bavarian
.1	Army
.2	Corps
.3	Infantry
.4	Cavalry
.47	Uhlans
.5	Artillery
.6	Machine gun regiments
.7	Gas regiments
.8	Engineers
.9	Other

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
Western
German - Continued

535	Hessian
.1	Army
.2	Corps
.3	Infantry
.4	Cavalry
.47	Uhlans
.5	Artillery
.6	Machine gun regiments
.7	Gas regiments
.8	Engineers
.9	Other
536	Saxon
.1	Army
.2	Corps
.3	Infantry
.4	Cavalry
.47	Uhlans
.5	Artillery
.6	Machine gun regiments
.7	Gas regiments
.8	Engineers
.9	Other
537	Württemberg
.1	Army
.2	Corps
.3	Infantry
.4	Cavalry
.47	Uhlans
.5	Artillery
.6	Machine gun regiments
.7	Gas regiments
.8	Engineers
.9	Other
538	Other, A-Z
.5	German local history, A-Z e. g. .S76 Straubing

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
Western - Continued

539	Austrian. Austro-Hungarian
.5	Special, A-Z
	e. g. .C8 Czechoslovak troops
.7	Local history, A-Z
540	Hungarian
.5	Special, A-Z
541	Belgian and operations in Belgium
	For the Flemish movement, see DH682
542	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
.A6	Antwerp, Siege of, 1914
.B7	Bruges
.C4	Charleroi
.D4	Dinant
.D5	Dixmude
.D8	Duffel
.L5	Liége
.L7	Louvain
.L8	Lys, Battle of the, 1918
.M3	Malines (Mechlin)
.M4	Messines
.M7	Mons
.Y5	Ypres (General)
.Y6	Ypres, 1st battle of, 1914
.Y7	Ypres, 2d battle of, 1915
.Y72	Ypres, 3d battle of, 1917
.Y8	Yser, Battle of the, 1914
544	Anglo-French. Allies
545	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .A5 Aisne
	(.A55) Alsace, see DC647+
	.A6 Argonne, Battle of the, 1915
	.A63 Argonne, Battle of the, 1918
	.A7 Arras
	.B4 Belleau Wood
	.C37 Champagne
	.C4 Château-Thierry, Battle of, 1918
	.C7 Compiègne

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
Western
Anglo-French. Allies
545 Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z - Continued
e. g. .L5 Lille
.L7 Lorraine, Battle of, 1914
.M3 Marne, Battle of the, 1914
.N7 Noyon
.P5 Picardy
.R4 Reims
.S35 Seicheprey
.S4 Senlis
.S7 Somme, Battle of the, 1916
.S75 Somme, 2d battle of the, 1918
.V25 Verdun, Battle of, 1914
.V3 Verdun, Battle of, 1916
English
546.A1-19 Societies
e. g. .A12 Comrades of the Great War
.A2-Z General works
.3 Officers Training Corps
.5 Individual divisions, etc. By number
e. g. D546.5 5th, The Fifth Army
Cf. D547, Individual divisions by region or name
.52 Artillery
.53 Infantry
.54 Cavalry
.55 Engineers
547 Individual. By region or name, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Colonies (General)
.A4 Africa, South
.A5 Africa, West
.A8 Australia. The Anzacs
.B6 Black Watch
.C2 Canada
.C6 Coldstream Guards
.G5 Glasgow Highlanders
.G6 Gordon Highlanders
.G7 Grenadier Guards
.G8 Guards Division

World War I (1914-1918)
  Military operations
    Western
      English
547 Individual. By region or name, A-Z - Continued

e. g.

.I5	India
.I6	Ireland
.J3	Jamaica
.K4	Kent
.K43	King's (Liverpool Regiment)
.K45	King's Oversea Dominions Regiment
.K47	King's Own Scottish Borderers
.K5	King's Own Rifle Corps
.L2	Labour Corps
.L6	London regiments
.M3	Manchester Regiment
.M8	Munster
.N4	Negroes
.N5	New Zealand
.N55	Newfoundland
.N6	North Midland Division
.N7	Northumbeland Fusiliers
.O7	Oxford University
.Q18	Queen's Own Oxfordshire Hussars
.Q2	Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment
.Q3	Queen's Westminster and Civil Service Rifles
.R4	Remount Service
.R5	Royal Artillery Regiment
.R6	Royal Fusiliers
.R63	Royal Highlanders of Canada
.R7	Royal Naval Division
.R8	Royal Scots
.S4	Scots Guard
.S5	Sherwood Foresters
.S6	South Staffordshire Regiment
.T3	Tasmania
.W4	Wales
.W5	West Riding Territorials

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
Western
English - Continued
547.8 English local history, A-Z
e. g. .E3 East Anglia
.H6 Hornchurch
.L7 London
.P7 Preston
548 French
Special
.1 Army corps
.2 Divisions
.3 Infantry
.35 Foreign Legion
.4 Cavalry
.5 Chasseurs. "Blue devils." Chasseurs à pied.
Chasseurs alpins
.6 Artillery
.7 Machine gun regiments
.75 Gas regiments
.8 Engineers
.9 Other, A-Z
Including colonial
549 Other special, A-Z
e. g. .C5 Chinese troops
.C7 Colored troops
.5 Other countries, A-Z
.P8 Portugal
Including colonial history
.P82 Local history, A-Z
Eastern
550 General works. Soviet Union (General)
551 Russo-German (-Austrian)
Including Poland, Volhynia, etc.
552 Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
e. g. .L5 Lithuania
.T3 Tannenberg, Battle of, 1914

	World War I (1914-1918)
	Military operations
	Eastern - Continued
556	Russo-Austrian
	Including general Austria and Galicia
557	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .L4 Lemberg
	.P7 Przemysl, Siege of, 1914
	Revolution of 1917 in Finland, see DL1070+
	Revolution of 1917 in Soviet Union, see DK265
558	Siberia
559	Archangel. Northern Soviet Union
560	Balkan
561	Serbian
562	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
	Bulgarian
563.A2	General works
.A3-Z	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.
	Montenegrin
564.A2	General works
.A3-Z	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.
	Romanian
565.A2	General works
.A3-Z	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.
566	Turkey and the Near East
	Turco-Russian
567.A2	General works
.A3-Z	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.
	Turco-Egyptian
568.A2	General works
.A3-Z	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.
.2	Egypt
.3	Dardanelles. Gallipoli
.4	Arabia
.5	Mesopotamia. Kut-el-Amara. Assyria
.6	Syria
.7	Palestine
.8	Persia. Iran
.9	West Turkestan and Khurasan

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
Eastern - Continued

	Italian
569.A2	General works
.A25	Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
.A3-Z	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.
	e. g. .G7 Gorizia .P4 Piave, 1st battle of the, 1917 .P5 Piave, 2nd battle of the, 1918 .V4 Venice, Defense of .V5 Vittorio Veneto, Battle of, 1918
.2	Greece. Salonica (Thessalonike). Macedonian campaign
.3	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
.5	Albania
	United States
	For internal history of the United States, 1914-1918, see E780
	Societies
	American Legion
570.A1	General works
.A12	By state, A-W
.A13	By city, A-Z
.A135	American Legion, France
	Auxiliary
.A14A1-4	Official publications
.A14A5	Nonofficial publications
.A14A6-W	By state, A-W
.A14Z9	Pamphlets, etc.
.A15	Other societies, A-Z
	e. g. .A15D5 Disabled American Veterans of the World War .A15M5 Military Order of the World War
.A2	Collections. Serials. Official bulletins, etc.
	Special documents of a general nature
	Prefer the special topic
.A3	Compendium of legislative acts
.A35	Other special
.A4-Z	General works on participation in the war
.A4	Official
.A5-Z	Nonofficial

World War I (1914-1918)
  Military operations
    United States - Continued
570.1 General special
.15 Pamphlets, etc.
      Causes and antecedent history, see D619
      Military operations
        General works, see D570.A4-Z
.2 General special
        Individual expeditions, battles, etc., see D545
        Special divisions, regiments, etc.
            Subdivide as follows where applicable:
              General works, .A1A-Z; individual units by number and author
.25 Headquarters. General staff
.27 Army corps
.3 Divisions
.309 Engineers
.31 Special
.315 Air Defense Artillery
.32 Field artillery
.325 Coast artillery
.327 Trench artillery
.33 Infantry
.34 Machine gun battalions
.345 Gas regiments
.346 Signal Corps
.348 Marine Corps (Land operations only)
              Cf. D570.45, Marine Corps
.35 Military police
.352 Ammunition trains
.354 Field hospital companies
.355 Ambulance companies
.358 Other
.36 Training camps
          Individual camps
.37 In Europe, A-Z
                e. g. .B7 Brest
            In United States, see U294.5
      Naval operations
(.4) General works, see D589.U5+

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
United States

	Naval operations - Continued
570.45	General special
	e. g. Defensive areas; land batteries; Marine Corps
	Cf. D570.348, Marine Corps (Land operations)
(.5)	Individual engagements, see D589.U6+
	Aerial operations
(.6)	General works, see D606
.65	General special
.7	Individual squadrons
.72	Transportation servide
	Including transports
.73	Special, A-Z
	e. g. .H7 Hoboken
	.L4 LeMans
.75	Services of supply. Quartermaster Corps
.8	Special topics, A-Z
.8.A6	Alien enemies
	Alien property custodian, see JX5313.U6
	Americanization, see JK1758
	Bolshevism, see DK265; HX59+
.8.C4	Civil liberty
	Including freedom of speech
	Cf. JC591, Political theory
.8.C5	Commissions of foreign nations, A-Z
	e. g. .C5F3 Haut Commissariat de la République Française
	Conscientious objectors, see UB342.U5
.8.C7	Council of National Defense
.8.C8	Councils of defense, committees of public safety. By state, A-W
	Economic aspects, see D635; HC106.2
	Education and the war, see D639.E3+
	Espionage, see D619.3
.8.E8	Executions
	Food control, see HD9006
	German-Americans and the war, see D620

	World War I (1914-1918)
	Military operations
	United States
570.8	Special topics, A-Z - Continued
.8.I6	Indians as soldiers
	Cf. E98.M5, Military capacity of Indians (General)
	Liberty loan, see HJ8117
	Medals, etc. see UB433, UC533; VB333, VC345
.8.M5	Missions to the United States
.8.M6	Individual missions, A-Z
.8.M6B3	Belgian
.8.M6B5	British
.8.M6F4	French
.8.M6G8	Guatemalan
.8.M6I8	Italian
.8.M6J4	Japanese
.8.M6R7	Russian
.8.M6S4	Serbian
.8.N3	National Research Council
.8.P7	Political prisoners
	Prisons and prisoners, see D627
	Red Cross and hospital service, see D628+
.8.R4	Registration
	Relief, charities, etc., see D637+
	Repatriation, see JX4265
.8.S4	Seizure and disposition of German ships
.8.S5	Service flags
.85	By state, A-W
	Under each: (1) General works (2) Local, A-Z
.85.A2-21	Alabama
.85.A2	General works
.85.A21	Local, A-Z
.85.A7-71	Arizona
.85.A8-81	Arkansas
.85.C2-21	California
.85.C6-61	Colorado
.85.C8-81	Connecticut
.85.D4-41	Delaware
.85.D6	District of Columbia
.85.F5-51	Florida

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
United States

570.85	By state, A-W - Continued
.85.G4-41	Georgia
.85.I2-21	Idaho
.85.I3-31	Illinois
.85.I6-7	Indiana
.85.I8-9	Iowa
.85.K2-21	Kansas
.85.K4-41	Kentucky
.85.L6-61	Louisiana
.85.M2-21	Maine
.85.M3-31	Maryland
.85.M4-41	Massachusetts
.85.M5-51	Michigan
.85.M6-61	Minnesota
.85.M7-71	Mississippi
.85.M8-81	Missouri
.85.M9-91	Montana
.85.N19-2	Nebraska
.85.N22-23	Nevada
.85.N25-26	New Hampshire
.85.N3-31	New Jersey
.85.N33-34	New Mexico
.85.N4-5	New York
.85.N8-81	North Carolina
.85.N9-91	North Dakota
.85.O3-31	Ohio
.85.O5-51	Oklahoma
.85.O8-81	Oregon
.85.P4-41	Pennsylvania
.85.R4-41	Rhode Island
.85.S6-61	South Carolina
.85.S7-71	South Dakota
.85.T2-21	Tennessee
.85.T4-41	Texas
.85.U8-81	Utah
.85.V5-51	Vermont
.85.V8-81	Virginia
.85.W3-31	Washington
.85.W4-41	West Virginia
.85.W6-61	Wisconsin
.85.W8-81	Wyoming
.87	Outlying states, possessions, A-Z
	e. g. .H3 Hawaii
	.P7 Puerto Rico

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
United States - Continued
570.88 Individual nationalities, A-Z
e. g. .B6 Bohemians in United States Army
.9 Personal narratives and other accounts of American expeditions after declaration of war by the United States, A-Z
Cf. D640, Personal narratives (General)
For military biography, see E745
571 Japanese
572 Individual sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
573 Colonial
574 German
575 African
576 Individual colonies, A-Z
e. g. .C3 Cameroons
.G3 German East Africa
.G5 German Southwest Africa
.G7 Gold Coast (Ghana)
(.K3) Kameruns (German West Africa), see .C3
.T7 Togoland
577 Pacific, Asiatic, etc.
578 Individual colonies, A-Z
e. g. .N4 New Guinea
.S2 Samoa (Western)
Naval operations
580 General works. Freedom of the seas
Anglo-German
581 General works. Blockade
582 By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
e. g. .A8 Ayesha (Schooner)
.B3 Baralong (Cruiser)
.D8 Dresden (Cruiser)
.E6 Emden (Cruiser)
.F2 Falkland Islands, Battle of, 1914
.G7 Goeben and Breslau (Cruisers)
.J8 Jutland, Battle of, 1916
.K3 Karlsruhe (Cruiser)
.K6 Königsberg (Cruiser)
.K7 Kronprinz Wilhelm (Cruiser)
.M6 Mowe (Steamship)

	World War I (1914-1918)
	Naval operations - Continued
583	Franco-Austrian. French
584	By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
	Japanese, see D571+
585	Russian
586	Egyptian
587	Turkish
588	Italian
589	Other, A-Z
	e. g. .U5-8 United States
	.U5 Documents
	.U6 General works
	.U7 By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
	.U8 Awarding of medals
590	**Submarine operations**
	Including operations of submarine chasers
591	German
592	By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .D4 Deutschland (Submarine)
	.L8 Lusitania (Steamship)
	.S8 Sussex (Steamship)
593	English
594	By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .Z4 Zeebrugge-Ostend raids, 1918
595	Other, A-Z
600	**Aerial operations**
602	English
603	French
604	German
605	Russian
606	United States
607	Other, A-Z
.3	Engineering operations
(.5)	Gas warfare, see UG447
608	Tank operations
	Cf. UG446.5, Military engineering
.5	Medals, badges, decorations of honor
	Including lists of recipients of medals
.6	By region or country, A-Z
	Including individual recipients of medals

World War I (1914-1918) - Continued
Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
Including lists of recipients of medals, etc.
609.A2 General
.A3-Z By region or country
e. g. .A6-8 Austria-Hungary
.A6 General
.A7 Slavic
.A8 Hungarian
.F8-82 France
.F82 French colonies
.U6-7 United States
.U6 General
.U7 Special
610 **Diplomatic history**
Cf. JX1392, International law
611 General special
Including neutrality, etc.
613 Peace efforts during the war
Cf. D642+, Peace at close of the war
.5 Ford Peace Expedition
614 Separate treaties, A-Z
e. g. .A2 Collections
.B5 Brest-Litovsk (Ukraine), Feb. 9, 1918
.B6 Brest-Litovsk (Soviet Union), March 3, 1918
.B8 Bucharest, 1918
Treaty of London, 1915, see D520.I7
Individual regions or countries
615 Belgian neutrality. Case of Belgium
616 Greece and the war
Cf. DF837+, Greece under Constantine I
617 Italy and the war. Neutrality
Cf. D520.I7, Origins of the war in Italy
618 South America and the war
Individual countries, see D621

	World War I (1914-1918)
	Diplomatic history
	Individual regions or countries - Continued
619	United States and the war. Neutrality
	Including reasons for American participation
.3	German conspiracies. Propaganda. Espionage, etc.
.5	Individual cases, A-Z
	e. g. .A7 Archibald, James Francis J.
	.G7 Goltz, Horst von der
	.M3 Martens, Ludwig Christian A.K.
	.O4 O'Leary, Jeremiah A.
	.P2 Papen, Franz von
620	German-Americans and the war
621	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	e. g. .A8 Argentina
	.S3 Scandinavia
	.S4 Denmark
	.S45 Norway
	.S5 Sweden
	Special topics
622	The Catholic Church and the war
	Occupied territory. Laws, etc.
623.A2	General works
.A3-Z	By region or country
	e. g. .B4 Belgium
625	Atrocities. War crimes. Trials
626	By region or country, A-Z
	e. g. .A9 Austria
	.G3 Germany. Central Powers
	.G4 Leipzig trials, 1921
	Prisoners and prisons
627.A1	Periodicals and societies (General)
.A2	General works
.A3-Z	In individual countries, A-Z
	Under each: .A1-19, Periodicals
628	Medical and sanitary services. Hospital services. Red Cross
629	By region or country, A-Z
	.B4 Belgium
	.G7 Great Britain
	Including Voluntary Aid Detachments work

World War I (1914-1918)

Special topics

Medical and sanitary services. Hospital services. Red Cross

629 By region or country, A-Z - Continued

.U6 United States

.U62 By state, A-W

Hospitals and rest camps

.U7 In United States. By place, A-Z

.U8 In other countries, A-Z[1]

Arrange alphabetically by place, e. g., .F5-9, France; .F7, Langres

630 Biography, A-Z

e. g. .C3 Cavell, Edith

631 Press. Censorship. Publicity

632 The American press. Committee on public information

633 Other special

635 Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, postal service, etc.

Cf. HC56, 106.2, 256.2, 280.2, etc., Economic history of the war (General, United States, Great Britain, Germany, etc.)

HF3030, 3506.2, 3566.2, etc., Commerce during the war (United States, Great Britain, Germany, etc.)

HJ236, 257, 1023, 1119, etc., History of public finance during the war (General, United States, Great Britain, Germany, etc.)

HJ8011, Public credit, debts, loans during the war (General)

Alien enemies

636.A2 General works

.A3-Z By region or country

e. g. .F8 France

United States, see D570.8.A6

637 Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees

638 By region or country, A-Z

e. g. .A7 Armenia

.E2 East, Near

.U5 United States

World War I (1914-1918)
Special topics - Continued
639 Other special topics, A-Z
For topics applicable only to the United States, see D570.8
Afro-Americans, see .N4
.A6 Amnesty
.A64 Anarchism and anarchists
.A65 Animals, War use of
.A7 Anthropology and ethnology. Race problems
.A75 Astrology
.A8 Automobiles
Blacks, see .N4
.B6 Boy Scouts
Cemeteries, see .D4
.C4 Children. Orphans
.C5 Christian Science
.C54 Church of England
.C75 Cryptography
.D4 Dead, Care of. Burial. Cemeteries
Cf. D675+, Tomb of the Unknown Soldier
.D45 Democracy and the war
.D5 Deportation of Belgians, French, etc.
.D6 Dogs
.D7 Dreams
.E2 Education and the war
United States
.E3 General works. Student Army Training Corps
.E35 A.E.F. University
.E37 A.E.F. in Great Britain
.E4 By college, school, etc., A-Z
e. g. .H3 Harvard University
.S3 Saint Louis public schools
.E42 By fraternity, A-Z
e. g. .S5 Sigma Alpha Epsilon
.E45 France
.E47 Germany
.E5 Great Britain
.E52 Colonies, A-Z
e. g. .C3 Canada
.E53 By university, etc., A-Z
.E6 Other regions or countries, A-Z

World War I (1914-1918)

Special topics

639	Other special topics, A-Z - Continued
.E8	Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
.F3	Fashion
.F8	Freemasons
.F9	Friends, Society of
.G8	Gynecology
.H5	Historic monuments
.I2	Idealism
.I5	Illegitimacy. War babies
.J4	Jews
	Including the Jewish pogroms in Ukraine
	For the "Protocols of the wise men of Zion," see DS145.P5+
.L2	Labor
	For the labor situation in individual countries, see class HD
.L4	Lawyers
(.L5)	Libraries, see Z675.W2
.M37	Mennonites
.M4	Merchant marine
.M5	By region or country, A-Z
.M8	Mutinies
.M82	By region or country, A-Z
.N2	Naturalized subjects in belligerent countries
.N3	By region or country, A-Z
	For alien enemies in the United States, see D570.8.A6
	For German-Americans in the United States, see D620
.N4	Negroes. Afro-Americans. Blacks
.P45	Pigeons
.P5	Population and the war
.P6	Propaganda
.P7	By region or country, A-Z
	e. g. .F7 France
	.G3 Germany
	For German propaganda in the United States, see D619.3

	World War I (1914-1918)
	Special topics
639	Other special topics, A-Z - Continued
.P75	Prophecies
.P77	Protest movements
.P78	Protestant churches
.P8	Psychical phenomena
.P87	Public opinion
.P88	By region or country, A-Z
	Race problems, see .A7
.R4	Religious aspects
.S15	Salvation Army
.S2	Science and technology Cf. UG447, Chemical warfare
.S3	Sex
.S4	Slavs
.S5	Snowshoes and snowshoeing
.S6	Socialism For Bolshevism, see DK265; HX59+
.S7	Spies. Secret service
.S8	Individual, A-Z e. g. Mata Hari, see .S8Z4 .S8Z4 Zelle (Mata Hari)
.S9	Supplies
.T35	Telegraph. Radio
.T4	Telephone
.T6	Toc H
.T8	Transportation Cf. D570.72+, Transportation service (United States)
	War babies, see .I5
.W7	Women
.Y7	Young Men's Christian Association. Young Women's Christian Association
	Personal narratives and other accounts Cf. D570.9, Personal narratives of United States soldiers, etc.
640.A2A-Z	Collective
.A22-Z	Individual
641	Armistice

	World War I (1914-1918) - Continued
	Peace
	Cf. D613+, Peace efforts during the war
642	Sources and documents. Collections
	Treaty with Central powers
	Germany. Treaty of Versailles, June 28, 1919
643.A2	Collected texts
.A3-4	Preliminary discussions
.A5	Texts and drafts. By date
.A51	Protocol, etc.
.A55	Reservations. By date
.A6	Official discussions, hearing, etc By date
.A65	Other official. By date
.A67	Peace resolution (U.S. Congress). By date
.A68	Treaty of peace, United States and Germany. By date
.A7A-Z	Nonofficial discussions
.A8-Z	Other countries
	Austria. Treaty of St. Germain, September 10, 1919
.A8	Texts. By date
.A81	Other official. By date
.A83	Treaty of peace, United States and Austria. By date
.A9	Discussions, etc.
	Bulgaria. Treaty of Neuilly-sur-Seine, November 27, 1919
.B5	Texts. By date
.B6	Discussions, etc.
	Hungary. Treaty of Trianon, June 4, 1920
.H7	Texts and drafts (other than United States). By date
.H75	Other official. By date
.H8	Treaties, United States and Hungary. By date
.H9	Nonofficial discussions
	Turkey. Treaty of Sèvres, August 10, 1920
.T8	Texts. By date
644	General works
645	General special
646	Pamphlets, etc.

World War I (1914-1918)
Peace - Continued
Peace commissions (Personnel)
647.A2 General works
.A3-Z Special. By region or country
e. g. .U6 United States
Special topics
648 Indemnity and reparation
649 By region or country, A-Z
e. g. .G3 Germany
Dawes plan
.G3A4 Texts. By date
.G3A45 Documents of the different countries. By date
.G3A5-59 Works on the Dawes plan. Alphabetically by author
.G3A6-7 Young plan
Subarrange like .G3A4-59
.G3A8-Z General works
650 Other special, A-Z
e. g. .B7 Bridges of the Rhine
.D5 Disarmament (German)
Eastern question, see D615
Fiume, see D651.I6+
.I6 Inter-allied Military Commission of Control in Germany
.J4 Jews
.M5 Military occupation of the Rhine
.R8 Ruhr River and Valley
Shantung, see D651.C4+
.T4 Territorial questions
Special, see D651

World War I (1914-1918)

Peace - Continued

651	Individual regions or countries, A-Z Class here works on the beginnings of organization of new countries where territorial questions are concerned; for annual reports, etc., of countries mandated, see classes JN and JQ For treaties of the allied and associated powers with the central powers, see D643
.A4	Africa
.A41	Africa, German East
.A42	Africa, German Southwest
.A5	Albania and Epirus
.A7	Armenia
.A95	Austria
.A98	Azerbaijan
.B2	Baltic provinces
.B25	Banat
.B3	Belgium
.B4	Bessarabia
.B8	Bulgaria
.C3	Cameroons
	Carinthia, see DB300
.C4	China
.C5	Relations of America to Shantung
.C6	Relations of Japan to Shantung
.C7	Relations of other countries, A-Z
.C75	Circassia
.C78	Croatia
.C8	Cuba
.C9	Czechoslovakia
.D3	Dalmatia
	Dobrudja, see DR281.D5
.E3	Egypt
.E8	Estonia
	France
	General works
.F5A1-29	Collections
.F5A3	Comprehensive treaty texts
.F5A4-Z	Other

	World War I (1914-1918)
	Peace
651	Individual regions or countries, A-Z
	France - Continued
	Relations of United States to France
	Including Defensive alliance between France, United States, and Great Britain
.F6A2	Treaty text
.F6A3	United States official publications. By date
.F6A4	French official publications. By date
.F6A6-Z	Nonofficial works
.F7	Relations of other countries to France
.G18	Galicia
.G2	Georgia (Transcaucasia)
	Germany
.G3A2	Collections
	Treaty text, see D643
.G4	Görz
.G5-7	Great Britain
	Subdivide like .F5-7
.G8	Greece. Unredeemed Greeks
.H7	Hungary
.I5	Istria
.I6-8	Italy
	Including Fiume
	Subdivide like .F5-7
.J3-5	Japan
	Subdivide like .F5-7
	For relation to Shantung, see .C6
	Kamerun, see .C3
.L4	Latvia. Letts
.L45	Lebanon
.L5	Lithuania
.L8	Luxemburg
.M3	Macedonia
	Cf. DR701.M4, Modern history of Macedonia
.M4	Mesopotamia
.M7	Montenegro
.N3	Nauru
.N5	Nicaragua

	World War I (1918-1914)
	Peace
651	Individual regions or countries, A-Z - Continued
.P2	Pacific islands, German
.P3	Palestine
.P4	Persia
.P7	Poland
.P75	Portugal
.P8	Posen
.P89	Prussia, East
.P9	Prussia, West
.R6	Romania
.R8	Russia
.R9	Ruthenia
.S13	Saar Valley
.S3	Samoa (Western)
.S4	Schleswig
	Serbia, see .Y8+
.S5	Silesia (Upper)
.S53	Slovenia
	Soviet Union, see .R8
	Spalato, see .D3
.S7	Styria
.S9	Syria
.T5	Thrace
.T7	Togoland
.T8	Transylvania
.T85	Trieste
.T9	Turkey
.T95	Tyrol
.U6	Ukraine Cf. DK508, History of the Ukraine
.Y8	Yugoslavia
.Y9	Relations of other countries to Yugoslavia, A-Z Cf. D465, Eastern question For Fiume, see .I6+
	Reconstruction. Post-war period
652	Sources and documents. Collections
653	General works
655	Other

World War I (1914-1918)
  Reconstruction. Post-war period - Continued
    Individual countries
657 United States
658 By state, A-Z
e. g. .C2 California
.I6 Indiana
.M4 Massachusetts
.M5 Michigan
.N6 North Carolina
659 Other regions or countries, A-Z
663 **Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments**
Including memorials to special regiments, etc., with their history
Cf. D503, Museums
NA9325, Fine arts
665 Other
670 United States
671 Veterans Day (Armistice Day) services and addresses
673 States, A-W
675 Cities, A-Z
e. g. .W2 Washington, D.C. Tomb of the Unknown Soldier
Including addresses
680 Other regions or countries, A-Z

PERIOD BETWEEN WORLD WARS (1919-1939)

720 General works
723 General special
725 Essays, etc.
726 European social life and customs. Civilization
.5 Fascism
Cf. JC481, Corporate state
727 Political and diplomatic history
728 Rome-Berlin axis

WORLD WAR II (1939-1945)

731	Periodicals. Serials. Collections
732	Societies
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
733.A1A-Z	General works
.A2-Z	By region or country, A-Z Under each country: .x General works .x2 Special. By city, A-Z e. g. .D39A-Z, Denmark (General works); .D4C65, Copenhagen, Denmark. Museet for Danmarks frihedskamp, 1940-1945
	Congresses, conferences, etc.
734.A1A-Z	General works Including works on two or more conferences
.A2-Z	Individual congresses, conferences, etc.
	Sources and documents
735.A1	Collection and preservation of war records
.A7	Atlantic Declaration, August 14, 1941
	Biography
736	Collective
	Individual, see country of the individual, DA - DU, E-F or other appropriate class for biography; for personal narratives, see D811+
739	Collected works
740	Dictionaries
741	Causes. Origins. Aims
742	By region or country, A-Z For list of countries, see pp.
743	General works
.2	Pictorial works. Views For art and the war, see N9160+
.22	Films, slides, etc. Catalogs
.23	Motion pictures about the war
.25	Posters
.27	Collectibles
(.3)	Maps and atlases, see G1038, etc.
.4	Study and teaching
.42	Historiography Including criticism of books on the war

World War II (1939-1945) - Continued

743.5 Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc.
  Including chronology of the war
.6 Examinations, questions, etc.
.7 Juvenile works. Elementary textbooks
.9 Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.
744 General special
.4   Ethical and religious aspects
      Cf. D810.C5+, Churches
.5   By region or country, A-Z
.6   Social aspects
.7   By region or country, A-Z
War poetry, see class P
745 Satire, caricature, etc.
.2   English
.3   French
.5   German
.7   Other languages, A-Z
      e. g. .I8 Italian
      .P6 Polish
      .R9 Russian
(746-746.5) Views, films, posters, etc., see D743.2+
747 Guides to the battlefields
  Special, see the individual battle
748 **Diplomatic history. General relations (towards war)**
749   General special. Neutrality
.5   Separate treaties during the war, A-Z
      e. g. .A5 Anglo-Soviet treaty, May 26, 1942
   By region or country
750   Great Britain
751   Germany
752   France
.8   The Americas. Neutrality
753   United States and the war. Neutrality
        For reasons for American participation, see D742.U5
.2   Mutual aid (Lend-lease) agreements. By region or country, A-Z
.3   Enemy conspiracies, propaganda, espionage, etc.
.8   Japanese-Americans and the war
          Cf. D769.8.A6, Japanese-American relocation

	World War II (1939-1945)		
	Diplomatic history. General relations (towards war)		
	By region or country - Continued		
754	Other regions, countries, or groups of countries, A-Z		
	e. g.	.A34	Africa
		.A46	Alps, Western
		.B3	Balkan Peninsula
		.I5	Ireland
		.I6	Irish Free State
		.I7	Northern Ireland
			Levant, see .N34
		.N34	Near East
		.S29	Scandinavia
		.Y9	Yugoslavia
	Military operations. The war effort		
	General works, see D743		
	By period		
755	September 1939 - December 1941		
.1	September 1939 - May 1940		
.2	1940		
.3	1941		
.4	1942		
.5	1943		
.6	1944		
.7	1945		
.8	VE Day to VJ Day		
	By region		
756	Western		
.3	General special		
.5	Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z		
	e. g.	.A7	Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945
		.A78	Arras, Battle of, 1940
		.C2	Calais, Battle of, 1940
		.D5	Dieppe raid, 1942
		.D8	Dunkirk, France, Battle of, 1940
		.M4	Meuse, Battle of the, 1940-Monthermé
		.V3	Verdun, Battle of, 1940

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Military operations. The war effort
	By region
	Western - Continued
757	Germany
.1	Armies
.2	Army Corps
.3	Infantry
.32	Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
.39	Mountain troops
.4	Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
.5	Artillery Cf. D760, By region or name
.53	Anti-aircraft artillery
.54	Panzer troops
.55	Divisions, regiments, etc. By name, A-Z e. g. .R6 "Die roten Teufel"
.56	Individual divisions. By number
.57	Individual regiments. By number
.6	Airborne troops
.63	Parachute troops
.65	Signal Corps (Nachrichten truppen)
.8	Engineers
.83	Nebeltruppe
.85	Waffenschutzstaffel of the Nazi Party (Waffen SS)
.855	Technische Truppen
.9	Local, A-Z e. g. .H3 Hamburg
759	Great Britain
.5	Divisions, regiments, etc. By number e. g. D759.5 51st. The Fifty-first (Highland) Division
.52	Artillery Cf. D760, By region or name
.523	Anti-Aircraft Command
.527	Light Anti-Aircraft Artillery regiments
.528	Armored divisions, regiments, etc.
.53	Infantry Cf. D760, By region or name
.54	Cavalry Cf. D760, By region or name
.55	Engineers
.6	Airborne troops
.63	Parachute troops

World War II (1939-1945)
  Military operations. The war effort
    By region
      Western
        Great Britain - Continued
760 Special. By region or name, A-Z
    e. g. .A1 Colonies (General)
          .A8 Auxiliary territorial service
          .D4 Devonshire Regiment
          .I7 Irish Guards
          .P5 Pioneer Corps
          .R7 Royal Armoured Corps
.8 Local history, A-Z
    e. g. .B3 Bath
          .B4 Belfast
          .B7 Bristol
          .C6 Coventry
          .D6 Dover
          .E3 East Downing
          .E7 Essex
          .E88 Exeter
          .K4 Kent
          .L6 Liverpool
          .L7 London
          .M3 Manchester
          .S75 Stepney (Middlesex)
761 France
.1 Armies
.15 Army Corps
.2 Divisions
.3 Infantry
.38 Zouaves
.5 Chasseurs. Chasseurs alpins
.6 Artillery
.7 Parachute troops
.9 Other, A-Z
    e. g. .A1 Colonies (General)
          .F7 France combattante. French volunteer force. Free French forces
          .P6 Polish forces
762 Local history, A-Z
    e. g. .P3 Paris

		World War II (1939-1945)
		Military operations. The war effort
		By region
		Western - Continued
763		Other regions or countries, A-Z
	e. g. .B4	Belgium
		Divisions, regiments, etc.
	.B41	By number
	.B415	By name
	.B42	Local history, A-Z
	.D4	Denmark
	.D413	Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
	.D42	Local history, A-Z
	.I2	Iceland
	.I8	Italy
	.I813	Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
	.I815	Corpo volontari della libertà
	.I817	Divisions, brigades, etc., A-Z
	.I82	Local history, A-Z
	.L9	Luxemburg (Grand Duchy)
	.M3	Malta
	.N4	Netherlands
	.N41	Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
	.N42	Local history, A-Z
	.N6	Norway
	.N613	Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
	.N62	Local history, A-Z
	.S5	Sicily
.5		Artic regions Including Greenland
		Eastern
764		General works. Soviet Union (General)
.3		Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .S7	Stalingrad, Battle of, 1942-1943
.6		Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
.7		Local history, A-Z
	e. g. .K5	Klintsy

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
Eastern - Continued

765 Poland
.13 Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
.2 Local history, A-Z
e. g. .W3 Warsaw
.W7 Wrocław (Breslau)
.3 Finland
.32 Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
.35 Local history, A-Z
.4 Austria
.45 Local history, A-Z
e. g. .V6 Voralberg
.5 Czechoslovakia
.53 Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
.55 Local history, A-Z
e. g. .P7 Prague
.56 Hungary
.562 Local history, A-Z
e. g. .B8 Budapest
766 Balkans and the Near East. Eastern Mediterranean
By country
.3 Greece
.32 Local history, A-Z
e. g. .C4 Cephalonia
Romania
.4 General works
.A1-15 Societies
.A2 Collections
.413 Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
.42 Local history, A-Z
Yugoslavia
.6 General works
.A1-15 Societies
.A2 Collections
.613 Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
.62 Local history, A-Z
e. g. .Z3 Zagreb

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Military operations. The war effort
	By region
	Eastern - Continued
766.7	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	e. g. .A4 Albania
	.C7 Crete
	.S9 Syria
.8	**Africa**
.82	North Africa
.84	East Africa
.9	Egypt
.92	Ethiopia
.93	Libya
.95	Zaire
.96	French Equatorial Africa
.97	South Africa
.99	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	e. g. .A4 Algeria
	.M3 Madagascar
	.T8 Tunisia
767	**Far East. Battle of the Pacific**
	Including military and naval operations
.2	Japan
.23	Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
.25	Local history, A-Z
	e. g. .H6 Hiroshima
	.N3 Nagasaki
	Okinawa Island, see D767.99.045
	Ryukyu Islands, see D767.99.045
.255	Korea
.3	China
.35	Cochin China
.352	Local history, A-Z
	e. g. .S3 Saigon
.4	Philippines
.45	French Indochina
.47	Thailand
.5	Malay Peninsula
.55	Singapore
.6	India. Burma
.63	Free India (Azad Hind), 1943-1945
	Including Indian National Army, 1942-1945

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Military operations. The war effort
	By region
	Far East. Battle of the Pacific - Continued
767.7	Indonesia
.8	Australia
.813	Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
.82	Local history, A-Z
.85	New Zealand
.851	Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
.9	Pacific islands
(.913)	Aleutian, see D769.87.A4
.917	Gilbert Islands
.92	Hawaiian Islands
.94	Midway Islands Cf. D774.M5, Battle of Midway, 1942
.95	New Guinea
.98	Solomon Islands
.99	Other islands, A-Z
	e. g. .I9 Iwo Jima
	.M3 Marshall Islands
	.N4 New Britain (Island)
	.O45 Okinawa Island. Ryukyu Islands
	.P4 Pelew Islands
	.S3 Saipan
768	**The Americas**
.15	Canada
.18	Latin America
.2	Mexico
.3	Brazil
	United States For the internal history of the United States, 1939-1945, see E806
769.A1-15	Societies
.A2	Collections
.A3	Compendium of legislative acts
.A5-Z	General works on participation in the war
.1	General special For reasons for American participation, see D742.U5
.15	Pamphlets, etc.

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
The Americas
United States - Continued
Military operations
General works, see D769.A5-Z
769.2 General special
Individual expeditions, battles, etc., see D756.5, D767, etc.
Armies, divisions, regiments, etc.
.25 Headquarters, general staff, etc.
.26 Armies. By number
.27 Army Corps
.29 Divisions, regiments, etc.
Individual divisions
.295 By name, A-Z
Subarrange by author
e. g. .A5 Americal
.3 By number
Subarrange by author
.305 Armored divisions
.3053 By number
Subarrange by author
.3055 Armored regiments. By name
Subarrange by author
.3058 Reconnaissance battalions. By number
Subarrange by author
.306 Tank battalions. By number
Subarrange by author
.307 Tank destroyer battalions. By name
Subarrange by author
.308 First Cavalry Division
.309 Civil Affairs Division
Infantry
.31 Regiments, combat teams, etc. By number
Subarrange by author
.32 Cavalry
.325 Individual groups, squadrons, etc. By number
Subarrange by author

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
The Americas
United States
Military operations
Armies, divisions, regiments, etc. - Continued
769.33 Engineers
Individual battalions, brigades, etc.
.335 By number
Subarrange by author
.337 By name, A-Z
Subarrange by author
Field artillery
.34 Individual groups, battalions, etc.
By number
Subarrange by author
.342 Anti-aircraft artillery
.343 Individual battalions, etc. By number
.345 Airborne troops
.346 Individual batallions, etc. By number
.347 Parachute troops
.35 Chemical Corps
.353 Individual battalions, companies, etc.
By type
Subarrange by number
.36 Signal Corps
.363 Individual battalions, etc. By number
.369 Marine Corps
Class here land operations only
Cf. D769.45, D790, etc., Naval operations
.37 Individual divisions. By number
.372 Individual regiments. By number
.375 Chaplain Corps
Cf. D810.C35+, Chaplain service in the war
.39 Women's Army Corps
.4 Other

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
The Americas
United States - Continued
Naval operations
General works, see D773
769.45 General special
Including defensive areas, land batteries, Marine Corps
Cf. D769.369+, Land operations of the Marine Corps
Individual engagements, see D767, D774
Fleets, squadrons, etc.
.5 Individual fleets. By number
.52 Forces, divisions. By name, A-Z
.53 Task forces. By number
For individual ships, see D774
.535 Service squadrons
.537 Individual squadrons. By number
.54 Naval operating bases
.542 Individual bases. By place, A-Z
e. g. .G5 Guam
Established by Lion Six
.55 Construction battalions
.552 Individual battalions. By number
.554 Construction battalion maintenance units
.555 Individual units. By number
.585 Coast Guard Reserve (Temporary Reserve)
Including U.S. Volunteer Port Security Force
.59 Chaplain Corps
Cf. D810.C35+, Chaplains (General)
.597 Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve (WAVES)
.598 Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve (SPARS)
.64 Sino-American Cooperative Organization
Transportation service
(.72) General works, see D810.T8
.73 Transportation Corps
.733 Individual battalions, etc. By number

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Military operations. The war effort
	By region
	The Americas
	United States
	Naval operations - Continued
769.74	Ordnance
.743	Individual battalions, etc. By number
.75	Services of supply. Army service forces
.753	Quartermaster base depots. By number
.76	Technical intelligence service
.77	Provost-Marshal-General's Bureau
.775	Military Police
.8	Special topics, A-Z
	Alien property custodian, see JX5313.U6
.8.A6	Aliens Including evacuation and relocation of Japanese-Americans Cf. D753.8, Japanese-Americans and the war
.8.C4	Civil liberty Including freedom of speech Cf. JC591, Political theory
	Conscientious objectors, see UB342.U5
	Economic aspects, see HC106.4
	Espionage, see D753.3
	Food control, see HD9006
.8.F6	Foreign population Including contribution to the war effort Cf. D769.8.A6, Alien enemies
.8.F7	Special nationalities, A-Z Cf. D753.8, Japanese-Americans and the war
	Indians, see D810.I5
.8.L6	Local government and the war
	Negroes, see D810.N4
.8.P6	Political prisoners
	Prisoners and prisons, see D805.U5
	Red Cross and hospital service, see D807.U6

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
The Americas
United States
769.8 Special topics, A-Z - Continued
Relief, charities, etc., in countries other than the United States, see D809.U6
.8.S5 Service flags
.8.T8 Trophies, Military
.85 By state, A-W
Under each:
(1) General
(2) Local, A-Z
For list of states, see D570.85
.87 Outlying possessions, A-Z
.87.A4 Aleutian Islands
(.87.H3) Hawaii, see D767.92
.88 Special nationalities, A-Z
e. g. .A7 Armenian
(.9) Personal narratives and other accounts, see D811

Naval operations
770 General works. Freedom of the seas. Battle of the Atlantic
Anglo-German
771 General works. Blockade
772 By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
e. g. .A4 Altmark (Ship)
.A5 Anglo-Saxon (Steamship)
.A66 Ark Royal (Aircraft carrier)
.A7 Athenia (Steamship)
.B5 Bismarck (Battleship)
.D7 Dragon (Cruiser)
.F5 Firedrake (Destroyer)
.G7 Admiral Graf Spee (Battleship)
.H6 Hood (Battle cruiser)
.P4 Penelope (Cruiser)
.S25 San Demetrio (Tanker)

World War II (1939-1945)

Naval operations - Continued

772.3 Russo-German

Including Arctic Ocean and Baltic Sea only

United States

773 General works. Blockade. Patrol

774 By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A7 Arkansas (Battleship)
.B6 Boise (Cruiser)
.D3 Dashiell (Destroyer)
.E5 Enterprise (Aircraft carrier)
.E7 Essex (Aircraft carrier)
.G3 General W.H. Gordon (Transport)
.H3 Hancock (Aircraft carrier)
.H4 Helena (Cruiser)
.H6 Hornet (Aircraft carrier)
.L4 Lexington (Aircraft carrier, 1st of the name)
.M3 Marblehead (Cruiser)
.M35 Maryland (Battleship)
.M5 Midway, Battle of, 1942
.N4 New Orleans (Cruiser)
.O3 O'Bannon (Destroyer)
.P7 Princess (Aircraft carrier)
.S3 Saratoga (Aircraft carrier)
.S318 Savo Island, Battle of, 1942
.S32 Savo Island (Aircraft carrier)
.S6 South Dakota (Battleship)

775 Anglo-Italian

.5 By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

e. g. .S8 Sydney (Cruiser)

777 Japan

.5 By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

Midway, Battle of, 1942, see D774.M5

Savo Island, Battle of, 1942, see D774.S318

779 Other regions or countries, A-Z

780 Submarine operations

Including operations of submarine chasers

781 Germany

782 By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

e. g. .C6 City of Benares (Steamship)
.M6 Montevideo (Steamship)
.R6 Robin Moor (Steamship)

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Submarine operations - Continued
783	United States
.5	By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .C6 Coast guard reserve boat 3070
	.S4 Seawolf (Submarine)
	.S5 Silversides (Submarine)
	.S8 Sturgeon (Submarine)
.6	Japan
.7	By engagement, ship, etc. (not A-Z)
784	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Aerial operations
785	General works
	.U57-63 U.S. Strategic Bombing Survey reports
	.U57 General works
	.U58 By industry, A-Z
	.U6 European war
	.U63 Pacific war
786	Great Britain
787	Germany
788	France
790	United States
792	Other regions or countries, A-Z
793	Tank operations
	Cf. UE159, Tactics
	UG446.5, Military engineering
794	Cavalry operations
	Cf. D769.32+, United States
.5	Commando operations
	Engineering operations
795.A2	General works
.A3-Z	By region or country
796	Medals, badges, decorations of honor
	Including lists of recipients and individual recipients of medals
.5	By region or country
	Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
797.A2	General
.A3-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Under each country:
	.x General works
	.x2 Local, A-Z

World War II (1939-1945) - Continued

798 Press. Censorship. Publicity. Radio

799 By region or country, A-Z

800 Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, postal service, etc. (General)

Individual countries, see classes HC, HF, HJ

Alien enemies

801.A2 General works

.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z

e. g. .F8 France

United States, see D769.8.A6

Occupied territory

802.A2 General works

.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works

.x2 Local, A-Z

e. g. .M3 Marshall Islands

.R95 Ruthenia

.S55 Sicily

.S67 Slovenia

.T7 Tripolitania

803 Atrocities. War crimes. Trials

804 By region or country (accused of committing atrocity), A-Z[1]

e. g. .G4 Germany

Special trials

.G42 Nuremberg Trial of Major German War Criminals, 1945-1946

.G425 Subsequent proceedings before American Military Tribunals, 1946-1949. By principal defendant, A-Z

.G43 Other trials, A-Z

.J3 Japan

.J32 Tokyo, 1946-1948

.J33 Other. By significant place or defendant, A-Z

.3 Jewish Holocaust

.35 Errors, inventions, etc.

World War II (1939-1945) - Continued
Prisoners and prisons
Including internees and internment camps
805.A1 Periodicals and societies (General)
.A2 General works
.A3-Z By individual regions or countries
Under each country: .A1-19, Periodicals
e. g. .F8 France
.U5 United States
Cf. D769.8.A6, Japanese-American war relocation centers
806 Medical and sanitary services. Hospital services. Red Cross
807 By region or country, A-Z
e. g. .A8 Australia
.H3 Hawaii
.U6 United States
.U62 By state, A-W
Hawaii, see .H3
Army hospitals
.U72 General hospitals. By number
.U722 Evacuation hospitals. By number
.U73 Field hospitals. By number
.U74 Hospital ships. By name, A-Z
Navy hospitals
.U85 Base hospitals. By number
.U87 Mobile base hospitals. By number
808 Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons
809 By region or country, A-Z
e. g. .B4 Belgium
.U5 United States
Including American relief in other countries

World War II (1939-1945) - Continued
810 Other special topics, A-Z
Adventists, see .C53
Afro-Americans, see .N4
.A53 Aleuts
.A6 Anarchism. Anarchists
.A65 Animals in the war
Including war use of dogs
Cf. D810.V45, Veterinary service
.A7 Art and the war
.A75 Astrology
.B3 Bacterial warfare
Baptists, see .C56
.B37 Basques
Blacks, see .N4
.B66 Bomb reconnaissance
.B7 Boy Scouts
Burials, see .D4
.C2 Camouflage
Carrier pigeons, see .P53
.C26 Cartography
Catholic Church, see .C6
.C35 Chaplains (General)
.C36 By region or country, A-Z
e. g. .C36U6 United States
Cf. D769.375, D769.59, Chaplain Corps (U.S.)
.C4 Children. Orphans
Church of Christ, Scientist, see .C62
Church of the Brethern, see .C63
.C5 Churches
By denomination
.C53 Adventists
.C56 Baptists
.C6 Catholic Church
.C62 Church of Christ, Scientist
.C63 Church of the Brethren
.C64 Evangelical and Reformed Church
.C65 Friends, Society of
.C66 Lutheran Church
.C665 Mennonites
.C67 Methodist Church

	World War II (1939-1945)
810	Other special topics, A-Z
	Churches
	By denomination - Continued
.C674	Nihon Kirisuto Kyodan
.C6745	Orthodox Eastern Church
.C68	Presbyterian Church
.C69	Civil defense
	For technical works, see UA926+
.C7	Communications
.C8	Confiscation
.C82	Conscientious objectors
.C83	Cossacks
.C88	Cryptography
.D4	Dead, Care of. Burial. Cemeteries
.D5	Deportation
.D6	Destruction and pillage
	Cf. D785.U58+, United States Strategic Bombing Survey reports
.E2	Education and the war
.E3	United States
.E4	By state, A-W
.E45	By college, school, etc., A-Z
.E46	By fraternity, A-Z
.E5	Other regions or countries, A-Z
.E6	Elks, Benevolent and Protective Order of
.E8	Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
	Evangelical and Reformed Church, see .C64
	Friends, Society of, see .C65
.F83	Fuel supplies
.G57	Girl scouts
.G6	Governments in exile
.G9	Gypsies
	Holocaust, Jewish, see D803.4+
	Homing pigeons, see .P53
.I5	Indians
.J4	Jews
	Cf. D804.3+, Jewish Holocaust
.L4	Lawyers and the war

	World War II (1939-1945)
810	Other special topics, A-Z - Continued
.L64	Logistics
.L642	By region or country, A-Z
	Lutherans, see .C66
	Mennonites, see .C665
	Merchant marine, see D810.T8
	Methodists, see .C67
.M8	Muslims
.N2	Naturalized subjects in belligerent countries
.N3	By region or country, A-Z
	For Japanese-Americans in the United States, see D753.8
	For alien enemies in the United States, see D769.8.A6
.N4	Negroes. Afro-Americans. Blacks
	Nihon Kirisuto Kyodan, see .C674
	Orthodox Eastern Church, see .C6745
.P4	Photography
.P53	Pigeons
	Presbyterians, see .C68
.P6	Propaganda
.P7	By region or country, A-Z
	Property damage, see .D6
.P75	Prophecies
.P76	Protest movements
.P8	Public opinion
.P85	By region or country, A-Z
.R3	Race problems
.R33	Radio, radar, etc.
.R6	Rotary International
.S2	Science and technology
.S42	Search and rescue operations
.S45	By region or country, A-Z
	Seventh-day Adventists, see .C53
.S46	Sex
.S47	Shinto
.S5	Slavs
.S6	Socialism

World War II (1939-1945)
810 Other special topics, A-Z - Continued
.S7 Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence
.S8 Individual spies, A-Z
Technology, see .S2
.T4 Temperance
.T8 Transportation
Including merchant marine
.V45 Veterinary service
.W7 Women
.Y7 Young Men's Christian Association. Young Women's Christian Association
.Y74 Youth
Personal narratives and other accounts
For collective military biography of World War II, see D736; for individual biography, see the country of the individual, classes DA - F
811.A2A-Z Collections
.A3-Z Individual
.5 Narratives by noncombatants
Including collective and individual
812 **Armistice**
813 By region or country, A-Z
Peace
814 Sources and documents. Collections
Surrender documents. By country
.1 Germany
.2 Italy
.3 Japan
.4 Council of Foreign Ministers (General)
.413 Meeting in London, September 11-October 2, 1945
.415 Meeting in Moscow, December 16-26, 1945
.42 Meeting in Paris, April, 1946
.425 Meeting in Paris, June 15-July, 1946
.43 Meeting in New York, November-December, 1946
.44 Meeting in Moscow, March 10-April 24, 1947
.45 Meeting in London, November 25-December 16, 1947
.46 Meeting in Paris, May 23-June 20, 1949
.47 Meeting in Berlin, January 25-February 18, 1954

World War II (1939-1945)
Peace - Continued
Treaties with Axis powers
814.55 Collections
.56 Peace conferences (General)
.565 Paris Conference, July 29-October 15, 1946
.6 Germany
.7 Italy
.8 Japan
.9 Other countries, A-Z
815 General works
816 General special
.5 Pamphlets, etc.
818 Indemnity and reparation
819 By region or country, A-Z
820 Other special topics, A-Z
e. g. .D5 Disarmament
.P7 Population transfers
.P72 By nationality, A-Z
.T4 Territorial questions
Special, see D821
821 By country, groups of countries, etc., A-Z
Class here beginnings of organization of new countries where territorial questions are concerned; for annual reports, etc., of areas under international trusteeship, see classes JN and JQ
e. g. .L4 Levant
.L5 Lithuania
.P3 Palestine
.R95 Ruthenia
.T8 Transylvania
.Y8 Yugoslavia
Including Trieste

Reconstruction
824 Sources and documents. Collections
825 General works
826 Pamphlets, etc.

- **World War II (1939-1945)**
  - **Reconstruction** - Continued
    - By region or country
      - 827 United States
        - 828 By state, A-W
      - 829 Other countries or groups of countries, nationalities, etc., A-Z
        - e. g. .A33 Africa, South
        - .D8 Dutch East Indies
        - .E2 East (Far East)
        - .J4 Jews
          - Cf. D829.P3, Palestine
        - .L5 Lithuania
        - .P3 Palestine
          - Cf. D829.J4, Jews
  - 830 **Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments**
    - For memorials to special divisions, etc., see the history of the division
    - 831 Other
    - By region or country
      - 833 United States
        - 835 By state, A-W
        - 836 By city, A-Z
      - 838 Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - e. g. .G6 Great Britain
          - .G7 Local, A-Z

POST-WAR HISTORY (1945-)

For Europe, 1945- , see D1050+

- 839 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- .2 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
- .3 Sources and documents. Collections
- Biography
  - .5 Collective
  - .7 Individual, A-Z
- 840 General works
- 842 General special
  - Including refugees

Post-war History (1945-) - Continued
1945-1965
Periodicals, etc., see D839
842.5 General works
843 Political and diplomatic history
844 Pamphlets, etc.
845 North Atlantic Treaty, 1949
.2 North Atlantic Treaty Council
847 Soviet bloc. Communist countries
.2 Warsaw pact, 1955
1965-
Periodicals, etc., see D839
848 General works
849 Political and diplomatic history
.5 Pamphlets, etc.
850 Soviet bloc. Communist countries

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

880 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
881 Congresses
882 Sources and documents
883 General works
887 Foreign and general relations
888 Relations with individual countries, A-Z

EASTERN HEMISPHERE

890 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
891 General works
892 Description
For voyages and travels, see G490
893 History

EUROPE (GENERAL)

For individual countries, see classes DA - DR

900	Geography
	Description and travel
901	Periodicals. Collections
904	Gazetteers
905	Place names (General)
907	General works
909	Guidebooks
910	Pamphlets, etc. Including minor cruises, itineraries, etc.
.5	Monumental and picturesque. Castles, halls, cathedrals, etc. Views
	By period
911	Through 1450
913	1451-1600
915	1601-1700
917	1701-1800
919	1801-1900
921	1901-1950
922	1951-1970
923	1971-
	By region
	Black Sea, see DJK63
965	Northern Europe
.5	North Sea
967	Western Europe
	Central Europe, see D901+
	Eastern Europe, see DJK13+
	Balkan Peninsula, see DR12+
971	Adriatic Sea
972	East-northern Mediterranean. Adriatic and Aegean Cf. DF895, Islands of the Aegean DF901.C9, Cyclades DF901.I695, Ionian Sea DS51, Turkish Islands in Aegean Sea
973	General Mediterranean

Europe (General)
Description and travel
By region - Continued
974 Southern Europe
Including general western Mediterranean
975 Old World (Europe, including Egypt and Palestine)
Eastern Mediterranean (Bible lands, Orient), see DS41+
980 Juvenile travel
Antiquities, see CC160+; GN803
History
To 1945, see D1+
1945-
1050 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
.5 Collections. Conferences, etc.
.8 Study and teaching
.82 By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2 Schools. By place, A-Z
1051 General works
1053 General special
1055 Social life and customs. Civilization
1056 Ethnography
.2 Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z
.2.A43 Algerians
.2.A7 Arabs
.2.B55 Blacks
.2.C55 Chinese
.2.G45 Germans
.2.G73 Greeks
.2.M87 Muslims
.2.P64 Poles
1058 Political and diplomatic history
1060 European federation
Cf. JN15, Constitutional history
1065 Relations with individual countries, A-Z
For relations with individual countries, prior to 1945, see D34
e. g. .U5 United States

Europe (General)
History
1945- - Continued
Biography
1070 Collective
1071 Women
1072 Public men
1073 Rulers, kings, etc.
1074 Queens, princesses, etc.
1075 Individual, A-Z

1 Historiography
Biography of historians
3.A1 Collective
.A2-Z Individual
.F9 Froude, James Anthony
.M3 Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, baron
For collected works and works about Macaulay as a literary author, see PR4963
4 Study and teaching

British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations
Including Great Britain, the dominions, and the colonies
For administration of the British colonies (Collectively) and colonial policy, see JV1000+
For individual dominions and colonies, see classes DS - DU, F, etc.
10 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
.5 General works
11 Description and travel
13 Historical geography
16 History
Biography and memoirs
.8 Collective
17 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .D9 Dufferin and Ave, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple Blackwood, 1st marquis of
.E4 Elgin, James Bruce, 8th earl of
.M2 Maitland, Sir Thomas
.W4 Weld, Sir Frederick Aloysius
18 Political history. Imperial federation
For constitutional aspects, see JN276
.2 Relations with Commonwealth countries. By region or country, A-Z

20	Periodicals. Societies
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
22.A1A-Z	General works
.A2-Z	By city and museum
	Collections
	Official records. Sources and documents
25.A2	Deputy Keeper. By date
.B1	Record Commission. By date
.B5	Chronicles. By number
.C1	Calendars. By date For order of entry, consult Sargill-Bird's Guide to the documents in the Public Record Office
.C3	Calendarium genealogicum. Genealogical abstracts of the Inquisitions post mortem, etc., Henry III and Edward I. Edited by Charles Roberts
.C58	Calendar of documents relating to Scotland preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 1108-1509
.C6	Calendar of entries in the Papal Registers relating to Great Britain and Ireland. 1198-1471. Edited by W.H. Bliss and J.A. Twemlow
.C7	Registers of the Privy Council. 1542-1627. Edited by J.R. Dasent
.C8	Charter Rolls. 11 Henry III to 28 Edward I. 1257-1516
	Patent Rolls
.C91	Henry III. 1216-1272
.C915	Edward I. 1272-1307
.C917	Edward II. 1307-1327
.C919	Edward III. 1327-1377
.C92	Richard II. 1377-1399
.C922	Henry IV. 1399-1413
.C924	Henry V. 1413-1422
.C928	Henry VI. 1422-1461
.C93	Edward IV. 1461-1477
.C94	Edward IV, Edward V, Richard III. 1476-1485
.C945	Henry VII. 1485-1509
.C95	Edward VI. 1547-1553
.C952	Philip and Mary. 1553-1558
.C953	Elizabeth. 1558-1575

England
Collections
25 Official records. Sources and documents
Calendars. By date - Continued
Close Rolls
.D314 Henry III. 1227-1272
.D315 Edward I. 1272-1307
.D317 Edward II. 1307-1327
.D319 Edward III. 1327-1377
.D32 Richard II. 1377-1399
.D322 Henry IV. 1399-1413
.D324 Henry V. 1413-1422
.D325 Henry VI. 1422-1447
.D328 Edward IV. 1461-1476
.D3285 Edward IV, Edward V, Richard III. 1476-1485
.D3286 Henry VII. 1485-1500
.D33 Calendar of the Fine rolls preserved in the Public Record Office. 1272-1509
.D36 Calendar of the liberate rolls preserved in the Public Record Office. 1226-1272
.D37 Calendar of Chancery warrants preserved in the Public Record Office. 1244-1326
.D38 Calendar of various Chancery rolls. 1277-1326
Inquisitions Post Mortem
.D5 Henry III, Edward I, Edward II, Edward VIII
.D52 Henry III
.D6 Calendar of inquisitions miscellaneous (Chancery) preserved in the Public Record Office. 1219-1337
.D7 Inquisitions and assessments relating to feudal aids. 1284-1431
Calendars of State Papers, etc.
.E1 Letters and Papers (Foreign and Domestic). Henry VIII. 1509-1546
State Papers (Domestic)
.E3 Edward VI to James I and addenda. 1547-1625
.E5 Charles I. 1625-1649
.E7 Commonwealth. 1649-1660
.E9 Committee for the advance of money. 1642-1656
.F1 Committee for Compounding. 1643-1660
.F3 Charles II. 1660-1685

England
Collections
25 Official records. Sources and documents
Calendars. By date
Calendars of State Papers, etc.
State Papers (Domestic) - Continued
.F4 James II. 1685-1689
.F5 William and Mary. 1689-1695
.F52 William III. 1695-1702
.F6 Anne. 1702-1704
.F68 George I. 1714-1727
.F7 George III. 1760-1775
.G3 State Papers Scotland (and relating to Mary Queen of Scots). 1509-1603
.G7 State Papers Ireland (and of the reigns of Henry VIII, Edward VI, Mary, Elizabeth). 1509-1603
.G9 State Papers Ireland (and of James I). 1603-1625
.G92 State Papers Ireland. 1625-1670
.H3 Calendar of state papers, foreign series, of the reign of Edward VI. 1547-1553
.H33 Calendar of state papers, foreign series, of the reign of Mary. 1553-1558
.H36 Calendar of state papers, foreign series, of the reign of Elizabeth. 1558-1580
.H4 Prospectus. Calendar of state papers, Colonial series
.H5 Calendar of state papers, Colonial series. 1574-1738
.H55 Journal of the commissioners for trade and plantations. 1704-1782
.H6 Acts of the Privy council of England. Colonial series. 1613-1783
.J1 Calendar of letters, despatches, and state papers relating to the negotiations between England and Spain preserved in the archives at Simancas and elsewhere. 1485-1558
.J3 Calendar of letters and state papers relating English affairs ... Simancas. 1558-1603

England
Collections
25 Official records. Sources and documents
Calendars. By date
Calendars of State Papers, etc. - Continued
.J4 Calendar of state papers and manuscripts existing in the archives and collections of Milan. 1385-1618
.J5 Calendar of state papers and manuscripts relating to English affairs preserved ... Venice. 1202-1672
.J6 Calendar of Carew manuscripts, preserved in the archiepiscopal library at Lambeth. 1515-1624
.J7 Calendar of Treasury papers. 1556-1728
.J72 Treasury books and papers. 1729-1745
.J74 Treasury books. 1660-1705
26 Other collections
e. g. Bell's **English history source book**
27 Collected works of individual authors
Including addresses, essays, lectures
.5 General works
Description and travel, see DA600+
History
28 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
.2 Queens
.3 Princes and princesses
.35 Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.C45 Churchill family
.4 Public men
.7 Women
.8 Other classes
e. g. Catholics
.9 Other
30 General works
32 Compends
.A1 Compilation, anthologies, etc.

England

History - Continued

32.3 Pictorial works

.5 Source books

.7 Syllabi

.8 Stories

.9 Rhymes

33 Comic and satiric works

34 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

35 Pamphlets, etc.

General special

40 Political and institutional history

Cf. Special periods, reigns, etc.

For political parties, see JN1111+

41 Medieval

42 Modern

44 Special topics (not A-Z)

45 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period, e. g. DA588, Foreign relations after 1945; for works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DA47+

(46) Biography and memoirs, see DA28+ and special periods, reigns, etc.

Relations with individual regions or countries

(47) Europe, see D34; D1065

47.1 France

.2 Germany

.3 Netherlands

.6 Rome

.65 Soviet Union

.7 Scandinavia

.8 Spain

United States, see E183.8.G7

.9 Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military history

49 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

50 General works

52 Dictionaries

England
History
General special
Military history - Continued
54 Biography (Collective)
58 Roman
59 Anglo-Saxon
60 Medieval
65 Modern
66 16th-17th centuries
.1 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.G2 Gage, Sir Henry
67 18th century
.1 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.B8 Burgoyne, John
.W8 Wolfe, James
68 19th century
.1 Biography and memoirs
.12 1801-1825. Napoleonic period
e. g. .A1 Collective
.M8 Moore, Sir John
.N2 Napier, Sir Charles James
.W4 Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st duke of
.22 1825-1850. Mid-century
e. g. .A1 Collective
.C5 Clyde, Colin Campbell, baron
Havelock, Sir Henry, see DS475.2.H2
.V5 Vicars, Hedley Shafto J.
.32 1850-1900
e. g. .A1 Collective
.B2 Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson S.B., baron
French, John Denton Pinkstone, see .Y8

England
  History
    General special
      Military history
        Modern
          19th century
            Biography and memoirs
68.32 1850-1900 - Continued
e. g. .G5 Gordon, Sir Charles Alexander
.G6 Gordon, Charles George
.K6 Kitchener, Horatio Herbert K., 1st earl
.R6 Roberts, Frederick Sleigh Roberts, 1st earl
.W7 Wolseley, Garnet Joseph W., viscount
.Y8 Ypres, John Denton P.F., 1st earl of

69 20th century
Cf. DA566.5, Military and naval history (20th century)

.3 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.A57 Alexander, Harold Rupert L.G. Alexander, 1st earl
.A6 Allenby, Edmund Henry H. Allenby, 1st viscount
.H3 Haig, Douglas Haig, 1st earl
.M56 Montgomery, Bernard Law Montgomery, 1st viscount
.W37 Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell, 1st earl of

70 **Naval history**
72 Dictionaries
74 Biography (Collective)
77 General special
80 Medieval

England
History
General special
Naval history - Continued
85 Modern
86 16th-17th centuries
.1 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.B6 Blake, Robert
Elizabeth, 1558-1603
.21 Collective
.22 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .C8 Cumberland, George Clifford, 3d earl of
.D7 Drake, Sir Francis
.H3 Hawkins, Sir John
.R2 Raleigh, Sir Walter
.62 Later Stuart, 1660-1714
.8 Individual battles, etc. By date
Subarrange by author, A-Z
e. g. DA86.8 1690 Beachy Head
87 18th century
.1 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.A6 Anson, George Anson, baron
.B6 Bligh, William
.B8 Byng, John
.C7 Collingwood, Cuthbert Collingwood, baron
.N4 Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount
.S2 St. Vincent, John Jervis, earl
.V5 Vernon, Edward
.5 Individual battles, etc. By date
Subarrange by author, A-Z
e. g. DA87.5 1744 Battle of Toulon
1779 Siege of Gibraltar
.7 Other special
Including mutinies of 1797

England
History
General special
Naval history
Modern - Continued
88 19th century
.1 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.B4 Beresford, Charles William D. Beresford, baron
.D9 Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, 10th earl of
.G2 Gambier, James Gambier, baron
.K3 Keppel, Sir Henry
.N2 Napier, Sir Charles
.P14 Paget, Lord Clarence Edward
.P6 Popham, Sir Home Riggs
.5 Individual battles. By date
Subarrange by author, A-Z
e. g. DA88.5 1805 Trafalgar
89 20th century
Cf. DA566.5, Military and naval history (20th century)
.1 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.B4 Beatty, David Beatty, 1st earl
.F5 Fisher, John Arbuthnot Fisher, baron
.J4 Jellicoe, John Rushworth Jellicoe, 1st earl
.5 **Air Force history**
Cf. UG635.G7, Military aeronautics
.6 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.J6 Joubert de la Ferté, Sir Philip Bennet

England
History
General special - Continued
90 **Antiquities**
For Celtic, see DA140+; Roman, see DA145+; Anglo-Saxon, see DA155
For local, see DA670+
Biography of antiquarians
92 Collective
93 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .B7 Britton, John
.S64 Smith, Charles Roach
100 Monumental
110 **Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life**
111 Court life
112 Coronations, regalia, ritual, etc.
115 Other special
For witchcraft, see BF1581
118 **National characteristics. Patriotism**
120 **Ethnography**
123 British in foreign countries (General)
For individual countries, see DB - F
Elements in the population
125.A1A-Z General works. Minorities. Race question
.A2-Z By element, A-Z
For individual elements in the population of a particular place, see the place, e. g. DA676.9, London
.A6 Americans (U.S.)
.A9 Australians
Blacks, see .N4
.C4 Celts
.C5 Chinese
.C85 Cypriotes
.C9 Czechs
.D3 Danes
East Indians, see .S57
.F7 French
.G4 Germans

	England
	History
	General special
	Ethnography
	Elements in the population
125.A2-Z	By element, A-Z - Continued
.G7	Greeks
	Hindus, see .S57
.I7	Irish
.I85	Italians
	Jews, see DS135.E5+
.J8	Jutes
.L58	Lithuanians
.M38	Mauritians
.M87	Muslims
.N4	Negroes. Blacks
	Pakistanis, see .S57
.P6	Poles
.Q34	Quakers
.R8	Russians
.S3	Scotch
	Sikhs, see .S57
.S57	South Asians Including Bengalis, East Indians, and Pakistanis
.S62	Spaniards
.S88	Swedes
.S9	Swiss
.U38	Ukrainians
.V53	Vietnamese
.W4	West Indians
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1485 e. g. Holinshed, **Chronicles of England**
129	Dictionaries
.5	Historiography
130	General works
	Earliest to 1066
134	Sources and documents
135	General works
140	Celts. Pre-Romans (and Romans)
141	General special e. g. Bladud

England
History
By period
Early and medieval to 1485
Earliest to 1066
Celts. Pre-Romans (and Romans) - Continued
142 Stonehenge
Cf. GN805+, Prehistoric remains
143 Other local, A-Z
145 Romans
Biography and memoirs
.2 Collective
.3 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .B6 Boadicea, Queen, d. 62
146 Hadrian's Wall
147 Local, A-Z
e. g. .L4 Leigh, North
London, see DA677.1
Saxons, 445-1066
150 Sources and documents. Chronicles
152 General works
.2 Social life and customs. Civilization
445-871
General works, see DA152
.3 Hengist and Horsa
.5 Biography, A-Z
e. g. .E2 Edmund, Saint, king of East Anglia
871-1066
General works, see DA152
153 Alfred, 871-901
154 Edward the Elder, 901-925
.1 Athelstan, 925-940
.2 Edmund I, 940-946
.3 Edred, 946-955
.4 Edwy, 955-959
.5 Edgar, 959-975
.6 Edward the Martyr, 975-978
.7 Ethelred II the Unready, 978-1016.
Sweyn, 1013-1014, see DA159

	England
	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1485
	Earliest to 1066
	Saxons, 445-1066
	871-1066 - Continued
154.75	Edmund II Ironside, 1016
	Danish rule, 1017-1042 (General works and individual rulers), see DA158+
.8	Edward the Confessor, 1042-1066
.85	Harold II, 1066
	Biography of contemporaries
.88	Collective
.9	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .H4 Hereward
155	Antiquities
158	Danish invasions, rule, etc.
159	Sweyn, 1013-1014
160	Canute, 1017-1035
161	Harold I, 1037-1040
162	Hardicanute, 1040-1042
	Medieval, 1066-1485
170	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
175	General works
176	General special
177	Biography (Collective)
185	Social life and customs. Civilization
188	Royal forests
	Normans, 1066-1154
190	Sources and documents (Domesday book, etc.)
195	General works
.8	Battle of Stamford Bridge, 1066
196	Battle of Hastings, 1066
197	William I, 1066-1087
.5	William II, 1087-1100
198	Henry I, 1100-1135
.5	Stephen, 1135-1154
.6	Matilda, princess of England, consort of Geoffrey, count of Anjou
	Biography of contemporaries
.9	Collective
199	Individual, A-Z

England

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1485

Medieval, 1066-1485 - Continued

Angevins, 1154-1216

200 Sources and documents. Contemporary works

For Magna charta, see JN145+

205 General works

206 Henry II, 1154-1189

207 Richard I, 1189-1199

208 John, 1199-1216

209 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

e. g. .E6 Eleanor of Aquitaine, consort of Henry II

.G5 Giraldus Cambrensis

.T4 Thomas à Becket, Saint, abp. of Canterbury

Plantagenets, 1216-1399

220 Sources and documents. Contemporary works

225 General works

Henry III, 1216-1272

227 General works on life and reign

.5 Barons' War, 1263-1267

228 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e. g. .G8 Grosseteste, Robert, bp. of Lincoln

.L3 Langton, Stephen, cardinal, abp. of Canterbury

.M7 Montfort, Simon of, earl of Leicester

229 Edward I, 1272-1307

230 Edward II, 1307-1327

231 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1272-1327, A-Z

e. g. .G2 Gaveston, Piers, earl of Cornwall

233 Edward III, 1327-1377

234 Edward, prince of Wales, called the Black Prince

England
History
By period
Early and medieval to 1485
Medieval, 1066-1485
Plantagenets, 1216-1399 - Continued
235 Richard II, 1377-1399
Including Tyler's Insurrection, 1381, etc.
237 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1327-1399, A-Z
e. g. .T9 Tyler, Wat
.W8 Wykeham, William of, bp. of Winchester
Lancaster-York, 1399-1485
240 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
245 General works
247 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e. g. .G2 Gascoigne, Sir William
.H8 Humphrey, duke of Gloucester
.J6 John of Gaunt, duke of Lancaster
.M3 Margaret of Anjou, consort of Henry VI
.R7 Rotherham, Thomas, abp. of York
.S4 Shore, Jane
250 Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485
255 Henry IV, 1399-1413
256 Henry V, 1413-1422
257 Henry VI, 1422-1461
258 Edward IV, 1461-1483
259 Edward V, 1483
260 Richard III, 1483-1485. Battle of Bosworth Field, 1485
Modern, 1485-
300 General works. Collections
302 Compends
304 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
305 Houses, noble families, etc.
306 Special, A-Z
307 Public men
308 Women

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485- - Continued
Tudors, 1485-1603
310 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
314 Historiography
315 General works
316 Pamphlets, etc.
Biography and memoirs
317 Collective
.1 Kings, queens, etc.
.15 Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
.2 Public men
.3 Women
.8 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .C8 Cranmer, Thomas, abp. of Canterbury
.P6 Pole, Reginald, cardinal
320 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
325 Early Tudors
330 Henry VII, 1485-1509
.8 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e. g. .R5 Richmond, Margaret (Beaufort) Tudor, countess of
Henry VIII, 1509-1547
331 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
332 General works on life and reign
Biography
Queens
333.A2 Collective
.A6 Catharine of Aragon
.B6 Anne Boleyn
.H7 Howard, Catharine
.P3 Catharine Parr
334 Public men, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.C9 Cromwell, Thomas, earl of Essex
.M8 More, Sir Thomas, Saint
.W8 Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal
335 Other, A-Z

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
Tudors, 1485-1603
Henry VIII, 1509-1547 - Continued
337 1509-1527
338 1527-1533. Divorce, etc.
339 1533-1547
340 1547-1558
Edward VI, 1547-1553
345 General works on life and reign
.1 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.D9 Dudley, Lady Jane (Lady Jane Grey)
Mary I, 1553-1558
347 General works on life and reign
.1 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
Elizabeth I, 1558-1603. Elizabethan age
350 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
352 Pamphlets. By date
355 General works on life and reign
356 General special
357 Compends
358 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.B3 Bacon, Francis, viscount St. Albans
Cf. B1197, Philosophy
.B9 Burghley, William Cecil, baron
.D8 Dudley, Amy (Robsart) lady
.E8 Essex, Robert Devereux, earl of
.G5 Gilbert, Sir Humphrey
.L5 Leicester, Robert Dudley, earl of
.O8 Oxford, Edward De Vere, earl of
.S2 Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st earl of

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
Tudors, 1485-1603
Elizabeth I, 1558-1603. Elizabethan age
358 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z - Continued
e. g. .S5 Sidney, Sir Philip
.W2 Walsingham, Sir Francis
Cf. DA86.21+, Elizabethan admirals
360 Armada
17th century. 1603-1702
370 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
375 General works
Biography and memoirs
377 Collective
.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
.2 Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
.3 Public men
.5 Women
378 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .P4 Pembroke, Anne (Clifford) Herbert, countess of
.P7 Prynne, William
380 Social life and customs. Civilization
Early Stuarts, 1603-1642
385 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
390 General works
.1 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e. g. .C7 Coke, Sir Edward
.D9 Dudley, Sir Robert, styled Duke of Northumberland and Earl of Warwick
James I, 1603-1625
391 General works on life and reign
.1 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.A6 Anne of Denmark, consort of James I
.B9 Buckingham, George Villiers, 1st duke of

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
17th century. 1603-1702
Early Stuarts, 1603-1642
James I, 1603-1625

391.1 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z - Continued
e. g. .H5 Henry Frederick, prince of Wales
.S8 Southampton, Henry Wriothesley, 3d earl of
.S9 Stuart, Lady Arabella

392 Gunpowder plot, 1605
.1 Biography of participants, A-Z
e. g. .D5 Digby, Sir Everard
.G3 Gerard, John

394 Pamphlets, 1603-1624. By date

Charles I, 1625-1649

395 General works on reign
396 Biography and memoirs
e. g. .A1 General collective
.A2 Charles I
.A22 Special
.A3 Sermons, pamphlets, etc.
.A5 Henrietta Maria, consort of Charles I
.A6 Children of Charles I
.A8-Z Contemporaries
.H18 Hampden, John
.L3 Laud, William, abp. of Canterbury
.P9 Pym, John
.S8 Strafford, Thomas Wentworth, 1st earl of
.W6 William, John, abp. of York

397 General special
398 Pamphlets, 1625-1641. By date

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
17th century. 1603-1702 - Continued
Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660
400 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
403 Historiography
405 General works
406 General special
407 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.A74 Albemarle, George Monk, 1st duke of
.F2 Fairfax, Thomas Fairfax, baron
.P4 Peters, Hugh
.R9 Rupert, prince, count Palatine
.S5 Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 1st earl of
.S6 Sidney, Algernon
.V2 Vane, Sir Henry
Civil War, 1642-1649
Including local history
410 Sources and documents
411 Contemporary newspapers
412 Pamphlets, 1642-February 1649. By date
413 Historiography
415 General works
417 Battle of Marston Moor, 1644
419 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.S6 Slingsby, Sir Henry, bart.
.W2 Waller, Sir William
.5 Regicides
.A1 Collective
.G6 Goffe, William
.H3 Harrison, Thomas

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
17th century. 1603-1702
Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660 - Cont.
Commonwealth, 1649-1660
420 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
421 Contemporary newspapers
422 Pamphlets, March, 1649-1660. By original date of publication
Subarrange by author
425 General works
426 Cromwell, Oliver
427 Special
.1 Pamphlets. By date
(.2) Fiction, see classes PA - PZ
428 Compends
.1 Essays, lectures, etc.
.5 Cromwell, Richard
429 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e. g. .R7 Rogers, John
.W5 Winstanley, Gerrard
Later Stuarts, 1660-1714
430 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
431 Contemporary newspapers
432 Pamphlets. By date
435 General works
437 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.D4 Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st duke of
.P5 Peterborough, Charles Mordaunt, 3d earl of
440 Social life and customs. Civilization
Charles II, 1660-1685
445 General works on life and reign
446 Personal special

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
17th century. 1603-1702
Later Stuarts, 1660-1714
Charles II, 1660-1685 - Continued

447 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e. g. .A3 Collective
.A72 Arlington, Henry Bennet
.B9 Buckingham, George Villiers, 2d duke of
.C3 Catharine of Braganza, consort of Charles II
.C6 Clarendon, Edward Hyde, 1st earl of
.D7 Downing, Sir George, bart.
.E9 Evelyn, John
.G7 Gramont, Philibert, comte de
.G9 Gwyn, Nell
.J4 Jeffreys, George Jeffreys, baron
.L4 Leeds, Thomas Osborne, 1st duke of
.P4 Pepys, Samuel
.R4 Reresby, Sir John, 2d bart.
.R6 Rochester, John Wilmot, 2d earl of
.T2 Temple, Sir William, bart.

448 General special
Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674, see DJ193
.9 Monmouth and Monmouth's rebellion, 1685

James II, 1685-1688
450 General works on life and reign
452 Other

William and Mary, 1689-1702
Cf. DJ186+, Reign of William III in Holland
For biography, see DA462.A2
460 General works on reign
461 Lancaster plot, 1689-1694
.3 Versailles conspiracy, 1695
.5 Conspiracy of 1696

England
  History
    By period
      Modern, 1485-
        17th century. 1603-1702
          Later Stuarts, 1660-1714
            William and Mary, 1689-1702 - Continued
462 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
  e. g. .A2 William III
  .A3 Mary II
  .A4-Z Other individual
  .M3 Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st duke of
  .M4 Marlborough, Sarah (Jennings) Churchill, duchess of
  .P7 Portland, William Bentinck, 1st earl of
463 Pamphlets. By date
  Subarrange by author
470 Late modern, 1702-
472 Compends
480 18th century
  Including House of Hanover (Windsor)
483 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
  e. g. .A1 Collective
  .A7 Argyll, John Campbell, 2d duke of
  .C5 Chandos, James Brydges, 1st duke of
  .C6 Chudleigh, Elizabeth, countess of Bristol ("Duchess of Kingston")
  .D3 Delany, Mary (Granville) Pendarves
  .H3 Hamilton, Emma, lady
  .H8 Huntingdon, Selina (Shirley) Hastings, countess of
  .N2 Nash, Richard
  .P6 Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham
    .A2 Correspondence
  .P62 Pamphlets
  .W2 Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Orford
    For his memoirs of the reign of George III, see DA506.W2

England
History
By period
Late modern, 1702-
18th century - Continued
485 Social life and customs. Civlization
486 Other
Anne, 1702-1714
490 Sources and documents
495 General works on life and reign
496 Pamphlets. By original date of publication
Subarrange by author
497 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.A3 Children of Anne. William, duke of Gloucester
.O8 Oxford, Robert Harley, 1st earl of
.S3 Sacheverall, Henry
.S8 Stanhope, James Stanhope, 1st earl of
498 1714-1760
499 George I, 1714-1727
500 George II, 1727-1760
501 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
.A1 Collective
.A2 George I
.A3 George II
.A33 Carolina, consort of George II
.A35 Frederick Louis, prince of Wales
William Augustus, duke of Cumberland, see .C9
.A4-Z Other
.A8 Atterbury, Francis, bp. of Rochester
.B6 Bolingbroke, Henry Saint-John, 1st viscount
.C5 Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th earl of
.C9 Cumberland, William Augustus, duke of
.M7 Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley
.T3 Temple, Richard Temple Grenville-Temple, earl
.W2 Walpole, Robert, 1st earl of Orford
503 Pamphlets. By original date of publication
Subarrange by author
Cf. DD412, Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

	England
	History
	By period
	Late modern, 1702-
	18th century - Continued
505	George III, 1760-1820
506	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
.A1	Collective
.A2	George III
.A3	Charlotte, consort of George III
.A6	Edward Augustus, duke of Kent
.A7	Frederick Augustus, duke of York and Albany
.A71	Henry Frederick, duke of Cumberland
.A72	Mary Anne (Thompson) Clarke
.A74	Maria, duchess of Gloucester
.A8	Amelia, princess of England
.A82-Z	Other
.B9	Burke, Edmund
.C8	Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, 1st marquis
.F7	Fox, Charles James
.F8	Francis, Sir Philip
.M5	Melville, Henry Dundas, 1st viscount
.N2	Napier, Lady Sarah (Lennox) Bunbury
.N7	North, Frederick North, baron
.T6	Tooke, John Horne
.W2	Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Orford Including memoirs of the reign of George III For Walpole's biography, see DA483.W2
	Contemporary works
.5	Collections
507	Pamphlets. By date
508	Letters of Junius
.A2	Editions. By date
.A3	Selections, extracts, etc. By date
.A4	Translations. By language, A-Z
.A5	Criticism, pamphlets, etc.
.A6	Authorship in general. By author of work
.A7-Z	Authorship; particular theories
.F8	Francis, Sir Philip
.P3	Paine, Thomas

England
  History
    By period
      Late modern, 1702-
        18th century
          George III, 1760-1820
            Contemporary works - Continued

509 Collected works of statesmen, etc.
  For memoirs, journals, letters, etc., see DA506
  For Edmund Burke's works, see DA506.B7+

510 1760-1789

512 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
  e. g. .G6 Gordon, Lord George
  .L3 Lansdowne, William Petty, 1st marquis of
  .W6 Wilkes, John

520 1789-1820

521 1811-1820. Regency
  For the proposed French invasion, see DC220.3

522 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
  e. g. .A1 Collective
  .C2 Canning, George
  .C5 Cobbett, William
  .E7 Erskine, Thomas Erskine, baron
  .H85 Huskisson, William
  .L7 Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2d earl of
  .P4-6 Pitt, William, 1759-1806
    .P4 Letters. By date
    .P45 Speeches. By date
    .P5 Pamphlets. By date
    .P6 Biography
  .S4 Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler
  .W6 Wilberforce, William
    Cf. HT1029.W5, Antislavery

England
History
By period
Late modern, 1702- - Continued
19th century
529 Dictionaries
530 General works
531 Pamphlets. By date
Biography and memoirs
.1 Collective
.2 Public men
Individual, see DA536, DA562+
533 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
535 1801-1837
536 Biography and memoirs, 1801-1837/1850, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.B7 Brougham and Vaux, Henry Peter Brougham, baron
.C6 Cobden, Richard
.G8 Greville, Charles Cavendish Fulke
.G84 Grey, Charles Grey, 2d earl
(.M15) Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, baron, see DA3.M3
.P2 Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d viscount
.P3 Peel, Sir Robert, bart.
.R9 Russell, John Russell, 1st earl
.S8 Stanhope, Lady Hester Lucy
1789-1820, see DA520+
George IV, 1820-1830
537 General works on reign
Cf. DA521, Regency
538 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
.A1 George IV
.A2 Caroline Amelia Elizabeth, consort of George IV
.A22 Divorce
(.A25) Fiction, see classes P - PZ

England
History
By period
Late modern, 1702-
19th century
1801-1837
George IV, 1820-1830
538 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z - Continued
.A3 Lady Anne Hamilton
.A31 Miss C.E. Cary
.A35 Mary (Darby) Robinson
.A4 Charlotte Augusta, of Wales, consort of Prince Leopold of Saxe-Coburg-Saalfeld
.A5-Z Other
.B6 Brummell, George Bryan
.F5 Fitzherbert, Maria Anne (Smythe)
William IV, 1830-1837
539 General works on life and reign
540 Era of reform, 1832-1837
541 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.A4 Adelaide, consort of William IV
542 Pamphlets, etc.
550 Victorian era, 1837-1901
551 Pamphlets, etc.
Victoria
552 Journal, letters, etc.
553 Memoirs by contemporaries
554 Biography
555 Personal special
556 Compends
557 Juvenile works
558 Pamphlets, etc.
.5 Jubilee pamphlets
559 Other royal biography, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Albert, consort of Victoria
.A3 Alice, consort of Louis IV, grand duke of Hesse-Darmstadt
.A7 Arthur, duke of Connaught
.G4 George, 2d duke of Cambridge
.L6 Louise, duchess of Argyll
.V5 Victoria Maria Louisa, duchess of Kent

England
History
By period
Late modern, 1702-
19th century
Victorian era, 1837-1901 - Continued
559.5 The court
.7 1837-1850
For Chartism, see HD8396
1850-1901
560 General and special
Including caricatures and cartoons
561 Pamphlets, etc.
South African War, see DT930+
Biography and memoirs
562 Collective
Gladstone
563 Speeches, letters, etc.
.3 Memoirs by contemporaries
.35 Cartoons, etc.
.4 Biography
.5 Special works
.6 Compends
.8 Pamphlets, etc.
.9 Catherine (Glynn) Gladstone
564 Other prime ministers, A-Z
e. g. .B3 Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of
Disraeli, Benjamin, see .B3
.R7 Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th earl of
.S2 Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil, 3d marquis of
565 Contemporaries, A-Z
e. g. .B8 Bright, John
.B85 Bryce, James Bryce, viscount
.C4 Chamberlain, Joseph
.C6 Churchill, Lord Randolph Henry Spencer

		England
		History
		By period
		Late modern, 1702-
		19th century
		Victorian era, 1837-1901
		Biography and memoirs
565		Contemporaries, A-Z - Continued
	e. g. .C95	Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st marquis
	.L9	Lytton, Edward George E. Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, baron
	.M16	McCarthy, Justin
	.M78	Morley, John Morley, viscount
	.R8	Russell, George William Erskine
	.T2	Temple, Sir Richard, bart.
566		20th century
.2		General special
.3		Pamphlets, etc.
.4		Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.5		Military and naval history Cf. DA69, Military history (20th century) DA89, Naval history (20th century)
.7		Political and diplomatic history
.8		Caricature, satire, etc.
.9		Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e. g. .A1	Collective
		Asquith, H.H. (Herbert Henry), see .O7
	.B15	Baldwin, Stanley Baldwin, 1st earl
	.B2	Balfour, Arthur James Balfour, 1st earl of
	.B37	Beaverbrook, William Maxwell Aitken, baron
	.B5	Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st earl of

England
  History
    By period
      Late modern, 1702-
        20th century
566.9 Biography and memoirs, A-Z - Continued
            e. g. .C43 Chamberlain, Sir Austen
            .C5 Churchill, Winston, Sir, 1874-1965
            .E28 Eden, Anthony
            .G8 Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount
            Isaacs, Rufus, Marquess of Reading, see .R3
            .L5 Lloyd George, David
            .M25 MacDonald, James Ramsay
            .N7 Northcliffe, Alfred Charles W. Harmsworth, 1st viscount
            .O7 Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st earl of
            .R3 Reading, Rufus Daniel Isaacs, 1st marquis of
          Edward VII, 1901-1910
567 Biography
568 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
  .A1 Collective
  .A2 Alexandra, consort of Edward VII
  .A3-5 Other royal
  .A6-Z Other
570 Reign
          George V, 1910-1936
573 Biography
574 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
  .A1 Collective
  .A2 Mary, consort of George V
  .A3-45 Other royal
  .A33 Henry, duke of Gloucester
  .A34 Alice, duchess of Gloucester
  .A36 George, duke of Kent
  .A37 Marina, duchess of Kent
  .A4 Mary, princess of Great Britain
  .A45 Other royal, A-Z
  .A5-Z Other
  .A8 Astor, Nancy Witcher (Langhorne) viscountess
  .M16 Mosley, Sir Oswald, bart.

England
History
By period
Late modern, 1702-
20th century
George V, 1910-1936 - Continued
576 Reign
577 Period of World War I, 1914-1919
For the war itself, see D501+
578 1920-1939
Edward VIII, 1936
580 Biography
581 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e. g. .W5 Windsor, Wallis (Warfield), duchess of
583 Reign
George VI, 1937-1952
584 Biography
585 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
.A1 Collective
.A2 Elizabeth, consort of George VI
.A5 Other royal, A-Z
.A5M3 Margaret, princess of Great Britain
.A6-Z Other
e. g. .A8 Attlee, Clement Richard
.B4 Bevin, Ernest
.C5 Chamberlain, Neville
.C7 Cripps, Sir Richard Stafford
586 Reign
587 Period of World War II, 1939-1945
588 1945-1952. Postwar period
.3 Pamphlets, etc.
1952-
589.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.7 Political history
.8 Foreign and general relations

	England
	History
	By period
	Late modern, 1702-
	20th century
	1952- - Continued
	Elizabeth II, 1952-
590	Biography
591	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
.A1	Collective
.A2	Philip, Prince
.A3-45	Other royal
.A33	Charles, Prince of Wales
.A34	Anne, Princess of Great Britain
.A45	Other, A-Z
.A5-Z	Other contemporaries
	e. g. .H4 Heath, Edward
	.T47 Thatcher, Margaret
	.W5 Wilson, Harold
592	Reign
	Description and travel
600	Comprehensive works. History of travel
	By period
610	Through 1600
615	1601-1700
620	1701-1800
625	1801-1900
630	1901-1945
931	1946-1970
632	1971-
640	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
645	Place names
	Special, see DA670
650	Guidebooks
655	Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
660	Castles, halls, cathedrals, etc.
662	By county, A-Z
664	By manor, hall, etc., A-Z
	For manors, halls, etc. in cities or towns, see DA690
665	Watering places
667	Picturesque places, rural scenery, etc.

England - Continued

668 British Islands (Collectively)

Including Hebrides, Orkneys, Shetlands, Channel Islands, Isle of Man, etc.

669 Historical accounts of disasters (Collectively)

Including earthquakes, fires, floods, storms, etc.

For individual disasters, see DA670+

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION

670 **Counties, regions, etc., A-Z**

Under each county with two Cutter numbers:

(1) Serials
(2) Nonserials

e. g.	.A1A-Z	Collective
	.A29	Airedale
	.A96	Axholme, Isle of
	.B25	Bedford Level
	.B29-3	Bedfordshire
	.B4	Berkshire
	.B55	Black Country (District)
	.B9	Buckinghamshire
	.C2	Cambridgeshire
	.C4	Channel Islands
	.C44	Charnwood Forest
	.C5-6	Cheshire
	.C62	Chiltern Hills (Chilterns)
	.C63	Cleveland (District)
	.C7	Coniston
	.C78-8	Cornwall
	.C83	Cotswold Hills
	.C86	Cranborne Chase
	.C88	Craven (District)
	.C89-9	Cumberland
	.C93	Cumbria
	.D2	Dartmoor
	.D25	Dean, Forest of
	.D31	Dee River
	.D42-43	Derbyshire Including Peak District
	.D49-5	Devonshire
	.D69-7	Dorsetshire
	.D9	Durham

England

Local history and description

670 **Counties, regions, etc., A-Z** - Continued

Under each county with two Cutter numbers:

(1) Serials

(2) Nonserials

e. g.

.E13-14	East Anglia
.E7	Essex
.E87	Exe River
.E9	Exmoor
.F33	Fens (Fenland)
.F98	Furness
.G4-5	Gloucestershire
.G8-9	Guernsey
.H18	Hallamshire
.H2	Hampshire
.H3	Hayling Island
.H4	Herefordshire
.H49-5	Hertfordshire
.H7	Holderness
.H8	Huntingdonshire
	Isle of Wight, see .W6
.J5	Jersey
.K2-3	Kent
.L1	Lake District
.L19-2	Lancashire
.L26	Land's End (District)
.L49-5	Leicestershire
.L69-7	Lincolnshire
.L77	Lizard Head
.L96	Lundy Island
.M07	Malvern Hills
.M1-2	Man, Isle of
.M5	Mendip Hills
.M6	Middlesex
.M7	Monmouthshire
.M9	Mowbray, Vale of
.N5	New Forest
.N53	Nidderdale
.N59-6	Norfolk
.N69-7	Northamptonshire
.N79-8	Northumberland
.N89-9	Nottinghamshire

England

Local history and description

670 Counties, regions, etc., A-Z - Continued

Under each county with two Cutter numbers:

(1) Serials

(2) Nonserials

e. g.	.O9	Oxfordshire
		Peak District, see .D42+
	.P4	Pennine Chain
	.P98	Purbeck, Isle of
	.Q2	Quantock Hills
	.R5	Richmondshire
	.R6	Rochford Hundred
	.R82	Rossendale Forest
	.R89-9	Rutlandshire
		Salop, see .S39+
	.S2	Scilly Islands
	.S29	Severn River
	.S35	Sherwood Forest
	.S39-4	Shropshire. Salop
	.S49-5	Somersetshire
	.S69-7	Staffordshire
	.S89-9	Suffolk
	.S95-96	Surrey
	.S97-98	Sussex
	.T15	Teesdale
	.T2	Thames River
	.T3	Thanet, Isle of
	.T9	Tyne River
	.W3	Warwickshire
	.W47	Wensleydale
	.W48	Wessex For description and travel, see .D7
	.W496	West Sussex
	.W5	Westmoreland
	.W56	Wharfedale
	.W6	Wight, Isle of
	.W69-7	Wiltshire
	.W89-9	Worcestershire
	.W97	Wye River
	.W98	Wythburn
	.Y59-6	Yorkshire

England - Continued

LONDON

675	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.5	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
	.A1A-Z General works
	.A2-Z By museum, A-Z
676	Sources and documents. Collections
.8	Biography and memoirs
	.A1 Collective
	.A2-Z Individual
.85	Historiography
.9	Ethnography
	.A1A-Z General works
	.A5-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
	.A75 Armenians
	.B55 Blacks
	.C88 Cypriotes
	.C93 Czechs
	.D8 Dutch
	.G47 Germans
	.I75 Irish
	.M3 Maltese
	Negroes, see .B55
	.O23 Oceanians
	.P6 Poles
	.S6 South Asians
	.S63 Spaniards
	.W4 West Indians
677	**History, antiquities, description**
.1	Antiquities
678	Compends. Juvenile works
679	Guidebooks
	.A11-19 Directories
	Pictorial works, see DA680+
	By period
680	Medieval through 1600
681	1601-1700
682	1701-1800
683	1801-1900
684	1901-1950
.2	1951-1980
.25	1981-

England
  London - Continued
685 Parishes, boroughs, streets, etc., A-Z
  e. g. .A1 General
  .A3 Aldersgate
  .B65 Bloomsbury
  .C5 Chelsea
  .E1 East London. East End of London
  .F5 Fleet Street
  .G68 Greenwich
  Hampstead
    .H22 Serials
    .H23 Monographs
  .H9 Hyde Park
  .K5 Kensington
  .L7 Lincoln's Inn Fields
  .M2 Marylebone
  .P5 Piccadilly
  .S6 Soho Square
  .S65 South London
  .S7 Southwark
  .T7 Tottenham
  .W5 Westminster
686 Institutions
687 Individual, A-Z
  e. g. .A45 Albany (Chambers)
  .B9 Buckingham Palace
  .C4 Charterhouse
  .C9 Crystal Palace, Sydenham
  .D7 No. 10 Downing Street
  Gray's Inn, see KD504.G7
  .H7 Holland House
  Inner Temple, see KD504.I5
  Inns of Chancery, see KD502
  Inns of Court, see KD502
  Lincoln's Inn, see KD504.L5
  Middle Temple, see KD504.M5
  .S14 St. Paul's Cathedral
  Staple Inn, see KD505.S7
  .T2 Temple Church
  .T7 Tower of London

England
London
Institutions
687 Individual, A-Z - Continued
e. g. .W5 Westminster Abbey
.W6 Westminster Palace. Houses of Parliament
.W65 Whitehall Palace
688 Social life and customs. Culture. Intellectual life
689 Other, A-Z
.B8 Bridges
Including London Bridge, etc.
.C3 Cemeteries
.C4 Cheapside Cross
Church records and registers, see CS436.L7
.G3 Gardens
Including Vauxhall, etc.
.H48 Historic houses
.H5 Historic markers
.H8 Hotels, taverns, etc.
.L7 Literary landmarks
.M37 Markets
.M7 Monuments, statues, etc.
.063 Open spaces
.P17 Palaces (General)
.P2 Parks (General)
.P6 Port of London
.S7 Squares
.U5 Underground areas
.W2 Water
690 **Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z**
Under each city with two Cutter numbers:
(1) Serials
(2) Nonserials
e. g. .A1A-Z Collective
.A14 Abingdon
.A79 Arundel
.B22 Banbury
.B26 Barnstaple
.B29 Basingstoke
.B3 Bath
.B6 Birmingham
.B65 Bolton
.B68 Boston

England

690 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z - Continued

Under each city with two Cutter numbers:

(1) Serials

(2) Nonserials

e. g.	.B685	Bournemouth
	.B7	Bradford (Yorkshire)
	.B78	Brighton
	.B8	Bristol
	.B84	Bristow
	.B92	Burford
	.B97	Bury Saint Edmunds
	.B98	Buxton
	.C19-2	Cambridge
	.C3	Canterbury
	.C335	Carlisle
	.C46	Chatsworth
	.C48	Cheltenham
	.C49	Chepstow
	.C5	Chester
	.C59	Church Stretton
	.C6	Cinque Ports
	.C7	Colchester
	.C75	Coventry
	.C79	Crowland Abbey
	.C8	Croydon
	.D4	Derby
	.D63	Dorchester
	.D7	Dover
	.D96	Durham
	.E4	Ely
	.E9	Exeter
	.G45	Glastonbury
	.G5	Gloucester
	.G8	Gravesend
		Greenwich, see DA685.G68
	.H17	Halifax
	.H2	Hampton Court
	.H35	Hastings
	.H54	Hereford
	.H9	Hull
	.I6	Ipswich

England

690 **Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z** - Continued

Under each city with two Cutter numbers:

(1) Serials

(2) Nonserials

e. g.

.K4	Kenilworth
.L15	Lacock Including the village and abbey
.L2	Lancaster
.L35	Leamington
.L39-4	Leeds
.L5	Leicester
.L67	Lincoln
.L8	Liverpool
.L85	Ludlow
.M2	Maidstone
.M3	Malvern
.M4	Manchester
.M42	Margate
.M46	Marlborough
.M48	Matlock
.N53	Newark
.N55	Newbury
.N58	Newcastle-under-Lyme
.N6	Newcastle-upon-Tyne
.N8	Northampton
.N87	Northowram
.N92	Nottingham
.O97-98	Oxford
.P48	Petworth
.P7	Plymouth
.P95	Prestwich
.R28	Reading
.R5	Richmond
.R6	Rochester
.R9	Rye
.S13	Saint Albans
.S16	Salisbury Including old and new Sarum
.S28	Scarborough
.S54	Sheffield
.S58	Shrewsbury

England

690 **Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z - Continued**
Under each city with two Cutter numbers:
(1) Serials
(2) Nonserials
e. g. .S69-7 Southampton
.S75 Southport
.S8 Stamford
.S92 Stratford-upon-Avon
.T36 Tewkesbury
.T69 Torquay
.T92 Tunbridge Wells
.W14 Wakefield
.W28 Warrington
.W3 Warwick
.W67 Winchester
.W76 Windsor
.W927 Worthing
.Y2 Yarmouth
.Y6 York

WALES

700 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
708 General works
709 Compends
710 Biography (Collective)
711 Antiquities
Cf. D740+, Local history and description
.5 Social life and customs. Civilization
712 Ethnography. Races
713 Pamphlets, etc.
History
.5 Study and teaching
714 General works
By period
715 Early and medieval
716 Biography, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.G5 Glendower, Owen

Wales
  History
    By period - Continued
720 Modern
722 19th-20th centuries
  Including Rebecca Riots, 1839-1844, etc.
.1 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
  e. g. .A1 Collective
  .T9 Turner, Sir Llewelyn

Description and travel
725 Through 1700
727 1701-1800
730 1801-1950
731 1951-1980
.2 1981-
734 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc. Place names
735 Guidebooks
737 Castles, halls, etc.
738 Special, A-Z

Local history and description
740 Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
  e. g. .A5 Anglesey
  .B7 The Border
  .B8 Brecknockshire
  .C3 Cardiganshire
  .C34 Carmarthenshire
  .C35 Carnarvonshire (Caenarvonshire)
  .C6 Clwyd Valley
  .D3 Denbighshire
  .F6 Flintshire
  .G5 Glamorganshire
  .L7 Llandaff (Diocese)
  .M4 Merionethshire
  .M7 Montgomeryshire
  .P3 Pembrokeshire
  .P8 Powys
  .R3 Radnorshire
  .S6 Snowdonia
745 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e. g. .C2 Cardiff
  .C3 Carnarvon (Caernarvon)
  .H2 Harlech
  .L7 Llandudno
  .W9 Wrexham

SCOTLAND

750 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
751 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
.5 Individual. By place, A-Z
753 Yearbooks
755 Sources and documents. Collections
757 Official
.5 General works
.7 Historical geography
Description and travel, see DA850+
History
.9 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
758 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
.1 Public men
.2 Rulers, kings, etc.
For the House of Stuart, see DA758.3.S8 (early Stuarts, see DA783.5+; later Stuarts, see DA784+)
For English sovereigns, see DA385+
.3 Houses, noble families, etc.
Including biographical memoirs
e. g. .M3 Earls of Mar
.S8 House of Stuart
.4 Women
759 Historiography
Biography of historians
.5 Collective
.7 Individual, A-Z
760 General works
761 Popular works
762 Compends. Juvenile works
763 Pamphlets, etc.
General special
765 Political and diplomatic history. Home rule
Cf. DA775+, Special periods, reigns, etc.
767 Military history

	Scotland
	History
	General special - Continued
770	Antiquities
	Cf. DA777.5+, Roman antiquities
	DA880+, Local history and description
	Biography of antiquarians
771.A2	Collective
.A3-Z	Individual
	e. g. .L3 Laing, David
772	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life. National characteristics
773	Court life and coronations
774	Ethnography
.4	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.4.C55	Chileans
.4.I73	Italians
.5	Scots outside of Scotland (General)
	For Scots in a particular country, see the country
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1603
.8	Historiography
775	General works
777	Early to 1057
	Including antiquities
.3	Earliest to 844
.5	Roman period
	Including antiquities
.7	Local, A-Z
	844-1057
	General works, see DA777
778	Kenneth I MacAlpin, 844-860
.1	Constantine II, 863-877
.2	Constantine III, 900-942
.3	Malcolm I, 942-954
.33	Indulph, 954-962
.35	Duff, 962-967
.37	Culen, 967-971
.4	Kenneth II, 971-995
.45	Constantine IV, 995-997

	Scotland
	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1603
	Early to 1057
	844-1057 - Continued
778.5	Kenneth III, 997-1005
.6	Malcolm II, 1005-1034
.7	Duncan I, 1034-1040
.8	Macbeth, 1040-1057
.9	Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
779	1057-1603
780	1057-1278
781	Malcolm III Canmore, 1057-1093
.5	Edgar, 1097-1107
.7	Alexander I, 1107-1124
782	David I, 1124-1153
.2	Malcolm IV, 1153-1165
.4	William IV, the Lion, 1165-1214
.6	Alexander II, 1214-1249
.8	Alexander III, 1249-1285
.9	Biography of contemporaries, A-Z e. g. .M3 Margaret, consort of Malcolm III
783	1278-1488
.2	War of Independence, 1285-1371
.25	John Baliol, 1292-1296
.3	Sir William Wallace, 1296-1305 Including Rising, 1297-1304
.35	Special events
.38	1306-1371. 14th century
.4	Robert I (Robert Bruce), 1306-1329
.41	Special events e. g. Battle of Bannockburn, 1314
.43	David II, 1329-1371
.45	Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
.5	1371-1488. Early Stuarts Cf. DA758.3.S8, House of Stuart
.52	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.53	Robert II, 1371-1390 Including Battle of Otterburn, 1388, etc.

	Scotland
	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1603
	1057-1603
	1278-1488
	1371-1488. Early Stuarts - Continued
783.57	Robert III, 1390-1406 Including Battle of Perth, 1396, etc.
.6	James I, 1406-1437
.7	James II, 1437-1460
.8	James III, 1460-1488
.9	Biography of contemporaries, A-Z e. g. .C7 Crawford, Alexander Lindsay, 4th earl of
784	1488-1603
.3	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z e. g. .A4 Albany, John Stewart, duke of
.5	James IV, 1488-1513
.6	Battle of Flodden, 1513
.7	James V, 1513-1542
785	1542-1603
	Mary Stuart, 1542-1567
786	General works on reign
787.A1	History and biography
.A2	Pamphlets, etc.
.A3	Special works Including iconography
.A36	Casket letters
.A5	Compends. Juvenile works
.A6-Z	Biography of contemporaries, A-Z e. g. .B7 Bothwell, James Hepburn 4th earl of .B9 Buchanan, George .R6 Rizzio, David
788	1567-1603. James VI
789	Gowrie Conspiracy, 1600
790	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z e. g. .M3 MacGregor, Alasdair Roy

Scotland

History

By period - Continued

800	**1603-1707/1745**
	Biography and memoirs
802.A1	Collective
.A2-Z	Individual
803	1603-1692
.1	Pamphlets. By date
.15	1603-1625
.2	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
.3	1625-1660 Including 1625-1688
.6	1637-1649
.7	Biography and memoirs, A-Z e. g. .A3 Montrose, James Graham, 1st marquis of .A4 Argyll, Archibald Campbell, marquis of
.73	1637-1643
.8	1649-1660
804	1660-1692/1715
.1	Biography and memoirs, A-Z e. g. .A1 Collective .D9 Dundee, John Graham, of Claverhouse, 1st viscount .F6 Fletcher, Andrew
.6	Revolution, 1688
.7	Glencoe massacre
805	1692-1707
807	The Union, 1707
809	**18th century**
810	Biography and memoirs, A-Z e. g. .A1 Collective .E7 Erskine, Henry .K3 Kames, Henry Home, lord .M3 Macgregor, Robert (Rob Roy) Rob Roy, see .M3
811	Pamphlets, etc.
812	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Scotland
History
By period
18th century - Continued
813 1707-1745. Jacobite movements
814 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.A3 James, prince of Wales, the Old Pretender
.A4 Clementina, consort of James
.A5 Charles Edward, the Young Pretender
.A52 Albany, Charlotte Stuart, called duchess of
.A55 Albany, Louise Maximiliane C.E., princess of Stolberg, known as countess of
.A6 Henry Benedict M.C. Stuart, cardinal York
.A8-Z Other
e. g. .L8 Lovat, Simon Fraser, baron
.M14 Macdonald, Flora
.2 1707
.3 1715. Battle of Sheriffmuir
.4 1719
.5 1745-1746. Battle of Cullodon, 1746
815 **19th century**
816 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.C6 Cockburn, Henry Cockburn, lord
.M3 Marwick, Sir James David
817 Pamphlets, etc.
818 Social life and customs. Civilization
821 **20th century**
822 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
824 Pamphlets, etc.
826 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Scotland - Continued

Description and travel

850 Comprehensive works. History of travel

By period

855 Through 1800

865 1801-1900

866 1901-1950

867 1951-1980

.5 1981-

869 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names

870 Guidebooks

873 Preservation of historic monuments, historic houses, etc.

875 Castles, halls, etc.

877 Special, A-Z

Cf. DA890, Cities and towns of Scotland

e. g. .G6 Glamis Castle

878 Islands of Scotland (Collective)

For individual islands or groups of islands, see DA880

880 Counties, regions, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A1 Aberdeenshire
.A5 Angus. Forfar
.A6 Argyleshire
.A7 Arran
.A9 Ayrshire
.B2 Banffshire
.B5 Berwickshire
.B72 The Border
.B76 Breadalbane
.B8 Buchan
.B9 Buteshire
.C1 Caithness
.C5 Clackmannanshire
.C6 Clyde River. Firth of Clyde
.D8 Dumbartonshire
.D88 Dumfriesshire
.E2 East Lothian. Haddington
Edinburghshire, see .M6
Elginshire, see .M8
.F4 Fife
Forfarshire, see .A5

Scotland

880 **Counties, regions, etc., A-Z - Continued**

e. g.

.G1	Galloway
.G7	Grampiane
	Haddingtonshire, see .E2
.H4	Hebrides
.H6-76	Highlands. Clans
.H6	History
.H7	Description
.H76	Tartans of clans
.I6	Inverness-shire
.I7	Iona
.K5	Kincardineshire
.K53	Kinross-shire
.K56	Kintyre
.K6	Kirkcudbrightshire
.L2	Lanarkshire
	Linlithgowshire, see .W4
.L8	Lochaber
.L9	Lorne (District)
.M6	Midlothian. Edinburghshire
.M8	Moray. Elginshire
.N3	Nairnshire
.O5-6	Orkney Islands
.O5	Serials
.O6	Nonserials
.P3	Peeblesshire
.P4	Perthshire
.R4	Renfrewshire
.R7	Ross and Cromarty
.R8	Roxburghshire
.S2	Saint Kilda, Hebrides
.S4	Selkirkshire
.S5	Shetland Islands
.S6	Skye
.S8	Stirlingshire
.S96	Sutherland
.T8	Trossachs
.T9	Tweed River and Valley
.W4	West Lothian. Linlithgowshire
.W5	Wigtownshire
.Y2	Yarrow

	Scotland - Continued
890	**Cities, towns, etc., A-Z**
.A2	Aberdeen
.A5	Arbroath
.D75	Dryburgh Abbey
.D79	Dumfries
.D797	Dunblane
.D9	Dunfermline
.D92	Dunkeld
.E2-4	Edinburgh
.E2	History
.E3A1-19	Directories
.E3A2-Z	Description, guidebooks, etc.
.E4	Special, A-Z
.E4C3	Castle
.E4H7	Holyrood Palace and Abbey
.E4M27	Marchmont
.E4S1	Saint Giles
.G49-5	Glasgow
.G8	Gretna Green
.H2	Haddington
.H3	Hawick
.I6	Inverness
.K48	Kilmarnock
.K53	Kirkwall
.L3	Langholm
.L5	Leith
.L75	Linlithgow
.M5	Melrose
.P1	Paisley
.P3	Peebles
.P4	Perth
.S2	Saint Andrews
.S8	Stirling
.S85	Strathblane
.W5	Whithorn priory

IRELAND

900	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
903	Minor periodicals
905	Sources and documents. Collections
906	General works
	Biography (Collective), see DA916
908	Historiography
	Biography of historians
.5	Collective
.7	Individual, A-Z
	History
909	Study and teaching
.2	By region or country, A-Z
.5	Individual schools, A-Z
910	General works
911	Popular works
.2	Stories from Irish history
.5	Comic and satiric works
912	Compends
913	Addresses, essays, lectures
	General special
914	Military history
915	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
916	Biography (Collective) For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
.1	Rulers, kings, viceroys, etc.
.3	Houses, noble families, etc.
.4	Public men
.7	Women
.8	Other Including Irish in other countries
920	Antiquities Including pre-Celtic Cf. DA990+, Local history and description
925	Social life and customs. Civilization. National characteristics
926	Special topics, A-Z
927	Ethnography

	Ireland
	History - Continued
	By period
930	**To 1172**
.5	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
931	Pagan Ireland, to 433
932	Christian Ireland, 433-1172
.2	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
.4	433-795
.6	Danish wars, 795-1014
933	1172-1603
.2	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Biography and memoirs
.25	Collective
.26	Individual, A-Z
.3	English conquest, 1154-1189
934	1189-1485
.5	Invasion by Edward Bruce, 1315 Including biography of Bruce
935	1485-1603. Tudors
936	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z e. g. .K5 Kildare, Gerald Fitzgerald, 8th earl of
937	1558-1603. Elizabeth
.3	Tyrone's Rebellion, 1597-1603
.5	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z e. g. .D4 Desmond, Katherine (Fitzgerald) Fitzgerald, countess of .O3 O'Donnell, Hugh Roe
938	**Modern, 1603-**
940	17th century
.3	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.5	Biography and memoirs, A-Z e. g. .C7 Cork, Richard Boyle, 1st earl of .O5 O'Neill, Owen Roe .O7 Ormonde, James Butler, 1st duke of
941.3	1603-1625. James I

Ireland
History
By period
Modern, 1603-
17th century - Continued

941.5	1625-1649. Charles I
943	1641-1649. Irish Confederation, 1642-1648 Including the Rebellion of 1641, etc.
944.4	1649-1660. Cromwell
.5	1660-1685. Charles II
.7	1685-1688. James II
945	1688-1691 Including the Siege of Londonderry, 1688-1689; Battle of the Boyne, 1690; Siege of Limerick, 1690; etc.
946	1691-1700
947	18th century
.Z9	Pamphlets, etc.
.3	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
948.A2	General special
	Biography and memoirs
.A5	Collective
.3	Individual, A-Z e. g. .C9 Curran, John Philpot .F6 Flood, Henry .G7 Grattan, Henry
.4	1782-1800
.5	1791-1800
.6	Biography and memoirs, A-Z e. g. .E5 Emmet, Robert .F5 Fitzgerald, Lord Edward .T6 Tone, Theobald Wolfe
949	1798-1800
.5	The Union
	19th century. Irish question Cf. HD1163, 1265, Land question JN1411+, Constitutional history
.7	Dictionaries
950	General works
.1	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ireland
History
By period
Modern, 1603-
19th century. Irish question - Continued
950.2 1800-1848
Biography and memoirs
.21 Collective
Individual
.22 O'Connell, Daniel
.23 Other, A-Z
e. g. .D2 Davis, Thomas Osborne
.D7 Drummond, Thomas
.M6 Mitchel, John
.S5 Sheil, Richard Lalor
.29 Pamphlets. By date
.3 1800-1829. Catholic emancipation
.4 Tithe War, 1829-1838
.5 1838-1848
.7 Famine, 1845-1847
951 1848-1900
952 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.O3 O'Donovan Rossa, Jeremiah
.R3 Redmond, John Edward
953 Pamphlets. By date
954 Fenians
955 1848-1868
957 1868-1900
.5 Parnell Commission
.9 Other
958 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.D2 Davitt, Michael
.H4 Healy, Timothy Michael
.O3 O'Brien, William
.O5 O'Connor, Thomas Power
959 20th century
.1 Social life and customs. Civilization
960 1901-1922
962 1914-1921. Period of World War I, 1914-1918

	Ireland
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1603-
	20th century - Continued
963	1922-
	Including Irish Free State, 1922-1937; Eire, 1937-1949; Republic of Ireland, 1949-
	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
964.A2	General works
.A3-Z	Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
965.A1	Collective
.A3-Z	Individual
	e. g. .C25 Carson, Sir Edward Henry
	.C3 Casement, Sir Roger
	.C6 Collins, Michael
	.C7 Connolly, James
	.D4 DeValera, Eamonn
	.G8 Griffith, Arthur
	.H9 Hyde, Douglas
	.P4 Pearse, Padraic
	.P6 Plunkett, Sir Horace Curzon
969	**Description and travel**
	By period
970	Through 1700
972	1701-1800
975	1801-1900
977	1901-1950
978	1951-1980
.2	1981-
979	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
.5	Directories
980	Guidebooks
982	Views
985	Castles, halls, etc.
987	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .D8 Dungory Castle
988	Islands of Ireland (Collective)

		Ireland - Continued
990		Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .A6	Antrim
	.A8	Aran Islands
	.A85	Armagh
	.B65	Blasket Islands
	.C28	Carlow
	.C59	Clare
	.C6	Connacht (Connaught) Province
	.C7	Connemara (District)
	.C78-79	Cork
	.C78	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.C79	History and description
	.D6	Donegal
	.D7	Down
	.D8	Dublin Cf. DA995.D75+, Dublin (City)
	.G18	Galway
	.K4	Kerry
	.K45	Killarney, Lakes of
		King's, see .O3
	.L5	Leinster Including life of Art MacMurrogh, king
	.L55	Leitrim
	.L6	Leix (Laoighis). Queen's
	.L7	Limerick
	.L8	Londonderry
	.M3	Mayo
	.M7	Monaghan
	.M8	Munster
		Northern Ireland, see .U45+
	.O3	Offaly. King's
		Queen's, see .L6
	.R7	Roscommon
	.S6	Sligo
	.T3	Tara
	.T5	Tipperary
	.T9	Tyrone

Ireland

990 **Counties, regions, etc., A-Z - Continued**

- e. g. .U45-46 Northern Ireland (Ulster)
  - .U45 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - .U452 Biography
    - .A1-19 Collective
    - .A2-Z Individual, A-Z
  - .U46 History and description
- .W3 Waterford
- .W5 Wexford
- .W6 Wicklow

995 **Cities, towns, etc., A-Z**

- e. g. .A72 Armagh
- .B21 Bandon
- .B5 Belfast
- .C3 Carrickfergus
- .C4 Cashel
- .C7 Cork
- .D75-9 Dublin
  - .D75 History
  - .D8 Description
  - .D9 Special, A-Z
    - .D9C32 Cabra
    - .D9D8 Dublin Castle
    - .D9K5 King's Inns
    - .D9N44 Nelson Pillar
- .E6 Enniskillen
- .G18 Galway
- .L7 Limerick
- .L75 Londonderry
- .W32 Waterford

Cf. DJK, Eastern Europe

1001	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1004	Congresses
1005	Sources and documents
1006	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
1007	Place names (General)
1008	Guidebooks
1009	General works
1010	Views
1013	Historical geography
	Description and travel
1014	Early through 1980
1015	1981-
1023	Antiquities
	For local antiquities, see individual countries, regions, etc.
1024	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period
1026	Ethnography
1028	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
	History
	Periodicals, societies, serials, see DAW1001
1031	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
1032	Historiography
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
1033	Collective
1034	Individual, A-Z
1035	Study and teaching. Area studies
1036	By region or country, A-Z
1038	General works
1042	Political history
	By period, see the specific period
1044	Foreign and general relations
	By period, see the specific period
1045	Relations with specific countries, A-Z
	By period
1046	Early and medieval to 1500
	For the Holy Roman Empire, see DD125+
1047	1500-1815
	For the Austro-Hungarian Empire, see DB1+
1048	1815-1918
1049	1918-1945
1050	1945-1989
1051	1989-

AUSTRIA

(Austro-Hungarian Empire)

1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3	Sources and documents. Collections
	Collected works
4	Several authors
5	Individual authors
14	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
15	Place names (General)
16	Guidebooks
17	General works
18	General special
19	Views
.5	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. For local, see DB101+
.55	Preservation
20	Historical geography
	Description and travel
21	Early through 1525
22	1526-1648
23	1649-1791
24	1792-1815
25	1816-1900
26	1901-1945
27	1946-1980
.5	1981-
29	Antiquities Cf. DB101+, Local history and description
30	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
33	Ethnography For politics, the race question, the problem of nationalities, see DB47+
34	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.B84	Bulgarians
.C7	Croats
.G7	Greeks
.I8	Italians
.P65	Poles
.R7	Romance-language-speaking peoples. Latins

	Ethnography
34	Individual elements in the population, A-Z - Cont.
.R8	Romanians
.S35	Serbs
.S4	Slavs
.S5	Slovaks
.S6	Slovenes
.S65	Southern Slavs (in general)
.U5	Ukrainians
.5	Austrians in foreign countries
	History
35	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
36	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the period, reign, or place
.1	Rulers, kings, etc.
.2	Queens, princesses, etc.
.3	Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .L6 Liechtenstein, House of
.4	Public men
.7	Women
.8	Historiography
.9	Biography of historians
	.A2 Collective
	.A3-Z Individual
	General works
37	Through 1800. Chronicles
38	1801-
39	Compends, etc.
40	Pamphlets, etc.
.5	Anecdotes, etc.
	General special
41	Several parts of the empire treated together
	Military history
	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
42	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
43	General works
44	Biography (Collective)
45	Naval history

History
General special - Continued
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Including the race question, the problem of nationalities
Cf. D377, D449; DB33+, DB366, DB919, DB945+
46 Sources and documents
47 General works
48 20th century. The Austrian question
49 Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
51 **Early and medieval to 1521**
52 Biography (Collective)
53 976-1246
54 Biography, A-Z
For collective biography, see DB52
55 1246-1526
56 1246-1251. Interregnum
57 1251-1278. Ottokar II
58 1278-1282. Interregnum
59 Biography, A-Z
e. g. Collective, see DB52
.R8 Rudolf IV, duke of Austria
60 **Wars with the Turks**
61 Early invasions to 1606
62 Invasions from 1606-1791
63 Special events. By date
e. g. 1683 Siege of Vienna, see DR536
1686 Siege of Buda, see DR536.5
1699 Peace of Carlowitz
64 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e. g. .Z9 Zrinyi, Miklós, gróf
65 1521-
.2 1521-1648
.3 Ferdinand I, 1521-1564
.4 Maximilian II, 1564-1576

History

By period

1521-

1521-1648 - Continued

Rudolf II, 1576-1612

65.5 General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

.53 Collective

.54 Individual, A-Z

.6 Mathias, 1612-1619

.7 1618-1648

For works on the Thirty Years' War, see D251+

.75 Ferdinand II, 1619-1637

.8 Ferdinand III, 1637-1657

.9 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries (not identified with special reigns), A-Z

66 1648-1740

.5 General special

.8 Biography and memoirs, A-Z

Cf. DB67.8, DB69.5

e. g. .S8 Starhemberg, Guido, graf

Leopold I, 1657-1705

67 General works on life and reign

.3 General special

.8 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e. g. .C4 Charles V, duke of Lorraine

.L7 Lobkowitz, Wenzel Franz E., fürst von

Joseph I, 1705-1711

68 General works on life and reign

Karl VI, 1711-1740

69 General works on life and reign

.3 General special

Cf. JN1625

e. g. Pragmatic sanction

.5 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

	History
	By period
	1521- - Continued
69.7	1740-1792
.8	General special
.9	Biography and memoirs, A-Z Cf. DB73, DB74.7
	Maria Theresia, 1740-1780
70	General works on reign
71	Biography of Maria Theresia
72	Austrian succession For works on the War of the Austrian Succession, 1740-1748, see D291+
.5	Political and diplomatic history
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
73.A2	Collective
.A3-Z	Individual
.M2	Maria Christine, consort of Albert Casimir, duke of Saxe-Teschen
.S9	Swieten, Gerard, Freiherr van
.Z5	Zinzendorf, Ludwig, graf von
	Joseph II, 1780-1790
74	General works on life and reign
.3	Political and diplomatic history
.5	Personal special
.6	Writings of Joseph II
.7	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	Leopold II, 1790-1792
.8	General works on life and reign
	1792-1815. Period of the French Revolution
	Illyrian Provinces, 1809-1814, see DB540
75	Sources and documents
76	General works
77	Other
	Congress of Vienna, see DC249
80	**19th century**
.2	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

- **History**
  - **By period**
    - **1521-**
      - **19th century** - Continued
        - Biography and memoirs
          - 80.7 Collective
          - .8 Individual, A-Z
            - e. g. .G4 Gentz, Friedrich von
            - .J4 Jelačić, Josip, grof
            - .J57 Johann Baptist J.F.S., archduke of Austria
            - .K3 Karl, archduke of Austria
            - .M57 Metternich, Clemens Wenzel Lothar, fürst von
            - .S29 Schwarzenberg, Felix, fürst zu
      - 81 Franz I (II), 1792-1835
      - Ferdinand I, 1835-1848
        - 82 General works on life and reign
        - .5 Pamphlets, etc.
      - 83 Revolution, 1848
      - Franz Joseph I, 1848-1916
        - 85 General works on life and reign
        - 86 General special
        - Austro-Sardinian War, 1848-1849, see DG553
        - Schleswig-Holstein War, 1864, see DL236+
        - War with Italy, 1866, see DG558
        - War with Prussia, 1866, see DD436+
        - .7 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
          - For the war itself, see D501+
        - Biography
          - 87 Franz Joseph I
          - 88 Elisabeth, consort of Francis Joseph I
          - 89 Other members of the royal family, A-Z
            - e. g. .F7 Franz Ferdinand, archduke
            - .R8 Rudolf, crown prince
          - 90 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
            - e. g. .B6 Beust, Friedrich Ferdinand, graf von
            - .C7 Conrad von Hötzendorf, Franz, graf

History
By period
1521-
19th century
Franz Joseph I, 1848-1916
Biography
90 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z - Continued
e. g. .F5 Fischhof, Adolf
.R2 Radetzky von Radetz, Johann Joseph W.A. F.K., graf
.S3 Schönerer, Georg, ritter von
.T4 Tegetthof, Wilhelm von
91 **20th century**
Karl I, 1916-1918
92 General works on life and reign
93 General special
.5 Zita, Consort of Karl I
96 Republic, 1918-
97 Other
98 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.D6 Dollfuss, Engelbert
.O8 Otto, archduke
.S3 Schuschnigg, Kurt
.S4 Seipel, Ignaz
.S7 Starhemberg, Ernst Rüdiger, fürst von
99 1938-1945. German annexation
.1 1945-1955. Allied occupation
.2 1955-

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION

Provinces, regions, etc.

Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2	Congresses
3	Sources and documents. Collections
4	Gazetteers
.5	Place names
.7	Directories
5	Guidebooks
6	Description and history (General)
	Description and travel
7	Early and medieval
8	1601-1800
9	1801-1945
.2	1946-
10	Antiquities
.5	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.7	Ethnography
	History
11	Dictionaries, tables, etc.
	Biography
12.A2A-Z	Collective
.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
.5	Historiography
	General works
14	Through 1800
15	1801-
.1	Compends
16	General special
	By period
17	Early and medieval to 1800
18	19th century
19	20th century

101-110 Alps

Cf. DB455, Dinaric Alps
DB461+, Dolomite Alps
DB761+, Tyrol
DQ821+, Swiss Alps

110.15 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

.3 Altvater Mountains

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc. - Continued

111-130 Austria, Lower

151-170 Austria, Upper

(191-217) Czechoslovakia, see DB2000+

Bosnia. Bosnia-Herzegovina, see DR1652+

(261-280) Bukowina, see DK511.B77; DR281.S8

281-300 Carinthia

For Slovenian Carinthia, see DR1475.C37

Carniola, Littoral, Julian March, see DR1350.J84; DR1352+

Trieste (City and District), see DG975.T825

Görz and Gradiska (General and Slovenia), see DR1475.G67; Gorizia region (Italy), see DG975.G67

Istria, see DR1350.I78

Croatia and Slavonia, see DR1502+

Dalmatia, see DR1620+

441-450.7 Danube River

Subarrange by using nos. 1-10.7 of table, p. 145

Cf. DR49+, Lower Danube Valley

For the Danube Valley (General), see DJK76.2+

For legends, see PT919.D3

Dinaric Alps, see DR1350.D55

Galicia, see DK4600.G34

Herzegovina, see DR1775.H47

Hungary, see DB901+

Illyrian Provinces, 1809-1814 and Illyria (Kingdom), see DR1350.I45

(540.5) Liechtenstein, see DB881+

(541-560) Moravia, see DB2300+

601-620 Salzburg

621-640 Salzkammergut

Silesia, see DB2500.S54 (Czechoslovakia); DK4600.S42+ (General, and Poland); DK4600.C54 (Cieszyn Silesia)

(661-680) Slovakia, see DB2700+

681-700 Styria

For Lower Styria (Slovenia), see DR1475.S89

Sudetenland. Sudetes (Sudetic Mountains), see DB2500.S94 (General, and Czechoslovakia); DK4600.S7 (Poland)

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc. - Continued

(721-740) Transylvania, see DR279+

761-780 Tyrol and Vorarlberg

Cf. DB101+, Alps
DB461+, Dolomite Alps
DG975.D67, Dolomite Alps

772 Biography, A-Z

e. g. .H7 Hofer, Andreas

785 Other, A-Z

e. g. Bozen. Deutsch-Südtirol, see DG975.B68
Brixen. Bressanone, see DG975.B855
.B8 Burgenland
.T5 Theiss River and Valley
.W34 Weinviertel
.W5 Wienerwald
.Z5 Zillertal

VIENNA

841 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
843 Sources and documents. Collections
844 Biography, A-Z
.A1 Collective
846 Directories. Dictionaries
847 History and description (General). Views
848 Compends
849 Guidebooks
850 Antiquities
851 Social life and customs. Culture. Intellectual life

History and description

General works, see DB847

852 Early and medieval

853 17th-18th centuries

For works limited to the siege of Vienna, 1683, see DR536

854 19th century

Revolution of 1848, see DB83

855 20th century

Local history and description

Vienna - Continued

Sections, districts, etc., A-Z

857.A2 Collective

.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Streets, suburbs, etc., A-Z

858.A2 Collective

.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Buildings. Churches, theaters, etc.

859.A2 General works

.A3-Z Individual

860 Other special (not A-Z)

Budapest, see DB981+

879 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A8 Ausse

Bad Gastein, see .G2

Bolzano. Bozen, see DG975.B68

Brasov, see DR296.B74

.B49 Braunau

.B5 Bregenz

Brixen. Bressanone, see DG975.B855

Brno, see DB2650.B75

Brünn. Brno, see DB2650.B75

Dubrovnik, see DR1645.D8

.G2 Gastein. Bad Gastein

Gorizia. Görz, see DG975.G67

Görz, see DG975.G67

.G8 Graz. Gratz

.I6 Innsbruck

Kraków, see DK4700+

.K9 Kremsmünster

(.K93) Kronstadt. Brasov. Stalin, see DR296.B74

.L6 Linz

Meran, see DG975.M52

Pergine, see DG975.P37

Ragusa. Dubrovnik, see DR1645.D8

.S18 Salzburg

Stanislau, see DK651.S72

Trent, see DG975.T788

Trieste, see DG975.T825

Zagreb, see DR1638+

881 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
885 Guidebooks
886 General works
887 Views
888 Description and travel
891 History
General special
893 Foreign and general relations
894 Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
898 Local, A-Z

901	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
903	Sources and documents. Collections
	Collected works
.5	Several authors
.7	Individual authors
904	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
905	Guidebooks
906	General works
.5	Views
.6	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) For local, see DB975+
.7	Preservation
	Description and travel
.9	History of travel
907	Early through 1526
910	1527-1800
914	1801-1900
916	1901-1918
917	1919-1980
.3	1981-
919	**Ethnography. Races. Magyars**
.2	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.2.G3	Germans
.2.P34	Palocs
.2.P66	Poles
.2.R8	Romanians
.2.S4	Serbs
.2.S52	Slavs
.2.S53	Slavs, Southern
.2.S55	Slovaks
	Southern Slavs, see .S53
.2.S94	Szeklers
.2.Y8	Yugoslavs
.5	Hungarians in foreign countries (General) For Hungarians in a particular country, see the country
920	Antiquities Local, see DB975+, DB999+
.5	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

History

921 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

922 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the period, reign, or place

.1 Rulers, kings, etc.

.3 Houses, noble families, etc.

.4 Public men

.7 Women

923 Historiography

Biography of historians

.5 Collective

.7 Individual, A-Z

.8 Study and teaching

General works

924 Through 1800. Chronicles

925 1801-

.1 Compends, etc.

.3 Addresses, essays, lectures

General special

.5 Military history

926 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period, e. g. DB956, Foreign relations after 1945

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DB926.3

.3 Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

927 Early to 894

.3 Earliest

.5 Roman period (Pannonia, Dacia, Moesia)

928 Migrations

.9 Introduction of Christianity

Árpád dynasty, 894-1301

929.A3A-Z Sources and documents

.A4-Z General works

.9 Pamphlets, etc.

	History
	By period - Continued
930	Elective kings, 1301-1526
.2	Károly Róbert I, 1308-1342
.3	Lajos I, Nagy, 1342-1382
.5	The Hunyadi
.7	Hunyadi, János, 1444-1453
931	Mátyás I, Corvinus, 1458-1490
.4	Vladislav V (II of Bohemia), 1490-1516
.7	Ludvik II (also king of Bohemia), 1516-1526
.9	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e. g. .B5 Beatrix, Queen of Hungary
932	1526-1608
.2	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e. g. .T8 Thurzó, Gyórgy, gróf
.3	1608-1711
.35	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.4	Ferencz II, Rákóczy
.48	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e. g. .T7 Tōköly, Imre, késmárki gróf
.5	1711-1792
.7	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.9	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e. g. .M3 Martinovics, Ignác József
933	19th century. 1789-1900
.1	General special
.3	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e. g. .D2 Deák, Ferencz
	.S8 Széchenyi, István, gróf
	.T3 Táncsics, Mihály
	.W5 Wesselényi, Miklós, báró
.5	1792-1825
934	1825-1848 (Age of Reforms, etc.)
935	War of 1848-1849
936	General special
	Kossuth, Lajos
937	Biography
.3	Visit to United States
.5	Writings and speeches
.8	Other
	Foreign relations
(938)	United States, see E183.8
939	By region or country, A-Z

	History
	By period
	19th century. 1789-1900 - Continued
940	1849-1900
	Biography and memoirs
941.A1	Collective
.A2-Z	Individual
	e. g. .A6 Andrássy, Gyula, gróf
	.A8 Apponyi, Albert, gróf
943	1851-1866
945	1867-1900
947	20th century
948	General special
949	Addresses, essays, lectures
.2	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Biography and memoirs
950.A1A-Z	Collective
.A2-Z	Individual
	e. g. .H6 Horthy, Miklós, nagybányai
	.K3 Károlyi, Mihály, gróf
	.R3 Rákosi, Mátyás
	.T5 Tisza, István, gróf
953	1914-1918. Period of World War I
	For the war itself, see D501+
955	1918-1945
	Including the Revolution of 1918-1919, period of World War II, 1939-1945, etc.
956	1945-
957	Revolution of 1956
	Local history and description
	Counties, regions, etc.
974.9	Collective
975	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .B15 Bácska
	For Backa (General, and Serbia), see DR2105.B32
	.B2 Banat
	For Banat (General, and Romania), see DR281.B25
	For Serbian Banat, see DR2105.B35

Local history and description
Counties, regions, etc.
975 Individual, A-Z - Continued
e. g. .B3 Baranya
For Baranja (Croatia), see DR137.B37
.H4 Hegyalja
.M4 Mecsek Mountains
Military Frontier (Territory), see DR1350.M54
.S9 Szabolcs-Szatmár
.V4 Vertes Mountains

BUDAPEST

981 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.2 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author
.3 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
.5 Several authors
.6 Individual authors
983 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
.5 Guidebooks
.7 General works
Description
984 Early and medieval
.2 17th-18th centuries
.3 19th century
.4 20th century
985 Monumental and picturesque. Views
987 Antiquities
988 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.3 Ethnography
.5 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
.7 Biography (Collective)
989 General works
By period
.5 Early and medieval
990 17th-18th centuries
991 19th century
992 20th century

Budapest - Continued

Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. Keruletek (i.e., numbered city sections) and named city sections

993 Collective

.2 Individual, A-Z

.2.A01-22 Kerulet

.2.K57 Kispest

.2.V37 Varosliget

Stututes, etc.

.5 Collective

.7 Individual, A-Z

Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.

994 Collective

.2 Individual, A-Z

Streets, bridges, etc.

995 Collective

.2 Individual, A-Z

Buildings. Palaces, etc.

996 Collective

997 Individual, A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc.

998.9 Collective

999 Individual, A-Z

Class here (DB2000+) general works on Czechoslovakia, on Bohemia, and on the Czech Socialist Republic

For Moravia, see DB2300; for Slovakia, see DB2700

2000	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2001	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
2002	Individual. By place, A-Z
2003	Congresses
2004	Sources and documents
	Collected works (nonserial)
2005	Several authors
2006	Individual authors
2007	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2008	Place names (General)
	For etymological studies, see PG4576
2009	Directories
2010	Guidebooks
2011	General works
2012	General special
2013	Views
2015	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
	For local, see DB2500+
2016	Preservation
2017	Historical geography
	Description and travel
2018	History of travel
2019	Early through 1900
2020	1901-1945
2021	1946-1976
2022	1977-
2030	Antiquities
	For local antiquities, see DB2500+
2035	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period or reign
2040	Ethnography
2041	National characteristics
2042	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.A8	Austrians
.B85	Bulgarians
.G4	Germans
	Gypsies, see DX222
.H8	Hungarians

Ethnography
2042 Individual elements in the population, A-Z - Continued
Jews, see DS135.C95+
.P6 Poles
.R8 Ruthenians
.S5 Slovaks
.S6 Sorbs
.U5 Ukrainians
2043 Czechoslovaks in foreign countries (General)
For Slovaks in foreign countries (General), see DB2743
For Czechoslovaks in a particular country, see the country

History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials, see DB2000
2044 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
2045 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
2046 Rulers, kings, etc.
2047 Queens. Princes and princesses
2048 Houses, noble familite, etc.
2049 Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
2050 Statesmen
2051 Women
2055 Historiography
Biography of historians and area studies specialists
2056 Collective
2057 Individual, A-Z
2059 Study and teaching
2060 By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
2061 Through 1800
2062 1801-1976
2063 1977-
2064 Pictorial works
2065 Juvenile works
2066 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

	History - Continued
	General special
2068	Philosophy of Czechoslovak history
	Military history
	For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
2069	Sources and documents
2070	General works
	By period
2071	Early through 1620
2072	1620-1918
2073	1918-
	Political history
	For specific periods, see the period or reign
2074	Sources and documents
2075	General works
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period; for works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DB2078
2076	Sources and documents
2077	General works
2078	Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1526
2080	Sources and documents
2081	General works
2082	General special
.4	Addresses, essays, lectures
.5	Political history
2083	Biography (Collective)
	Great Moravian Empire, 9th century, see DB2385+
	Přemyslid Dynasty, 9th/10th century-ca. 1310
2085	Sources and documents
2086	General works
2087	General special
.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2088	Social life and customs. Civlization. Intellectual life
.5	Military history

	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1526
	Premyslid Dynasty, 9th/10th century-ca. 1310 - Cont.
2088.7	Political history
2089	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and general memoirs
2090	Collective
2091	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .P74 Přemysl II (Otakar)
	Luxemburg Dynasty, 1311-1437
2095	Sources and documents
2096	General works
2097	General special
.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2098	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.5	Military history
.7	Political history
2099	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2100	Collective
2101	Individual, A-Z
2102	Jan Lucemburský, 1310-1346
2103	Karel IV, 1346-1378
2104	Vaclav IV, 1378-1419
	Hussite Wars, 1419-1436
2105	Sources and documents
2106	General works
2107	General special
.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2108	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.5	Military history
.7	Political history
2109	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2110	Collective
2111	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .Z45 Želivský, Jan .Z59 Žižka z Trocnova, Jan

	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1526 - Continued
	1437-1526
2115	Sources and documents
2116	General works
2117	General special
.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2118	Social life and customs. Civlization. Intellectual life
.7	Political history
2119	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2120	Collective
2121	Individual, A-Z
	Jiří z Podébrad (The Hussite King), 1458-1471
2125	Sources and documents
2126	General works on life and reign
2127	General special
.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2128	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.7	Political history
2129	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2130	Collective
2131	Individual, A-Z
2133	1471-1526
	Hapsburg rule, 1526-1918
2135	Sources and documents
2136	General works
2137	General special
.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2138	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.7	Political history
2139	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2140	Collective
2141	Individual, A-Z

	History
	By period
	Hapsburg rule, 1526-1918 - Continued
	1526-1618
2145	Sources and documents
2146	General works
2147	General special
.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2148	Social life and customs. Civlization. Intellectual life
.7	Political history
2149	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2150	Collective
2151	Individual, A-Z e. g. .R83 Rudolf II
	Period of Thirty Years' War. Uprising of the Czech Estates. 1618-1648 For the Thirty Years' War (General), see D251+
2155	Sources and documents
2156	General works
2157	General special
.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2158	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.7	Political history
2159	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2160	Collective
2161	Individual, A-Z
2162	Battle of Bílá Hora (Battle of White Mountain or Weisser Berg)
	1648-1815
2165	Sources and documents
2166	General works
2167	General special
.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2168	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.7	Political history
2169	Foreign and general relations

History
By period
Hapsburg rule, 1526-1918
1648-1815 - Continued
Biography and memoirs
2170 Collective
2171 Individual, A-Z
Period of national awakening, 1815-1918
2175 Sources and documents
2176 General works
2177 General special
.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2178 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.7 Political history
2179 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2180 Collective
2181 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .H39 Havlíček-Borovský, Karel
.J85 Jungman, Josef
.P35 Palacký, František
For Palacký as a historian, see DB2057
2182 Revolution of 1848
Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-
Including Czechoslovak Socialist Republic
2185 Sources and documents
2186 General works
2187 General special
.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2188 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.7 Political history
2189 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2190 Collective
2191 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .B45 Beneš, Edvard
Dubček, Alexander, see DB2221.D93
.F93 Fučík, Julius

History
By period
Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-
Biography and memoirs
2191 Individual, A-Z - Continued
e. g. .G67 Gottwald, Klement
.H67 Horáková, Milada
Husák, Gustav, see DB2221.H96
.M37 Masaryk, Jan
.M38 Masaryk, Tomáš Garrique
1918-1939
2195 Sources and documents
2196 General works
2197 General special
.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2198 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.7 Political history
2199 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2200 Collective
2201 Individual, A-Z
2202 Munich four-power agreement
Cf. D727, European political history
Period of World War II. German occupation, 1939-1945
2205 Sources and documents
2206 General works
2207 General special
.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2208 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.7 Political history
2209 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2210 Collective
2211 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .H33 Hácha, Emil
1945-1968
2215 Sources and documents
2216 General works
2217 General special

	History
	By period
	Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-
	1945-1968 - Continued
2217.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2218	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.7	Political history
2219	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2220	Collective
2221	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .D93 Dubček, Alexander
	.H96 Husák, Gustav
2222	Coup d'etat, 1948
	1968-
2225	Sources and documents
2226	General works
2227	General special
.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2228	Social life and customs. Civlization. Intellectual life
.7	Political history
2229	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2230	Collective
2231	Individual, A-Z
2232	Russian intervention, 1968. Prague spring

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION OF THE CZECH LANDS

For local history and description of Slovakia, see DB3000+

	Moravia
2300	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2301	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
2302	Individual. By place, A-Z
2303	Congresses
2304	Sources and documents
	Collected works (nonserial)
2305	Several authors
2306	Individual authors

Local history and description of the Czech lands (Czech Socialist Republic)
Moravia - Continued
2307 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2308 Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see PG4576
2309 Directories
2310 Guidebooks
2311 General works
2312 General special
2313 Views
2315 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local, see DB2500+
2316 Preservation
2317 Historical geography
Description and travel
2318 History of travel
2319 Early through 1900
2320 1901-1945
2321 1946-1976
2322 1977-
2330 Antiquities
For local antiquities, see DB2500+
2335 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
2340 Ethnography
2341 National characteristics
2342 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.G47 Germans
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials, see DB2300
2345 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
2355 Historiography
Biography of historians and area studies
2356 Collective
2357 Individual, A-Z
2359 Study and teaching
2360 By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
2361 Through 1800
2362 1801-1976
2363 1977-

	Local history and description of the Czech lands (Czech Socialist Republic)
	Moravia
	History - Continued
2364	Pictorial works
2365	Juvenile works
2366	Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
	General special
2370	Military history
	For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
2374	Political history
	For specific periods, see the period or reign
2375	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period; for works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DB2376
2376	Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early to 1000. Great Moravian Empire
2385	Sources and documents
2386	General works
2387	General special
.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2388	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.7	Political history
2389	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2390	Collective
2391	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .S93 Svatopluk
	1000-1800
2395	Sources and documents
2396	General works
2397	General special
.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2398	Political history

Local history and description of the Czech lands (Czech Socialist Republic)
Moravia
History
By period
1000-1800 - Continued
Biography and memoirs
2400 Collective
2401 Individual, A-Z
19th century
2405 Sources and documents
2406 General works
2407 General special
.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2408 Political history
Biography and memoirs
2410 Collective
2411 Individual, A-Z
20th century
2415 Sources and documents
2416 General works
2417 General special
.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2418 Political history
Biography
2420 Collective
2421 Individual, A-Z
2500 Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z

Class here geographical features of the Czech lands and those shared by the Czech lands and Slovakia, but lying principally in the Czech lands

For areas entirely or largely in Slovakia, see DB3000+

e. g. Beskids, see DB3000.B4
For Beskids (General, and Poland), see DK4600.B4
Bohemian Forest, see .C463
.B75 Brno region (Brünn region)
Carpathian Mountains, see DJK71+

Local history and description of the Czech lands (Czech Socialist Republic)

2500 **Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z** - Cont.

e. g. .C462 Českomoravská vysočina
.C463 Český les (Bohemian Forest. Böhmerwald)
  For the Bavarian Forest, see DD801.B46
.C464 Český ráj
.C465 Český Těšín region
  For Cieszyn region (General, and Poland), see DK4600.C54
.C54 Cheb region (Egerland)
  For Egerland in Germany, see DD801
Egerland, see .C54
Eger River and Valley, see .057
Elbe River and Valley, see .L33
.E53 Elbe Sandstone Rocks
  Cf. DD801.S58, Saxon Switzerland
Isera Mountains, see .J58
.J47 Jeseníky Mountains (Altvatergebirge)
.J553 Jihočeský kraj
.J555 Jihomoravsky kraj
.J58 Jizera Mountains (Isergebirge)
  For Isera Mountains (General, and Poland), see DK4600.I9
.J582 Jizera River and Valley (Iser)
.K37 Karlovy Vary region (Karlsbad region)
Karpaty, see DJK71+
.K75 Krkonoše (Riesengebirge). Krkonoše region. Podkrkonošský kraj
  For Krkonoše in Poland, see DK4600.K77
.K758 Krušné hory (Ore Mountains. Erzgebirge)
  For Krušné hory in Germany, see DD801.S54
.L33 Labe River and Valley
  For Elbe River (General, and Germany), see DD801.E3

Local history and description of the Czech lands (Czech Socialist Republic)

2500 **Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z - Cont.**

e. g. Lusatian Mountains, see .L98
.L98 Lužické hory
Northern Bohemia, see .S48
.O57 Ohře River and Valley (Eger)
Ore Mountains, see .K758
.O75 Orlické hory (Adlergebirge)
Podkarpatská Rus, see DK508.9.Z35
Podkrkonošský kraj, see .K75
.R83 Rychlebské hory
Ruthenia, see DK508.9.Z35
.S48 Severočeský kraj. Northern Bohemia
.S49 Severomoravský kraj
Silesia, see .S54
.S54 Slezsko
  For Silesia (General, and Poland), see DK4600.S42
.S65 Sněžka (Śniezka. Schneekoppe)
.S76 Středočeský kraj
.S94 Sudety (Sudetenland)
  For Sudetes in Poland, see DK4600.S7
.S96 Šumava
.V57 Vltava River and Valley (Moldau)
.V93 Východočeský kraj
.Z36 Západočeský kraj

PRAGUE (PRAHA)

2600 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2601 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
  Subarrange by author
2603 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
2604 Several authors
2605 Individual authors
2606 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
2607 Guidebooks
2610 General works

	Local history and description of the Czech lands (Czech Socialist Republic)
	Prague (Praha) - Continued
	Description
2611	Early and medieval
2612	16th - 19th century
2613	1901-1976
2614	1977-
2620	Views
2621	Antiquities
2622	Social life and customs. Intellectual life
2623	**Ethnography**
2624	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.A9	Austrians
.G4	Germans
	Jews, see DS135.C95+
.R9	Ruthenians
.S5	Slovaks
.U5	Ukrainians
	History
2625	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period
2626	General works
	By period
2627	Early and medieval
2628	16th - 19th century
2629	20th century
	Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
2630	Collective
2631	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .M35 Malá Strana
	Monuments, statues, etc.
2632	Collective
2633	Individual, A-Z
	Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
2634	Collective
2635	Individual, A-Z
	Streets. Bridges
2636	Collective
2637	Individual, A-Z
	Buildings
2648	Collective
2649	Individual, A-Z

Local history and description of the Czech lands (Czech Socialist Republic) - Continued

2650 Other cities and towns, A-Z

For cities and towns in Slovakia, see DB3150

For castles, manors, etc. outside cities, see DB2500

e. g. .B75 Brno (Brünn)

.C463 České Budějovice (Budweiss)

.C467 Český Těšín

For Cieszyn, Poland, see DK4800.C5

.L53 Liberec (Reichenberg)

.O46 Olomouc (Olmutz)

Pilsen, see .P49

.P49 Plzen

Prague, see DB2600+

Praha, see DB2600+

SLOVAKIA

2700 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2701 Museums, exhibitions, etc.

2702 Individual. By place, A-Z

2703 Congresses

2704 Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

2705 Several authors

2706 Individual authors

2707 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2708 Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see PG5362

2709 Directories

2710 Guidebooks

2711 General works

2712 General special

2713 Views

2715 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local, see DB3000+

2716 Preservation

Slovakia - Continued
2717 Historical geography
Description and travel
2718 History of travel
2719 Early through 1900
2720 1901-1945
2721 1946-1976
2722 1977-
2730 Antiquities
For local antiquities, see DB3000+
2735 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
2740 Ethnography
2741 National characteristics
2742 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.A8 Austrians
.C9 Czechs
.G4 Germans
Gypsies, see DX222
.H8 Hungarians
Jews, see DS135.C95+
.P6 Poles
.R8 Ruthenians
.T47 Thracians
.U6 Ukrainians
2743 Slovaks in foreign countries (General)
For Slovaks in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials, see DB2700
2744 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
2745 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
2746 Rulers, kings, etc.
2747 Queens. Princes and princesses
2748 Houses, noble families, etc.
2749 Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
2750 Statesmen
2751 Women

Slovakia

History - Continued

2755 Historiography

Biography of historians and area studies specialists

2756 Collective

2757 Individual, A-Z

2759 Study and teaching

2760 By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

General works

2761 Through 1800

2762 1801-1976

2763 1977-

2764 Pictorial works

2765 Juvenile works

2766 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

General special

2768 Philosophy of Slovak history

Military history

For specific periods including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign

2769 Sources and documents

2770 General works

By period

2771 Early through 1620

2772 1621-1918

2773 1918-

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

2774 Sources and documents

2775 General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period; for works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DB2778+

2776 Sources and documents

2777 General works

2778 Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

	Slovakia
	History - Continued
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1800
2785	Sources and documents
2786	General works
2787	General special
.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2788	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.5	Military history
.7	Political history
2789	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2790	Collective
2791	Individual, A-Z
	1800-1918
2795	Sources and documents
2796	General works
2797	General special
.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2798	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.5	Military history
.7	Political history
2799	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2800	Collective
2801	Individual, A-Z
	Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-
2805	Sources and documents
2806	General works
2807	General special
.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2808	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.7	Political history
2809	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2810	Collective
2811	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .H65 Hlinka, Andrej
2813	1918-1939

	Slovakia
	History
	By period
	Czechoslovak Republic, 1918- - Continued
	Period of World War II. Slovak independence, 1939-1945
2815	Sources and documents
2816	General works
2817	General special
.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2818	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.7	Political history
2819	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2820	Collective
2821	Individual, A-Z e. g. .T57 Tiso, Jozef
2822	Uprising, 1944
	1945-1968
2825	Sources and documents
2826	General works
2827	General special
.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2828	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.7	Political history
2829	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2830	Collective
2831	Individual, A-Z
	1968-
2835	Sources and documents
2836	General works
2837	General special
.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2838	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.7	Political history
2839	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2840	Collective
2841	Individual, A-Z

Slovakia

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION

3000 Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z

Class here the geographical features of Slovakia, as well as those shared by Slovakia and the Czech lands, but lying principally in Slovakia; for areas entirely or largely in the Czech lands, see DB2500

e. g. .B4 Beskids
    For Beskids (General, and Poland), see DK4600.B4
.B55 Bílé Karpaty
Carpathian Mountains, see DJK71+
Danube, see .D85
.D85 Dunaj River and Valley
    For the Danube River (General), see DJK76.2+
Little Carpathian Mountains, see .M35
.M35 Malé Karpaty
.O73 Orava River, Valley and Reservoir
Slovak Ore Mountains, see .S56
.S56 Slovenské Rudohorie
.S76 Stŕedoslovenský kraj
.T37 Tatra Mountains
    For Tatra Mountains in Poland, see DK4600.T3
.V35 Váh River and Valley
.V93 Východoslovenský kraj
White Carpathian Mountains, see .B55
.Z36 Západoslovenský kraj

BRATISLAVA (PRESSBURG)

3100 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3101 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
    Subarrange by author
3103 Sources and documents

	Slovakia
	Local history and description
	Bratislava (Pressburg) - Continued
	Collected works (nonserial)
3104	Several authors
3105	Individual authors
3106	Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
3107	Guidebooks
3110	General works
	Description
3111	Early and medieval
3112	16th - 19th century
3113	1901-1976
3114	1977-
3120	Views
3121	Antiquities
3122	Social life and customs. Intellectual life
3123	**Ethnography**
3124	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.A8	Austrians
.C9	Czechs
.G4	Germans
	Gypsies, see DX222
.H8	Hungarians
	Jews, see DS135.C95+
.R97	Ruthenians
.U67	Ukrainians
	History
3125	Biography (Collective) For individual biography, see the specific period
3126	General works
	By period
3127	Early and medieval
3128	16th - 19th century
3129	20th century
	Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
3130	Collective
3131	Individual, A-Z
	Monuments, statues, etc.
3132	Collective
3133	Individual, A-Z

	Slovakia
	Local history and description
	Bratislava (Pressburg) - Continued
	Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
3134	Collective
3135	Individual, A-Z
	Streets. Bridges
3136	Collective
3137	Individual, A-Z
	Buildings
3138	Collective
3139	Individual, A-Z
3150	Other cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .B35	Banská Bystrica
	Bratislava, see DB3100+
.K65	Komárno
.K67	Košice
	Martin, see .T97
.N57	Nitra
.T74	Trenčín
.T97	Turčiansky Sväty Martin. Martin

1	Periodicals. Serials
2	Societies
3	Sources and documents. Collections
	Collected works
4	Several authors
5	Individual authors
14	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
15	Directories
16	Guidebooks
17	General works
18	Compends, etc.
19	Historical accounts of disasters caused by the elements Including earthquakes, fires, floods, storms, etc. (General); for individual disasters, see DC600+
20	Views
.2	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) For local, see DC600+
.3	Preservation
.5	Historical geography
	Description and travel
21	Earliest through 686
22	687-1514
23	1515-1588
24	1589-1714
25	1715-1788
26	1789-1815
27	1816-1870
28	1871-1945
29	1946-1974
.3	1975-
	Antiquities Cf. DC63, Roman, Celtic, etc., antiquities Local history and description, and special periods
30	Periodicals. Collections, etc.
31	General works
33	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.15	Regal antiquities. Ceremonials, pageants, etc. Court life
	By period
.2	Early and medieval
.3	Renaissance period. 16th century

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

By period - Continued

33.4 17th-18th centuries

For the times of Louis XIV, see DC128; for Louis XV, see DC133.8; for Louis XVI, see DC136

.5 1789-1830

Cf. DC159, Social life and customs, 1789-1815
DC256.5, Social life and customs, 1815-1830

.6 1831-1900

.7 1901-

.9 French culture in foreign countries (General)

Including general works on the French in foreign countries; for the French in a particular country, see the country

34 **Ethnography**

Including national characteristics

.5 Individual elements in the population, A-Z

For individual elements in the population of a particular place, see the place, e. g. DC718, Paris

.5.A37 Africans
.5.A4 Algerians, Arab
.5.A42 French Algerians
.5.A46 Antilleans
.5.A7 Armenians
.5.B55 Blacks
.5.C3 Cagots
.5.C34 Cameroonians
.5.E35 Egyptians
.5.F6 Foreign population (General)
.5.G3 Germans
.5.H3 Haitians
.5.H86 Hungarians
.5.I7 Irish
.5.I8 Italians
.5.M38 Mauritians
.5.M87 Muslims
Negroes, see .B55
.5.N67 North Africans
.5.P6 Poles
.5.R45 Réunion Islanders

Ethnography

34.5 Individual elements in the population, A-Z - Continued

.5.R6 Romanians

.5.R8 Russians

.5.S45 Senegalese

.5.S57 Slovenes

.5.S65 Spaniards

.5.T84 Tunisians

.5.T87 Turks

.5.U37 Ukrainians

.5.V53 Vietnamese

.5.Y84 Yugoslavs

French people in foreign countries (General), see DC33.9

History

35 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

.5 Albums. Pictorial atlases. Collections of historical prints and portraits, etc.

36 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the period, reign, or place

.1 General special

e. g. Les batards de la Maison de France

.2 Women

.3 Favorites

.4 Public men

.6 Rulers, kings, etc.

.7 Queens, princesses, etc.

.8 Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A6 Anjou, House of

.B7 Bourbon, House of

.C6 Conde family

.O7 Orléans, House of

.V3 Valois, House of

.9 Historiography

Biography of historians

.95 Collective

.98 Individual, A-Z

e. g. .F7 Froissart, Jean

.H8 Houssaye, Henry

.L3 Lavisse, Ernest

.M5 Michelet, Jules

Peiresc, Nicolas Claude F. de, see DC121.8.P4

.T4 Thierry, Augustin

History - Continued
36.983 Study and teaching
.985 Local, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
37 To 1815. Chronicles
38 1815-
39 Compends, etc.
40 Pamphlets, etc.
.5 Anecdotes, etc.
41 Special, A-Z
For elements in the population, see DC34.5
.R4 Regionalism
General special
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
44 Sources and documents. Collections
.5 Biography (Collective)
.8 Officers
.45 General works
.5 Compends
.7 General special
.9 Pamphlets, etc.
By period
For the military history of special periods, reigns, etc., see the period or reign, e. g. DC127.6; DC133.6; etc.
46 Early to Reformation
.5 16th century
.7 17th-18th centuries
47 19th-20th centuries
Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
49 Sources and documents. Collections
.5 Biography (Collective)
50 General works
.A2 Early works to 1800
51 Early and medieval
.5 15th-16th centuries

History
General special
Naval history - Continued
52 17th-18th centuries
Cf. DC139+, French Revolution
53 19th-20th centuries
For general modern, see DC50; for 20th century, see DC368
55 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For general works on the political and diplomatic history of a period, see the period, e. g. DC95.5; for works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DC59.8
56 Early and medieval
57 1515-1789. Early modern
For general modern, see DC55
58 19th-20th centuries
59 Special topics
Church and state, see BR840+
.8 Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early and medieval to 1515
60 Sources and documents
Cf. DC3, Sources and documents (General)
.5 Selections, extracts, etc.
.6 Dictionaries
General works
.8 Through 1800. Chronicles
61 1801-
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life, see DC33.2
Gauls. Celts
62.A2 Collections
.A3-Z General works
.2 Individual groups, A-Z
.2.C34 Caletes
.2.C67 Coriosolites
.2.M67 Morini
.2.O85 Osismii
.2.V57 Visigoths

	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1515
	Gauls. Celts - Continued
62.3	Armorica
	Cf. DC611.B856, Brittany (Early to 877)
.5	Cenomanie
	Cf. DC611.S352, Sarthe DC801.L48+, Le Mans
.8	Biography, A-Z
	e. g. .V4 Vercingetorix, chief of the Arveni
63	Antiquities (Roman, Celtic, etc.)
	Cf. DG59.G2, Gallia (Roman province)
	.A3 Dictionaries
64	Franks
	Merovingians, 476-687
.7	Sources and documents
65	General works
66	Childeric I, d. 481
67	Clovis, 481-511
68	Brunehaut (Brunhilda), 596-613
69	Dagobert, 628-638
.8	Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
	e. g. .G7 Gregorius, Saint, bp. of Tours
.85	Dagobert II, 670?-679
	Carlovingians, 687-987
	Sources and documents
70.A1	Collections
	Chronicles
.A2	9th century
.A3	10th century
.A4-Z	General works
.6	Pepin of Heristal, 687-714
.8	Childebrand
71	Charles Martel, 715-741
.5	Battle of Poitiers (Tours), 732
	Pepin le Bref, 752-768
72	General works on life and reign
	Cf. DD132, Reign in Germany

	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1515
	Carlovingians, 687-987 - Continued
	Charlemagne, 768-814
	Cf. DD133, Reign in Germany
73.A2	Sources and documents
	General works on life and reign
.A3-Z	Modern
	Contemporary and medieval
	Einhard
.2	Complete works
.3	Vita Caroli Magni
	Translations
.32	English
.33	French
.34	German
.35	Other, A-Z
	e. g. .D3 Danish
.4	Biography and criticism
.5	Vita Caroli Magni sec. XII
.55	Criticisms, etc.
.6	Other vitae
.7	Personal special
.8	Pamphlets, etc.
.9	Carloman, 768-771
.95	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e. g. .R6 Roland
74	Louis I le Pieux, 814-840
	General works on life and reign in Germany, see DD134
.5	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e. g. .J8 Judith, Empress, consort of Louis le Pieux
75	Treaty of Verdun, 843
76	Charles I (II) le Chauve, 840-877
.3	General special
	Biography and memoirs
.4	Collective
.42	Individual, A-Z
77	Louis II le Bègue, 877-879
.3	Louis III, 879-882
.5	Carloman, 882-884

	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1515
	Carlovingians, 687-987 - Continued
77.8	Karl II (III) der Dicke, 884-887
	General works on life, and reign in Germany, see DD134.6
.9	Siege of Paris, 885-886
78	Eudes, 888-898
79	Charles III le Simple, 898-922
.5	Robert I, 922-923
.7	Raoul (Rodolphe), 923-936
80	Louis IV (Louis d'Outre Mer), 936-954
81	Lothaire, 954-986
.5	Louis V, 986-987
	Capetians, 987-1328
82.A2	Sources and documents
.A3-Z	General works
83	General special
	Wars with the Albigenses
.2	Sources and documents
.3	General works
84	Hugues Capet, 987-996
85	Robert II, 996-1031
	Henri I, 1031-1060
.6	General works on life and reign
.8	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e. g. .A54 Anne, Consort of Henry I
86	Dukes of Normandy
87	Philippe I, 1060-1108
.7	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e. g. .H8 Hugo, abp. of Lyons
	Louis VI, 1108-1137
88	General works on life and reign
.5	Political and diplomatic history
.7	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	Louis VII, 1137-1180
89	General works on life and reign
.7	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e. g. .S8 Suger, abbot of Saint Denis

	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1515
	Capetians, 987-1328 - Continued
	Philippe II Auguste, 1180-1223
90.A2	Sources and documents
.A3-Z	General works on life and reign
.7	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e. g. .I6 Ingeborg, consort of Philip II
.8	Louis VIII, 1223-1226
	Louis IX, Saint, 1226-1270
91.A2	Sources and documents
.A3-Z	General works on life and reign
.3	Treaty of Paris, 1259
.5	Personal special
	e. g. Heart of St. Louis
.6	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e. g. .B5 Blanche of Castille, consort of Louis VIII
	.J6 Joinville, Jean, sire de
.7	Philippe III, 1270-1285
92	Philippe IV, 1285-1314
93	Louis X, 1314-1316
.3	Jean I, b. 1316
.4	Philippe V, 1316-1322
.7	Charles IV, 1322-1328
94	Biography and memoirs, 1270-1328, A-Z
	e. g. .A4 Accorre, Renier
	.C4 Charles, count of Valois
	1328-1515
95.A2	Sources and documents
.A3-Z	General works
.45	Military history
.5	Political and diplomatic history
.6	Special topics
.7	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
96	Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453
	.A2 Contemporary and early
.5	General special
97	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	Particularly of first half of the war
	e. g. .D8 Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de Longueville

	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1515
	1328-1515 - Continued
97.5	14th century
	Philippe VI, 1328-1350
98	General works on life and reign
.3	General special
.5	Special events, battle, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .C2 Calais, Siege of, 1346
	.C8 Crecy, Battle of, 1346
.7	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e. g. .C4 Cayon, Jean
	Jean II, 1350-1364
99	General works on life and reign
.2	General special
.3	La Jacquerie, 1358
.5	Other events, battles, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .B7 Bretigny, Treaty of, 1360
	.P6 Poitiers, Battle of, 1356
	.S3 Saintes, Battle of, 1351
.7	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e. g. .L4 Le Coq, Robert, bp.
	Charles V, 1364-1380
100	General works on life and reign
.3	General special
.5	Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
.7	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	Charles VI, 1380-1422
101	General works on life and reign
	.A2 Contemporary and early
.3	General special
.5	Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
.5.A2	Agincourt, Battle of, 1415
.5.C33	Cabochien Uprising, 1413
.5.R8	Roosebeke, Battle of, 1382
.5.T7	Troyes, Treaty of, 1420
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
.6	Collective
.7	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .I7 Isabeau, of Bavaria, consort of Charles VI
	.M6 Montreuil, Jean de
	.O6 Orgemont, Nicolas d'
	.O7 Orléans, Louis de France, duc d'

	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1515
	1328-1515 - Continued
101.9	15th century
	Charles VII, 1422-1461
102	General works on life and reign
	.A2 Contemporary and early
.3	General special
.5	Special events, battles, etc.
	Arrange chronologically by affixing to .5 the last two digits of the date
	e. g. DC102.527 Siege of Montargis, 1427
	DC102.528 Siege of Orléans, 1428-1429
	DC102.535 Congress and Treaty of Arras, 1435
	DC102.544 Siege of Metz, 1444
.8	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e. g. .A1 Collective
	.F4 Flavy, Guillaume de
	.R2 Rais, Gilles de Laval, seigneur de
	.R4 René I, d'Anjou, king of Naples and Jerusalem
	.S7 Sorel, Agnès
	Jeanne d'Arc, Saint
103.A1-29	Sources and documents
.A3-Z	General biography
.5	Juvenile works
104	General special. Panegyrics, etc.
105	Voices. Inspiration
	Campaigns, see DC103
.6	Imprisonment. Trial and martyrdom
.7	Rehabilitation
.8	Jeanne des Armoises controversy
.9	Monuments. Landmarks. Jeanne d'Arc in literature and art (General)
	For Jeanne d'Arc in literature alone, see PN57.J4; in art alone, see N8210

History
By period
Early and medieval to 1515
1328-1515
15th century - Continued
Louis XI, 1461-1483
106 General works on life and reign
.A2 Contemporary and early
.3 General special
.9 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e. g. .C5 Charles de France, duke of Berry
.C8 Comines, Philippe de, sieur d'Argenton
.M6 Margaret of Scotland, consort of Louis XI
Charles VIII, 1483-1498
107 General works on life and reign
Cf. DG537, 15th century Italy
.A2 Contemporary and early
.2 Anne of France (Regent, 1483-1491)
(.3) Italian expedition, see DG541
Louis XII, 1498-1515
108 General works on life and reign
.A2 Contemporary and early
.2 Jeanne, consort of Louis XII
.3 Anne de Bretagne
.8 Letters of Louis XII
109 Other special
e. g. The Armagnacs
Cf. DC611.A725+, Armagnac, former province
110 Modern, 1515-
Including works on the modern period in general
1515-1589. 16th century
Including wars in Italy, conflict with Austria, Renaissance and Reformation, religious wars, etc.
111.A2 Sources and documents
.A3-Z General works
.3 General special
.5 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life, see DC33.3

History
  By period
    Modern, 1515-
      1515-1589. 16th century - Continued

112 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e. g.

.A1	Collective
.A6	Antoine de Bourbon, king of Navarre
.A8	Aubigné, Théodore Agrippa d'
.B6	Bourbon, Charles, duc de
.C6	Coligny, Gaspard de, seigneur de Châtillon
.G8-9	Guise, Dukes of
.J4	Jeanne d'Albret, queen of Navarre
.L45	La Noue, François de
.L6	L'Hospital, Michel de
.L8	Louise de Savoie, duchess of Angoulême
.M2	Marguerite d'Angoulême, queen of Navarre
.M9	Mornay, Philippe de, seigneur du Plessis-Marly, called du Plessis-Mornay
.R4	Renée, of France, consort of Hercules II, duke of Ferrara
.V75	Villeroy, Nicolas de Neuf-ville, seigneur de

François I, 1515-1547

113.A2 Sources and documents
.A3 Contemporary and early works
.A4-Z General works on life and reign
.3 General special
.5 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Including Peace of Cambrai, 1529 (Ladie's peace); Treaty of Madrid, 1526; etc.

Henri II, 1547-1559

114 General works on life and reign

Including Treaty of Cateau-Cambrésis, 1559

.3 General special
.5 Diane de Poitiers, duchess of Valentinois

	History
	By period
	Modern, 1515-
	1515-1539. 16th century - Continued
115	François II, 1559-1560
	Charles IX, 1560-1574
116	General works on life and reign
.5	General special
.7	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
117	Special events, A-Z
	e. g. .L3 Siege of La Rochelle, 1573
118	Massacre of St. Bartholomew, 1572
	Henri III, 1574-1589
119	General works on life and reign
.7	Louise of Lorraine, consort of Henry III
.8	Catherine de Médicis, consort of Henry II
120	Holy League, 1576-1593
	1589-1715
.8	Historiography
121	General works
.3	General special
.5	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
.7	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.8	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e. g. .A2 Collective
	.E7 Épernon, Jean Louis de Nogaret, duc d'
	.F2 Fabert, Abraham de
	.L3 La Rochefoucauld, François de, cardinal
	.L6 Louise de Coligny, consort of William I, prince of Orange
	.P3 Pasquier, Nicolas
	.P4 Peiresc, Nicolas Claude Fabri de
.9	Local, A-Z
	e. g. .N2 Narbonne

	History
	By period
	Modern, 1515-
	1589-1715 - Continued
	Henri IV, 1589-1610
122	General works on reign
.3	General special
	Edict of Nantes, see BR845
.5	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
.8	Biography of Henri IV
.9	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z e. g. .A2 Collective .B3 Bassompierre, François de .C7 Condé, Charlotte Catherine (de la Trémoille) princesse de .E7 Estrées, Gabrielle d' .M2 Marguerite de Valois, consort of Henry IV .M3 Marie de Médicis, consort of Henry IV .O7 Ossat, Arnaud d', cardinal .S9 Sully, Maximilien de Béthune, duc de
	Louis XIII, 1610-1643
123	General works on reign .A2 Collections
.2	Regency of Marie de Médicis For biography, see DC122.9.M3
.3	Special topics
.5	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
.8	Biography of Louis XIII
.9	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z e. g. Anne, consort of Louis XIII, see DC124+ .C4 Chevreuse, Marie Aimée (de Rohan), duchesse de .C6 Concini, Concino, maréchal d'Ancre

History
By period
Modern, 1515-
1589-1715
Louis XIII, 1610-1643
123.9 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z - Continued
e. g. .L5 Le Clerc du Tremblay, François
.R5 Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, cardinal, duc de
.R7 Rohan, Henri, duc de
Anne d'Autriche, 1643-1661
124 General works on life and regency
.3 Biography
.4 Fronde, 1649-1653
.45 War with Spain. Peace of the Pyrenees, 1659
Louis XIV, 1643-1715
.5 Sources and documents
125 General works on reign
126 General special
Including court life
For general works on the French court and society, Louis XIV-Louis XVI, see DC33.4
127 Special topics, A-Z
e. g. .C3 Camisards, Revolt of
Revocation of Edict of Nantes, see BR845
.3 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
.6 Military history
.8 Naval history
128 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For court life, see DC126
.5 Public opinion formation. Internal propaganda
129 Biography and writings of Louis XIV
130 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e. g. .A2 Collective
.B4 Berwick, James Fitz-James, 1st duke of
.C6 Colbert, Jean Baptiste

History
By period
Modern, 1515-
1589-1715
Louis XIV, 1643-1715
130 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z - Continued

e. g.	.C7	Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, prince de
	.F6	Forbin, Claude, comte de
	.L2	La Fayette, Marie Madeleine (Pioche de La Vergne), comtesse de
	.L4	La Vallière, Louise Françoise de La Baume Le Blanc, duchesse de
	.L5	Lenclos, Anne, called Ninon de
	.L7	Louis, duke of Burgundy, dauphin
	.M2	Maintenon, Françoise d'Aubigné, marquise de
	.M25	Man in the iron mask
	.M37	Marie-Thérèse, consort of Louis XIV
	.M38	Mattioli, Ercole Antonio
	.M4	Mazarin, Jules, cardinal
	.M43	Mazarinades
	.M78	Montespan, Françoise Athénaïs (de Rochechouart) de Pardaillan de Gondrin, marquise de
	.M8	Montpensier, Anne Marie L. d'Orléans, duchesse de
	.O7	Orléans, Elisabeth Charlotte, duchesse d'
	.R45	Retz, Jean François P. de Gondi, cardinal de
	.S2	Saint-Simon, Louis de Rouvroy, duc de
	.S5	Sévigné, Marie (de Rabutin-Chantal), marquise de
	.T2	Tallemant des Réaux, Gédéon

	History
	By period
	Modern, 1515-
	1589-1715
	Louis XIV, 1643-1715
130	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z - Continued
	e. g. .T9 Turenne, Henri de La Tour d'Auvergne, vicomte de
	.V3 Vauban, Sébastien Le Prestre de
131	**1715-1789. 18th century**
.5	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations Cf. DC57, Early modern, 1515-1789
	Biography
.8	Collective
.9	Individual, A-Z
132	Regency of Philippe, duc d'Orléans, 1715-1723
	Louis XV, 1715-1774
133	General works on reign
.3	General special Including court life For general works on the French court and society, Louis XIV-Louis XVI, see DC33.4
.4	Political history
.5	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
.6	Military history
(.7)	Naval history, see DC52
.8	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life For court life, see DC133.3
	Biography
134	Louis XV
.5	Marie Leszczynska
.7	Louis, dauphin

History
By period
Modern, 1515-
1715-1789. 18th century
Louis XV, 1715-1774
Biography - Continued
135 Contemporaries, A-Z
e. g. .A1 Collective
.A3 Aguesseau, Henri François d'
.C5 Choiseul Stainville, Êtienne François, duc de
.D8 Du Barry, Jeanne Bécu, comtesse
.D85 Dubois, Guillaume, cardinal
.E6 Êon de Beaumont, Charles Geneviève L.A.A.T. d'
.E7 Êpinay, Louise Florence P.T. d'Esclavelles, marquise d'
.L5 Lespinasse, Julie Jeanne E. de
.P8 Pompadour, Jeanne Antoinette (Poisson) marquise de
.R5 Richelieu, Louis François A. du Plessis, duc de
.S3 Saxe, Maurice, comte de
Louis XVI, 1774-1789/1793
136.A2 Sources and documents
.A3-Z General works on reign
For works on the last years of the reign and life of Louis XVI, see DC137
For general works on the French court and society, Louis XIV-Louis XVI, see DC33.4
.5 Political history
.6 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
The Court; social life and customs, see DC136
.9 Other

History
  By period
    Modern, 1515-
      1715-1789. 18th century
        Louis XVI, 1774-1789/1793 - Continued
          Biography and memoirs
137   Louis XVI
.05   Flight
.07   Imprisonment
.08   Trial and death
.09   Other
               Marie Antoinette
.1   General biography
.15   Affair of the diamond necklace
.17   Imprisonment, trial, death
                   For works dealing with the last year of the Royal family, see DC137.07
.18   Death
.19   Other
.2   Angoulême, Marie Thérèse C., duchesse d'
.3   Louis XVII
.36   Lost Dauphin controversy and claimants
.37   Naundorf, Karl Wilhelm
.38   Other claimants, A-Z
.4   Elisabeth, princess of France
.5   Contemporaries, A-Z
                 e. g. .A1 Collective
                       .B6 Biron, Armand Louis de Gontaut, duc de Lauzun, afterwards duc de
                       .F4 Fersen, Hans Axel von, grefve
                       .L2 Lambelle, Marie Thérèse L. de Savoie-Carignan, princesse de
                       .L3 La Motte, Jeanne de Saint-Rémy de Valois, comtesse de
                       .M3 Malesherbes, Chrétien Guillaume de Lamoignon de
                       .S8 Suffren St. Tropez, Pierre André de, called le bailli de Suffren
                       .T9 Turgot, Anne Robert J., baron de l'Auine
138   Antecedent history and causes of the Revolution

REVOLUTIONARY AND NAPOLEONIC PERIOD, 1789-1815

139	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.5	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
.7	Individual. By place, A-Z
140	Contemporary newspaper literature, journals, etc.
	Almanacs
.4	Collective
.5	Individual, A-Z
.8	Anecdotes
.9	Poems, songs, and other illustrative literature
141	Sources and documents. Collections
	Including special periods
	Cashiers
.3.A1-3	General collections
.3.A4	Digests, résumés, extracts
.3.A5	Introductions. Guides
.3.A6-Z	Special local
	Laws, decrees, etc.
.5	Official (Promulgated by the assemblies)
.7	Selections, etc., by individuals
.8	Condemnations, confiscations, etc. (Persons and property)
	Collected works
142	Several authors
143	Individual authors
	For works of authors contemporary to the Revolution and Empire, e. g. Mirabeau, Robespierre, etc., see DC146
	Biography and memoirs, etc., of contemporaries
145	Collective
146	Individual, A-Z
.C45	Chimay, Jeanne Marie I.T. (de Cabarrus), princesse de
.C69	Condorcet, Marie Jean A.N.C., marquis de
.C8	Corday d'Armont, M.A. Charlotte de
.D2	Danton, Georges Jacques
.D5	Desmoulins, Camille
.D9	Dumouriez, Charles François D.
.G3	Genlis, Stéphanie Félicité D. de Saint-Aubin, comtesse de
.H7	Hoche, Lazare
.L2	Lafayette, Marie Joseph P.Y.R.G. du Motier, marquis de
	Cf. E207.L2, His career in America
.M3	Marat, Jean Paul

	Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
	Biography and memoirs, etc., of contemporaries
146	Individual, A-Z - Continued
.M7	Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel R., comte de
.M8	Moreau, Jean Victor M.
.N36	Necker, Jacques
.O7	Orléans, Louis Philippe J., duc d'
.R6	Robespierre, Maximilien Marie I. de
.R65	Rochambeau, Jean Baptiste D. de Vimeur, comte de Cf. E265, Participation in American Revolution
.R7	Roland de la Platière, Marie Jeanne (Phlipon)
.S135	Saint-Just, Louis Antoine de
.S37	Ségur, Louis Philippe, comte de
.S5	Sieyès, Emmanuel Joseph, comte
.S7	Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise G. (Necker), baronne de
147	Dictionaries
.5	Chronological tables, etc.
.8	Historiography
148	General works Including works on the Revolution alone or the Revolution and Consulate treated together
149	Compends. Textbooks. Outlines
.5	Pictorial works
150	Pamphlets, etc. For collected essays, see DC142 e. g. .B8 Burke's essay .B9A-Z Essays on Burke's essay
	General special
151	Military history Cf. DC220+, Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars
.3	Pictorial works
.5	National guard
152	Imperial guard; grande armée
.5	Foreign troops
153	Naval history
154	Aerial operations
155	Political and administrative history

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
General special - Continued
157 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
158 Emigrés
.1 General special
Indemnity
.13 Collections
.15 Separate documents
.17 General works
.2 Religious history during the Revolution
.5 Parties. Clubs. Societies (General)
e. g. Royalist conspiracies
.6 Individual clubs or societies. By name, A-Z
e. g. .P4 Philadelphes
.S6 Société populaire de la section Le Pelletier
.8 Other
Including aliens, foreign public opinion, the middle class, women, Blacks, prisons, sansculottes, etc., during the Revolution
159 Social life and customs
Cf. DC202.9, Social life and customs during the Empire
By period
161 Assemblies to Directory, 1787/1789-1795
162 General special
163 1787-June 17, 1789
Including the year 1789
.4 Assembly of Notables, 1787
.7 States-General, May 1789
165 Constituent Assembly, June 17, 1789-September 30, 1791
.5 Pamphlets, etc.
166 Special. June 17-July 14, 1789
Arrange special events chronologically by affixing to the number of the month used decimally the day of the month used decimally, e. g. June 20, .062; August 5, .0805; December 25, .1225
.062 Tennis-court oath, June 20
.0623 Séance royale, June 23
.0627 Fusion of orders, June 27

	Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
	By period
	Assemblies to Directory, 1787/1789-1795
	Constituent Assembly, June 17, 1789-September 30, 1791 - Continued
167	Fall of the Bastille, July 14, 1789
.5	History of the Bastille
168	Special. July 15-December 31, 1789
	Subarrange like DC166
.0804	Abolition of Feudal rights, August 4
.0805	Cry for bread, August 5-6
.1006	Attack on Versailles, October 5-6
169	Special. 1790
	Subarrange like DC166
.01	Division into departments, January
.07	Federation, July
170	Special. 1791
	Subarrange like DC166
.0717	July 17
171	Legislative Assembly, October 1, 1791-September 21, 1792
.5	General special
	Special events
	Subarrange like DC166
172	October 1-December 31, 1791
173	January-September 21, 1792
.062	Uprising of June 20, 1792
.081	August 10, 1792
.092	Massacres of September 1792
	Convention, September 22, 1792-October 1795
175	Sources and documents
176	General works
.5	General special
177	Committee of public safety
178	Jacobins
179	Girondists
180	Montagnards
181	September 22, 1792-June 2, 1793
.2	September 22-December 31, 1792
.3	January-June 1, 1793

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
By period
Assemblies to Directory, 1787/1789-1795
Convention, September 22, 1792-October 1795 - Cont.
182 Temple, and other prisons during Convention
183 Reign of Terror, June 2, 1793-July 28, 1794
.5 General special
Contemporary accounts (Personal narratives, letters, etc.)
.7 Collective
.8 Individual, A-Z
Special events
Subarrange like DC166
184 1793
185 January-July 29, 1794
e. g. DC185.0727 9th thermidor
.5 July 28, 1794-October 1795
Special events
Subarrange like DC166
.7 1794
.9 January-October, 1795
186 Directory, October 1795-November 9, 1799
.5 General special
187 Year IV (1796)
Special
.7 13th vendémiaire
.8 Babeuf's conspiracy
Including Francois Noël Babeuf, also known as Gracchus or Caius Gracchus Babeuf
188 Year V (1797)
.7 18th fructidor
189 Year VI (1798)
.7 Special
190 Years VII and VIII (1799)
.6 30th prairial
.8 18th brumaire
191 Consulate, 1799-1804
For works treating the Consulate and Revolution together, or the Consulate, Revolution, and Empire together, see DC139+; for works treating the Consulate and Empire together, see DC197+
192 General special

	Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
	By period
	Consulate, 1799-1804 - Continued
192.4	Constitution of the year VIII
.5	Royalist insurrection, 1800
.6	Concordat, July 1801
.8	The conspiracies of 1802 Including attempted assassination of Napoleon
193	Life consulate, August 2, 1802
.2	Expedition to San Domingo, 1803
.4	Conspiracies (Cadoudal-Pichegru, 1803-1804) Cf. DC192.8, Conspiracies of 1802
.5	Duc d'Enghien (Louis Antoine Henri de Bourbon-Condé)
.8	Other
	Local history, 1789-1804
	Paris Cf. DC26, Description and travel in France, 1789-1815 DC33.5, Social life and customs in France, 1789-1830 DC731, Paris, 1789-1815
194.A2	Sources and documents. Collections
.A3-Z	General works
195	Other (Departments, cities, etc.), A-Z
	Empire (First). Napoleon I, 1804-1815 Including works treating the Consulate and Empire together
197	Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
.5	Minor collections
	Memoirs and biography of contemporaries Cf. DC145+, Biography, 1789-1815
198.A1	Collective
.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. Bernadotte, Jean Baptiste (Karl XIV Johan, king of Sweden and Norway), see DL820
	.C25 Cambronne, Pierre Jacques É., baron de
	Coigny, Aimée de, 1769-1820, see .F61

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
By period
Empire (First). Napoleon I, 1804-1815
Memoirs and biography of contemporaries
198.A2-Z Individual, A-Z - Continued
e. g. .D2 Davout, Louis Nicolas, duc d'Auerstaedt et prince d'Eckmühl
.F61 Fleury, Anne Françoise Aimée (de Franquetot de Coigny), duchesse de, 1769-1820
.F7 Fouché, Joseph, duc d'Otrante
.M8 Murat, Joachim (Joachim Murat, king of Naples)
Cf. DG848.45, Murat as king of Naples
.N6 Ney, Michel, duc d'Elchingen, prince de la Moskowa
199 Collections of letters, etc.
201 General works
202 General special
Including prisoners of war
.1 Military history
Cf. DC151+, Military history, 1789-1815
DC227+, Napoleonic wars
For general history and description, see DC201
.3 Naval history
Cf. DC153, Naval history, 1789-1815
.5 Political history
Cf. DC155, Political and administrative history, 1789-1815
.7 Diplomatic history
Class here general works only; for special treaties and events, see the period, DC220+
Cf. DC157, Diplomatic history, 1789-1815
.8 Colonial policy
Cf. JV1817, 19th century history of French colonization
.9 Social life and customs. Culture

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
By period
Empire (First). Napoleon I, 1804-1815 - Continued
203 **Biography of Napoleon**
.2 Anecdotes
.4 Caricature and satire
.8 Napoleon in literature and art
.9 Other special topics
204 Napoleon's relations with women
Personal special
205 Life before 1804
206 Coronation, 1804
209 1814-1821
211 Captivity, 1815-1821. St. Helena. Elba
For the return from Elba, see DC238
212 Illness and death
.5 Burial in France, 1840
Cf. DC782.I5, Hotel des invalides
Writings of Napoleon
213.A1 Complete works
.A2-Z Correspondence and decrees
.2 Memoirs
214 Selections, sayings, opinions, etc. By editor, A-Z
For military maxims, see U19
.3 Will
.5 Spurious and doubtful
215 Letters to Napoleon
.5 Criticism of writings
216 Bonaparte family
.1 Joséphine
.2 Marie Louise
.3 Napoleon II (François Charles J. Bonaparte, herzog von Reichstadt)
.35 Eugène de Beauharnais
.4 Hortense
.5 Joseph
Cf. DG848.44, Kingdom of Naples under his administration
DP207, As king of Spain, 1806-1808
.6 Lucien
.7 Louis

	Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
	By period
	Empire (First). Napoleon I, 1804-1815
	Bonaparte family - Continued
216.8	Jérôme
	Sisters
	General works, see DC216
.83	Elisa
.85	Caroline
.87	Pauline
.88	Father and mother of Napoleon
.89	Carlo Maria Bonaparte
.9	Maria Letizia (Ramolino) Bonaparte
.95	Other, A-Z
	e. g. .L4 Léon, Charles, called Comte Léon
217	Other material
	Wars in the provinces
218	Vendean wars
	Including later wars
.1	Collective biography of participants
.2	Contemporary records, narratives, memoirs, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .C4 Charette de la Contrie, François Athanase
	.L3 La Rochejaquelein, Henri du Vergier, comte de
.3	Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
.3.M66	Montreuil-Bellay, Battle of, 1793
.5	Chouans
219	Avignon and Comtat-Venaissin
	Revolutionary wars, 1792-1802
220	First and Second Coalitions, 1792-1802
.1	General special
.15	Pamphlets, etc.
.2	Campaign of 1792
.3	Proposed invasion of England
.5	Campaign of 1793
.6	Campaign of 1794-1795
.8	Campaign of 1796 (other than Italian)
221	Second coalition, 1799-1802
.5	General special

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

Revolutionary wars, 1792-1802

First and Second Coalitions, 1792-1802 - Continued

222 Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

e. g. .B3 Basel, Treaty of, 1795
.C3 Campo-Formio, Peace of, 1797
.F6 Fleurus, Battle of, 1794
.J4 Jemappes, Battle of, 1792
.L8 Lunéville, Treaty of, 1801
.R3 Rastatt, Congress of, 1797-1799
.S8 Switzerland, Invasion of, 1799-1801
.T7 Toulon, Siege of, 1793
.V15 Valenciennes, Siege of, 1793
.V2 Valmy, Battle of, 1792
.Z8 Zurich, Battle of, September 25-26, 1799

.5 Treaty of Amiens, 1802

223 **Wars in Italy**

.4 First campaign, 1796-1797
.5 Pamphlets, etc.
.7 Second campaign, 1800. Battle of Marengo, June 14

224 Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

e. g. .G4 Genoa, Siege of, 1800
Marengo, Battle of, see DC223.7
.P3 Peschiera, Siege of, 1801

.8 Pamphlets, etc.

225 **Expedition to Egypt and Syria, 1798-1801**

Including occupation of Egypt, 1798-1799
Cf. DT103, Egypt, 1798-1805

226 Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A3 Alexandria, Battle of, 1801
.E4 El-Arish, Convention of, 1800
.M3 Malta, 1798
.N5 Nile, Battle of the, 1798

Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815

Cf. DC151+, Military history, 1789-1815

.2 Sources and documents
.3 General works
.4 General special
.5 Personal narratives

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815 - Continued

226.6	Special topics, A-Z
	Participation, Foreign
.6.P36	Ceneral works
.6.P362	By region or country, A-Z
.6.P74	Prisoners and prisons
	Third Coalition, 1805. German-Austrian campaign
227.A1-2	Sources and documents
.A5-Z	General works
.5	Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .A8 Austerlitz, Battle of, December 12
	.D8 Durnstein, Battle of, Novermber 11
	.E6 Elchingen, Battle of, October 14
	.P8 Pressburg, Treaty of, December 26
	.U6 Ulm, Capitulation of, October 17
229	Campaigns against Prussia, Poland, and Russia, 1806-1807
230	Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .A8 Auerstedt, Battle of, 1806
	.E8 Eylau (Preussisch), Battle of, 1807
	.F7 Friedland, Battle of, 1807
	.J4 Jena, Battle of, 1806
	.K6 Konigsberg, Treaty of, 1807
	.P6 Pultusk, Battle of, 1807
	.T5 Tilsit, Treaty of, 1807
231	Campaigns against Portugal and Spain. Peninsular War, 1807-1814
	Including narratives and letters by officers, etc., other than English
232	Special English material
	Including Wellingtoniana and narratives and letters by English officers, etc.
.5	Pamphlets, etc.
233	Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
.A5	Albuera, Battle of, 1811
.B26	Badajoz, Battle of, 1812
.B8	Bussaco, Battle of, 1810
.C5	Cintra, Convention of, 1808
.C55	Ciudad-Rodrigo, Siege of, 1810
.C7	Corunna, Battle of, 1809

	Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
	Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815
	Campaigns against Portugal and Spain. Peninsular War, 1807-1814
233	Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z - Continued
.M3	Madrid, Occupation of, 1803-1813
.O7	Orthez, Battle of, 1814
.P67	Porto, Occupation of, 1808-1809
.S2	Salamanca, Battle of, 1812
.S3	Saragossa, Siege of, 1808-1809
.S57	Sitges, Occupation of, 1808-1814
.T7	Tortosa, Siege of, 1810-1811
.V3	Vitoria, Battle of, 1813
.5	Special topics, A-Z
.5.U53	Underground movements
234	German and Austrian campaign, 1809
	Individual events, battles, etc.
.3	Abensberg, Battle of, April 20. Eckmühl, Battle of, April 22
.6	Aspern, Battle of, May 21-22
.65	Graz, Battle of, June 25-26
.8	Wagram, Battle of, July 5-6
.85	Znojmo, Battle of, July 10-11
.87	Walcheren Expedition, July-Sept.
.9	Treaty of Vienna (Treaty of Schönbrunn), December 14
235	Russian campaign, 1812
.1	General special e. g. Guerrillas
.3	Preparations. "Fürstentag" in Dresden, 1812
.5	Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z e. g. .B7 Borodino, Battle of, September 7 .M8 Burning of Moscow
.8	Pamphlets, etc.
236	1813-1814. War of Liberation
.1	General special
.3	Campaign in Saxony, Germany, 1813
	Battle of Leipzig, October 16-19
.5	Sources and documents
.55	Contemporary accounts. Personal narratives
.6	General works
.65	Pamphlets, etc.
.68	Special topics (not A-Z)

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815
1813-1814. War of Liberation
Campaign in Saxony, Germany, 1813 - Continued
236.7 Other battles, events, etc., A-Z
e. g. .B3 Bautzen, May 20
.D8 Dresden, August 27
.L8 Lützen, May 2
.75 1814
.8 Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
e. g. .B2 Bayonne, Siege of
.B4 Belgium, Campaign in
.C5 Châtillon-sur-Seine Congress, February 3-March 21
.H2 Hamburg, Siege of
.P4 Pfalzburg, Siege of
.S4 Sens, Sieges of
237 Paris in 1814
238 Abdication (April 6, 1814) and Elba
.5 Treaty of Paris, 1814
Cf. DC202.7, Diplomatic history of France, 1804-1805
239 1815. First restoration and Hundred days
Including Paris in 1815
240 Individual events. By date
e. g. June 22 Second abdication of Napoleon
November 20 Treaty of Paris
Battle of Waterloo, June 18, 1815
241 Sources and documents. Collections
.5 Contemporary accounts. Personal narratives
242 General works
243 Pamphlets, etc.
244 Special topics
.5 The battlefield
Including museums
.7 Other
Including Gordon Highlanders at battles of Quatre Bras and Waterloo
245 Austria and Italy in their relation to Napoleonic history
249 Congress of Vienna. Treaties of 1815
Cf. JX1351, International law
For Holy Alliance, see D363, D383

	History, 1815-
	By period
251	**19th century**
252	General special
.5	Pamphlets, etc.
.7	Military history
	Biography and memoirs
	19th century as a whole
254.A2	Collective
.A3-Z	Individual
.C7	Crémieux, Adolphe Isaac M.
	Early 19th century
255.A2	Collective
.A3-Z	Individual
.C4	Chateaubriand, François Auguste R., vicomte de
.C7	Constant de Rebecque, Henri Benjamin
.G8	Guizot, François Pierre G.
.L4	Lamennais, Hugues Félicité R. de
.M3	Mathilde Bonaparte, princess
.M7	Montalembert, Charles Forbes R. de Tryon, comte de
.R3	Récamier, Jeanne Françoise J.A. (Bernard)
.T3	Talleyrand-Péreigord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent
	Later 19th century, see DC280.5, DC342.8
256	Restoration, 1815-1830 Including reign of Louis XVIII
.5	Social life and customs. Civilization
.8	General special
257	Biography of Louis XVIII, 1815-1824
	Charles X, 1824-1830
258	General works on reign
259	Biography
.5	Personal special
260	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e. g. .B5 Berry, Marie Caroline F.L. de Naples, duchesse de
	.F5 Feuchères, Sophie (Dawes), baronne de
	.J6 Joséphine, consort of Louis XVIII
	.P4 Périer, Casimir Pierre

History, 1815-
By period
19th century - Continued
261 July Revolution, 1830
262 Pamphlets, etc.
July monoarchy, 1830-1848
265 Sources and documents. Collections
266 Reign of Louis Philippe
.5 Political and diplomatic history
267 General special
.8 Abdication, etc.
Biography
268 Louis Philippe
269 Contemporaries, A-Z
e. g. .B9 Bugeaud de la Piconnerie, Thomas Robert, duc d'Isly
.C3 Carrel, Armand
.M3 Marie Amélie, consort of Louis Philippe
.O68 Orléans, Ferdinand Philippe L. C. H., duc d'
.T3 Talleyrand-Périgord, Dorothée (von Biron), duchesse de
February Revolution and Second Republic
Revolution, 1848
270 General works. Paris
271 Other local, A-Z
Second Republic, 1848-1851
.5 Sources and documents. Collections
272 General works
.A2 Periodicals
.5 General special
.7 Provisional government
273 Outbreaks of May and June 1848
.6 Foreign affairs
274 Coup d'état, December 2, 1851
.5 General special
Second Empire, 1852-1870
275 Sources and documents. Collections
.2 Minor collections
Including works of Napoleon III

History, 1815-
By period
19th century
Second Empire, 1852-1870 - Continued
276 General works
.5 General special
277 Political and diplomatic history
.5 Military history
.8 Naval history
278 Social life and customs. Civilization
279 Other
Biography and memoirs
280 Napoleon III
For his works, see DC275.2
.2 Eugénie, consort of Napoleon III
.3 Louis Napoleon, prince imperial
.4 Family (Napoleon III and his court)
Contemporaries, 1830-1870
.45 Collective
.5 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .A8 Aumale, Henri Eugène P. L. d'Orléans, duc d'
.B3 Bazaine, Achille François
.C38 Chambord, Henri Charles F. M.D. d'Artois, duc de Bordeaux, comte de ("Henri of France," "Henri V")
.F3 Favre, Jules
.M7 Morny, Charles Auguste L.J., duc de
.T5 Thiers, Adolphe

Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871
281 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
282 Sources and documents
285 Memoirs. Personal narratives
289 General works
290 Compends
291 Pamphlets, etc.
292 Causes
e. g. Spanish succession
Cf. DC300, Diplomatic history of the war

History, 1815-
By period
19th century
Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871 - Continued
293 Military history
.05 Pamphlets, etc.
French army
.1 General works. Causes of defeat, etc.
294 Regular army
.A 1st 1. corps d'armée
.B 1st 1. division
.C 1st 1. brigade
.D 1st 1. régiment d'infanterie
.F 1st 1. division de cavalerie
.H 1st 1. bataillon de chasseurs à pied
.K 1st 1. régiment de chasseurs
.L 1st 1. régiment de cuirassiers
.M 1st 1. régiment de dragons
.N 1st 1. régiment de hussards
.R 1st 1. régiment d'artillerie
Volunteer troops, irregulars, etc.
295.A2 Garde nationale mobile, A-Z
.B2 Garde nationale mobilisée, A-Z
.C2 Garde nationale, A-Z
.F2 Francs-tireurs
.H2 Corps francs, A-Z
.5 Other
296 German army
297 Prussian army
.1 Baden army
.2 Bavarian army
.4 Hessian army
.6 Saxon army
.8 Württemberg army
.9 Other
298 Naval history
299 Political history
Cf. DC310, Gouvernement de la défense nationale
300 Diplomatic history
Including general relations of Second Empire with Germany
For Spanish succession, see DC292

	History, 1815-
	By period
	19th century
	Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871 - Continued
	Campaigns and battles
301	Army of the Rhine
.5	Pamphlets, etc.
302	Saarbrücken, August 2, 1870
.3	Weissenburg, August 4, 1870
.5	Wörth, August 6, 1870
.6	Pamphlets, etc.
.7	Spicheren, August 6, 1870
.9	Pont-à-Mousson, August 12, 1870
303	Colombey-Nouilly, August 14, 1870
.2	Vionville (Rezonville), Mars-la-Tour, August 16, 1870
.4	Gravelotte, August 18, 1870
.6	Beaumont, August 30, 1870
.8	Noisseville, August 31-September 1, 1870
304	Metz, 1870
.5	Bazaine affair
305	Operations in the provinces
.1	Nord
.3	Ouest
.5	Loire (Armées de la Loire)
.6	Battle of Orléans, 1870
.7	Vosges. Siege of Dijon, 1870-1871
.8	German communications
.9	Est
.92	Belfort (Siege and battle), 1870-1871
306	Sedan (Armée de Châlons), September 1, 1870
.5	Pamphlets, etc.
307	Celebrations. By date and place e. g. DC307 1895.C4 Chicago
308	Siege of Strassburg (Strasbourg), 1870
309	Other battles, sieges, etc., A-Z e. g. .A5 Amiens (Villers-Bretonneux), Battle of, November 27, 1870 .B4 Beaune-la-Rolande, Battle of, November 28, 1870

History, 1815-
By period
19th century
Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871
Campaigns and battles
309 Other battles, sieges, etc., A-Z
e. g. .B5 Bitche (Bitsch), Siege of, 1870-1871
.C4 Châteaudun, Siege of, 1870
.C7 Coulmiers, Battle of, November 9, 1870
.C8 Cussey, Battle of, October 22, 1870
.D3 Dammartin-en-Goële, Occupation of, 1870-1871
.E8 Épinal, Battle of, October 12, 1870
.L2 Landrecies, Siege of, 1871
.L7 Loigny-Poupry, Battle of, December 12, 1870
.L8 Longwy, Siege of, 1871
.M4 Mézières, Siege of, 1870-1871
.M8 Montmédy, Siege of, 1870
.N3 Neubreisach (Neuf-Brisach), Siege of, 1870
.P2 Pas-de-Calais, Invasion of, 1870-1871
.P4 Peronne, Siege of, 1870
.R2 Rambervillers, Battle of, October 9, 1870
.R8 Rouen, Occupation of, 1870-1871
.S3 Sélestat (Schlettstadt), Siege of, 1870
.V4 Verdun, Siege of, 1870
310 Gouvernement de la défense nationale

	History, 1815-
	By period
	19th century
	Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871 - Continued
	Siege of Paris (and Commune), 1870-1871
311.A2	Sources and documents
.A3-Z	General works
312	General special
313	Other special e. g. Marine
314	Personal narratives
315	Pamphlets, etc.
.5	Views, etc.
316	Commune, 1871
317	General special
318	Pamphlets, etc.
319	Minor operations in connection with Siege of Paris
320	Medical and sanitary services. Hospital services
321	Alsace-Lorraine annexation question
323	German occupation and evacuation
(324)	War indemnity, see HJ8645
325	Results of the war, etc.
326	Reparation of damages
.5	Special topics, A-Z
.5.P82	Public opinion
330	Later 19th century
331	General special
	Third Republic, 1871-1940
334	Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
335	General works
337	General special
338	Social life and customs. Civilization
339	Military history
340	Political and diplomatic history
341	Diplomatic history
	Biography and memoirs
342	Collective
.1	Public men
.3	Women

History, 1815-
By period
19th century
Later 19th century
Third Republic, 1871-1940
Biography and memoirs - Continued
342.8 Individual, A-Z
Cf. DC280.5, Biography, 1830-1870
e. g. .B7 Boulanger, Georges Ernest J.M.
Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de, see DT546.267.B72
.C6 Clemenceau, Georges Eugène B.
.F4 Ferry, Jules François C.
.F6 Foch, Ferdinand
.F62 Pamphlets, etc.
.G2 Gallieni, Joseph Simon
.G3 Gambetta, Léon Michel
.J4 Jaurès, Jean Léon
.J6 Joffre, Joseph Jacques C.
.L6 Louis, Georges
.L8 Lyautey, Louis Hubert G.
.P3 Paris, Louis Philippe A. d'Orléans, comte de
.P4 Pétain, Henri Philippe B.O.
Savorgnan de Brazza, Pierre de, see DT546.267.B72
344 Thiers, Adolphe, 1871-1873
Cf. DC280.5.T5, Biography
DC310, Gouvernement de la défense nationale
346 MacMahon, Marie Edme P.M. de, duc de Magenta, 1873-1879
348 Grévy, Jules, 1879-1887
350 Carnot, Marie François S., 1887-1894
351 Casimir-Périer, Jean Paul P., 1894-1895
352 Faure, Félix, 1895-1899
353 General special
354 Dreyfus case
.8 Special aspects
.9 Illustrative material

History, 1815-
By period - Continued
361 20th century
363 General special
(365) Social life and customs. Civilization, see DC33.7
365.5 Internal propaganda
367 Military history
368 Naval history
369 Political and diplomatic history
(370) Moroccan question, see DT317
Biography and memoirs
371 Collective
.A1-5 Serials
373 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .B5 Blum, Léon
.B7 Briand, Aristide
.C25 Caillaux, Joseph
.D3 Daladier, Édouard
Gaulle, Charles de, see DC420
.H4 Herriot, Edouard
.L33 Lattre de Tassigny, Jean Joseph M.G. de
.L35 Laval, Pierre
.L4 Leclerc de Hautecloque, Philippe
.M3 Maurras, Charles Marie P.
.R45 Reynaud, Paul
.T5 Thomas, Albert
375 Loubet, Émile, 1899-1906
380 Fallières, Clément Armand, 1906-1913
385 Poincaré, Raymond, 1913-1920
387 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
For the war itself, see D501+
389 Reconstruction, 1919-1940
Cf. D659.F8, Reconstruction after World War I
391 Deschanel, Paul Eugène L., 1920
393 Millerand, Alexandre, 1920-1924
394 Doumergue, Gaston, 1924-1931
395 Doumer, Paul, 1931-1932
396 Lebrun, Albert François, 1932-1940
397 1940-1946
Including the period of World War II, 1939-1945, totalitarian state, Pétain, interim regime

History, 1915-
  By period
    20th century - Continued
      Fourth Republic, 1947-1958. Post war period
398 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
400 General works
401 General special
402 Social life and customs. Civilization
403 Military and naval history
404 Political and diplomatic history
Biography and memoirs
406 Collective
407 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .M4 Mendès-France, Pierre
.P5 Pinay, Antoine
.S3 Schuman, Robert
408 Auriol, Vincent, 1947-1953
409 Coty, René, 1954-1958
      Fifth Republic, 1958-
411 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
412 General works
414 General special
415 Social life and customs. Civilization
416 Military and naval history
417 Political and diplomatic history
Biography and memoirs
418 Collective
419 Individual, A-Z
Gaulle, Charles de, 1958-1969
420 General works on life and administration
Pompidou, Georges, 1969-1974
421 General works on life and administration
Giscard d'Estaing, Valéry, 1974-1981
422 General works on life and administration
Mitterrand, François, 1981-
423 General works on life and administration

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION

600 Islands of France (General)
For individual islands, see DC611, DC801; DT469; etc.
Larger geographical divisions
For subarrangement, see table under DC611
601.1-9 North. Northeast
603.1-9 East
605.1-9 Central
607.1-9 South. Gulf of Lyons
608.1-9 Riviera
Cf. DG975.R6, Italian Riviera
609.1-9 West. Southwest
611 Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
For works limited to local history between 1589 and 1715, see DC121.9; for works limited to local history during the Revolution and Consulate, see DC195; for works limited to local history during the February Revolution of 1848, see DC271
Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

9 nos.	7 nos.	6 nos.	5 nos.	3 nos.	2 nos.	
(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	Museums, exhibitions, etc. Subarrange by author
(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)	Congresses
(2)	(2)					Sources and documents
(23)		(2)		(2)	(2)	Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
(25)	(3)					Biography (Collective)
(3)	(4)		(2)			General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
(4)	(5)		(3)			Antiquities
(45)	(55)		(35)			Social life and customs. Civilization
(46)						Ethnography
(5)	(6)	(3)	(4)	(3)		History (General)

Local history and description

611 Regions, provinces, departments, etc.

Under each (unless otherwise indicated): - Cont.

9 nos.	7 nos.	6 nos.	5 nos.	3 nos.	2 nos.	
						By period
						Including history and description and travel
(6)		(4)				Early
(7)		(5)				Medieval and early modern
(8)		(6)				Modern
						Biography and memoirs
(82)						Collective
(83)						Individual, A-Z
(9)	(7)	(65)	(5)			Special topics (not A-Z)

Note: When only one Cutter number is indicated, subarrange by author

e. g.

.A16	Agenais
.A26-27	Ain
.A261	Sources and documents. Collections
.A298-299	Aisne
	Including old district, Thiérache
.A3	Alais
.A33-35	Albigeois
.A435-437	Allier
.A553-557	Alpes (Basses-, Hautes-, Maritimes)
	Cf. DQ821+, Swiss Alps
.A553	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.A554	Sources and documents. Collections
.A555	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
.A556	Description and history
.A557	Other
	Alsace, see DC647+
.A601-609	Anjou

		Local history and description
611		Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z - Continued
	e. g. .A645-666	Aquitaine
	.A645	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.A646	Sources and documents. Collections
	.A647	Collected works
	.A648	Biography
	.A649	Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
	.A65	General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
	.A652	Antiquities
	.A653	Social life and customs. Civilization
	.A654	Ethnography
	.A655	History
		By period
		General early and medieval, see DC611.A655
	.A657	Earliest to 660
	.A659	First duchy, 660-778
	.A66	Kingdom, 778-877
	.A662	Second duchy, 877-1204
	.A67	Ardèche
	.A673-679	Ardennes
	.A676	General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
	.A7	Ariège (Department)
		For description and travel before 1790, see .F67
	.A725-733	Armagnac (Comté and family)
		Cf. DC109, Armagnacs in the 15th century

Local history and description

611 Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z - Continued

e. g. .A8 Artois (Province)
Cf. DC611.P281+, Pas-de-Calais
.A887-897 Aube
.A92-925 Aude
.A94-946 Auvergne
.A942 General works. Description and travel
.A943 Biography (Collective)
.A954-956 Avesnes
.A961-963 Aveyron
.B24-26 Barrois
.B31-322 Basque District
For works treating both French and Spanish Districts, see DP302.B41+
Basses-Alpes, see .A553+
.B34-36 Bayonne (Diocese)
.B34 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.B35 Sources and documents. Collections
.B356 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
.B36 General works. History. Description and travel
.B37-375 Béarn
.B373 General history
.B377 Beauce
.B38 Beaujolais
.B394-396 Beauvais
.B425-427 Belfort
.B521-523 Bernaville
.B531-533 Berry
.B574-576 Béziers
.B577 Bidasoa River and Valley
Cf. DP302.B64, General and Spain
.B6 Boisbelle (Cher)
.B751-753 Bouches-du-Rhône
Bouillon, see DH801.B6
Boulogne, see DC801.B75+
.B764-768 Bourbonnais

		Local history and description
611		Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z - Continued
	e. g. .B771-79	Burgundy (Bourgogne)
	.B771	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.B772	Sources and documents. Collections
	.B7723	Gazetteers. Directories. Place names, etc.
	.B7725	Biography (Collective)
	.B773	General works. Description and travel
	.B774	Antiquities
	.B7742	Social life and customs
		History
	.B7743	Historiography
		Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
	.B7745	Collective
	.B7747	Individual, A-Z
	.B775	General works
		By period
	.B776	Early and medieval to 1477
	.B777	Early to 843
	.B778	843-1032
		For House of Savoy, see DG611.5
	.B779	1032-1361, Dukes of the Capetian dynasty
	.B78	1361-1477, Dukes of Burgundy
	.B781	1467-1477, Charles le Téméraire
		For Wars of Burgundy, see DQ101+
	.B782	1477-1789
	.B785	1789-
	.B787	Other special

		Local history and description
611		Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z - Continued
	e. g. .B841-9173	Brittany (Bretagne)
	.B841	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.B842	Sources and documents. Collections
	.B843	Collected works
	.B844	Pamphlets, etc.
	.B845	Biography (Collective)
	.B846	Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
	.B847	General works
	.B848	Description and travel Including the picturesque
	.B85	Antiquities
	.B851	Social life and customs. Civilization
	.B852	Ethnography
	.B854	History
	.B855	General special
		By period
	.B856	Early to 877. Armorica
		877-1492
		General works, see .B854
	.B864	General special
	.B865	Alain III, 877-907
	.B866	Alain IV, 937-952
	.B867	Conan I, 952-992
	.B868	Geoffroy I, 992-1008
	.B869	Alain V, 1008-1040
	.B87	Conan II, 1040-1066
	.B871	Hoël V, 1066-1084
	.B873	Alain VI, 1084-1112
	.B874	Conan III, 1112-1148
	.B876	Conan IV, 1156-1169
	.B877	Geoffroy II, 1169-1186
	.B878	Arthur I, 1196-1203
	.B879	Constance
	.B881	Alix
	.B882	Pierre I de Dreux, 1213-1237
	.B884	Jean I, 1237-1286
	.B885	Jean II, 1286-1305

Local history and description

611 Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

e. g. .B841-9173 Brittany (Bretagne)

History

By period

877-1492 - Continued

.B887 Arthur II, 1305-1312

.B888 Jean III, 1312-1341

.B89 Jean de Montfort

.B891 Charles de Blois

.B895 Period of Hundred Years' War

.B897 Interregnum, 1345-1364

.B898 Jean IV, 1364-1399

.B899 Jean V, 1399-1442

.B9 François I, 1442-1450

.B902 Pierre II, 1450-1457

.B904 Françoise d'Amboise

.B905 Arthur III de Richemont, 1457-1458

.B906 François II, 1458-1488

.B908 Anne, consort of Louis XII, 1488-1492

.B909 Period during which union with France was effected, 1458-1492

.B91 Union with France, 1492-1789

.B915 1789-1815

.B916 1815-1945

.B917 1945-

Biography and memoirs

.B9172 Collective

.B9173 Individual, A-Z

.B92 Brie

Cf. DC611.S45+, Seine-et-Marne

.B923-924 Brivadois

Cf. DC611.A94+, Auvergne

.B931-933 Bugey

Burgundy, see .B771+

.C166-168 Calvados

		Local history and description
611		**Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z - Continued**
	e. g. .C2	Camargue
	.C228-23	Cantal
		Carcassonne, see DC801.C22+
	.C29	Carlat (Comté)
	.C32	Causses
	.C33	Cauterets Valley
	.C34	Caux Cf. DC611.S44+, Seine-Inférieure
	.C395	Cerdagne For works treating both the French and Spanish regions, see DP302.C715
	.C423-425	Cévennes Mountains
	.C44-499	Champagne
	.C44	Periodicals. Serials
	.C445	Societies
	.C446	Sources and documents. Collections
	.C447	Collected works
	.C448	Biography
	.C449	Gazetteers, etc.
	.C45	General works
	.C451	Description and travel
	.C453	Antiquities
	.C455	Ethnography
	.C456	History
		By period
	.C457	Early and medieval to 1314
	.C46	Earliest to 814
	.C462	Counts of Troyes, 814-923
	.C464	Counts of Vermandois, 923-1019
	.C465	Herbert I, 923-943
	.C466	Robert II, 943-968
	.C467	Herbert II, 968-993
	.C468	Étienne I, 993-1019
	.C47	Counts of Blois, 1019-1314
	.C471	Eudes I, 1019-1037
	.C472	Étienne II, 1037-1048
	.C473	Eudes II, 1048-1063
	.C474	Thibaud I, 1063-1089

	Local history and description
611	Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
e. g. .C44-499	Champagne
	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1314
	Counts of Blois, 1019-1314 - Continued
.C475	Eudes III, 1090-1093
.C476	Hugues, 1093-1125
.C477	Thibaud II, 1125-1152
.C478	Henri I, 1152-1181
.C479	Henri II, 1181-1197
.C48	Thibaud III, 1197-1201
.C482	Thibaud IV, 1201-1253
.C484	Blanche de Navarre, 1201-1222
.C485	Thibaud V, 1253-1270
.C486	Marguérite de Bourbon, 1253-1256
.C487	Henri III, 1270-1274
.C488	Jeanne, 1274-1305
.C489	Louis, 1305-1314
.C49	Union with France to Revolution, 1314-1789
.C492	Period of Hundred Years' War, 1328-1453
.C494	1461-1610, Louis XI to Henri IV
.C496	1610-1789, Louis XIII to Louis XVI
.C498	1789-1815
.C4983	19th-20th centuries
	Biography and memoirs
.C4985	Collective
.C4986	Individual, A-Z
.C51-52	Charente (and Charente-Inférieure)
.C56-565	Cher
.C65	Clermontois
.C753	Cornouaille
.C771-779	Corrèze

		Local history and description
611		**Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z** - Continued
	e. g. .C8-839	Corsica
	.C8	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.C801	Sources and documents. Collections
	.C802	Collected works
	.C804	Pamphlets, etc.
	.C806	Biography and memoirs (Collective)
	.C808	Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
	.C81	General works
		Description and travel
	.C811	Through 1815
	.C812	1816-
	.C815	Antiquities
	.C816	Social life and customs. Civilization
	.C818	Ethnography
	.C82	History
	.C822	General special
		By period
	.C826	Early and medieval
	.C828	16th-17th centuries
	.C83	Modern
	.C831	18th century
		Biography and memoirs
	.C8314	Collective
	.C8315	Individual, A-Z
	.C832	Theodor I (baron Neuhof), 1736-1738
	.C833	Annexation to France, 1768
	.C834	Period of the French Revolution
	.C835	19th-20th centuries
		Biography and memoirs
	.C8354	Collective
	.C8355	Individual, A-Z
	.C842-85	Côte d'Or
	.C86	Cotentin
	.C87	Côtes-du-Nord
	.C9-908	Creuse

		Local history and description
611		**Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z - Continued**
	e. g. .D241-31	Dauphiné
	.D241	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.D242	Sources and documents. Collections
	.D243	Collected works
	.D244	Pamphlets, etc.
	.D245	Biography and memoirs
	.D246	Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
	.D247	General works
	.D248	Description and travel
	.D25	Antiquities
	.D251	Social life and customs. Civilization
	.D252	Ethnography
	.D254	History
		By period
	.D26	Early and medieval to 1032
	.D27	Under Germany, 1032-1350
	.D271	First dynasty of Dauphins, 1063-1162
	.D272	Guigue II, 1063-1080
	.D273	Guigue III, 1080-1125
	.D274	Guigue IV, 1125-1143 (First Dauphin)
	.D275	Guigue V, 1143-1162
	.D276	Second dynasty of Dauphins, 1192-1281
	.D277	André, 1192-1237
	.D278	Guigue VI, 1237-1269
	.D279	Jean I, 1269-1281
	.D28	Third dynasty of Dauphins, 1281-1350
	.D281	Humbert I, 1281-1307
	.D282	Jean II, 1307-1319
	.D283	Guigue VII, 1319-1333
	.D284	Humbert II, 1333-1350
	.D29	Union with France, 1350-1789
	.D3	15th-16th centuries
	.D302	17th-18th centuries
	.D305	1789-

Local history and description

611 **Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z** - Continued

e. g.

	Deux-Sèvres, see .S51+
.D5	Dinan (District)
.D662-664	Dole
.D69-695	Dombes
.D7	Dordogne (Department, River, and Valley)
.D75	Doubs
.D781-786	Drôme
.D921-923	Dunois
	Escaut, see DH801.S35
.E86-89	Eure
.E91-94	Eure-et-Loir
.F497-499	Finistère
	Flandre-Wallone, see .N821+
.F66-68	Foix (Comté)
.F67	History
.F711-719	Forez
.F811-819	Franche-Comté
.G215-217	Gard
.G23	Garonne, Haute
.G24-26	Gascony and Guyenne
.G25	History (General and general special)
.G3	Gatinais
.G4	Gévaudan
.G5	Gironde
.G7	Groix, Isle of
	Guyenne, see .G24+
	Haute-Loire, see .L817+
	Haute-Marne, see .M365+
	Haute-Saône, see .S336+
	Hautes-Alpes, see .A553+
.H51-53	Hérault
.I26-27	Ile-de-France
.I29-3	Ille-et-Vilaine
.I36-38	Indre (Department)
.I363	Collective biography
.I41-43	Indre-et-Loire
.I7-79	Isère (Department)
.J8-89	Jura (Department)
.J83	Description

Local history and description

611		**Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z - Continued**
	e. g. .L255-257	Landes
	.L27-273	Langres Cf. DC801.L3, Langres (City)
	.L285-325	Languedoc
	.L285	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.L286	Sources and collections. Collections
	.L287	Collected works
	.L288	Pamphlets, etc.
	.L289	Biography (Collective)
	.L29	Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
	.L291	General works
	.L292	Description and travel
	.L294	Antiquities
	.L295	Social life and customs. Civilization
	.L296	Ethnography
	.L298	History
	.L299	General special
		By period
	.L3	Early and medieval to 1229
		1229-1789, see .L298
	.L313	Period of Hundred Years' War, 1328-1453
	.L317	1453-1610
	.L319	1610-1789
	.L32	1789-
		Biography and memoirs
	.L322	Collective
	.L323	Individual, A-Z
	.L4	Laonnais
	.L731-735	Limousin
	.L8-809	Loire (Department)
	.L81	Loire River and Valley
	.L817-825	Loire, Haute-
	.L82	Description, etc.
	.L826-829	Loire-Inférieure
	.L826	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.L827	General works. Description and travel
	.L828	Antiquities
	.L829	History
	.L83-831	Loiret
	.L832-835	Loir-et-Cher

Local history and description

611 Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z - Continued

e. g.	Lorraine, see DC652+
.L881-883	Lot
.L884-886	Lot-et-Garonne
.L924-926	Lozère
.L95-97	Lyonnais
.L95	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.L96	General works. Description and travel
.L97	History
.M221-232	Maine
.M241-25	Maine-et-Loire
.M267-275	Manche
.M31-319	Marche
	Maritime Alps, see .A553+
.M352-36	Marne
.M365-375	Marne, Haute-
.M4	Marne River
.M43-45	Maurienne
.M43	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.M44	Sources and documents. Collections
.M45	Description and travel
.M466-468	Mayenne
.M57-573	Meurthe
.M591-593	Meurthe-et-Moselle
.M597-603	Meuse
.M597	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.M598	General works. Description and travel
.M599	Antiquities
.M6	History
.M68	Mont Blanc
.M695	Montagnes Noires (Brittany)
.M831-833	Morbihan
.M859	Morinie
.M891-893	Morvan

Local history and description

611 Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z - Continued

e. g. .M897-91 Moselle (Department, River, and Valley)
- .M897 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- .M898 General works. History and description
- .M9 Biography (Collective)
- .M91 Other
  - Cf. DC611.M591+, Meurthe-et-Moselle
  - DD801.M7, Moselle River (Germany)

.M921-929 Mouthier-en-Bresse

.N217-219 Narbonne
- Cf. DC801.N24, Narbonne (City)

.N321-325 Navarre

.N54-545 Niève (Dept.)

.N73-737 Nivernais

.N821-823 Nord

.N841-899 Normandy
- .N841 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- .N842 Sources and documents. Collections
- .N843 Collected works
- .N844 Pamphlets, etc.
- .N845 Biography (Collective)
- .N846 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- .N847 General works
- .N848 Description and travel
- .N85 Antiquities
- .N851 Social life and customs. Civilization
- .N852 Ethnography
- .N854 History
  - .N855 General special
  - By period
    - .N856 Early and medieval to 1204
    - .N86 Earliest to 911

		Local history and description
611		**Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z**
	e. g. .N841-899	Normandy
		History
		By period
		Early and medieval to 1204 - Continued
	.N862	Norman princes, 911-1106
	.N863	Rollon, 911-931
	.N864	Guillaume I, 927-942
	.N865	Richard I, 942-996
	.N866	Richard II, 996-1026
	.N867	Richard III, 1026-1027
	.N868	Robert I, 1027-1035
	.N869	Guillaume II (William I of England), 1035-1087
	.N87	Robert II, 1087-1106
	.N872	Anglo-Norman kings, 1106-1204
	.N874	Henry I, 1106-1135
	.N8743	Stephen, 1135-1144
	.N8746	Geoffroy, 1144-1151
	.N875	Henry II, 1151-1189
	.N876	Richard IV (I of England), 1189-1199
	.N877	John, 1199-1204
	.N878	Conquest of Normandy by Philippe Auguste, 1200-1204
		Capetians, 1204-1329
	.N8795	Sources and documents
	.N88	General works
	.N89	1329-1461
		Biography and memoirs
	.N8925	Collective
	.N8926	Individual, A-Z
		1461-1790
	.N893	Sources and documents. Collections
	.N894	General works
		Biography and memoirs
	.N895	Collective
	.N896	Individual, A-Z
	.N897	Napoleonic period
	.N898	19th century
	.N899	20th century

Local history and description

611 Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z - Continued

e. g. .036-38 Oise

.061-66 Orléanais

.074-76 Orne

.0791-799 Ossau Valley

.P281-287 Pas-de-Calais

- .P281 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- .P283 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- .P284 Biography
- .P285 General works. Description and travel
- .P286 History

Pays Basque, see .B31+

.P42-425 Perche

.P441-449 Périgord

.P581-589 Picardy

.P731-785 Poitou

- .P731 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- .P732 Sources and documents. Collections
- .P733 Collected works
- .P734 Pamphlets, etc.
- Biography
  - .P736 Collective
  - .P737 Individual, A-Z
- .P738 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- .P739 General works
- .P74 Description and travel
- .P742 Antiquities
- .P743 Social life and customs. Civilization
- .P744 Ethnography
- .P745 History
  - .P746 General special
  - By period
    - .P747 Early and medieval
      - .P748 Celtic and Gallo-Roman period
      - .P749 Merovingian period

		Local history and description
611		Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .P731-785	Poitou
		History
		By period
		Early and medieval - Cont.
	.P75	Counts of Poitou, 778-1204
	.P765	Poitou Angevin and English, 1152-1204
	.P772	1204-1339 (Alfonse, 1228-1271)
	.P775	Hundred Years' War to Reformation
	.P777	Annexation to crown of 1416-
	.P778	Reformation and religious wars
	.P78	17th-18th centuries
	.P801-809	Ponthieu (Conté)
	.P817-819	Ponts
	.P9	Privas
	.P951-979	Provence
	.P951	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.P952	Sources and documents. Collections
	.P953	Collected works
	.P954	Pamphlets, etc.
	.P955	Biography (Collective)
	.P956	Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
	.P957	General works
	.P958	Description and travel
	.P96	Antiquities
	.P961	Social life and customs. Civilization
	.P962	Ethnography
		History
	.P9635	Study and teaching
	.P9636	By region or country, A-Z
	.P964	General works
	.P965	General special

- Local history and description
  - 611 Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
    - e. g. .P951-979 Provence
      - History - Continued
        - By period
          - .P966 Early and medieval to 1486
            - .P967 Early to 933
            - .P969 Feudal period: Boson dynasty, 934-1113
            - .P97 Berenger dynasty: counts of Barcelona, 1113-1246
            - .P972 Anjou dynasty, 1246-1481
          - .P974 Union with France, 1486-1789
            - .P976 1486-1610
            - .P977 1610-1789
          - .P978 1789-1815
          - .P979 1815-
            - Mainly with modern departments and southern France, e. g. DC611.A553-557, .B751-753, .V281-283
    - .P98 Puy-de-Dome
    - .P981-989 Pyrenees (General, and French). Pyrenees-Atlantiques. Hautes-Pyrenees
      - For Spanish Pyrenees, see DP302.P8
    - .Q4 Quercy
    - .R237 Rance River (Côtes-du-Nord)
    - .R281-282 Re (Island)
    - .R43 Rethelois
    - .R435 Retz
    - .R44 Rhin, Haut-
    - .R46-475 Rhone (Department)
    - .R478 Rhone River
    - .R85-87 Roussillon
      - .R85 Sources and documents. Collections
      - .R855 Biography (Collective)
      - .R86 History
      - .R87 Miscellanea

Local history and description

611 **Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z - Continued**

e. g. Saint, A-Z

.S101-114	A[1]
.S115-128	B[1]
.S126	Saint-Brieue
.S129-143	C[1]
.S144-148	D[1]
.S149-153	E[1]
.S152	Saint-Étienne (Loire)
.S154-16	F[1]
.S161-169	G[1]
.S17-174	H[1]
.S175-178	I[1]
.S179-183	J[1]
.S184-192	K[1]
.S193-208	L[1]
.S209-224	M[1]
.S225-236	N[1]
.S237-24	O[1]
.S241-25	P[1]
.S251-255	Q[1]
.S256-265	R[1]
.S266-278	S[1]
.S279-29	T[1]
.S291-292	U[1]
.S293-299	V[1]
.S3	W[2]
.S302	X[2]
.S304	Y[2]
.S306	Z[2]
.S31-318	Sainte-A-Z
.S317	Sainte-Ramée
.S321-33	Single names beginning with Saint e. g. .S325-327 Saintonge
.S336-338	Saône, Haute-
.S339	Saône River
.S34-349	Saône-et-Loire
.S351-353	Sarthe
.S361-369	Savoie (and Haute-Savoie) Cf. DC611.T167+, Tarentaise

---

[1] Subarrange alphabetically by first letter following A, B, C, etc., e. g. .S126 for Saint-Brieue

[2] Subarrange by author

Local history and description

611		**Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z - Continued**
	e. g. .S38	Sedan
	.S4	Seine (Department)
	.S44-445	Seine-Inférieure. Seine-Maritime
	.S45-455	Seine-et-Marne
	.S458-46	Seine-et-Oise
	.S461	Seine River
	.S476-478	Senlis
	.S49	Sennecey-le-Grand
	.S51-512	Sèvres, Deux-
	.S682-684	Soissons
	.S8	Somme
	.T167-175	Tarentaise
	.T183-184	Tarn
	.T187-189	Tarn-et-Garonne
		Thiérache, see .A298+
	.T717-719	Toulouse
	.T721-789	Touraine
	.T721	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.T722	Sources and documents. Collections
	.T723	Collected works
	.T724	Pamphlets, etc.
	.T725	Biography (Collective)
	.T726	Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
	.T727	General works
	.T728	Description and travel
	.T73	Antiquities
	.T731	Social life and customs. Civilization
	.T732	Ethnography
	.T734	History
	.T735	General special
		By period
	.T736	Early and medieval
	.T738	Under Gaul
	.T739	Gallo-Roman
	.T74	Merovingian and Carlovingian

- Local history and description
  - 611 Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
    - e. g. .T721-789 Touraine
      - History
        - By period
          - Early and medieval - Cont.
            - .T743 Comté de Tours
              - .T745 Thibaud I, 940-978
              - .T746 Eudes I, 978-995
              - .T747 Thibaud II, 905-1004
              - .T748 Eudes II, 1004-1037
              - .T749 Thibaud III, 1037-1044
              - .T75 Geoffroy I Martel, 1044-1060
              - .T751 Geoffroy II le Barbu (d. 1103?)
              - .T752 Foulque IV le Réchin, d. 1109
              - .T753 Geoffroy III Martel, d. 1106
              - .T754 Foulque V le Jeune, 1109-1129
              - .T755 Geoffroy IV le Bel, Plantagenet, 1129-1151
              - .T756 Geoffroy V Plantagenet, 1151-1158
            - .T758 1158-1204. English period
            - .T76 1201-1360
            - .T77 Duchy, 1360-1584
          - .T78 Union with France, 1584-1789
          - .T781 1789-
    - .T92 Trieves
    - .V14 Valence
    - .V151-153 Valenciennes
    - .V2-22 Valois
    - .V281-283 Var
    - .V356-357 Vaucluse
    - .V358-359 Vaudois valleys
    - .V433-435 Velay

Local history and description

611 Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z - Continued

e. g.	.V44	Venaissin
	.V45-459	Vendée
	.V464-466	Vendôme
	.V5	Vermandois
	.V6	Vienne, Haute-
	.V8	Vivarais
	.V961-963	Vosges
		Vosges Mountains, see DC645
	.Y54-56	Yonne

ALSACE-LORRAINE

For individual departments composing this region, see DC611.M897+; DC611.R44; etc.

630	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
631	Sources and documents
632	Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
633	General works
634	Description and travel
635	Antiquities
636	Social life and customs. Civilization
	History
637	Biography (Collective)
638	General works
	By period
639	Early and medieval
640	1500-1789
641	1789-1871
642	1871-1945
643	1945-
	Special regions, etc.
645	Vosges Mountains
	Other regions, see DC611
	Cities, towns, etc., see DC801

Alsace-Lorraine - Continued
Alsace
647 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.3 Sources and documents
.6 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
648 General works
.3 Description and travel
.6 Antiquities
649 Social life and customs. Civilization
History
.5 Biography (Collective)
650 General works
By period
.2 Early and medieval
.3 1500-1789
Biography and memoirs
.34 Collective
.36 Individual, A-Z
.4 1789-1871
.5 1871-1945
Biography and memoirs
.53 Collective
.54 Individual, A-Z
.6 1945-
Lorraine
652 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.2 Congresses
.3 Sources and documents
.6 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
653 General works
.3 Description and travel
.6 Antiquities
654 Social life and customs. Civilization
History
.5 Biography (Collective)
655 General works
By period
.2 Early and medieval
.3 1500-1789
.4 1789-1871
.5 1871-1945
Biography and memoirs
.53 Collective
.54 Individual, A-Z
.6 1945-

PARIS

701	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
702	Sources and documents. Collections
703	Collected works
704	Directories. Dictionaries
	Biography and memoirs
705.A1	Collective
.A2-Z	Individual
707	General works. Description and travel. Views
708	Guidebooks
709	Pamphlets, etc.
711	Antiquities. Museums
715	Social life and customs. Culture. Civilization
717	**Ethnography**
718	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.A34	Africans
.A35	Afro-Americans
.A4	Algerians
.A44	Americans (U.S.)
.A72	Arabs
.A74	Asians
.B74	British
.C45	Chileans
.C83	Cubans
.G7	Greeks
.H84	Hungarians
.L37	Latin Americans
.L43	Lebanese
.P64	Poles
.R8	Russians
.S65	Spaniards
719	Political history
	History
	General works, see DC707
723	General special
	By period
	Including description and social life and customs
725	Earliest to 1515
727	16th century
729	17th-18th centuries

		Paris
		History
		By period - Continued
731		1789-1815
		Cf. DC194, Paris and the Revolution
733		1815-1870
735		1871-1914
		Description, see DC707
		Social life and customs, see DC715
		Siege of Paris, see DC311+
		Commune, see DC316+
736		1914-1921
737		1922-
		Sections, districts, etc.
751		Arrondissements, faubourgs, etc.
752		Individual, A-Z
	.A01-2	Arrondissements
	.B45	Belleville
	.D43	Défense
	.F01-99	Faubourgs
		La Défense, see .D43
	.M7	Montmartre
	.M8	Montparnasse
	.Q01-99	Quartiers
	.Q26	Quartier des Halles
	.Q4	Quartier latin
	.S48	Saint-Merri
753		Catacombs. The underground city
755		Cemeteries
757		Fountains
759		Parks (General)
760		Individual, A-Z
		e. g. .M6 Montsouris
761		Streets, bridges, waterfront, etc.
762		Individual, A-Z
		e. g. .P6 Place Vendôme
		.P7 Pont neuf
		.R75 Rue du Bac
768		Suburbs. Communes suburbaines
769		Individual, A-Z
		e. g. .A8 Auteuil
		.P3 Passy

Paris - Continued
771 Buildings
Cf. NA1050. NA4298.P2, NA5550, Architecture
773 Churches, monasteries, etc.
774 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .M2 Madeleine, La
.N7 Notre-Dame (Cathedral)
.N8 Notre-Dame des champs
.S3 Sainte-Chapelle
777 Halls and markets
781 Public buildings, palaces, etc.
782 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .E4 Palais de l'Elysée
.I5 Hôtel des invalides
Cf. DC212.5, Burial of Napoleon
.T9 Tuileries
.V5 Hôtel de ville
785 Theaters
786 Individual, A-Z
789 Other buildings, A-Z
e. g. .B2 Château de Bagatelle
790 Other, A-Z
e. g. .A6 Arc de triomphe de l'Etoile
.C6 Colonne Vendôme
801 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Under each, follow table and directions as given under DC611
e. g. .A325 Aix-en-Provence
.A51 Amiens
.A55 Angers
.A6 Annecy
.A7-72 Arles
.A79 Arras
.A96 Avignon
.B45 Beauvais
.B66 Blois
.B71-73 Bordeaux
.B75-77 Boulogne-sur-Mer
.B83-85 Brest
.C11 Caen
.C19 Cannes

801		Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z - Continued
	e. g. .C22-25	Carcassonne
	.C28	Carnac
	.C42	Chantilly
	.C47-48	Chartres (City)
		Chartres (Diocese), see DC611.E91+
		Château de Fontainebleau, see .F67
		Château de Saint Germain-en laye, see .S19
		Château de Versailles, see .V55+
	.C56-58	Clermont-Ferrand
	.C657	Colmar
	.C7	Compiègne
	.D4	Deauville
	.D56	Dieppe
	.D59-61	Dijon
	.D72	Douai
	.F67	Fontainebleau
	.G81-83	Grenoble
	.H38	Havre
	.L43	La Rochelle
		Le Havre, see .H38
	.L48-49	Le Mans
	.L6462	Le Vesinet
	.L681-689	Lille
	.L71-73	Limoges
	.L96-968	Lyons
		Mans, Le, see .L48+
	.M34-38	Marseille
	.M34	Periodicals, etc.
	.M345	Sources and documents
	.M35	Directories, etc.
	.M355	Antiquities
	.M36	History and description
	.M37	By period
	.M38	Special topics
	.M54	Mentone (Menton)
	.M65	Metz
	.M81	Montpellier
	.M7515	Mont-Saint-Michel
	.N16	Nancy
	.N68	Nice

801 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z - Continued

e. g.

.N71-72	Nimes
.O6-65	Orléans
.P32	Pau
.P77	Poitiers
.R16	Rambouillet
.R35-36	Reims
	Rochelle, La, see .L43
.R84-86	Rouen
	Saint, A-Z
.S101-12	A
.S113	Saint-Antoine-de-Viennois (Isère)
.S121-14	B
.S141-158	C
.S141	Saint-Calais
.S15	Saint-Cloud
.S159-17	D
.S16	Saint-Denis
.S168	Saint-Dizier
.S171-175	E
.S173	Saint-Etienne (Loire)
.S176-185	F
.S18	Saint-Florent-lès-Saumur
.S186-195	G
.S19	Saint-Germain-en-Laye
.S192	Saint-Gilles
.S196-2	H
.S201-205	I
.S206-21	J
.S207	Saint-Jean-d'Angély
.S211-212	K
.S213-23	L
.S231-25	M
.S234-235	Saint-Malo
.S251-27	N
.S271-275	O
.S273	Saint-Omer
.S276-285	P
.S286-29	Q
.S288	Saint-Quentin (Aisne)
.S291-3	R
.S301-32	S
.S304	Saint-Sauveur-en-Rue
.S321-335	T
.S336	U
.S337-35	V

801	**Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z**
e. g.	Saint, A-Z - Continued
.S351	W
.S353	X
.S355	Y
.S357	Z
.S365	Sainte-Menehould
.S443	Sélestat
.S5	Sens
.S65	Soissons
.S77	Strasbourg
.T72	Toulon
.T724-726	Toulouse
.T74	Tours
.T86-87	Troyes
.V45	Verdun
.V55-57	Versailles. Trianons
	Vésinet, Le, see .L6462
(990)	French colonies
	Collective, see JV1800+
	Individual colonies, see classes D - F
921-930	**Andorra**
921	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
922	Sources and documents. Collections
923	Directories. Dictionaries
924	General works. Description and travel
	For 20th century description and travel, see DC928
925	History (General)
	By period
926	Early
927	Medieval and early modern
928	Modern
930	Special topics (not A-Z)
941-947	**Monaco**
941	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
942	Sources and documents. Collections
	Biography
943.A1	Collective
.A2-Z	Individual
.M6	Monaco, Catherine Charlotte de Gramont, princesse de
945	General works. History and description
946	Monte Carlo
947	Other special
	Nice, see DC801.N68

1	Periodicals. Serials
.5	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
.6	By place, A-Z
2	Societies
3	Sources and documents. Collections
	.M8 Monumenta Germaniae historica. By subtitle, A-Z
	.M8A8 Auctores antiquissimi
	.M8S5 Scriptores rerum Germanicarum
	.M8Z5 Index
	.M825 Criticism of the Monumenta
	.M83 Continuation, by Deutsche Institut für Erforshung der Mittelalters
	Collected works
4	Several authors
5	Individual authors
14	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
15	Place names (General)
.5	Directories
16	Guidebooks
17	General works
18	Compends, etc.
20	Monumental and picturesque. Views Including castles, cathedrals, monuments, etc.
21	Historical geography
	Description and travel
.5	History of travel
22	Earliest through 910
23	911-1518
29	1519-1648
31	1649-1744
33	1745-1788
35	1789-1815
37	1816-1829
39	1830-1870
41	1871-1918
42	1919-1945
43	1946-
51	Antiquities
.3	Museums. Collections
.5	General works
.9	Pamphlet collections

	Antiquities - Continued
52	Pre-Roman
53	Roman
54	Merovingian and Carlovingian
55	Medieval
	Local, see Local history and description
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
60	Sources and documents. Collections
61	General works
.3	Addresses, essays, lectures
.8	General special
	By period
62	Earliest
.5	Roman
63	Medieval
64	Special
65	1517-1789. Early modern
66	1789-1871
67	1871-
68	German culture in foreign countries Including general works on Germans in foreign countries; for Germans in a particular country, see the country
	Ethnography
73	Sources and documents. Collections
74	General works
75	General special. Early period
76	National characteristics, etc.
78	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.A5	Alemanni
.A52	Americans
.B28	Bajuwarii
.B29	Balts
	Franks, see DC64
.F7	Friesians
.G5	Gepidae
.G6	Goths
.H83	Huguenots
.K67	Koreans
.M3	Marcomanni Cf. DD801.B348, Races of Bavaria

	Ethnography
78	Individual elements in the population, A-Z - Continued
.O24	Obodrites
.P64	Poles
.S5	Slavs
.S6	Sorbs. Wends
.S8	Suevi
.U3	Ubii
	Wends, see .S6
.W5	Westphalians
	Germans in foreign countries (General), see DD68
	History
84	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
85	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
.2	Women
.4	Public men
.6	Rulers, emperors, etc.
.7	Queens, princesses, etc.
.8	Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .L4 Leiningen, House of
86	**Historiography**
	Biography of historians
.5	Collective
.7	Individual, A-Z
.7.A8	Arndt, Ernst Moritz
.7.G4	Gervinus, Georg Gottfried
.7.R5	Riehl, Wilhelm Heinrich
.7.T7	Treitschke, Heinrich Gotthard von
	Cf. DD219.T7, Treitschke as statesman
.8	Study and teaching
	General works
87	Through 1600. Chronicles
88	1601-1800
89	1801-
90	Compends, etc.
91	History of several states or cities
92	Lost territory
93	Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
	Special aspects, see DD73+
	Pamphlets, etc., see DD93
96	Comic and satiric works

	History - Continued
	General special
97	Philosophy of German history
	Military history
	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
99	Sources and documents. Collections
100.A2	Biography (Collective)
.A3-Z	Officers
101	General works
.5	General special
.7	Pamphlets, etc.
	By period
102	Early to Reformation
.5	Medieval
.7	Early modern
103	19th century
104	20th century
106	Naval history
	Including sea power
	Political and diplomatic history
110	Sources and documents
112	General works
	By period
113	Early
114	Medieval. Städtewesen, etc.
	Cf. D134, The medieval city DD63+, Medieval civilization in Germany
	Reformation, see DD184
115	Modern since the Reformation
116	17th-18th centuries
	Cf. DD197.5, French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
117	19th-20th centuries
	Cf. DD221, Political and diplomatic history, 1871- DD228.6+, Diplomatic history, 1888-1918 DD240+, Political and diplomatic history, 1918-

History

General special

Political and diplomatic history - Continued

118 Kulturkampf

.5 Expansion movements. Imperialism

Cf. D135+, Migrations

119 Pangermanism

.2 Drang nach Osten

Cf. DK43, Germans in the Soviet Union

Germans outside of Germany, see DD68

.5 German propaganda

.7 Anti-German propaganda

120 Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

121 **Earliest to 481**

Cf. DD51, Antiquities

123 Battle of Teutoburger Wald, 9 A.D.

124 Other special events

125 **Early and medieval to 1519**

.5 Biography (Collective)

126 **Medieval Empire, 481-1273**

.5 Empire and papacy

Cf. D133, Church and state

127 481-918

128 Merovingians, 481-752

Carlovingians, 752-911

129 Sources and documents

130 General works

131 General special

132 Pepin le Bref, 752-768

Cf. DC72, Biography and reign in France

Charlemagne, 768-814

133 General works on Germany during the period of Charlemagne

Life and reign of Charlemagne, see DC73

.9 Biography of contemporaries, 752-814, A-Z

.9.W4 Widukind (Wittekind)

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1519

Medieval Empire, 481-1273

481-918

Carlovingians, 752-911 - Continued

Louis I le Pieux, 814-840

Cf. DC74, Reign in France

134	General works on life and reign
.1	Special
.2	840-843
.3	Ludwig I der Deutsche (First king of Germany), 843-876
.4	Ludwig II (Emperor), 855-875
.5	Ludwig III der Jüngere, 876-882
	Karl III der Dicke (876), 882-887 Cf. DC77.8+, Reign in France (Karl II)
.6	General works on life and reign
.7	Arnulf, 887-899
.8	Ludwig IV das Kind, 899-911
.9	Ludwig III (Emperor), 901-905
135	Konrad I, 911-918
	House of Saxony, 919-1024
136	Sources and documents
137	General works
.5	General special
.9	Biography, A-Z
.9.B8	Bruno I, Saint, abp. of Cologne and duke of Lorraine (Bruno, the Great)
138	Heinrich I, 919-936
139	Otto I, 936-973
140	Otto II, 973-983
.4	Otto III, 983-1002
.7	Heinrich II, 1003-1024
	House of Franconia, 1024-1125
141.A2	Sources and documents
.A3-Z	General works
.5	General special For the investiture dispute, Concordat of Worms, see BX1198+
.9	Biography, A-Z
.9.B4	Benno II, bp. of Osnabrück

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1519

Medieval Empire, 481-1273

	House of Franconia, 1024-1125 - Continued
142	Konrad II, 1024-1039
.5	Heinrich III, 1039-1056
143	Heinrich IV, 1056-1105
.6	Rudolf von Schwaben, 1077-1080
.7	Hermann von Luxemburg-Salm, 1081-1088
.8	Konrad (son of Heinrich IV), 1087-1093
144	Heinrich V, 1106-1125
	Hohenstaufen period, 1125-1273
145	Sources and documents
146	General works
147	General special
.5	Biography, A-Z
.5.A7	Arnold von Selehofen, abp. of Mainz
.5.C64	Conradin of Hohenstaufen
.5.H5	Heinrich der Löwe, duke of Saxony
.5.W5	Wibald, abbot of Corvey
148	Lothar III der Sachse, graf von Supplinburg, 1125-1137
.5	Konrad III, 1138-1152
	Friedrich I Barbarossa, 1152-1190
149	General works on life and reign
.7	General special
150	Heinrich VI, 1190-1197
.3	Philipp, 1198-1208
.5	Otto IV, von Braunschweig, 1198/1208-1215/1218
151	Friedrich II, 1215-1250
152	Heinrich VII, 1220-1235
.5	Heinrich Raspe IV, von Thüringen, 1246-1247
153	Wilhelm von Holland, 1247-1256
154	Konrad IV, 1250-1254
155	Interregnum, 1254-1273. League of the Rhine cities, 1254

	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1519 - Continued
	Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg, 1273-1519
156.A2	Sources and documents
.A3-Z	General works
157	General special
158	Biography, A-Z
.B3	Berthold VII, count of Henneberg
159	Rudolf I, 1273-1291
160	Adolf, 1292-1298
161	Albrecht I, 1298-1308
162	Heinrich VII, 1308-1313
	Ludwig IV (der Baier), 1314-1347
163	General works on life and reign
.5	General special
164	Friedrich III der Schöne, 1314-1330
165	Karl IV, 1347-1378
166	Günther, 1349
167	Wenzel, 1378-1400
168	Ruprecht, 1400-1410
169	Jobst, 1410-1411
	Sigismund, 1411-1437
170	General works on life and reign
.3	General special
	1438-1519. 15th century
171.A2	Sources and documents
.A3-Z	General works
.5	Biography, A-Z e. g. .R2 Rechberg, Hans von
172	Albrecht II, 1438-1439
	Friedrich III (IV), 1440-1493
173	General works on life and reign
.5	General special
	Maximilian I, 1493-1519
174	General works on life and reign
.3	General special
.4	Bundschuh Insurrections, 1493-1517
.6	German renaissance

	History
	By period - Continued
175	Modern, 1519-
	Including Germany since 1740
	1519-1648. Reformation and Counterreformation
176.A2	Sources and documents
.A3-Z	General works
.8	General special
177	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
.A1	Collective
.B4	Berlichingen, Götz von
.F8	Fürstenberg, Wilhelm Egon, graf von, cardinal
.M3	Masius, Andreas
.S2	Sastrow, Bartholomäus
.S5	Sickingen, Franz von
	Karl V, 1519-1558
178	Sources and documents
	General works on life and reign
	Cf. DH182+, Reign in the Netherlands DP172+, Reign and life in Spain
.9	To 1769
179	1769-
180	General special
.5	Biography of Karl V
.6	Correspondence and works
	Peasants' War, 1524-1525
181	Sources and documents
182	General works
183	General special
	Diet of Spires, 1529, see BR355.S7
184	Schmalkaldic League and War, 1530-1547. Diet of Ratisbon, 1532
	Including earlier political history of the Reformation
.5	Treaty of Passau, 1552
.7	Sievershausen, Battle of, 1553
185	Ferdinand I, 1558-1564
	Maximilian II, 1564-1576
186	General works on life and reign
.5	General special
187	Rudolf II, 1576-1612
.8	Matthias, 1612-1619

	History
	By period
	Modern, 1519-
	1519-1648. Reformation and Counter-reformation - Continued
188	Ferdinand II, 1619-1637
	Class here biography only; for his reign, see DD189
.5	Ferdinand III, 1637-1657
	Class here biography only; for his reign, see DD189
.7	Ferdinand IV, 1653-1654
	Including election, biography, etc.
189	Period of the Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
	For the war itself, see D251+
	1648-1740
190.A2	Sources and documents
.A3-Z	General works
.3	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
.3.A1	Collective
.3.J6	Josef Clemens, apb. and elector of Cologne
.3.K4	Karl Ludwig, elector palatine
.3.M3	Manteuffel, Ernst Christoph, graf von
.4	1658-1705
	For biography of Leopold I, see DB67
.6	1705-1711
	For biography of Joseph I, see DB68
.8	1711-1740
	For biography of Karl VI, see DB69
	1740-1789. 18th century
191	Sources and documents. Collections
192	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
.A1	Collective
.L4	Laukhard, Friedrich Christian
.M6	Möser, Justus
.S29	Schönborn, Friedrich Karl, graf von, bp.
193	General works
.5	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
194	Karl VII, 1742-1745
195	Franz I, 1745-1765
196	1765-1790
	For biography of Joseph II, see DB74

History
By period
Modern, 1519- - Continued
197 1789-1815. French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period
Cf. DC139+, France, 1789-1815
.5 Political and diplomatic history
198 1789-1806
.4 1790-1792
For biography of Leopold II, see DB74.8
.7 1792-1806
For biography of Franz II, see DB81
199 1806-1815
Including Confederation of the Rhine, 1806-1813, etc.
19th century
201 Sources and documents
203 General works
204 General special
Biography and memoirs
205.A2 Collective
.A3-Z Individual
.B6 Blum, Robert
Dalberg, Karl Theodor von, see .K3
.G6 Görres, Johann Joseph von
.H7 Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst, Chlodwig Karl V, fürst zu
.J3 Jahn, Freidrich Ludwig
.K3 Karl Theodor, abp. and elector of Mainz
.K7 Krupp, Alfred
.W4 Windthorst, Ludwig Josef F.G.
206 1815-1848
207 1848-1849
.5 Special aspects
208 Prussia and Berlin
.5 Other
209 Local, A-Z
210 1850-1871
211 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
.J2 Jacoby, Johann
.R6 Roon, Albrecht Theodor E., graf von
212 Period of war with Denmark, 1864
Cf. DD431, Prussia during the war
For the war itself, see DL236+

	History
	By period
	Modern, 1519-
	19th century
	1850-1871 - Continued
214	Period of Austro-Prussian War, 1866
	For the war itself, see DD436+
216	Period of Franco-German War, 1870-1871
	For the war itself, see DC281+
	New Empire, 1871-1918
217	Sources and documents. Collections
	Biography
.5	Collective
	Individual
	Including memoirs
	Bismarck
218.A1-29	Autobiography and family letters
.A3-Z	Biography, recollections
.2	General special
.3	Writings, political correspondence, speeches, table talk, etc. By title, A-Z
.6	Clippings
.7	Memorial addresses, funeral orations, etc.
.8	Other
.9	Bismarck family
.91	Johanna
.93	Herbert
219	Other, A-Z
.E8	Eulenburg-Hertefeld, Philipp, fürst zu
.G6	Goltz, Robert Heinrich I., graf von der
.H6	Holstein, Friedrich von
.K5	Kiderlen-Waechter, Alfred von
.M7	Moltke, Helmuth Karl B., graf von
.S7	Stoecker, Adolf
.T7	Treitschke, Heinrich Gotthard von
	Cf. DD86.7.T7, Treitschke as historian
.W3	Waldersee, Alfred Heinrich K.L., graf von
220	General works
221	Political and diplomatic history
.5	Diplomatic history
222	General special

	History
	By period
	Modern, 1519-
	New Empire, 1871-1918 - Continued
	Wilhelm I, 1871-1888
223	General works on life and reign Cf. DD225, Political history of reign
.7	Augusta, consort of William I
.8	Other members of the royal family
.9	Special topics Including Drei-kaiser-jahr (1888); Elise Radziwill, Polish princess; war scare of 1875; etc.
	Friedrich III, 1888
224	General works on life and reign
.3	Writings, speeches, diaries, etc.
.6	Illness
.8	Pamphlets, etc.
.9	Victoria, consort of Frederick III
.92	Henry, prince of Prussia
.95	Victoria, princess of Prussia
225	Political history, Wilhelm I and Friedrich III
226	Special topics Including court and courtiers
	Kulturkampf, see DD118
	Wilhelm II, 1888-1918
228	General works on reign
.2	General special
.3	Social life and customs. Civilization. The court
.5	Political history
.6	Diplomatic history Individual countries, see DD120
.8	Period of World War I, 1914-1918 For the war itself, see D501+
.9	Abdication and flight of Wilhelm II
	Biography
229	Wilhelm II
.1	Letters (Collections). By imprint date
.2	Portraits, caricatures, etc.
.3	Speeches (Collective and individual), etc. Alphabetically by title
.5	Pamphlets, etc.

	History
	By period
	Modern, 1519-
	New Empire, 1871-1918
	Wilhelm II, 1888-1918
	Biography
	Wilhelm II - Continued
229.6	Imperial family
.7	Auguste Viktoria, consort of Wilhelm II
.8	Other members of family, A-Z
.8.A8	August Wilhelm, prince of Prussia
.8.C4	Cecilie, crown princess
.8.W5	Wilhelm, crown prince
231	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
.A2	Collective
.A3	Portraits
.B3	Ballin, Albert
.B5	Bethmann-Hollweg, Theobald von
.B8	Bülow, Bernhard Heinrich M.K., fürst von
.C4	Chamberlain, Houston Stewart
.E25	Eckardstein, Hermann, freiherr von
.F3	Falkenhayn, Erich Georg A.S. von
.H5	Hindenburg, Paul von
.L5	Lichnowsky, Karl Max, fürst von
.L8	Ludendorff, Erich
.M2	Mackensen, Anton Ludwig F.A. von
.M3	Maximillian, prince of Baden
.P4	Peters, Karl
.R3	Rathenau, Walther
.S4	Schlieffen, Alfred, graf von
.S47	Seeckt, Hans von
.S8	Stinnes, Hugo
.S83	Stresemann, Gustav
.T5	Tirpitz, Alfred Peter F. von
.W3	Weddigen, Otto
232	20th century
.5	Sources and documents. Collections
	Revolution and Republic, 1918-
233	Periodicals. Societies
234	Sources and documents. Collections
	Collected works
235	Several authors
236	Individual authors

History
By period
Modern, 1519-
20th century
Revolution and Republic, 1918- - Continued
237 General works
Including pictorial works
238 General special
239 Social life and customs. Civilization
240 Political and diplomatic history
Biography and memoirs, A-Z
243 Collective
244 Public men
245 Women
247 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .B7 Brüning, Heinrich
.E2 Ebert, Friedrich
.G6 Goebbels, Joseph
.G67 Göring, Hermann
.G85 Gustloff, Wilhelm
.H37 Hess, Rudolf
.H5 Hitler, Adolf
.P3 Papen, Franz von
.R47 Reibbentrop, Joachim von
.R58 Rosenberg, Alfred
.S335 Schacht, Hjalmar Horace G.
.S346 Schlageter, Albert Leo
.S8 Strasser, Otto
.T45 Thälmann, Ernst
By period
248 Revolution, 1918
249 Ebert, 1919-1925
For biography of Ebert, see DD247.E2
251 Hindenburg, 1925-1934
For biography of Hindenburg, see DD231.H5
Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism
For biographies of Hitler and other National Socialist leaders, see DD247
253 Contemporary works
For postwar works on the Hitler period, see DD256.5
.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

History
By period
Modern, 1519-
20th century
Revolution and Republic, 1918-
By period
Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism - Cont.
The Nazi Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiter-Partei)[1]
253.2 Serials. Party documents. By title
Including serials entered under the party name without subheading
.25 General works
Including party organization
.27 Party meetings (Reichsparteitage)
.28 Individual meetings. By date
Meetings were held in 1923, 1926, 1927, 1929, 1933-1938
.29 Administrative offices of the party
.3 Individual offices, A-Z
By subhead descriptive of the Reich, if possible
Classify by subject whenever subject matter is not dominated by party interests
Offices are variously styled Ämter, Beauftragte, Dienststellungen, Hauptämter, Institute, Kanzleien, Kommissionen, Reichsführungen, Reichsleitungen, etc.
.39 Territorial divisions of the party, its Hoheitsgebiete
Under each:
.A1 Serials. Collections
.4 By Gau, A-Z
e. g. .B3 Gau Baden
Auslandsorganisation
Rated as a Gau
.412 Arbeitsbereich. General government
.413 Landesgruppen
.42 By Kreis, A-Z
.43 By Ortsgruppe, A-Z
.44 By Zelle, A-Z
.45 By Block, A-Z

---

[1] This scheme was developed for a special collection at the Library of Congress

History
By period
Modern, 1519-
20th century
Revolution and Republic, 1918-
By period
Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism
The Nazi Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiter-Partei)[1] - Continued
253.46 Branches of the party, its Gliederungen
Under each:
.A1 Serials. Collections
Individual formations
.47 Bund der Jungmädel
.48 Bund Deutscher Mädel
.49 Deutsches Jungvolk
Dozentenbuch, see L33
Frauenschaft, see DD253.58
.5 Hitlerjugend
Cf. HQ799.G3, Youth of Germany
.53 Local. By key word, A-Z
.56 Kraftfahrerkorps
Marinesturmabteilung, see DD253.73
.58 Nationalsozialistische Frauenschaft
Nationalsozialistischer Deutscher Dozentenbund, see L33
.6 Schutzstaffel
Local
.62 By key word, A-Z
e. g. .R5 Rhine
.63 By number
e. g. 39th
.65 Waffenschutzstaffel
Cf. D757.85, World War II
Studentenbund, see LA729
.7 Sturmabteilung
.73 Marinesturmabteilung
Waffenschutzstaffel, see DD253.65
.76 Affiliated organizations not elsewhere provided for
.8 Individual organizations. By key word, A-Z
e. g. .K7 Kriegerbund
.S8 Stahlhelm

---

[1] This scheme was developed for a special collection at the Library of Congress

History
By period
Modern, 1519-
20th century
Revolution and Republic, 1918-
By period
Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism - Cont.
254 Propaganda in other countries
255 Individual regions or countries, A-Z
For list of countries, see pp.
256 Period of World War II, 1939-1945
For the war itself, see D731+
.3 Resistance movements against National Socialist regime
.4 Local, A-Z
.5 Postwar works on Hitler period
For contemporary works on the Hitler period, see DD253
257 Period of Allied occupation, 1945-
.A1 Periodicals. Societies
.2 General special
.25 Reunification question
.4 Political and diplomatic history
Biography and memoirs, see DD243+

WEST GERMANY

258 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.2 Congresses
.23 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
.24 Directories
.25 Guidebooks
.3 General works
.35 Views
Description and travel
.39 History of travel
.4 Through 1980
.42 1981-
.45 Antiquities
For local antiquities, see DD801+

	West Germany - Continued
258.5	**Ethnography**
.55	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.55.E35	Egyptians
.55.P64	Poles
.55.R87	Russian Germans
.55.T87	Turks
	History
	Periodicals. Societies. Serials, see DD258
.6	Biography (Collective)
.7	General works
	General special
.75	Political history
.8	Foreign and general relations For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period, e. g. DD259.5; for works on relations with a specific country regardless of the period, see DD258.85
.85	Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
	By period
.9	To 1949
	Konrad Adenauer, 1949-1963
259	General works on life and administration
.2	General special
.25	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.4	Political history
.5	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
.63	Collective
.7	Individual, A-Z
260	1963-
.2	General special
.3	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.4	Political history
.5	Foreign and general relations

West Germany
  History
    By period
      1963- - Continued
        Biography and memoirs
260.6 Collective
.65 Individual, A-Z
        Ludwig Erhard, 1963-1966
.7 General works on life and administration
        Kurt Kiesinger, 1966-1969
.75 General works on life and administration
        Willy Brandt, 1969-1974
.8 General works on life and administration
        Helmut Schmidt, 1974-1982
.85 General works on life and administration
        Helmut Kohl, 1982-
262 General works on life and administration
  Local history and description, see DD701+

EAST GERMANY

280 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.3 Congresses
.35 Sources and documents
.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
.5 Guidebooks
.6 General works
.7 Views
.8 Description and travel
.9 Antiquities
    For local antiquities, see DD801+
281 Ethnography
.2 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.2.S55 Slavs
History
  Periodicals. Societies. Serials, see DD280
.5 Biography (Collective)
.6 Historiography
282 General works

East Germany
History - Continued
General special
.5 Military history
283 Political history
284 Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period, e. g. DD286.5; for works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DD284.5
.5 Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
285 To 1949
286 1949-1961
.2 General special
.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.4 Political history
.5 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
.6 Collective
.7 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .P53 Pieck, Wilhelm
287 1961-
.2 General special
.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.4 Political history
.5 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
.6 Collective
.7 Individual, A-Z
288 1961-1971
289 1971-
Local history and description, see DD701+

PRUSSIA

301 Periodicals. Serials
302 Societies
303 Sources and documents. Collections
Cf. DD491.041, Altpreussen

Prussia - Continued
Collected works
304 Several authors
305 Individual authors
308 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
Guidebooks, see DD16
310 General works
312 Monumental and picturesque
Description and travel
314 Earliest to 1648
315 1649-1788
316 1789-1815
319 1816-1870
320 1871-
325 Antiquities
Cf. Local history and description
331 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
335 Ethnography
Individual
336 Prussians
337 Poles
Kashubes, see DD491.P748
338 Other Slavic
339 Other
History
341 Dictionaries
343 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
.2 Women
.4 Public men
.6 Rulers, kings, etc.
.7 Queens, princesses, etc.
.8 Houses, noble families, etc.
e. g. .E7 Eulenberg family
345 Historiography
General works
346 Through 1800. Chronicles
347 1801-
350 Special aspects (not A-Z)
Including elements in the population, e. g. Danes
351 Pamphlets, etc.

	Prussia
	History - Continued
	General special
354	Military history
	Cf. DD99+, Military history of Germany
	Biography (Collective), see DD100
358	Naval history
	Cf. DD106, Naval history of Germany
361	Political and diplomatic history
	Cf. Special periods, reigns, etc.
363	Medieval
365	Modern
	House of Hohenzollern
369	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
370	History
	By period
	Early to 1640
	Class here general works; for special, see DD491.B81+, DD491.O4+
	For knights of Teutonic order, see DD491.O49+
375	Sources and documents
377	General works
378	General special
	1415-1640. Hohenzollern dynasty
	Class here works on the general period only; for individual rulers, see DD491.B89+
380	Sources and documents
382	General works
383	General special
385	Period of the Reformation
	Cf. DD176, Germany during Reformation
387	Period of the Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
	Cf. DD189, Period of the Thirty Years' War in Germany
	For the war itself, see D251+
389	**Modern, 1640-**
	17th century
390	Sources and documents
391	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
392	General works

	Prussia
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1640-
	17th century - Continued
	Friedrich Wilhelm, 1640-1688
394	General works on life and reign
.3	General special
.5	Political and diplomatic history
395	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
.G4	Georg Friedrich, prince of Waldeck
.L8	Luise Henriette, consort of Frederick William
	18th century
396.A1	Sources and documents
	Biography and memoirs
.A2	Collective
.A3-Z	Individual
.N5	Nettelbeck, Joachim Christian
.V8-9	Voss, Sophie Wilhelmine C.M. (von Pannwitz), gräfin von
397	General works
	Friedrich I (III), 1688-1713
398	General works on life and reign
.3	General special
.6	Coronation ceremonies, etc.
.7	Other minor
.8	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
.8.S7	Sophie Charlotte, consort of Frederick I
	Friedrich Wilhelm I, 1713-1740
399	General works on life and reign
.8	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
.8.S7	Sophie Dorothea, consort of Frederick William I
	Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740-1786
401	Sources and documents
402	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
.A1	Collective
.H4	Heinrich, prince of Prussia
.L2	La Motte-Fouqué, Heinrich August, freiherr de
.W6	Wilhelmine, consort of Frederick William, margrave of Bayreuth
.Z5	Zieten, Hans Joachim von

	Prussia
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1640-
	18th century
	Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740-1786 - Continued
403	General works on reign
.8	General special
	Biography
404	Friedrich II
.5	Elisabeth Christine
.7	Friedrich II in literature and art
	Works
	Complete and posthumous works
405	In French. By editor or date
.1	In German. By editor or date
.12	In English. By editor or date
	Political correspondence
.2	In French. By editor or date
.22	In German. By editor or date
.23	In English. By editor or date
	Selections (not confined to any one subject elsewhere classified)
.3	In French. By editor or date
.32	In German. By editor or date
.33	In English. By editor or date
.34	In other languages (not A-Z). By editor or date
	Memoirs
.5	In French. By editor or date
.52	In German. By editor or date
.53	In English. By editor or date
	Correspondence (other than political)
.6	In French. By editor or date
.62	In German. By editor or date
.63	In English. By editor or date
.8	Doubtful and spurious. By title and date
406	Silesian wars, 1740-1745
.5	Diplomatic history
407	Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
.F8	Füssen, Treaty of, 1745
.H7	Hohenfriedeberg, Battle of, 1745
.K4	Kesselsdorf, Battle of, 1745
.5	Peace of Dresden, 1745 Cf. DD801.S398, Saxony

	Prussia
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1640-
	18th century
	Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740-1786 - Continued
	Austrian succession, 1740-1748, see D291+, DB72
408	1745-1756
	Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
	Cf. DA500+, England during Seven Years' War DC133, France under Louis XV, 1715-1774
409	Sources and documents
410	Memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	Cf. DD402, Biography of contemporaries, 1740-1786
411	General works
.5	General special
412	Pamphlets, etc.
	Cf. DA67, English military history (18th century) DA503, English pamphlets, 1714-1760
.6	Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
.6.H7	Hochkirch, Battle of, 1758
.6.K8	Kunersdorf, Battle of, 1759
.6.L6	Leuthen, Battle of, 1757
.6.P7	Prague, Battle of, 1757
.6.R7	Rossbach, Battle of, 1757
.6.T6	Torgau, Battle of, 1760
.8	Peace of Hubertsburg, 1763
	For Treaty of Paris, see D297
413	1763-1778
.2	1778-1786
	Friedrich Wilhelm II, 1786-1797
414	General works on life and reign
.9	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
.9.L5	Lichtenau, Wilhelmine (Enke), gräfin von
.9.L6	Louis Ferdinand, prince of Prussia

	Prussia
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1640- - Continued
	19th century
415	Sources and documents
416	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	Cf. DD205, German 19th century biography
.B3	Bernhardi, Theodor von
.B4	Bernstorff, Albrecht, graf von
.B8	Bunsen, Christian Karl J., freiherr von
.R2	Radziwill, Luise, księżna
.S8	Stein, Heinrich Friedrich K., freiherr vom und zum
417	General works
	1789-1815. Period of the French Revolution
	Cf. DC139+, French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period
418	Sources and documents
.6	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
.6.A2	Collective
.6.B6	Blücher, Gebhard Leberecht von
.6.B7	Boyen, Hermann von
.6.G6	Gneisenau, August Wilhelm A., graf Neithardt von
.6.S3	Scharnhorst, Gerhard Johann D. von
.6.S33	Schill, Ferdinand Baptista von
.6.Y7	Yorck von Wartenburg, Hans David L., graf
419	General works
	Military history, see DC236
	Friedrich Wilhelm III, 1797-1840
420	General works on reign
	Biography and memoirs
421	Friedrich Wilhelm III
.3	Luise, consort of Frederick William III
.4	Auguste, Princess of Liegnitz, consort of Frederick William III
422	Contemporaries, A-Z
	Cf. DD205, German 19th century biography
.C5	Clausewitz, Karl von
.H2	Hardenberg, Karl August, Fürst von
.H8	Humboldt, Wilhelm, Freiherr von
.M35	Marwitz, Friedrich August L. von der

	Prussia
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1640-
	19th century - Continued
423	Confederation, 1816-1866
	Friedrich Wilhelm IV, 1840-1861
424	General works on reign
.3	Pamphlets, etc.
	Biography and memoirs
.8	Friedrich Wilhelm IV
.9	Contemporaries, A-Z
	Cf. DD205, German 19th century biography
.9.F7	Friedrich Karl, prince of Prussia
.9.H2	Hansemann, David Justus L.
.9.M2	Manteuffel, Edwin Karl R., freiherr von
	Wilhelm I, 1861-1888
425	General works on reign as king of Prussia
	Biography, see DD223
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, see DD219
429	General special
431	Prussia during the war with Denmark, 1864
	For general works on the war, see DL236+
	Austro-Prussian War, 1866
436	Sources and documents
437	Memoirs and reminiscences, A-Z
438	General works
439	Special campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
	For campaigns in Italy, see DG558
.K7	Königgrätz (Hradec Králové), Battle of, 1866
.P8	Prague, Peace of, 1866
.T7	Trautenau (Trutnov), Battle of, 1866
440	Other
442	North Geman Confederation, 1866-1870
446	Period of Franco-German War, 1870-1871
	Cf. DC281+, Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871

	Prussia
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1640- - Continued
448	New Empire, 1871-1918
	Friedrich III, 1888, see DD224+
	William II, 1888-1918
451	General works on reign as king of Prussia
	Biography, see DD229
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, see DD231
452	Period between World Wars, 1918-1945
	Biography and memoirs, see DD247
453	1918-1933
454	1933-1945
	Local history and description, see DD701+; DK4600+

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION

Regions, states, cities, etc.
Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

9 nos.	2 nos.	
(1)	(1)	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(13)	(13)	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
		Subarrange by author
(15)	(15)	Congresses
(2)		Sources and documents
(3)	(2)	Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
(35)		Biography (Collective)
(4)		General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
(45)		Antiquities
(47)		Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
(48)		Ethnography
		History
(5)		General works
		By period
(6)		Early and medieval
(7)		16th-18th centuries
(8)		19th-20th centuries
(9)		Special topics (not A-Z)

	Larger geographic divisions
701-709	North and Central
711-719	Northeast
	Including Baltic Sea Region
721-729	Northwest
	Including North Sea Region
	Eastern, see DD280+
	West, see DD258+
781-789	Southern

Local history and description

Regions, states, cities, etc. - Continued

801		States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e. g.	.A28	Allgäu Alps
	.A44	Alps, Bavarian
	.A47	Ammersee
	.A48	Amrum
	.A53	Angeln
	.A71-72	Anhalt
	.A85	Ansbach
	.B11-19	Baden
	.B23-239	Baden-Württemberg Established in 1952 by the reunion of Württemberg and Baden which in 1945 had been divided into three parts named Württemberg-Baden, Württemberg-Hohenzollern, and Baden
	.B24	Bamburg
	.B25	Bardengau
	.B31-43	Bavaria (Bayern)
	.B31	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.B32	Sources and documents
	.B322	Collections
	.B33	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
	.B335	Biography (Collective) Including House of Wittelsbach
	.B34	General works. Description and travel
	.B345	Antiquities
	.B347	Social life and customs. Civilization
	.B348	Ethnography

Local history and description

Regions, states, cities, etc.

801 States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e. g. .B31-43 Bavaria (Bayern) - Continued

.B35 History

By period

.B36 Earliest to 1180

.B361 Individual rulers. By date of accession

.B362 Wittelsbach period, 1180-1508

.B365 Individual rulers. By date of accession

.B37 1508-1806

.B371 Wilhelm IV, 1508-1550

.B372 Albrecht V, 1550-1579

.B3725 Wilhelm V, 1579-1597

.B373 Maximilian I, 1597-1651

.B3733 Ferdinand Maria, 1651-1679

.B3735 Maximilian II, 1679-1726

.B3738 Karl Albrecht, 1726-1745

.B374 Maximilian III, 1745-1777

.B375 Karl Theodor, 1777-1799

.B376 Bavarian succession, 1778-1779

.B377 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1508-1799, A-Z

1792-1815, see .B381

.B378 19th century

Maximilian I, 1799/1806-1825

.B38 General works on life and reign

.B381 1792/1799-1815

.B382 Ludwig I, 1825-1848

.B383 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1806-1848, A-Z

.B385 Maximilian II, 1848-1864

.B387 Ludwig II, 1864-1886

.B39 Luitpold, 1886-1912

.B395 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1848-1912, A-Z

		Local history and description
		Regions, states, cities, etc.
801		States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .B31-43	Bavaria (Bayern)
		History
		By period - Continued
	.B397	20th century
	.B4	Ludwig III, 1912-1918
	.B41	Period of World War I, 1914-1918
	.B42	1919-1945
	.B422	Period of World War II, 1939-1945
	.B423	Period of Allied occupation, 1945-
	.B43	Biography and memoirs, 1912- , A-Z e. g. .B43R8 Rupprecht, crown prince of Bavaria
	.B441-449	Bavaria, Lower
	.B451-459	Bavaria, Upper
		Bavarian Alps, see .A44
		Bayern, see .B31+
	.B47	Berg (Duchy)
	.B48	Bergisches Land
	.B63-64	Black Forest (Schwarzwald)
		Bodensee, see .C71+
	.B681-689	Brandenberg
	.B71-79	Breisgau
	.B793	Bremen
	.B81-89	Brunswick
	.C48	Chiemgau
	.C71-79	Constance, Lake of, and adjacent territory Including Bishopric
	.C83	Cottbus (Bezirk)
	.D561-562	Dithmarschen
	.D74	Dresden (Bezirk)
	.D85	Düren
	.D86	Düsseldorf (Regierungsbezirk)

Local history and description

Regions, states, cities, etc.

801 States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z - Continued

e. g.	.E23	East Friesland (Ostfriesland) Including East Frisian Islands
	.E25	Eider River and Valley
	.E26	Eiderstedt
	.E271-272	Eifel
	.E3	Elbe River (General, and Germany) For Elbe River in Czechoslovakia, see DB2500.L33
	.E461-462	Ems River and Valley
	.E72	Erfurt (Bezirk)
	.E771-772	Erzgebirge (Ore Mountains)
	.F45	Fichtelgebirge
	.F5	Finkenwärder
	.F53	Fläming
	.F55	Fohr Island
	.F561-569	Franconia (Franken)
	.F57	Franconia, Lower
	.F573	Franconia, Middle
	.F575	Franconia, Upper
		Franken, see .F561+
	.F63	Frankenwald
	.F64	Frankfurt an der Oder (Bezirk)
	.F661-662	Fränkische Schweiz
		Friesland, East, see .E23
		Friesland, North, see .N46
	.G4	Gera (Bezirk)
		Glatz (Grafschaft). Kłodzko, see DK4600.K53
	.G64	Göppingen
	.H14	Halle (Bezirk)
	.H15	Hallig Island
		Hamburg, see DD901.H21+
	.H16	Hanau-Lichtenberg

Local history and description

Regions, states, cities, etc.

801 States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z - Continued

e. g.

.H1641-1649	Hanover
.H17-25	Hansa towns. Hanseatic League
.H31-39	Harz Mountains
.H3981-3982	Helgoland
.H51-59	Hesse Including Hesse (Grand Duchy), Hesse-Darmstadt, Hesse-Kassel, Hesse-Nassau, Nassau (Duchy), and Hesse-Homburg
.H631-632	Hiddensee
.H641-642	Hildesheim
.H7	Hohenlohe
.H741-742	Hohenzollern
	Hokes Venn, see DH801.H35
.H8	Hunsrück
.J861-862	Julich
.K34	Karl-Marx-Stadt (Bezirk)
.K36	Karwendelgebirge
.K38	Kassel (Bezirk)
.K6	Königssee
.K9	Kyffhäuser Mountains
.L29	Landsberg am Lech
.L36	Lauenburg
	Lausitz, see .L851+
.L43	Lech River and Valley
.L45	Leipzig (Bezirk)
.L71-79	Lippe
	Lower Bavaria, see .B441+
	Lower Franconia, see .F57+
	Lower Saxony, see .N4
.L82	Ludwigsburg
.L831-839	Lüneburg
.L851-859	Lusatia (Lausitz)
.L861-862	Lusatia, Lower
.L871-872	Lusatia, Upper

Local history and description

Regions, states, cities, etc.

801 States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z - Continued

e. g.

.M16	Magdeburg (Bezirk)
.M2	Main River and Valley
.M31-39	Mecklenburg-Schwerin Including Mecklenburg as a whole
.M5	Mecklenburg-Strelitz
	Middle Franconia, see .F573
.M66	Moers
.M7	Moselle River and Valley Cf. DC611.M897+, France
.M951-952	Münsterland
.N3	Nahe River and Valley
	Nassau (Duchy), see .H51+
.N35	Neckar River and Valley
.N37	Neubrandenburg (Bezirk)
.N4	Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony)
.N56	North Friesland (Nordfriesland) Including North Frisian Islands
.N6	North Rhine-Westphalia
.O24	Oberbergischer Kreis
	Oberpfalz, see .P5
	Oder-Neisse area, see DK4600.O33
.O42-43	Oldenburg
	Ore Mountains, see .E771+
.O84	Osnabrück
.P41-49	Palatinate (Pfalz). Rhineland Palatinate
.P5	Palatinate, Upper
	Pfalz, see .P41+
.P66	Potsdam (Bezirk)
.R12	Rappoltstein
.R15	Ratzeburg
.R2	Regnitz River and Valley
.R3	Reuss (Elder line)
.R4	Reuss (Younger line)
.R681-682	Rhine Province. Rhineland
.R71-76	Rhine River and Valley
	Rhineland Palatinate, see .P41+
.R78	Rhön
.R796	Rosenheim
.R797	Rostock (Bezirk)

Local history and description

Regions, states, cities, etc.

801			States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z - Continued
	e. g.	.R7981-7982	Rügen (Island)
		.R8	Ruhr River and Valley
		.S13-139	Saar River and Valley
		.S14-149	Saarland
			Sächsische Schweiz, see .S281+
		.S1671-1672	Sauerland
		.S17-172	Saxe-Altenburg
		.S2-21	Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
		.S23	Saxe-Meiningen
		.S26	Saxe-Weimar (-Eisenach)
		.S281-282	Saxon Switzerland (Sächsische Schweiz) Cf. DB2500.E53, Elbe Sandstone Rocks
		.S31-45	Saxony Including Saxony-Anhalt
		.S31	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
		.S32	Sources and documents
		.S322	Collections
		.S33	Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
		.S335	Biography (Collective)
		.S34	General works. Description and travel
		.S345	Antiquities
		.S347	Social life and customs. Civilization
		.S348	Ethnography
		.S35	History
		.S352	General special
		.S354	Military history
		.S357	Reigning houses, etc.
			By period
		.S36	Early and medieval
		.S361	Earliest to 806
		.S362	806-1089
		.S364	1089-1288
		.S367	Individual reigns. By date

Local history and description

Regions, states, cities, etc.

801 States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e. g. .S31-45 Saxony

History

By period

Early and medieval - Cont.

.S37 1288-1485

.S375 Individual reigns. By date

.S38 1485-1694

.S382 Friedrich III, 1486-1525

.S383 Johann, 1525-1532

.S384 Johann Friedrich, 1532-1547

.S386 Moritz, 1547-1553

.S387 August, 1553-1586

.S388 Christian I, 1586-1591

.S389 Christian II, 1591-1611

.S39 Johann Georg I, 1611-1656

.S392 Johann Georg II, III, IV, 1656-1694

.S393 Modern

.S394 1694-1763

Friedrich August I, 1694-1733

.S395 General works on life and reign

Cf. DK4315, Reign in Poland

.S396 General special

Friedrich August II, 1733-1763

.S397 General works on life and reign

Cf. DK4325, Reign in Poland

.S398 General special

	Local history and description
	Regions, states, cities, etc.
801	States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e. g. .S31-45	Saxony
	History
	By period
	Modern
	1694-1763 - Continued
.S399	Friedrich Christian, 1763
.S4	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e. g. .S4B7 Brühl, Heinrich Reichsgraf von
	.S4M3 Maria Antonia Walpurgis, consort of Friedrich Christian
	Friedrich August I, 1763-1827
.S401	General works on life and reign
.S403	1763-1806
.S405	1789-1806
.S406	1806-1815/1827
.S409	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e. g. .S409F8 Funck, Karl Wilhelm F. von
	.S40906 Oppel, Julius Wilhelm von
.S41	1827-1902. 19th century
.S412	Anton, 1827-1836
.S414	Friedrich August II, 1836-1854
.S416	Johann, 1854-1873
.S42	Albrecht, 1873-1902
.S425	1902-
.S43	Georg, 1902-1904
.S44	Friedrich August III, 1904-
.S45	Affair of Louisa of Tuscany, formerly Louise Antoinette Marie, archduchess of Austria

Local history and description

Regions, states, cities, etc.

801 States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z - Continued

e. g.	Saxony, Lower, see .N4
.S62-63	Schaumburg-Lippe
.S6331-6339	Schleswig-Holstein
	Schwaben, see .S941+
.S64-65	Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt
.S67-68	Schwarzburg-Sondershausen
	Schwarzwald, see .B63+
.S69	Schwerin (Bezirk)
.S7	Siebengebirge
.S8	Spessart Mountains
.S82	Spreewald
.S83	Stade
.S833	Staffelstein
.S835	Starnberger See
.S838	Steigerwald
.S86	Suhl (Bezirk)
.S941-942	Swabia (Schwaben)
.S96	Sylt
.T27	Taunus Mountains
.T3	Teck
.T314	Tegernsee
	Teutoburger Wald, see .W5
.T36	Tharandter Wald
.T41-49	Thuringia (Thuringian States)
.T5	Thuringian Forest
.T8	Tübingen (Grafschaft)
.U5	Unstrut River and Valley
	Upper Bavaria, see .B451+
	Upper Franconia, see .F575
	Upper Lusatia, see .L871+
	Upper Palatinate, see .P5
.V7	Vogtland
	Vosges Mountains, see DC645
.W2-21	Waldeck
	Warthegau, see DK4600.W55
.W5	Weser Mountains. Weser River and Valley. Teutoburg Forest For the Battle of Teutoburger Wald, 9 A.D., see DD123

		Local history and description
		Regions, states, cities, etc.
801		States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z - Continued
e. g.	.W53	Westerwald
	.W541-549	Westphalia
	.W59	Wursten
	.W6-82	Württemburg
	.W6	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.W61	Sources and documents. Collections
		Collected works
	.W612	Several authors
	.W614	Individual authors
	.W62	Biography (Collective)
	.W625	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
	.W627	Guidebooks
	.W63	General works
		Description and travel
	.W634	Through 1800
	.W635	1801-1900
	.W636	1901-
	.W64	Monumental and picturesque Including castles, ruins, etc.
	.W645	Antiquities
	.W647	Social life and customs. Civilization
	.W648	Ethnography
	.W65	History
	.W652	General special
	.W653	Pamphlets, etc.
	.W654	Military history
	.W656	Political history
	.W657	Reigning houses

	Local history and description
	Regions, states, cities, etc.
801	States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e. g. .W6-82	Württemburg
	History - Continued
	By period
.W66	Early and medieval
.W662	Earliest to 1241
.W663	Individual counts, A-Z
	1241-1495
	General works, see .W66
.W665	Ulrich I, 1241-1265
.W667	Ulrich II, 1265-1279
.W669	Eberhard I, 1265/1279-1325
.W671	Ulrich III, 1325-1344
.W673	Eberhard II, 1344-1392
.W675	Ulrich IV, 1344-1366
.W677	Eberhard III, 1392-1417
.W678	Eberhard IV, 1417-1419
.W68	1419-1482, Division and reunion
.W683	Henriette, consort of Eberhard IV
.W684	Ludwig I, 1442-1450
.W685	Ulrich V, 1442-1480
.W686	Ludwig II der Jüngere, 1450-1457
.W687	Eberhard II der Jüngere, 1480-1482
.W688	Eberhard V (I as Duke), 1457-1496
	Modern
.W69	1495-1806
.W693	Eberhard II, 1496-1498
.W694	Ulrich, 1498-1550
.W696	Christoph, 1550-1568
.W698	Ludwig, 1568-1593
.W7	Friedrich I, 1593-1608
.W702	Period of Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648

Local history and description
Regions, states, cities, etc.
801 States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e. g. .W6-62 Württemberg
History
By period
Modern
1495-1806 - Continued
.W704 Johann Friedrich, 1608-1628
.W71 Eberhard III, 1628-1674
.W713 Ludwig Friedrich, 1628-1633
.W714 Julius Friedrich, 1628-1633
.W717 Wilhelm Ludwig, 1674-1677
.W72 Eberhard Ludwig, 1677-1733
.W723 Friedrich Karl, 1677-1693
.W725 Karl Alexander, 1733-1737
.W73 Karl Eugen, 1737-1793
.W734 Karl Rudolf, 1737-1738
.W735 Friedrich Karl, 1738-1744
.W737 Ludwig Eugen, 1793-1795
.W738 Friedrich Eugen, 1795-1797
.W739 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e. g. .W739S7 Süss-Oppenheimer, Joseph

Local history and description
Regions, states, cities, etc.
801 States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e. g. .W6-82 Württemberg
History
By period
Modern - Continued
.W74 19th-20th centuries
.W745 Biography (Collective)
.W75 Friedrich I, 1797-1816
.W76 Wilhelm I, 1816-1864
.W762 Catharine, consort of William I
Cf. DK190.6.C2, Sister of Alexander I of Russia
.W763 Pauline, consort of William I
.W764 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
.W765 1871-1918
.W77 Karl I, 1864-1891
.W78 Wilhelm II, 1891-1918
.W79 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
.W8 1918-
Class here works on the period of German Revolution, *Republic, etc.*
.W82 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e. g. .W82B55 Bolz, Eugene Anton
.W82M3 Maier, Reinhold

Local history and description

BERLIN

851	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
852	Sources and documents. Collections
853	Collected works
854	Directories. Dictionaries
	Biography
857.A2	Collective
.A3-Z	Individual
859	Guidebooks
860	General works. Description
862	Views. Monumental, etc.
864	Antiquities
866	Social life and customs. Civilization
.8	Intellectual life
867	Ethnography
.5	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.5.C93	Czechs
.5.P64	Poles
	History and description
	General works, see DD860
870	To 1600
871	1600-1788
875	1789-1815
876	1816-1870
878	1871-1914
879	1914-1921
880	1922-1945
881	1946-
883	Sections, districts, etc., A-Z
885	Parks
887	Streets, bridges, etc.
889	Suburbs
891	Buildings
892	Churches
894	Hotels
895	Palaces
896	Public buildings (governmental)
897	Theaters
899	Other
900	Other special

Local history and description - Continued

BONN

900.2	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Sources and documents
.25	Several authors
.26	Individual authors
.27	Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
.28	Guidebooks
.29	General works
.3	Description
.33	Views
.34	Antiquities
.35	Social life and customs. Intellectual life. Civilization
	History
.38	Biography (Collective) For individual biography, see the specific period
.4	General works
	By period
.42	Early and medieval
.43	1519-1949
.45	1949-
	Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
.6	Collective
.62	Individual, A-Z
	Streets. Bridges
.7	Collective
.72	Individual, A-Z
	Buildings
.75	Collective
.76	Individual, A-Z

Local history and description - Continued

901 **Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z**

Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

9 nos.	2 nos.	
(1)	(1)	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(13)	(13)	Museums, exhibitions, etc. Subarrange by author
(15)	(15)	Congresses
(2)		Sources and documents
(3)	(2)	Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
(35)		Biography (Collective)
(4)		General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
(45)		Antiquities
(47)		Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
(48)		Ethnography
(5)		History
		By period
(6)		Early and medieval
(7)		16th-18th centuries
(8)		19th-20th centuries
(9)		Special topics (not A-Z)

e. g.

.A1	General
.A25-26	Aachen (Aix-la-Chapelle)
.A35	Altenburg
.A91-92	Augsburg
.B12-14	Baden
.B2	Bamberg
.B4	Bayreuth
.B443	Berchtesgaden
.B56	Bochum
	Bonn, see DD900.2+
.B63	Bramstedt
.B65	Brandenburg
	Braunschweig, see .B95
.B71-79	Bremen
.B82	Bremerhaven
	Breslau, see DK4780
.B95	Brunswick (Braunschweig)

Local history and description

901		**Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z** - Continued
	e. g. .C65	Coburg
		Colmar, see DC801.C657
	.C71-79	Cologne (Köln)
	.C747	Social life, customs, etc. Culture
	.C765	Period of the Reformation
	.C777	1789-1815
		Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
	.C785	Collective
	.C7852	Individual, A-Z
	.C85	Constance
		Danzig, see DK4650+
	.D3	Darmstadt
	.D43	Detmold
	.D6	Dortmund
	.D71-79	Dresden
	.D94-95	Düsseldorf
	.E25	Eichstätt
		Elbing (Elblag), see DK4800.E4
	.E5	Emden
	.E6	Erfurt
	.E75	Essen
	.F5	Flensburg
	.F71-79	Frankfurt am Main
	.F85	Freiberg
	.F87	Freiburg im Breisgau
	.F9	Fulda
	.G44	Giessen
	.G55	Göttingen
	.G68	Goslar
		Gottorf Castle, see .S2
	.G8	Greifswald
	.H17	Halberstadt
	.H19	Halle
	.H21-29	Hamburg
	.H32	Hameln
	.H35	Hanau
	.H41-49	Hanover
	.H55-56	Heidelberg
	.H62	Heilbronn (Württemberg)
	.H64	Heilsbronn (Bavaria)
	.H66	Hildesheim

Local history and description

901 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z - Continued

e. g.	.J4	Jena
	.K3	Karlsruhe
	.K33	Kassel
	.K48-49	Kiel
	.K6	Kissingen
	.K75-76	Koblenz
		Köln, see .C71+
	(.K8)	Königsberg, see DK651.K1213
		Konstanz, see .C85
		Landeshut, see DK4800.K34
	.L51-59	Leipzig
		Leszno (Lissa), see DK4800.L48
		Liegnitz, see DK4800.L44
	.L83-84	Lübeck
	.L93	Lüneburg
	.M15	Magdeburg
	.M2-21	Mainz
	.M27	Mannheim
		Marienburg. Malbork, see DK4800.M35
		Mechtal (Silesia), see DK4800.M5
	.M5	Meissen
	(.M54-56)	Metz, see DC801.M65
	.M585	Mönchen-Gladbach Formerly München-Gladbach
	.M63-67	Mülhausen
	.M693	Mülheim an der Ruhr
	.M696	Münster
	.M71-95	Munich
	.M71	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.M72	Sources, documents, etc. Collections
	.M73	Collected works
	.M74	Dictionaries. Directories
	.M76	Guidebooks
	.M77	General works. Description
	.M79	Monumental, etc.
	.M8	Antiquities
	.M83	Social life, customs, etc. Culture

		Local history and description
901		**Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z**
	e. g. .M71-95	Munich - Continued
		History and description
		General works, *see* .M77
		By period
	.M86	Early
	.M87	16th-18th centuries
	.M88	1789-1815
	.M89	1815-1871
	.M9	1871-1950
	.M912	1951-
		Sections, districts, etc.
	.M92	Individual, A-Z
	.M93	Buildings
	.M94	Individual buildings, A-Z
	.M95	Other
	.N25	Nauheim
	.N3	Naumburg
		Neisse, *see* DK4800.N9
	.N91-92	Nuremberg
	.O2	Oberammergau
	.O4	Oldenburg
	.O75	Osnabrück
	.P1	Paderborn
	.P5	Pforzheim
		Posen, *see* DK4750
	.P8	Potsdam
	.R4	Ratisbon (Regensburg)
	.R42	Ravensberg
	.R8	Rostock
	.R85	Rothenburg ob der Tauber
	.S129	Saarbrücken
	.S15	Saverne (Alsace)
	.S2	Schleswig
		Sélestat, *see* DC801.S443
	.S6	Soest
	.S7	Spires (Speyer)
		Steglitz, *see* DD883
		Stettin, *see* DK4800.S93
	.S8	Stralsund

Local history and description

901 **Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z** - Continued

e. g.

	Strassburg, see DC801.S77
.S96-97	Stuttgart
.T8-81	Trier (Treves)
.T91-92	Tübingen
.U4	Ulm
.W4	Weimar
.W47	Wernigerode
.W55	Wetzlar
.W57	Wiedenbruck
.W58	Wiesbaden
.W62	Wismar
.W71-763	Worms
.W91-963	Würzburg
.X3	Xanten
	Zabern, see .S15
.Z9	Zwickau

(905) German colonies

Collective, see JV2000+

Individual colonies, see classes D - F

The Mediterranean Region

Class here general classical antiquities and history

Cf. CC, Classical archaeology
JC51+, Ancient state
PA, Classical philology

For Greek antiquities and history, see DF; for Roman, see DG

1	Periodicals. Serials
2	Societies
	Museums, exhibitions, etc., see DE46+
	Collected works
3	Several authors
.5	Pamphlets, etc.
4	Individual authors
5	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
6	Tables, outlines, etc.
7	Biography (Collective) e. g. Plutarch's lives (English translations); texts and other translations, see PA4369+ Cf. D107, Rulers, kings, etc., in works covering ancient and modern history
8	Historiography
	Biography of historians and archaeologists For classical authors, see class PA
9.A1A-Z	Collective
.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
15	Study and teaching
.5	By region or country, A-Z Subarrange by author
	Geography Cf. G84+, Ancient geography
	Periodicals and societies, see DE1+
23	Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors
24	Collected works (Modern)
25	Dictionaries

Geography - Continued
Comprehensive works. Orbis antiquus
27 Classical authors
Modern authors
28 Through 1800
29 1801-
31 General special
Description and travel, see D911, D971+; DS45+
Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
Cf. CC, Archaeology
N5320+, Ancient art
For classical antiquity in modern literature, see PN883; PR127
Periodicals and societies, see DE1+
46 Museums. Exhibitions, etc.
.5 Individual. By place, A-Z
Collected works, see DE3
Dictionaries and encyclopedias, see DE5
57 Works through 1800
58 General special
59 Works, 1801-
.5 Preservation
.7 Expertising
60 General special
61 Special topics, A-Z
.A4 Agora. Market place
.C4 Children
.E5 Elephants
.F2 Family
.F66 Food
.F67 Forgeries
.H35 Harbors
.H38 Heracles
.H42 Heroes
.H7 Hotels, taverns, etc.
.H86 Hunting
.I48 Implements, utensils, etc.
.I58 Intellectuals
.L32 Labor and laboring classes
.L34 Lamps

Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
Works, 1801-
61 Special topics, A-Z - Continued
.M5 Military antiquities, etc.
.M65 Monuments
.N3 Naval antiquities, etc.
.P42 Peace
.P5 Pirates
.P66 Pottery
.P75 Propaganda
.P8 Public and political antiquities
.R44 Religious life and customs
.S43 Seafaring life
.S48 Sepulchral monuments
Slavery, see HT863
.S7 Spectacles, circuses, etc.
.T4 Temples
.T43 Terra-cotta sculpture
.U53 Underwater antiquities
Utensils, see .I48
.W35 War
.W54 Wine and wine making
71 Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture
Cf. CB311, History of ancient civilization and culture
72 Greco-Roman world in the time of Christ
Cf. BR170, Relations of Christianity to the Roman Empire and Eastern Empire
BS2375, Historical criticism of the New Testament
BS2410, History of criticism in New Testament times
73 Ethnography
.2 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.2.B55 Blacks
.2.C37 Carthaginians
Cf. DT269.C3+, Carthaginian Empire and civilization
.2.P56 Phoenicians
.2.S4 Sea peoples
.2.S9 Swiss

80	**History**
83	General special
84	Military and naval history
85	Political history For specific periods, see the period
.3	Foreign and general relations For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period, e. g. DE89; for works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DE85.5
.5	Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
	By period
86	Ancient to 476. Greco-Roman era Cf. DT269.C3+, Carthage
87	Pamphlets, etc.
	General special
88	Military and naval history
89	Political and diplomatic history
92	Beginnings of Christian era
94	Medieval to 1453
96	1453-1800
98	1801-1945
100	1945-

ANCIENT GREECE

Cf. DF757+, General Greek history

10 Periodicals. Serials
11 Societies
.2 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
.3 Individual. By place, A-Z
12 Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors
Collected works
13 Several authors
14 Individual authors
16 Dictionaries
Geography. Travel
Dictionaries, see DF16
General works
27 Classical authors (Translations)
For texts, see class PA
Modern authors
28 Through 1800
29 1801-1900
30 1901-
41 Travel
Local, see DF221, DF251+
Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
Cf. CC, Archaeology
N5630+, Ancient Greek art
Periodicals, societies, etc., see DF10+
Dictionaries, see DF16
General works
75 Selections from classical authors
76 Through 1800
77 1801-
78 General special
Including social life and customs
Cf. DF91, Private life
79 Pamphlets, etc.
81 Public and political antiquities
Cf. JC71+, Political theory of the state
82 General special
.5 Pamphlets, etc.

Ancient Greece
Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
Public and political antiquities - Continued
83 Administration. Finance. Archons
Cf. DF277+, History and political antiquities of Athens
HJ215+, Public finance in ancient Greece
85 Federations. Colonies
Cf. JV93, History of ancient Greek colonization
86 Archives and diplomatics
(87) Legal antiquities, see class K
89 Military and naval antiquities
Cf. U33, History of ancient Greek military science
.5 Pamphlets, etc.
90 Naval antiquities alone
Cf. V37, History of ancient Greek naval science
91 **Private antiquities**
Including private life
Cf. DF78, Social life and customs
93 Family. Woman. Children
Cf. HQ510, Social history
HQ1134, Woman and feminism in ancient Greece
95 Education
Cf. LA75, History of education
LB85, Educators and writers of ancient Greece
(97) Athletics. Games, see GV21+
99 Dwellings. Baths, etc.
Dress and costume, see GT550
100 Eating. Drinking. Cooking, etc.
101 Funeral customs. Sepulchral customs
Cf. GT3170, Treatment of the dead in antiquity
.5 Sepulchral monuments
Cf. NA6139, Architecture
NB143, Sculpture
105 Agriculture
Cf. HD133+, Land in ancient Greece (Economic history)
S429, S491+, Production of plants, animals, etc.
107 Commerce. Industries
Cf. HC37, National production (Economics)
HF375+, Commerce in ancient Greece (Economics)

	Ancient Greece
	Antiquities. Civilization. Culture - Continued
109	Other social institutions
	Cf. HN9+, Social problems in ancient Greece
121	Religious antiquities
	For Greek mythology, see BL780+
122	Cultus
123	Festae
124	Mysteries
125	Divination. Oracles
126	Magic
127	Temples. Altars, etc.
129	Other special (not A-Z)
130	Art antiquities
131	Gargoyles
	Numismatics, see CJ301+
	Weights and measures, see QC84
	Greek art, see N5630+
135	Ethnography
136	Particular tribes and peoples, A-Z
.A2	Achaeans
.A3	Aeolians
.D6	Dorians
.I6	Ionians
.P44	Pelasgi
	History
	Periodicals, societies, collections, dictionaries, see DF10+
207	Chronological tables, etc.
208	Biography (Collective)
	Source books, see DF12
211	Historiography
	Biography of historians and archaeologists
	For classical authors, see class PA
212.A2	Collective
.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .B7 Brønsted, Peter Oluf
	.C8 Curtius, Ernst
	.E82 Evans, Sir Arthur John
	.S4 Schliemann, Heinrich

Ancient Greece
History - Continued
212.3 Study and teaching
.4 By region or country, A-Z
.5 Individual schools, A-Z
General works
213 Classical authors (Translations)
For texts of individual authors, see class PA; for texts of several classical authors, see DF12
Modern authors
.5 Through 1800
214 1801-
215 Compends. Textbooks. Juvenile works
216 Syllabi, etc.
217 General special
218 Pamphlets, etc.
By period
Early to ca. 1100 B.C.
220 Bronze Age. Aegean civilization
Including islands of the Aegean
.3 Minoan civilization. Minoans
Cf. DF221.C8, Crete
.5 Mycenaean civilization
Cf. DF221.M9, Mycenae
221 Special local explorations, etc., A-Z
For antiquities later than Minoan and Mycenean ages, see DF261+; for medieval and modern period, see DF901+
Achaea, see .A27
.A27 Achaia
.A35 Aegina
.A45 Aigeira
.A5 Aíyion
.A78 Argolis (Province)
.A8 Argos
.A84 Asini
.A87 Attica
.A95 Ayios Stefanos
.B63 Boeotia. Voiotia
.C56 Chorsiai
.C6 Corinth

Ancient Greece
  History
    By period
      Early to ca. 1100 B.C.

221	Special local exploration, etc., A-Z - Continued
.C8	Crete Including local sites
.C93	Cyclades Islands
.D4	Dendra
.D56	Dimini Site
.E7	Eretria
.H25	Hagion Gala
.H94	Hymettus Mountain
.K33	Karpathos Island
.K34	Kastanas Site
.K36	Kea (Keös) Island
.K5	Kíthira Island
.K7	Korakon
.L37	Lárisa
.L56	Lithares Site
.M35	Manika
.M9	Mycenae
.N39	Naxos Island
.N52	Nichoria
.O4	Olympia
.P47	Peratí Mountains
.P56	Phaestus
.P6	Phylakopi
.P63	Pílos
.P77	Prósimna
.R56	Rhodes
.T33	Thásos
.T35	Thebes. Thëvai
.T38	Thera Island
.T4	Thessaly
	Thëvai, see .T35
.T45	Thorikon
.T5	Tiryns
.T8	Troy Including Troas
	Voiotia, see .B63

Ancient Greece
History
By period - Continued
ca. 1125-500 B.C.
221.2 General works
.3 Dorian invasions, ca. 1125-1025 B.C.
.5 Geometric period, ca. 900-700 B.C.
222 775-500 B.C. Age of Tyrants. Archaic period
.2 General special
223 Addresses, essays, lectures
224 Biography, A-Z
e. g. .P4 Pisistratus
.S7 Solon
225 **Persian wars, 449-479 B.C.**
.2 General special
.25 Pamphlets, etc.
.3 Ionian revolt, 499-494
.33 Burning of Sardis, 498
.35 Capture of Miletus, 494
.37 Conquest of Thrace, 493-492
.4 Marathon, 490
.5 Thermopylae, 480
.53 Naval battles of Artemisium, 480
.55 Burning of Athens, 480
.6 Salamis, 480
.7 Plataea, 479
.75 Mycale, 479
.8 Capture of Sestus, 478
.9 Other special events, A-Z
226 Biography, A-Z
e. g. .M5 Miltiades
.T45 Themistocles
227 **Athenian supremacy. Age of Pericles. 479-431 B.C.**
.4 Pamphlets, etc.
.5 General special
Including the First Delian League, etc.
.6 Capture of Eion, 476
.63 Battles of the Eurymedon, 468
.65 Revolt of Thasos, 465
.7 Third Messenian War, 464-456
.75 War with Aegina and Corinth, 459-456
.77 Athenian expedition to Egypt, 454

	Ancient Greece
	History
	By period
	Athenian supremacy. Age of Pericles. 479-431 B.C. - Continued
227.8	Peace of Cimon/Callias, 449-448 B.C.
.83	Revolt of Euboea and Megara, 446-445
.85	Samian War, 440-439
.9	Other special events, A-Z
228	Biography, A-Z e. g. .A7 Aristides, the Just .A8 Aspasia .P4 Pericles
229	**Peloponnesian War, 431-404 B.C.** For Thucydides use: .T5 English text. By translator, A-Z .T55 English selections. By translator, A-Z .T56A-Z Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date .T6 Biography and criticism
.1	Pamphlets, etc.
.2	General special
.3	First period, 431-421
.35	Second period, 421-413
.37	Third period, 413-404
.4	Siege and fall of Plataea, 429-427
.43	Revolt and capitulation of Mytilene, 428-427
.45	Fortification of Pylus, 425
.47	Capture of Sphacteria, 425
.5	Invasion of Boeotia, 424
.53	Invasion of Thrace, 424
.55	Truce, 423
.57	Peace of Nicias, 421
.6	Mantinea, 418
.63	Conquest of Melos, 416
.65	Invasion of Sicily, 415
.67	Siege of Syracuse, 414-413
.69	Battle in the Great Harbor, 413
.7	Revolt of Athenian allies, 412
.73	Revolution of the Four Hundred, 411

	Ancient Greece
	History
	By period
	Peloponnesian War, 431-404 B.C. - Continued
229.75	Cynossema, 411
.77	Cyzicus, 410
.8	Notium, 407
.83	Arginusae, 406
.85	Aegospotami, 405
.87	Siege and fall of Athens, 404
.9	Other special events, A-Z
230	Biography, A-Z e. g. .A4 Alcibiades .C6 Cleon .T6 Theramenes
	Spartan and Theban supremacies, 404-362 B.C.
.9	Sources and documents
231	General works
.2	General special
.25	Pamphlets, etc.
.3	Thirty tyrants, 404
.32	Expedition of Cyrus, etc., 401-400
.35	War in Asia Minor against Persians, 399-394
.4	Corinthian War, 395-387
.45	Cnidus, 394
.5	Coronea, 394
.55	Peace of Antalcidas, 387
.6	War between Sparta and Thebes, 378-371
.7	Naxos, 376
.75	Tegyra, 375
.8	Leuctra, 371
.87	Mantinea, 362
.9	Other special events, A-Z
232	Biography, A-Z e. g. .C6 Conon, Athenian general
	Macedonian epoch. Age of Philip, 359-336 B.C.
.5	Sources and documents
233	General works
.2	General special Including the Corinthian League, etc.
.25	Pamphlets, etc.
.3	Operations in Chalcidice and Thrace, 358-357

	Ancient Greece
	History
	By period
	Macedonian epoch. Age of Philip, 359-336 B.C. - Continued
233.35	Social War, 357-355
.4	Sacred War, 356-346
.45	Fall of Olynthus, 348
.5	Subjugation of Thrace, 342-341
.55	Amphissian War, 339-338
.6	Chaeronea, 338
.7	Other special events, A-Z
.8	Biography, A-Z e. g. .P6 Phocion
	Alexander the Great, 336-323 B.C.
234.A1	Sources and documents
.A3-Z	General works
.2	General special
.25	Pamphlets, etc.
.3	Iconography. Personality, etc.
.31	Amphictyonic Council, 336
.33	Campaigns in Thrace and Illyria, 335
.34	Destruction of Thebes, 335
.35	Battle of the Granicus, 334
.37	Conquest of Asia Minor, 334-333
.38	Issus, 333
.4	Siege of Tyre, 332
.45	Conquest of Egypt, 332 Cf. DT92, Alexander and Ptolemies, 332-330 B.C.
.5	Gaugamela (Arbela), 331
.53	Capture of Babylon and Susa, 331
.55	Capture of Persepolis, 330
.57	Conquest of Bactria and Sogdiana, 328
.6	Invasion of India, 327-325
.65	Mutiny at Opis, 324
.7	Other special events, A-Z
.9	Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

	Ancient Greece
	History
	By period - Continued
	Hellenistic period, 323-146 B.C.
235.A1	Sources and documents
.A2	History and criticism of sources
.A3-Z	General works
.3	General special
.4	323-281. Macedonian hegemony. Struggles of the Diadochi Cf. DF261.M2, Macedonia
.45	General special
	Biography and memoirs
.47	Collective
.48	Individual, A-Z e. g. .P9 Pyrrhus, King of Epirus
.5	Lamian War, 323-322
.7	Athenian Revolution, 286
236	280-220. Aetolian and Achaean leagues
.3	General special
.4	Galatian Invasion, 279-278
.5	Chremonidean War, 267-262
.7	Pamphlets, etc.
237	Biography, A-Z
.A6	Antigonus Gonatas
.A7	Aratus of Sicyon
238	220-146. Macedonian wars and Roman conquest Cf. DG250+, Ancient Rome, 753-27 B.C.
.3	General special
.7	Pamphlets, etc.
.9	Biography, A-Z
.9.P4	Perseus, king of Macedonia
.9.P5	Philip V, king of Macedonia
239	**Roman epoch, 140 B.C.-323/476 A.D.**
240	General special
241	Pamphlets, etc.
	Local history and description
251	Territories, colonies, regions, etc. (in combinations) For particular tribes and people, see DF136
261	**Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z** Cf. DS156, Ancient states of Asia Minor
.A17	Achaea. Akhaia

	Ancient Greece
	Local history and description
261	**Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z - Continued**
.A177	Aegean Sea Region
	Including islands of the Aegean
	Cf. DF895, General history and description DS51, Turkish islands of the Aegean
.A18	Aegina
.A2	Aetolia
	Akhaia, see .A17
.A39	Aliki
.A4	Almyros
.A47	Amphipolis
.A5	Andros (Island)
.A65	Argolis Peninsula
.A7	Asine
	Athens, see DF275+
.A8	Attica. Attiki
.B5	Boeotia
.B7	Bosporus (kingdom)
.C28	Caria
.C4	Chalcis
.C44	Chios Island
.C5	Claros
.C6	Clazomenae
.C65	Corinth
.C7	Cos (Island)
.C8	Crete
.D3	Delos (Island)
.D35	Delphi
.D36	Demetrias
.D6	Dodona
.E3	Elatea
.E4	Eleusis
.E42	Elis
.E5	Ephesus
.E6	Epidaurus
.E65	Epirus
	For Northern Epirus (Albania), see DR996.E4
.E7	Eretria
.E9	Euboea

	Ancient Greece
	Local history and description
261	**Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z - Continued**
.F5	Flious
.G6	Gonnoi
.G64	Gortyna
.I34	Ialysos
.I6	Ionian Islands
.I85	Isthmia
.K38	Kastelos (Chania, Crete)
.K45	Kekhriai
.K55	Knossos
.L3	Larissa
.L34	Lathouresa
.L49	Lesbos Island
.M2	Macedonia Cf. DF233+, Greek history For Mecedonia (General, and Yugoslavia), _see_ DR2152; for modern Bulgarian Macedonia, _see_ DR95.B55; for modern Greek Macedonia, _see_ DR901.M3
.M3	Mantinea
.M34	Maronea
.M4	Megalopolis
.M43	Megara
.M45	Messenia
.M46	Metapontum
.M5	Miletus
.M55	Mithimna
	Morea, _see_ .P3
.M9	Myrina
.N3	Naucratis
.N45	Nemea
.O5	Olympia
.O53	Olynthus
.O57	Omolion
.O77	Orthagoria
.P2	Paros
.P3	Peloponnesus
.P48	Phaselis
.P5	Pherae

	Ancient Greek
	Local history and description
261	**Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z - Continued**
.P53	Philippi
.P55	Phocis
.P6	Potidaea
.P8	Priene
.P94	Pylos (Eleia, Greece)
.R47	Rhodes
.S16	Salamis (Island)
.S2	Samos
.S3	Samothrace
.S5	Sicyon
.S55	Simi
.S56	Sindos
.S8	Sparta
.T15	Tanagra
.T2	Thasos
.T3	Thebes
.T4	Thera
.T48	Thesprotia
.T5	Thessaly
.T6	Thrace For general works on Thrace, see DR50+; for Bulgarian Thrace, see DR95.T45; for Turkish Thrace, see DR701.T5; for modern Greek Thrace, see DF901.T75
.T64	Tinos
.T8	Troezen
.V2	Vari
.V28	Vergina
.V3	Veroia
.V56	Vitsa
	Athens Cf. DF624, Medieval Athens DF915+, Modern Athens
275	Antiquities. Culture
277	Political antiquities
285	History
.5	Historiography

Ancient Greece
Local history and description
Athens - Continued

287	Localities, buildings, etc., A-Z
.A2	Acropolis
.A23	Agora
.B3	Basilicas
.C4	Ceramicus. Kerameikos
.E6	Erechtheum
.H4	Hephaisteion
.M65	Monument of Philopappus
.O3	Odeum of Pericles
.P3	Parthenon
.P4	Piraeus
.P6	Pnyx
.P75	Propylaea
.S74	Stoa of Attalos
.T5	Tholos
.T66	Tourkovouni
.T68	Tower of the Winds
.W3	Walls
289	Other special

MEDIEVAL GREECE. BYZANTINE EMPIRE, 323-1453

Cf. DF757+, General Greek history

501	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.5	Congresses. Conferences, etc.
503	Sources and documents. Collections
504	Pamphlets, etc.
.5	General works
505	Historiography
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
.5	Collective
.7	Individual, A-Z
.7.J6	Joannes Malalas
.7.P7	Procopius, of Caesarea
.8	Study and teaching
.82	By region or country, A-Z Subarrange by author

	Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453 - Continued
506	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
.5	Rulers, kings, etc.
518	Historical geography
520	Antiquities
	For local antiquities, see DF895+
521	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period or reign
531	General special
(541)	Special topics (not A-Z)
542	Ethnography
.4	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.4.S62	Slavs
543	Military history
544	Naval history
545	Political history
546	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period, e. g. DF553+; for works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DF547
547	Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
548	Empire and papacy
	Cf. BX1171, Roman Catholic Church and Byzantine Empire D133, Church and state (Medieval Europe)
	History
	General works
	Through 1800. Chronicles
550	Byzantine
551	Other
552	1801-
.5	Compends
.8	Pamphlets, etc.
553	**Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057**
.5	Pamphlets, etc.
555	323-527
	Class here only history specifically Eastern; for general history, see DG315+
556	General special
557	Constantine the Great, 323-337

Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453

History

Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057

323-527 - Continued

558	Constantius II, 337-361
559	Valens, 364-378
560	Theodosius I, 379-395
561	Arcadius, 395-408
562	Theodosius II, 408-450
.5	Pulcheria, 414-453 Co-empress and sister of Theodosius II
.6	Eudocia, consort of Theodosius II
563	Marcian, 450-457
564	Leo I, 457-474
565	Leo II, 474
566	Zeno, 474-475/491
567	Anastasius I, 491-518
568	Justin I, 518-527
	527-1057
	General works, see DF553
571	527-720
572	Justinian I, 527-565
.5	Theodora, consort of Justinian I
.8	Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
.8.B4	Belisarius
573	Justin II, 565-578
.2	Tiberius II, 578-582
.5	Maurice, 582-602
.8	Phocas, 602-610
574	Heraclius, 610-641
575	Constantine III and Heracleonas, 641
.3	Constans II, 641-668
.7	Constantine IV Pogonatus, 668-685
576	Justinian II Rhinotmetus, 685-695/711
.5	Leontius, 695-698
.8	Tiberius III Apsimar, 698-705
	Justinian II (restored), 705-711, see DF576
578	Philippicus Bardanes, 711-713
.5	Anastasius II, 713-716
579	Theodosius III, 716-717

- **Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453**
  - **History**
    - **Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057**
      - **527-1057 - Continued**
        - 581 720-886. Iconoclasts
          - Biography and memoirs
            - .3 Collective
            - .32 Individual, A-Z
          - 582 Leo III the Isaurian, 717-741
          - 583 Constantine V Copronymus, 741-775
          - 584 Leo IV Chozar, 775-780
          - 585 Constantine VI, 780-797
          - 586 Irene, 797-802
          - .2 Nicephorus I, 802-811
          - .4 Stauracius, 811
          - .5 Michael I Rhangabe, 811-813
          - .7 Leo V the Armenian, 813-820
          - .9 Michael II, 820-829
          - 587 Theophilus, 829-842
          - 588 Michael III, 842-867
          - 589 Basil I, 867-886
        - 886-1057
          - 590 Sources and documents. Collections
          - 591 General works
          - Biography and memoirs
            - .3 Collective
            - .32 Individual, A-Z
          - .35 Local, A-Z
          - 592 Leo VI the Philosopher, 886-911
          - 593 Constantine VII Porphyrogenitus, 912-959. Alexander, 912-913 (Co-emperor). Romanus I Lecapenus, 920-944 (Co-emperor)
          - 594 Romanus II, 959-963
          - 595 Basil II Bulgaroctonus, 963-1025
            - .5 Nicephorus II Phocas, 963-969
            - .7 John I Zimisces, 969-976
          - 596 Constantine VIII, 1026-1028
          - .5 Romanus III Argyrus, 1028-1034
          - 597 Michael IV the Paphlagonian, 1034-1041
          - .5 Michael V Calaphates, 1041-1042
          - 598 Constantine IX Monomachus, 1042-1054
          - 599 Theodora, 1054-1056
          - .5 Michael VI Stratioticus, 1056-1057

- **Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453**
  - History - Continued
    - 1057-1453
      - 599.8 Sources and documents
      - General works
        - Through 1800. Chronicles
          - 600 Byzantine
          - .5 Other
        - 601 1801-
      - .3 Pamphlets, etc.
      - 602 Isaac I Comnenus, 1057-1059
      - .5 Constantine X Ducas, 1059-1067
      - .7 Romanus IV Diogenes, 1067-1071
      - 603 Michael VII Parapinaces, 1071-1078
      - 604 Nicephorus III Botaniates, 1078-1081
      - 605 Alexius I Comnenus, 1081-1118
        - .3 Anna Comnena, princess
      - 606 John II Comnenus, 1118-1143
      - 607 Manuel I Comnenus, 1143-1180
      - 608 Alexius II Comnenus, 1180-1183
      - .3 Andronicus I Comnenus, 1183-1185
      - .5 Isaac II Angelus, 1185-1195, 1203-1204
      - .7 Alexius III Angelus, 1195-1203
      - .8 Alexius IV Angelus, 1203-1204
      - .9 Alexius V Ducas, 1204
      - 609 Empire of Trebizond, 1204-1461
      - **1204-1261. Latin Empire**
        - 610 Sources and documents. Collections
        - General works
          - .8 Through 1800. Chronicles
          - 611 1801-
        - 613 Constitution and organization
        - 614 Baldwin I, 1204-1205
        - 615 Henry, 1205-1216
        - 616 Peter, 1217-1219
        - 617 Robert, 1219-1228
        - 618 Baldwin II, 1228-1261
        - 619 Fall of Empire, 1261

	Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453
	History
	1057-1453
	1204-1261. Latin Empire - Continued
	Individual states and empires
622	Thessalonica (Thessalonike)
623	Achaia-Morea
624	Athens
625	Nicaea
626	Theodore I Lascaris, 1204-1222
.3	John III Ducas, 1222-1254
.5	Theodore II Lascaris, 1254-1258
.7	John IV Lascaris, 1258-1259
.9	Michael VIII Palaeologus, 1259-1261
628	Other mainland states, A-Z
629	Island states, A-Z
	e. g. .A7 Archipelago
	1261-1453. Palaeologi
630	Sources and documents. Collections
	General works
631.A2	Byzantine
.A3-Z	Other
632	General special
633	Local, A-Z
	e. g. .A8 Asia Minor
	Biography and memoirs
.3	Collective
.32	Individual, A-Z
635	Michael VIII Palaeologus, 1261-1282
636	Andronicus II Palaeologus, 1282-1328
.5	Catalan Grand Company, 1302-1311
637	Andronicus III Palaeologus, 1328-1341
638	John V Palaeologus, 1341-1391
	John VI Cantacuzenus, 1347-1354 (Coregent)
	Andronicus IV, 1376-1379 (Rival emperor)
639	Manuel II Palaeologus, 1391-1425
	John VII Palaeologus, 1398-1402 (Coregent)
641	John VIII Palaeologus, 1425-1448
642	Constantine XI Dragases, 1448-1453

Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453
History
1057-1453
1261-1453. Palaeologi - Continued
1453. Fall of Constantinople
Cf. DR502, Turkish accounts
Through 1800
645 Byzantine accounts
647 Other
649 1801-

MODERN GREECE

701 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
703 Sources and documents. Collections
Collected works
705 Several authors
706 Individual authors
714 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
715 Place names
716 Guidebooks
717 General works. Compends
719 Monumental and picturesque
720 Geography
Description and travel
721 1453-1820
723 1821-1829
725 1830-1900
726 1901-1950
727 1951-1980
728 1981-
Antiquities, see DF75+, DF521+
741 Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture
745 **Ethnography**
747 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.A3 Albanians
.A67 Armenians
.A68 Aromanians
.B8 Bulgarians
.M3 Macedonians
.P65 Pomaks
.S2 Saractsans
.S8 Suliotes
.T75 Tsakonians
.T8 Turks

	Modern Greece - Continued
748	Greeks in foreign countries (General)
	For Greeks in a particular country, see the country
	History
	Including modern Greece, including ancient and medieval; for ancient alone, see DF213+; for medieval alone, see DF550+
750	Biography (Collective)
751	Rulers, kings, etc.
752	Houses, noble families, etc.
753	Public men
754	Women
755	Historiography
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
.5	Collective
.7	Individual, A-Z
.8	Study and teaching
.82	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange by author
757	General works
758	Compends
759	General special
760	Pamphlets, etc.
765	Military history
775	Naval history
785	Political and diplomatic history
787	Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
	By period
801	Turkish rule, 1453-1821
.9	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
.9.R4	Rhigas, Konstantinos
802	**1821-**
803	1821-1913. 19th century
.9	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	War of Independence, 1821-1829
804	Sources and documents
	Collected works
.7	Several authors
.9	Individual authors

	Modern Greece
	History
	By period
	1821-
	1821-1913. 19th century
	War of Independence, 1821-1829 - Continued
805	General works
.5	Pictorial works
806	Personal narratives and contemporary accounts
807	Political and diplomatic history
809	Naval history
810	Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
.M4	Mesolóngion, Siege of, 1825-1826
.N3	Navarino (Pilos, Pylos), Battle of, 1827
811	Special topics, A-Z
.F65	Foreign participation
.F652	By region or country, A-Z
.I54	Influence
.P48	Philike Hetaireia
.P74	Prisoners and prisons
.R44	Religious aspects
.W64	Women
814	Pamphlets, etc.
	Biography
815.A2	Collective
.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
.T7	Tompazēs, Iakōbos
	Kapodistrias, 1827-1831
816	Sources and documents
817	General works
818	Other
821	1831-1832
	Otho I, 1833-1862
823	General works on life and reign
	Biography and memoirs
.2	Collective
.3	Individual, A-Z
.5	Pamphlets, etc.
.6	Acarnanian Revolt, 1836
.65	Revolution, 1848
.68	Arta Revolt, 1854
.7	Revolution, 1862

	Modern Greece
	History
	By period
	1821-
	1821-1913. 19th century - Continued
	George I, 1863-1913
825	General works on life and reign
.3	Pamphlets, etc.
826	Annexation of Thessaly and Epirus, 1881
827	War with Turkey, 1897
	Cf. DR575, Turkey during war with Greece
831	1897-1913
.5	Military League coup d'etat, 1909
832	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
.A2	Olga, consort of George I
.A3	Nicolas, prince of Greece
833	**20th century**
	Biography and memoirs
835	Collective
836	Individual, A-Z
.C5	Christopher, prince of Greece
.V3	Venizelos, Eleutherios
	Constantine I, 1913-1917
837	General works on life and reign
	For reign, 1920-1922, *see* DF845
838	Period of World War I, 1914-1918
	For the war itself, *see* D501+
841	Sophia, consort of Constantine I
843	Alexander, 1917-1920
	Constantine I, 1920-1922
	For reign, 1913-1917, *see* DF837
845	General works on reign, 1920-1922
	War with Turkey, 1921-1922
.5	Sources and documents
.52	General works
.53	Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .I94 İzmir
	Biography and memoirs
.57	Collective
.58	Individual, A-Z
847	George II, 1922-1924
	For reign, 1935-1947, *see* DF849

- **Modern Greece**
  - **History**
    - **By period**
      - 1821-
        - **20th century** - Continued
          - 848 Republic, 1924-1935
          - George II, 1935-1947
              - For reign, 1922-1924, see DF847
            - 849 General works on reign, 1935-1947
            - Civil War, 1944-1949
              - .5 Sources and documents
              - .52 General works
              - .53 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
              - Biography and memoirs
                - .57 Collective
                - .58 Individual, A-Z
          - Paul I, 1947-1964
            - 850 General works on life and reign
            - 851 Phreiderike, consort of Paul I
            - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
              - .3 Collective
              - .5 Individual, A-Z
          - Constantine II, 1964-1967
            - 852 General works on life and reign
            - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
              - .3 Collective
              - .5 Individual, A-Z
          - 853 Period of military rule, 1967-1974
            - Biography and memoirs
              - .3 Collective
              - .5 Individual, A-Z
          - 854 Restoration of democracy, 1974-
            - Biography and memoirs
              - .3 Collective
              - .32 Individual, A-Z

Modern Greece - Continued

Local history and description

Cf. DF251+, Local history and description of ancient Greece

895 Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean)

Cf. D972, European Orient
DF901.C9, Cyclades

901 **Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z**

e. g.

.A24	Achaia
.A25	Achelous River Region
.A38	Aigialeia
.A6	Andros (Island)
	Arcadia, see .A73
.A73	Arkadia. Arcadia
.A77	Athos, Mount For Athos (Monasteries), see BX385.A8+
.A8	Attica. Attiki
.C4	Cephalonia
	Chios, see .K55
.C7	Corfu
.C76	Cos. Kos
.C78-89	Crete
.C78	Periodicals. Societies. Collections
.C79	Biography (Collective)
.C8	Description and travel
.C815	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.C82	History Antiquities and ancient history Archaeological explorations, see DF221.C8 General ancient history, see DF261.C8
.C825	Early and medieval
.C826	826-961. Arab rule
.C827	961-1204. Greek rule
.C83	1204-1669. Venetian rule Cf. DG678.2, Turkish wars, 1453-1571 DR534.2+, War of Candia, 1644-1669

Modern Greece

Local history and description

901		**Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z**
	e. g. .C78-89	Crete
		History - Continued
	.C835	1669-1898. Turkish rule
	.C84	19th century
	.C843	1821-1829 Cf. DF804+, Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829
	.C85	1866-1868
	.C851	Pamphlets, etc.
	.C857	1896-1897 Cf. DF827, War with Turkey, 1897
	.C86	1898-
	.C88	Counties, regions, etc., A-Z For cities, see DF951
	.C9	Cyclades Cf. D972, European Orient DR701.A5, Aegean Sea
	.D6	Dodecanese
	.D65	Doris
	.E44	Eleia
	.E6	Epirus For Northern Epirus (Albania), see DR996.E64
	.E8	Euboea
	.G6	Gortynia
	.H9	Hydra
	.I4	Ikaria Island
	.I57-69	Ionian Islands
	.I6	General works. Description and travel
	.I64	History
	.I642	1797-1815
	.I65	1815-1864
	.I695	Ionian Sea
	.I8	Ithaca (Thiaki)
	.K25	Kalimnos Island
	.K27	Karpathos Island

Modern Greece

Local history and description

901 Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z - Continued

e. g. .K29	Kastellorizo Island
.K3	Kastoria (Nomos)
.K5	Khalkidhiki Peninsula
.K55	Khios
.K57	Kithira (Island)
	Kos, see .C76
.L28	Lakōnia
.L35	Lemnos Island
.L38	Lesbos
.L4	Levkas (Island)
.M3	Macedonia For Macedonia (General, and Yugoslavia), see DR2152+; for ancient Greek Macedonia, see DF261.M2; for modern Bulgarian Macedonia, see DR95.B55
.M34	Mani
.M532	Messenia (Nomos)
.M9	Mykonos (Island)
.N3	Naxos (Island)
.N57	Nisyro
.O4	Oinousai Islands
.O6	Olympus, Mount (Thessaly)
.P24	Parnassus, Mount
.P26	Paros
.P27	Patmos
.P3	Paxos
.P4	Peloponnesus
.P6	Poros
	Rhodes
.R4	Island
.R42	City
.R43	Other cities, A-Z
.S34	Samos
.S54	Simi Island
.S6	Skyros
.S7	Spetsai (Island)
.S9	Syros

Modern Greece

Local history and description

901 Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z - Continued

e. g. .T6 Tenos
.T65 Thasos (Island)
.T67 Thera (Island)
.T68 Thermopylae
.T7 Thessaly
For archaeological explorations, see DF221.T4
For general ancient history, see DF261.T5
.T75 Thrace (Western)
For general works on Thrace, see DR50+; for Bulgarian Thrace, see DR95.T45; for Turkish Thrace, see DR701.T5; for ancient Greek Thrace, see DF261.T6
.T754 Thyreatis
.Z26 Zagori
.Z3 Zakinthos Island. Zante
Zante, see .Z3

Athens
915 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
916 Gazetteers
.5 Guidebooks
917 General works
Description
918 Early through 1829
919 1830-
Antiquities, see DF275+
920 Social life and customs. Culture
921 History
Including medieval and modern Athens treated together
Ancient, see DF285
922 Medieval to 1453
Cf. DF624, Athens (Latin Empire)
923 1453-1829

Modern Greece
  Local history and description
    Athens
      History - Continued
924 1830-1900
925 1901-
930 Localities. Sections, districts, etc., A-Z
935 Buildings
936 Individual, A-Z
951 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e. g. .G2 Galaxidi (Galaxeidion)
.I5 Ioannina (Janina)
.N4 Nea Erithraia
.T45 Thessalonike

For the general history of Italy, including ancient Rome, see DG466+

ANCIENT ITALY. ROME TO 476

11	Periodicals. Serials
12	Societies
.2	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
.3	Individual. By place, A-Z
.5	Congresses
13	Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors
	Collected works
14	Several authors
15	Individual authors
16	Dictionaries
	Geography. Description and travel
	Cf. G84+, History of ancient geography
	Dictionaries, see DG16
	General works
27	Classical authors (Translations)
	For texts, see class PA
28	Itineraria. Roman roads
.5	General special
	e. g. Roman roads in various regions and countries (not A-Z)
29	Individual, A-Z
.A6	Appian Way (Via Appia)
.A94	Augusta, Via
.C53	Claudia Braccianese. Via Clodia
	Clodia, Via, see .C53
.F47	Ferentina, Via
.L38	Latina, Via
.P67	Postumia, Via
.S24	Salaria, Via
30	Modern authors
31	General special
41	Travel

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 - Continued

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, etc.

For works on the antiquities of the Roman period, see the history of the place, e. g. DA90+, Roman antiquities in Great Britain

51 North

52 Central. Latium

53 South

Other

55 Regions in Italy, A-Z

Cf. DG87, Provinces, colonies, municipia (General)

For ancient cities, towns, etc., see DG61+

.A27 Abruzzi

.A35 Aemilia

Aeoliae Insulae, see .L55

.A63 Apennines

.A65 Apulia

.A83 Ascoli Piceno (Province)

.B34 Bari (Province)

.B36 Basilicata

.B4 Belluno

.B64 Bolzano (Province)

.B74 Brindisi (Province)

.C26 Calabria

.C27 Camonica Valley

.C28 Campagna di Roma

.C3 Campania

.C34 Castellier degli Elleri Mountain

.C45 Chiana River and Valley

.E45 Elba

.E48 Elsa Valley

.E54 Emilia-Romagna

.E87 Etruria. Tuscany

Cf. DG222.5+, Etruscans

.F7 Forum Julii (Friuli)

Cf. DG975.F85, Friuli (City)

.F73 Friuli (Region)

.F74 Friuli-Venezia Giulia

.I82 Ischia Island

Lavoro, Terra di, see .T47

.L5 Liguria

.L55 Lipari Islands. Aeoliae Insulae

.L57 Liri River Valley

.L6 Lombardy

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, etc.

Other

55 Regions in Italy, A-Z - Continued

.M3 Magna Graecia

.M37 Marches

.M38 Maremma

.M63 Modena (Province)

.P44 Peligna Valley

.P5 Phlegraean Plain

.P6 Po Valley

.P65 Policastro Gulf region

.P68 Pozzuoli Gulf

Puglia, see .A65

.R65 Romagna

.S2 Sardinia

.S48 Sibari Plain

.S5 Sicilia

Including general ancient

.S5G3 Gelon

.S85 Susa Valley

.S9 Syracuse

.T47 Terra di Lavoro

.T73 Trentino-Alto Adige

Tuscany, see .E87

.T95 Tyrrhenian Sea Region

.U63 Umbria

.V34 Valle d'Aosta

.V45 Veneto

.V47 Venice

.V57 Viterbo region

59 Regions outside of Italy, A-Z

Prefer local history for material relating to the history of individual countries in the Roman period (except for such regions as do not correspond to modern geographical divisions), e. g. DA145+, Roman period in England

.A2 General works

.A4 Africa

.A8 Asia

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Regions, provinces, etc.
Other
59 Regins outside of Italy, A-Z - Continued
.B44 Belgica
.C9 Cyrene
.D3 Dacia
Cf. DR239.2, Dacians
.D4 Dalmatia
.D43 Danube Valley
.G2 Gallia
Hispania, see DP94+
.I15 Iberia
.I2 Illyria
Cf. DR39.5, Illyrians
.M3 Mauretania
.M7 Moesia
.M74 Moselle River and Valley
.N37 Narbonensis
.N7 Noricum
.P2 Pannonia
Rhine Valley, see DD801.R7+
Sardinia, see DG55.S2
Sicilia, see DG55.S5
.R5 Rhaetia
.S9 Syria
Cf. DG87, Provinces, colonies (General)

Rome (City) to 476
Including description, antiquities, views, etc.
For modern, including medieval, see DG803+
For architectural works with texts, see NA310+
61 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
62 Guidebooks. Outlines, etc.
General works
.5 Through 1800
63 1801-
e. g. Lanciani, Parker
.5 Preservation
64 Minor works. Special (not A-Z)
Including exhibitions, models, photographs, pictures, etc.

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Rome (City) to 476 - Continued

65	Archaeological discoveries
	Sections, districts, etc.
66	Colles, montes, etc.
	Including Capitoline Hill, Palatine Hill, etc.
.5	Forum Romanum
.8	Graecostasis
67	Gates (Portae). Walls, aqueducts, bridges, etc.
68	Buildings
	Cf. DG133, Temples, altars, etc.
.1	Individual buildings (not A-Z)
	Including Colosseum, Septizonium, Thermae Agrippae, etc.
69	Other special
	Including Arch of Titus, Lapis niger in the Comitiu Flaminia, etc.
70	**Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z**
	For modern history, including ancient and medieval, see DG975
.A1	General works
.A24	Acquarossa
.A25	Acquavina (Siena)
.A27	Aesernia (Isernia)
.A3	Agrigentum (Agrigento, Girgenti)
.A53	Alba Fucens. Alba Fucentia
.A54	Albintimilium
.A55	Alife
.A57	Altino
.A58	Ancona
.A583	Angera
	Ansedonia (Cosa), see .C63
	Antemnae, see DG66
.A6	Aqiuleia
.A72	Ardea
.A74	Arretium (Arezzo)
.A75	Artena
.A753	Artimino
.A76	Ascoli Piceno
.A77	Ascoli Satriano
.A774	Asolo
.A78	Atella

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

70	**Other cities, towns, etc.** - Continued
.B4	Belluno
.B44	Bergamo
.B47	Biella
.B5	Bithia (Sardinia)
.B54	Blera
.B7	Bologna
.B72	Bomarzo
.B75	Boscoreale
.B8	Brescia
.B83	Brindisi
.B87	Budrio
.C116	Caelia (Bari Province)
.C12	Caere (Cerveteri)
.C13	Cairano
.C15	Cales (Calvi Risorta)
.C17	Camarina
.C176	Capannori
.C19	Capiago Intimiano
.C2	Capri
.C25	Capua
.C26	Carrara
.C27	Cascia
.C28	Casignana
.C29	Cassana
.C3	Castel di Decima
.C313	Castellaneta
.C32	Cattolica
.C34	Cavallino
.C39	Cerveteri
.C42	Chianciano Terme
.C43	Chieti
.C44	Chiusi
.C57	Colle di Val d'Elsa
.C58	Cornus
.C6	Cortona
.C63	Cosa (Ansedonia)
.C74	Cremona

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
70 **Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z** - Continued

.C77	Crotone
.C78	Crustumerium
.C9	Cumae
.E8	Este
.F34	Falerium Vetus (Civita Castellana)
.F47	Ferentinum Hirpinum
.F49	Fermo
.F53	Ficana
.F535	Fidenae
.F54	Fiesole
.F55	Florence
.F64	Foligno
	Frascati, see .T8
.F73	Fregellae
.G3	Gabii
.G45	Gela (Sicily)
.G47	Genoa
.G5	Ghiaccio Forte
.G53	Ginosa
.G65	Golasecca
.G73	Graviscae
.G84	Gubbio
.H5	Herculaneum Including Villa of the Papyri
.H9	Hyccara
.I28	Iato Mountain (Sicily)
.I35	Idoli Lake
.I45	Imera (Sicily)
.I6	Ipponion
	Isernia, see .A27
.L36	Laos
.L37	Laurentum
.L372	Lavello
.L373	Lavinium
.L38	Lecce
.L4	Leontinoi (Lentini)
.L47	Leuca
.L52	Licata (Sicily)

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

70	**Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z** - Continued
.L55	Lipari. Lipari Islands
.L6	Locri Epizephyrii
.L83	Lucca
.M35	Mantua
.M37	Matauros
.M43	Medma
.M44	Megara Hyblaea
.M46	Merano
.M5	Messina
.M52	Metapontum
.M56	Milan
.M62	Mirandola
.M63	Modena
.M64	Monte Romano
.M65	Monteroduni
.M66	Morgantina (Sicily)
.M67	Motya (Mozia), San Pantaleo Island (Sicily)
.N35	Naples
.N37	Narce
.N39	Nave
.N45	Nemi
.N64	Nora (Sardinia)
.N643	Norba (Publia, Italy)
.N65	Noto (Sicily)
.075	Ornavasso
.078	Orvieto
.079	Osteria dell'Osa
.08	Ostia
.093	Ozieri (Sardinia)
.P27	Padua
.P3	Paestum
.P325	Palermo
.P33	Palestrina (Praeneste)
.P36	Pantelleria Island
.P38	Parabiago
.P39	Parre
.P4	Perugia
.P43	Pesaro

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

70	**Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z** - Continued
.P45	Petruscio Ravine
.P52	Piazza Armerina
.P53	Pietrabbondante (Bovianum Vetus)
.P55	Pietramelara
.P64	Poggio Civitate
.P66	Poggio Pinci
.P7	Pompeii
.P76	Pontecagnano Faiano
.P77	Populonia
.P777	Porticello
.P78	Porto Torres
.P9	Puteoli (Pozzuoli)
.P95	Pyrgi
.R34	Ragusa (Sicily)
.R37	Ravenna
.R43	Reggio di Calabria
.R46	Remedello Sotto
.R54	Rimini
.R7	Roselle
.R8	Rudiae
.R87	Russi
.S213	Sabucina
.S217	Salapia. Salpi
.S22	Salento
.S23	Salò
	Salpi, see .S217
.S238	San Giovanni di Ruoti Site
.S24	San Giovenale
.S244	San Paolo di Civitate
.S248	Sannace Mountain
.S25	Sant'Antioco Island (Sardinia)
.S253	Sant'Antonio Abate
.S255	Sant'Ilario d'Enza
.S257	Santorso
.S258	Sanzeno
.S28	Satricum
.S38	Segesta
.S4	Selinus
.S43	Sepino
.S44	Sestino

	Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
	Local history and description
70	**Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z** - Continued
.S45	Sesto Fiorentino
.S52	Sibari
	Siena, see .A25
.S55	Sipontum
.S56	Sirai Mountain
.S64	Sorgenti della Nova Site
.S66	Spina
.S67	Spoleto
.S77	Stabiae
.S83	Stróngoli
.S86	Sulcis
.S9	Sybaris
	Syracuse, see DG55.S9
.T3	Tarentum (Taranto)
.T35	Tarquinia
.T37	Tergeste (Trieste)
.T38	Termini Imerese (Sicily)
.T4	Terracina
.T5	Tharros
.T55	Thiene
.T6	Tibur (Tivoli)
.T66	Todi
.T74	Treia
.T8	Tusculum (Frascati)
.U34	Ugento
.U7	Urbs Salvia
.V2	Vaglio de Basilicata
.V3	Veii
.V33	Velia
.V34	Verabolo
.V343	Vercelli
.V35	Verona
.V4	Vetulonia
.V5	Vicentia (Vincenza)
.V53	Vico Equense
.V55	Villa di Settefinestre (Italy)
.V58	Viterbo
.V62	Voghenza

	Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
	Local history and description
70	**Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z** - Continued
.V64	Volsinii (Viterbo Province)
.V65	Volterra
.V9	Vulci
.Z8	Zuglio
	Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
	Cf. CC, Archaeology N5740+, Ancient art
	Periodicals, societies, etc., see DG11+
	Congresses, see DG12.5
	Dictionaries, see DG16
75	Outlines, tables, etc.
	General works
76	Through 1800
77	1801-
.5	Preservation
78	General special
	Including social life and customs
	Cf. DG90, Private life
	Local, see DG45+
79	Pamphlets, etc.
81	**Public and political antiquities**
82	General special
	For foreign and general relations, see DG214+
	Administration
	Prefer JC81+, Political theory
83	General works
.A7	Augustales. Severi augustales
.A8	Honor bisellii
.1	Citizenship
.3	Special classes
	Including Patres, Nobiles, Clientes, Plebs, Equestrian order, etc.
.5	Magistratus. Dignitates
.5.A1	General works
.5.A3	Aediles
.5.C4	Censores
.5.C7	Consules
	Cf. DG202, Fasti consulares
.5.C85	Curatores rei publicae

	Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
	Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
	Public and political antiquities
	Administration
83.5	Magistratus. Dignitates - Continued
.5.D2	Decembiri
.5.D23	Decuriones
.5.D4	Dictatores
.5.D8	Ducenarii
.5.I6	Imperatores
.5.M2	Magistratus municipales
.5.M23	Magistri officiorum
.5.N68	Notarii
.5.P2	Pontifices
.5.P3	Praefecti Praetores
.5.P4	Praefectus urbis
.5.P5	Praesides provinciarum
.5.P6	Praetores
.5.P68	Primipili
.5.P7	Proconsules
.5.P8	Procurator Caesaris
.5.Q2	Quaestores
.5.Q5	Quinquennales
.5.R3	Reges
.5.T3	Tetrarchae
.5.T7	Tribuni
85	Finance. Economics. Maintenance
87	Provinces. Colonies. Municipia Cf. JV98+, Roman colonies and colonization
(88)	Legal antiquities, see class K
89	Military and naval antiquities Including triumphs, trophies, etc. Cf. U35, Roman military science V39, Roman naval science
90	**Private antiquities** Including private life Cf. DG78, Social life and customs
91	Family. Women. Youth Cf. HQ511, Family, marriage, home (Ancient Rome) HQ1136, Woman, feminism (Ancient Rome)

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Antiquities. Civilization. Culture

Private antiquities - Continued

93 Education

Cf. LA81, Education in ancient Rome

LB91, Theories of education by individual educators and writers (Ancient Rome)

(95) Athletics. Games. Circus. Gladiators, see GV31+

97 Dwellings. Baths, etc.

Including domestic antiquities in general

Cf. NA324, Roman architecture

.2 Amphoras

.3 Utilitarian ceramics

Including bricks, tiles, etc.

98 Lamps

(99) Dress. Costume, see GT555

101 Eating, cooking (Convivia)

103 Funeral customs. Sepulchral customs

Cf. GT3170, Treatment of the dead in antiquity

105 Agriculture. Land

Cf. HD137+, Land (Economic history of Rome)

S431, History of Roman agriculture

S491+, Treatises on agriculture by Roman authors

107 Commerce. Industries

Cf. HC39, Economic history and conditions of ancient Rome

HF377+, History of commerce (Ancient Rome)

108 Transportation

Cf. DG28+, Roman roads

HE175, History of transportation and communications in Rome

109 Other social institutions

Cf. HN9+, Social history and conditions (Ancient Rome)

121 **Religious antiquities**

For Roman mythology, see BL800+

123 Cultus

124 Cult of the emperors

125 Festae

	Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
	Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
	Religious antiquities - Continued
127	Mysteries
129	Divination
131	Magic
133	Temples, altars, etc.
135	Other special
.5	Amphitheaters
.6	Aqueducts
136	Art antiquities
137	Art metal-work Cf. NK6407.3, Decorative arts
139	Sarcophagi
140	Pottery
141	Mosaic pavements
142	Urns
	Chronology, see CE46
	Numismatics, see CJ801+
	Tesserae, see CJ4865
	Weights and measures, see QC84
190	Ethnography
	History
	Periodicals, societies, collections, dictionaries, see DG11+
201	Chronological tables, etc.
202	Fasti consulares
203	Biography (Collective)
.5	Prosopography, etc.
204	Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
205	Historiography
	Biography of historians and archaeologists
206.A2	Collective
.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
.G5	Gibbon, Edward
.M6	Mommsen, Theodor
.N5	Niebuhr, Barthold Georg
.P7	Pozzo, Cassiano del
.5	Study and teaching

	Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
	History - Continued
	General works
207	Translations of classical authors
	For texts, see class PA
	Modern authors
208	To 1776
209	1776-
210	Compends. Textbooks
.5	Syllabi, etc.
211	General special
213	Addresses, essays, lectures
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period, e. g. DG221+; for works on relations with countries which became part of the Roman Empire, see DG55, DG59; for works on relations with other countries, regardless of period, see DG215
214	Sources and documents
.5	General works
215	Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
	By period
221	**Pre-Roman Italy**
	Including Italic peoples (General)
.5	General special
222	Pamphlets, etc.
	Etruria. Etruscans
	For general works on Etruria during the pre-Roman through the Roman periods, see DG55.E87; for Etruscan antiquities in ancient Roman cities, see DG70
.5	Periodicals. Societies. Exhibitions
.7	Sources and documents
223	General works
.2	General special
.3	Social life and customs. Civilization
.4	Social conditions
.5	Political and diplomatic history
.7	Special topics, A-Z
	Art, see N5750
.7.B75	Bronzes
.7.C65	Commerce

	Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
	History
	By period
	Pre-Roman Italy
	Etruria. Etruscans
223.7	Special topics, A-Z - Continued
.7.F5	Fibulae
.7.F53	Figurines
.7.G66	Gold jewelry
.7.H85	Hunting
	Language, see P1078
.7.M47	Merchant marine
.7.M54	Mineral industries
.7.M55	Mirrors
.7.P35	Palaces
.7.P67	Pottery
	Religion, see BL813.E8
.7.S57	Shrines. Temples
.7.S68	Sports
	Temples, see .S57
.7.T45	Terra-cotta sculpture
.7.T6	Tombs
.7.U7	Urns
.7.V35	Vases
.7.V67	Votive offerings Cf. BL760.V6, Etruscan religion
225	Other, A-Z
.A8	Aurunci
.B79	Bruttii
.C37	Carthaginians
.C44	Celts
.D3	Daunii
.E43	Egyptians
.F3	Falisci
.F73	Frentani
.G38	Gauls
.G74	Greeks
.L53	Ligurians
.L83	Lucani
.M3	Marsi
.M4	Messapii
.O8	Oscans

	Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
	History
	By period
	Pre-Roman Italy
225	Other, A-Z - Continued
.P44	Pelasgi
.P45	Phenicians
.S2	Sabines
.S24	Salassi
.S26	Samnites
.V3	Veneti
.V4	Vestini
.V55	Vittimuli
231	**Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.**
.3	General special
.7	Pamphlets, etc.
233	Foundations and Kings, 753-510 B.C.
.2	General special
.25	Pamphlets, etc.
.3	Romulus, 753-716
.4	Numa Pompilius, 715-673
.5	Tullus Hostilius, 673-642
.6	Ancus Marcius, 642-617
.7	Tarquinius Priscus, 616-579
.8	Servius Tullius, 578-535
.9	Tarquinius Superbus, 535-510
235	Republic to First Punic War, 509-265 B.C.
.2	General special
.4	Special events to 343. By date
236	Biography, 509-343, A-Z
.B7	Brutus, Lucius Junius
.V3	Valerius, Publius
237	Subjection of Italy, 343-290
.2	General special
.4	Special events. By date
238	Biography, A-Z
.C5	Claudius Caeus, Appius
239	290-265
.2	General special
.4	Special events. By date
240	Biography, A-Z

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
History
By period
Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C. - Continued

241	Conquest of the Mediterranean world, 264-133 B.C.
.2	General special
242	First and Second Punic wars
243	First Punic War, 264-241 B.C.
.2	General special
.25	Pamphlets, etc.
.4	Special events. By date
244	Biography, 264-219, A-Z
.R4	Regulus, Marcus Atilius
.X2	Xanthippus, the Lacedaemonian
245	240-231
246	Illyrian wars, 231-219 B.C.
247	Second Punic War, 218-201 B.C.
.1	Causes
.12	Siege of Saguntum, 219
.15	Hannibal in Gaul, 218
.2	Crossing the Alps, 218
.23	Ticinus, 218
.24	Trebia, 218
.26	Trasimenus, 217
.3	Cannae, 216
.33	Revolt of Southern Italy
.36	Winter at Capu, 216
.4	Nola, 215
.48	Tarentum, 212
.5	War in Sicily, 214-210
.55	Syracuse, 212
.59	War in Spain, 218-211
.6	Capua, 211
.7	Metaurus, 207
.8	Scipio in Carthage, 209
.82	Scipio in Spain, 206
.9	Invasion of Africa, 204-201
.94	Capture of Syphax, 203
.97	Zama, 202
.98	Peace with Carthage, 201
248	Biography, A-Z
.S3	Scipio Africanus major, Publius Cornelius

- **Ancient Italy. Rome to 476**
  - **History**
    - **By period**
      - **Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.**
        - Conquest of the Mediterranean world, 264-133 B.C.
          - Second Punic War, 218-201 B.C. - Continued
            - 249 Hannibal
              - .3 General special
              - .4 Special events after return to Carthage. By date
                - For special events during the Second Punic War, *see* DG247
          - 250 200-133 B.C.
            - .5 General special
            - Wars in the East
              - 251 First and Second Macedonian wars, 215-196
              - .3 Syrian War, 191-190
              - .4 Aetolian War, 189
              - .5 Galatian War, 189
              - .6 Third Macedonian War, 171-168
              - .8 Achaean War, 147-146
            - Wars in the West
              - 252 Gallic War, 200
              - .2 Ligurian War, 200
              - .3 Spanish War, 195-179
              - .4 Istrian War, 178
              - .5 Sardinian and Corsican War, 177-175
              - .6 Third Punic War, 149-146
              - .8 Numantine War, 143-133
              - .9 First Servile War, 134-132 (Pergamus)
            - 253 Biography, A-Z
              - .C3 Cato, Marcus Porcius
              - .S4 Scipio Aemilianus Africanus minor, Publius Cornelius
              - .V5 Viriathus

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
History
By period
Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C. - Continued
Fall of the Republic and establishment of the Empire, 133-27 B.C.

253.5	Sources and documents
254	General works
.2	General special
.3	Pamphlets, etc.
.5	The Gracchi, 133-121
255	Jugurthine War, 111-105
.5	Cimbri and Teutoni, 113-101 Including Battle of Aquae Sextiae, 102 B.C.
256	Period of Marius and Sulla, 111-78 B.C.
.2	General special
.5	Marius (Gaius), life and times
.7	Sulla (Lucius Cornelius), life and times
257	Second Servile War, 103-99
.3	Social or Marsic War, 90-88
.5	First Civil War, 88-86
.6	First Mithridatic War, 88-84
.8	Second Civil War, 83-78 Including works covering First and Second Civil Wars
258	Pompey (Gnaeus Pompeius Magnus), life and times
.3	Third Mithridatic war, 74-61
.5	Spartacus and the Third Servile War (War of the gladiators), 73-71
259	Conspiracy of Catiline, 65-62
	Biography
260.A1	Collective
.A2-Z	Individual

e. g.

.A6	Antonius, Marcus
.A8	Atticus, Titus Pomponius
.B3	Balbus, Lucius Cornelius Maior
.B8	Brutus, Decimus Junius, surnamed Abinus
.B83	Brutus, Marcus Junius
.C3	Cato, Marcus Porcius, Uticensis

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

History

By period

Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.

Fall of the Republic and establishment of the Empire, 133-27 B.C.

Biography

260.A2-Z Individual - Continued

- e. g. .C5 Cicero, Marcus Tullius
  - Incuding as citizen and public man
  - Cf. PA6278+, Writings
  - .C53 General special
  - .C54 Biography before 70 B.C.
  - .C55 Events of life, 70-61. By date
    - If preferred successive Cutter numbers may be used for the dates, .C55-559, e. g. .C557, Consulate, 63 B.C.
  - .C56 Banishment, 58-57
  - .C57 Events of life, 60-51. By date
    - If preferred .C57-572 may be used
  - .C58 Events of life, 50-43. By date
    - If preferred .C58-587 may be used
  - .C59 Minor works
- .C7 Crassus, Lucius Licinius
- .C73 Crassus Marcus Licinius, Triumvir with Caesar and Pompey
- .P6 Pompeius Magnus, Sextus
- .S4 Sertorius, Quintus
- .T7 Trebatius Testa, Gaius (C.)
- .V3 Valerius Messalla, Potitus
- .V4 Verres, Gaius (C.)

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
History
By period
Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.
Fall of the Republic and establishment of the Empire, 133-27 B.C. - Continued
261 **Julius Caesar (Gaius Julius Caesar)**
262 General special
.5 Pamphlets, etc.
263 First Triumvirate, 60 B.C.
264 War in Gaul, 58-56
For Caesar's **Commentaries** in English, see DC62.C2
265 Pompey and Caesar
266 Civil War, 49-48
Including Caesar's Crossing of the Rubicon, 49, and Battle of Pharsalus, 48
267 Dictator, 46. Death, 44
268 Second Triumvirate, 43-31
269 Other
Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D.
.5 Sources and documents. Collections
270 General works
271 General special
272 Civilization. Culture. Antiquities
Including social life and customs
Cf. DG78, Civilization, culture, antiquities (General)
273 Political antiquities
274 Biography (Collective)
.3 Empresses
Constitutional empire, 27 B.C.-284 A.D.
275 Sources and documents. Collections
276 General works
.5 General special
Twelve Caesars (Julius-Domitian), 27 B.C.-96 A.D.
277 Classical authors in English translations
.5 Sources and documents
278 General works

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
History
By period
Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D.
Constitutional empire, 27 B.C.-284 A.D.
Twelve Caesars (Julius-Domitian), 27 B.C.-96 A.D. - Continued

278.3	General special
.5	Pamphlets, etc.
279	Augustus, 27 B.C.-14 A.D. Including the life of Livia Drusilla For Augustus' nonpolitical writings, see PA6220.A85
281	Julian dynasty, 14-68
282	Tiberius, 14-37
.5	Germanicus Caesar
.6	Agrippina
283	Caligula, 37-41
284	Claudius I, 41-54 Including life of Valeria Messallina
285	Nero, 54-68 Including life of Poppaea Sabina
.3	General special
.7	Other
286	68-96. Flavian emperors For individual Flavian emperors, see DG289+
287	Galba, 68-69
288	Otho-Vitellius, 69 Including Revolt of Civilus
289	Vespasian, 69-79
290	Titus, 79-81
291	Domitian, 81-96
	Biography, 27 B.C.-96 A.D.
.6	Collective
.7	Individual, A-Z
.7.A2	Agricola, Gnaeus (Cn.) Julius
.7.A3	Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius
.7.M3	Maecenas, Gaius (C.) Cilnius
.7.S4	Sejanus, Lucius Aelius

	Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
	History
	By period
	Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D.
	Constitutional empire, 27 B.C.-284 A.D. - Cont.
292	96-180
	Biography and memoirs
.5	Collective
.7	Individual, A-Z
293	Nerva, 96-98
294	Trajan, 98-117
295	Hadrian, 117-138
296	Antoninus Pius, 138-161
297	Marcus Aurelius, 161-180
298	180-284
	Biography and memoirs
.5	Collective
.7	Individual, A-Z
299	Commodus, 180-192
300	Septimius Severus, 193-211
301	Caracalla, 211-217
302	Macrinus, 217-218
303	Elagabalus, 218-222
304	Severus Alexander, 222-235
305	235-284
306	Maximinus, 235-238
.3	Gordianus III, 238-244
.5	Philippus, 244-249
.7	Decius, 249-251
307	Gallus, 251-253
.3	Valerian, 253-260
.5	Gallienus, 260-268
.7	Claudius II, 268-270
308	Aurelian, 270-275
.3	Tacitus, 275-276
.5	Florianus, 276
.7	Probus, 276-282
309	Carus, 282-283
.3	Carinus and Numerianus, 283-284

	Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
	History
	By period
	Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D. - Continued
	284-476. Decline and fall
310	Sources and documents
311	General works
312	Other
.5	Biography, A-Z
	Prefer individual periods, DG313+
.5.P7	Praetextatus, Vettius Agorius
.5.S5	Sidonius, Gaius (C.) Sollius M.A.
313	Diocletian, 284-305
314	Rival Augusti, 306-324
	Including life of Gaius Galerius Valerius Maximinus (Maximinus Daia), d. 313
.8	Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
315	Constantine the Great, 306-337
	Cf. DF557, History specifically Eastern
316	337-364
.3	Constantine II, 337-340
.5	Constans, 337-350
.7	Constantius II, 353-361
317	Julian, 361-363
.5	Jovian, 363-364
.7	Other, A-Z
319	Valentinian and last emperors. End of the Western Empire, 364-476
	Biography and memoirs
322	Collective
.5	Individual, A-Z
323	Valentinian I, 364-375
	Valens, see DF559
325	375-392
326	Gratian, 375-383
329	Valentinian II, 375-392
330	Theodosius, 392-395
	For general works on Theodosius as ruler of the East, 379-395, see DF560
331	Eugenius, 392-394

	Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
	History
	By period
	Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D.
	284-476. Decline and fall
	Valentinian and last emperors. End of the Western Empire, 364-476 - Continued
332	Honorius, 395-423
335	Joannes, 423-424
338	Valentinian III, 425-455 Including life of Galla Placidia
341	Petronius Maximus, 455
344	Avitus, 455-456
347	Majorianus, 457-461
350	Libius Severus, 461-465
353	Anthemius, 467-472
356	Olybrius, 472
359	Glycerius, 473
362	Julius Nepos, 474-475
365	Romulus Augustulus, 475-476

MEDIEVAL AND MODERN ITALY, 476-

401	Periodicals. Serials
402	Societies
403	Sources and documents. Collections
	Collected works
404	Several authors
405	Individual authors
413	Directories
415	Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
416	Guidebooks (North. Central. South)
417	General works
418	Compends
420	Monumental and picturesque. Palaces, gardens, etc.
.5	Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
421	Historical geography

Medieval and modern Italy, 476- - Continued

Description and travel

421.5	History of travel
422	476-1500
423	1501-1600
424	1601-1795
425	1796-1815
426	1816-1860
427	1861-1900
428	1901-1918
429	1919-1944
430	1945-1974
.2	1975-
431	Antiquities Cf. DG600+, Local history and description
441	Social life and customs. Civilization
442	General special For brigands, see HV6453
443	Early through 1400
445	1401-1600. Renaissance
447	1601-1789
449	1789-1815
450	1816-1945
451	1945-
453	Italian culture in foreign countries Class here general works, or those in combinations too broad for any one country
455	**Ethnography**
457	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.A7	Albanians
.A75	Americans
.F7	Friulians
.G7	Greeks
.L3	Ladins
.R78	Russians
.S48	Slavs
.S5	Slovenes
.W35	Walsers

	Medieval and modern Italy, 476- - Continued
	History
461	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
463	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
.2	Rulers, kings, etc.
.4	Public men
.6	Women
.7	Houses, noble families, etc.
.8	Individual, A-Z
.8.B7	Borgia family
.8.E7	Este family
.8.M37	Malatesta family
.8.O33	Odescalchi family
.8.S4	Sforza family
465	Historiography
	Biography of historians
.5	Collective
.7	Individual, A-Z
.7.B7	Botta, Carlo Giuseppe G.
	Muratori, Lodovico Antonio, see DG545.8.M8
.8	Study and teaching
.82	By region or country, A-Z
	General works
	Including those beginning with Roman period
466	Through 1800
467	1801-
468	Compends, etc.
469	History of two or more provinces, etc.
470	Addresses, essays, lectures (Collectively)
471	Pamphlets, etc.
473	Special aspects
	General special
	Military history
	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
480	Sources and documents. Collections
	Biography (Collective)
481.A2	General
.A3-Z	Officers
482	General works

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History
General special
Military history - Continued
By period
483 Early and medieval
.5 1492-1792
484 1792- . 19th-20th centuries
486 Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
491 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Prefer special periods, reigns, etc. in DG500+
492 Earliest to 768
493 768-1268
494 1268-1492
495 1492-1789
497 1789-1860
498 1861-1945
(.2) 1945- , see DG576.8+
499 Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Medieval, 476-1492
General works
500 Through 1800. Chronicles
501 1801-
502 General special
476-1268
General works
503.A2 Through 1800. Chronicles
.A3-Z 1801-
For Arabs, see DG867.1+
For Normans, see DG867.19+
504 476-774
505 Odoacer, 476-489
506 Gothic Kingdom, 489-553
Cf. DG657.2, Goths in Milan
507 Theodoric, 489-526
508 Amalasuntha, 526-534

	Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
	History
	By period
	Medieval, 476-1492
	476-1268
	476-774
	Gothic Kingdom, 489-553 - Continued
508.5	Theodat, 534-536
509	Byzantine War
.3	Vitiges, 536-539
.4	Ildibald, 539-541
.5	Totila, 541-552
.7	Teja, 552-553
.9	Biography, A-Z
.9.C3	Cassidorus Senator, Flavius Magnus Aurelius
510	Byzantine Exarchate, 553-568
511	Lombard Kingdom, 568-774 Cf. D145, Lombard migrations
.15	General special
.2	Pamphlets, etc.
	Biography
.25	Collective
.27	Individual, A-Z
.4	Alboin, 568-573
.5	Rosamunda, consort of Alboin
.6	Cleph, 573-575
.7	Interregnum, 575-584
.8	Authari, 584-590
512	Agilulf, 590-615
.2	Adaloald, 615-625
.3	Arioald, 625-636
.4	Rothari, 636-652
.6	Rodoald, 652-653
.7	Aribert I, 653-661
.8	Grimoald, 662-672
513	Berthari, 672-690
.2	Cunibert, 690-703
.5	Liutbert, 703-704
.6	Raginbert, 704
.7	Aribert II, 704-712
.8	Ansprand, 712-713

	Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
	History
	By period
	Medieval, 476-1492
	476-1268
	476-774
	Lombard Kingdom, 568-774 - Continued
514	Liutprand, 713-744
.3	Rachis, 744-749
.4	Aistulf, 749-756
.5	Desiderius, 756-774
.7	Lombard principalities, 9th-11th centuries
515	Frankish emperors, 774-962
517	Bernardo, 810/813-818
.5	Berengario I, 894-924
.7	Ugo, 926-947
518	Berengario II, 950-962
519	Biography, A-Z
520	German emperors, 962-1268
	The Commune. Guelfs and Ghibellines
	General works
522	Through 1800. Chronicles
523	1801-
527	11th century
529	12th century
530	1268-1492
	13th century
	General works
531.A2	Through 1800
.A3-Z	1801-
.8	Biography
	.A1 Collective
	.A2-Z Individual
	.E8 Ezzelino da Romano
	.P5 Pier delle Vigne
	.U2 Ubaldini, Ottaviano degli, cardinal

	Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
	History
	By period
	Medieval, 476-1492
	1268-1492 - Continued
	Renaissance. 14th-16th centuries
	General works
532	Through 1800
533	1801-
534	1300-1492. Signorie
535	14th century
536	Biography, A-Z
.066	Orsini, Rinaldo, conte di Tagliacozzo
537	15th century
.8	Biography, A-Z
.8.A1	Collective
.8.B4	Bēssariōn, originally Jōannēs, cardinal
.8.B8	Bruni, Leonardo Aretino
.8.G2	Gattamelata, Stefano Giovanni
.8.P7	Poggio-Bracciolini
.8.S3	Sforza, Caterina
.8.S5	Sigismondo Pandolfo Malatesta, lord of Rimini
538	**Modern, 1492-**
	Including period of Spanish and Austrian supremacy
	16th century. 1492-1618
539.A2	Sources and documents
	General works
.A3-Z	Through 1800
540	1801-
.8	Biography and memoirs
	.A1 Collective
	.A2-Z Individual
	.B5 Boccalini, Traiano
	.C3 Castiglione, Baldassare, conte Cf. BJ1604, Il cortegiano For literary works, _see_ PQ4617.C65
	.C8 Colonna, Vittoria, marchesa di Pescara
	.I7 Isabella d'Este, consort of Giovanni Francesco II
	.M7 Morata, Olympia Fulvia
	.S7 Strozzi, Filippo

	Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1492-
	16th century. 1492-1618 - Continued
	1492-1527. Invasions
	General works
541.A2	Through 1800
.A3-Z	1801-
.8	Biography and memoirs
	.A1 Collective
	.A2-Z Individual
	.B3 Bayard, Pierre du Terrail seigneur de
	.M4 Medici, Giovanni de' (1498-1526)
	17th century
	General works
543	Through 1800
544	1801-
	Biography and memoirs
.7	Collective
.8	Individual, A-Z
.8.P27	Paleotti, Cristina (Dudley) marchesa
	18th century
.9	Sources and documents. Collections
545	General works
.5	Pamphlets, etc.
.8	Biography and memoirs
	.A1 Collective
	.A2-Z Individual
	.G3 Galiani, Ferdinando
	.M8 Muratori, Lodovico Antonio
	1792-1815. Napoleonic period
546	Sources and documents
547	General works
.2	1792-1796
.25	1796-1797
.4	1797-1800
	Kingdom of Italy
548	Sources and documents
.2	Cispadane Republic, 1796
.4	Transpadane Republic, 1796

	Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1492-
	1792-1815. Napoleonic period
	Kingdom of Italy - Continued
548.6	Cisalpine Republic, 1797-1802
.8	Italian Republic, 1802-1805
549	Kingdom of Italy, 1805-1814
	19th century
	Including 1789-1848
550.5	Historiography
551	General works
	Biography and memoirs
.7	Collective
.8	Individual, A-Z
.8.B24	Balbo, Cesare. conte
.8.G5	Gioberti, Vincenzo
.8.R5	Ricciardi, Francesco Antonio, conte di
.8.R65	Rossi, Pellegrino Luigi Edoardo, conte
	1848-1871. Risorgimento
552.A15	Periodicals. Societies
.A155	Congresses
.A2	Sources and documents. Collections
.A3-Z	General works
.5	Political and diplomatic history
.6	Other special
	Biography and memoirs
.7	Collective
.8	Individual, A-Z
.8.A985	Azeglio, Massimo Tapparelli, marchese d'
.8.C2	Capponi, Gino Alessandro G.G., marchese
.8.C3	Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di
.8.G2	Garibaldi, Giuseppe
.8.M3	Mazzini, Giuseppe
.8.M4	Minghetti, Marco
.8.O6	Orsini, Felice
.9	Caricature and satire
553	1848-1849. Austro-Sardinian War
.2	1848
.3	1849

	Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1492-
	19th century
	1848-1871. Risorgimento
	1848-1849. Austro-Sardinian War - Continued
553.5	Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
.5.C78	Curtatone and Montanara, Battle of, 1848
.5.C8	Custozza, Battle of, 1848
.5.M5	Messina, Bombardment, 1848
.5.N7	Novara, Battle of, 1849
.5.S5	Sicily, Campaign in, 1849
.5.V4	Velletri, Battle of, 1849
	French expedition, 1849, see DG798.5
554	1859-1860
.3	Pamphlets, etc.
.5	Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
.5.E96	Expedition of the Thousand, 1860
.5.G2	Gaeta, Siege of, 1860-1861
.5.M2	Magenta, Battle of, 1859
.5.S3	San Martino, Battle of, 1859
.5.S7	Solferino, Battle of, 1859
.5.V6	Volturno, Battle of the, 1860
555	**1871-1947. United Italy (Monarchy)**
	Biography and memoirs
556.A1	Collective
.A2-Z	Individual
.C7	Crispi, Francesco
.F3	Farini, Domenico
.S6	Spaventa, Silvio
	Vittorio Emanuele II, 1861-1878
557	General works on life and reign
	General special
.5	Political and diplomatic history
.7	Iconography
.9	Pamphlets, etc.
558	War with Austria, 1866 Including battles of Custozza, Lissa, etc.
559	Siege and occupation of Rome, 1870 Cf. DG798.7, End of temporal power of Papal States

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History
By period
Modern, 1492-
1871-1947. United Italy (Monarchy) - Continued
Umberto I, 1878-1900
561 General works on life and reign
.5 Personal special
562 Margherita di Savoia, consort of Humbert I
564 Political and diplomatic history
Vittorio Emanuele III, 1900-1946
For works on the regency (1944-1946) and reign (May 9-June 3, 1946) of Umberto II, see DG572; for works on his life, see DG575.A4
566 General works on life and reign
568 General special
.5 Political and diplomatic history
Including general and pre-Fascist
569 Pamphlets, etc.
570 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
For the war itself, see D501+
1919-1945. Fascism
Cf. JN5657, Political parties of Italy
571.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Yearbooks, etc.
.A2 Sources and documents. Collections
.16 Historiography
.5 Caricature and satire
.7 Resistance movements against Fascist regime
.75 March on Rome, 1922
572 Period of World War II, 1939-1945. Interim regimes
Including period of double occupation (Allied and German), regency and reign of Umberto II, and period of Provisional Government, 1943-1947
Cf. D731+, World War II

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History
By period
Modern, 1492-
1871-1947. United Italy (Monarchy)
Vittorio Emanuele III, 1900-1946 - Continued
Biography and memoirs

574		Collective
575		Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .A1-49	Royal family
	.A14	Amedeo, duke of Aosta
	.A2	Elena, consort of Victor Emanuel III
		Humbert II, see .A4
	.A4	Umberto II
	.A6	Annunzio, Gabriele d' Cf. PQ4803+, Annunzio as a writer
	.B2	Badoglio, Pietro
	.B3	Balbo, Italo
	.C52	Ciano, Galeazzo, conte
		D'Annunzio, Gabriele, see .A6
		De Gasperi, Alcide, see .G3
	.G3	Gasperi, Alcide de
	.G5	Giolitti, Giovanni
	.G8	Guiccioli, Alessandro, marchese, 1843-1929
	.M36	Matteotti, Giacomo
	.M8	Mussolini, Benito
	.N5	Nitti, Francesco Saverio
	.R6	Rosselli, Carlo
	.S29	Salvemini, Gaetano, 1873-1957
	.T6	Togliatti, Palmiro
	.T8	Turati, Filippo

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History
By period
Modern, 1492- - Continued

	1948- . Republic
576	Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
.8	General works
.9	General special
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life, see DG451
577	Political history
.2	Foreign and general relations
	By period
.5	1948-1976
	Biography and memoirs
578	Collective
579	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .E4 Einaudi, Luigi
	.N52 Nicola, Enrico de
581	1976-
	Biography and memoirs
582	Collective
583	Individual, A-Z

NORTHERN ITALY

600	General works
.5	Views
601	Description and travel
	Guidebooks, see DG416
603	Antiquities
605	Social life and customs. Civilization
607	History
609	Other

PIEDMONT. SAVOY

610	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611	Sources and documents
	Collected works
.2	Several authors
.25	Individual authors
.3	Biography (Collective)
.5	House of Savoy
.7	Public men
.75	Women
612	Guidebooks
.2	General works
.5	Monumental and picturesque, etc.
	Description and travel
613	Through 1860
614	1861-1950
.2	1951-
615	Antiquities
.6	Social life and customs. Civilization
	History
616	General works on Piedmont-Savoy, or Savoy alone
	Early and medieval
617	General works on Piedmont-Savoy, or Savoy alone
.1	Earliest
	Savoy
	General works on the counts of Savoy, see DG611.5
.25	Umberto I, 1003-1051
.27	Adelaide, 1035-1091
.28	Oddone, d. 1060
.29	Amedeo I
.3	Amedeo II, d. 1080
.32	Umberto II, d. 1103
.33	Amedeo III, 1103-1148
.34	Umberto III, 1148-1189
.37	Tommaso I, 1189-1233
.38	Amedeo IV, 1233-1253
.39	Bonifacio, 1253-1263. Tommaso II, regent
.393	Pietro II, 1263-1268
.396	Filippo I, 1268-1285

	Piedmont. Savoy
	History
	Early and medieval
	Savoy - Continued
617.4	Amedeo V, 1285-1323
.43	Edoardo, 1323-1329
.44	Aimone, 1329-1343
.45	Amedeo VI, 1343-1383
.47	Amedeo VII, 1383-1391
.48	Amedeo VIII, 1391-1439
.5	Piedmont
.6	Earliest
.7	1002-1189
.8	1189-1311
.9	1311-1416
618	Modern
.2	15th-17th centuries
.3	Lodovico I, 1439-1465
.31	Amedeo IX, 1465-1472
.32	Filiberto I, 1472-1482
.33	Carlo I, 1482-1490
.34	Carlo II, 1490-1496
.35	Filippo II of Bresse, 1490/1496-1497
.36	Filiberto II, 1497-1504
.38	Carlo III, 1504-1553
.4	Emanuele Filiberto, 1553-1580
.42	Carlo Emanuele I, 1580-1630
.44	Vittorio Amedeo I, 1630-1637
.45	Francesco Giacinto, 1637-1638
.46	Carlo Emanuele II, 1638-1675
.48	Christine of France, 1638-1648
	1675-1718, see DG618.53
.5	Kingdom of Sardinia, 1718-1860
	Biography and memoirs
.52	Collective
.522	Individual, A-Z
	Vittorio Amedeo I, 1675-1730
.53	General works on life and reign
.54	Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
.54.A7	Anne Marie d'Orléans, consort of Victor Amadeus I.
.55	Carlo Emanuele I (III), 1730-1773

Piedmont. Savoy

History

Modern

	Kingdom of Sardinia, 1718-1860 - Continued
618.57	Vittorio Amedeo II, 1773-1796
.58	Carlo Emanuele II (IV), 1796-1802
.59	Maria Clotilda, consort of Charles Emanuel IV
.6	Vittorio Emanuele I, 1802-1821
.62	Carlo Felice, 1821-1831
.64	Carlo Alberto, 1831-1849
.66	1848-1849 Cf. DG553, Austro-Sardinian War, 1848-1849
.68	Vittorio Emanuele II, 1849-1860
.7	Piedmont, 1860-
.72	1860-1945
.75	1945-

GENOA

Class here works on the republic, the city, and the province of Genoa

631	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.2	Sources and documents
	Collected works
.4	Several authors
.5	Individual authors
.6	Directories. Dictionaries
.7	Biography (Collective)
	Houses, noble families, etc.
.8	Collective
.82	Individual families, A-Z
.82.D6	Doria family
632	Guidebooks
.5	Monumental and picturesque, etc.
	Description
633	Through 1860
634	1861-1950
.2	1951-
635	Antiquities

Genoa - Continued

635.6 Social life and customs. Civilization

History

General works

636 Modern

.3 Early (to 1800)

637 Early and medieval

Including Liguria

.15 Earliest to 774

.2 774-1064

.3 1064-1167 (Pisa)

.4 1137-1339. Period of Crusades

.5 1339-1396. 14th century

For War of Chioggia, 1378-1380, see DG677.7

.55 1392

.57 15th century

.6 1396-1421 (France)

.7 1421-1458 (Milan)

.8 1458-1464 (France)

.9 1464-1499 (Milan)

638 Modern

16th century

General works

.1 Through 1800

.12 1801-

.2 Fieschi Conspiracy, 1547

.25 Biography, A-Z

e. g. .D7 Doria, Andrea, principe di Melfi

.3 17th century

.35 18th century

.4 1789-1814

.5 1815-1900

.6 1815-1848

.7 1849-1870

639 1901-

Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

643 Collective

.2 Individual, A-Z

Monuments, statues, etc.

.4 Collective

.5 Individual, A-Z

Genoa - Continued
- Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
  - .7 Collective
  - .8 Individual, A-Z
- Streets. Bridges
  - 644 Collective
  - .2 Individual, A-Z
- Buildings
  - .4 Collective
  - .5 Individual, A-Z
- 645 Other

MILAN. LOMBARDY

- 651 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents
- Collected works
  - .4 Several authors
  - .5 Individual authors
- .6 Directories. Dictionaries
- .7 Biography (Collective)
- 652 Guidebooks
- .2 General works
- .5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
- Description and travel
    Cf. DG659.52+, Milan (City)
  - 653 Through 1860
  - 654 1861-1950
  - .2 1951-
- 655 Antiquities
- .6 Social life and customs. Civilization
- **History**
  - General works
    - 656 Modern
    - .3 Early to 1800
  - 657 Early and medieval
    - .1 Early to 452
    - .2 452-774. Huns, Goths, Lombards
    - .3 774-1100

	Milan. Lombardy
	History
	Early and medieval - Continued
657.35	1101-1237
.37	Friedrich I Barbarossa, 1158-1185
.4	Lombard League, 1167-1183
.45	Battle of Legnano, 1176
.5	1237-1535
.65	1237-1311. Torriani period
.7	1311-1447
	Including earlier Visconti period
.75	1447-1450. Ambrosian Republic
.8	1450-1535. Sforza (Duchy of Milan)
.9	Biography, A-Z
.9.B4	Beatrice d'Este, consort of Lodovico Sforza, il Moro, duke of Milan
.9.B5	Bianca Maria Visconti, duchess of Milan
.9.G3	Galeazzo Maria Sforza, duke of Milan
.9.I7	Isabella d'Argona, consort of Gian Galeazzo Sforza, duke of Milan
658	Modern
.1	1535-1714. Spanish period
.2	1714-1796. Austrian period
	Biography
.23	Collective
.25	Individual, A-Z
.3	1796-1900
.4	1796-1815
.5	1815-1859. Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom
.6	1860-1900
.7	Biography, 1796-1900, A-Z
.7.M3	Maffei, Clara (Carrara-Spinelli) contessa
.8	1901-
	Milan (City)
659.52	Guidebooks
.54	Description
.56	Views
.58	Ethnography
.7	History
	By period
660	Through 1860
661	1861-1945
662	1946-

Milan. Lombardy

- Milan (City) - Continued
  - Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
    - 663 Collective
    - .2 Individual, A-Z
  - Monuments, statues, etc.
    - .3 Collective
    - .5 Individual, A-Z
  - Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
    - .7 Collective
    - .8 Individual, A-Z
  - Canals
    - .9 Collective
    - .92 Individual, A-Z
  - Streets. Bridges
    - 664 Collective
    - .2 Individual, A-Z
  - Buildings
    - .3 Collective
    - .5 Individual, A-Z

VENICE

- 670 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 671 Sources and documents. Collections
- Collected works
  - .2 Several authors
  - .3 Individual authors
- .4 Biography (Collective)
  - .43 Women
  - .45 Public men
  - .5 Rulers, doges, etc.
  - .6 Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
- 672.2 Guidebooks
  - .5 Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
- Description
  - 673 Through 1860
  - 674 1861-1950
  - .2 1951-
- .7 Views

	Venice - Continued
675	Antiquities
.6	Social life and customs. Civilization
	History
	General works
676	Modern
.3	Early to 1800
.5	Outlines, syllabi, etc.
.8	Military history
	Political history
	For specific periods, see the period
.88	Sources and documents
.9	General works
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period, e. g. DG677.3+; for works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DG676.97
.93	Sources and documents
.95	General works
.97	Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
	Early and medieval
	General works
677.A2	Through 1800
.A3-Z	1801-
	Early to 811
	General works
.1.A2	Through 1800
.1.A3-Z	1801-
.3	697-810
.33	Paolo Lucio Anafesto, 697-717
.331	Marcello Tegaliano, 717-726
.332	Orso Ipato, 726-737
.333	Deodato, 742-755
.334	Gallo Gaulo, 755-756
.335	Domenico Monegario, 756-764
.336	Maurizio Galbajo, 764-787
.337	Giovanni Galbajo, 787-804
.338	Obelerio Antenorio, 804-810

	Venice
	History
	Early and medieval - Continued
677.35	811-991
.37	Agnello Partecipazio, 811-827
.371	Giustiniano Partecipazio, 827-829
.372	Giovanni Partecipazio I, 829-836
.373	Pietro Tradonico, 836-864
.374	Orso Partecipazio I, 864-881
.375	Giovanni Partecipazio II, 881-883
.376	Pietro Candiano I, 887
.377	Pietro Tribuno, 888-912
.378	Orso Partecipazio II, 912-932
.379	Pietro Candiano II, 932-939
.38	Pietro Partecipazio, 939-942
.381	Pietro Candiano III, 942-959
.382	Pietro Candiano IV, 959-976
.383	Pietro Orseolo I, 976-978
.384	Vitale Candiano, 978-979
.385	Tribuno Memmo, 979-991
.4	991-1096. Relations with Constantinople Cf. DF553, Early history of Eastern Empire DR481, Early history of Turkey
.43	Pietro Orseolo II, 991-1008
.44	Ottone Orseolo, 1008-1026
.45	Pietro Centranico, 1026-1031
.46	Domenico Flabianico, 1032-1043
.47	Domenico Contarini, 1043-1070
.48	Domenico Selvo, 1071-1084
.49	Vitale Falier, 1085-1096
.5	1096-1172. Crusades. Normans
.53	Vitale Michiel I, 1096-1102
.531	Ordelafo Falier, 1102-1116
.532	Domenico Michiel, 1117-1130
.533	Pietro Polani, 1130-1148
.534	Domenico Morosini, 1148-1156
.535	Vitale Michiel II, 1156-1172
.6	1172-1311. 13th century
.62	Sebastiano Ziani, 1172-1178
.63	Orio Malipiero, 1178-1192
.64	Enrico Dandolo, 1192-1205. Fourth crusade

Venice

History

Early and medieval

1172-1311. 13th century - Continued

677.65 Pietro Ziani, 1205-1229
.66 Jacopo Tiepolo, 1229-1249
.67 Marino Morosini, 1249-1253
.671 Renier Zeno, 1253-1268
.672 Lorenzo Tiepolo, 1268-1275
.673 Jacopo Contarini, 1275-1280
.674 Giovanni Dandolo, 1280-1289
.68 Pietro Gradenigo, 1289-1311. Council of ten
.7 1311-1382. 14th century

Including war with Turks and War of Chioggia, 1378-1380

.75 Marino Zorzi, 1311-1312
.76 Giovanni Soranzo, 1312-1328
.79 Francesco Dandolo, 1329-1339
.793 Bartolomeo Gradenigo, 1339-1342
.796 Andrea Dandolo, 1343-1354
.8 Marino Falier, 1354-1355
.81 Giovanni Gradenigo, 1355-1356
.82 Giovanni Dolfin, 1356-1361
.83 Lorenzo Celsi, 1361-1365
.84 Marco Cornaro, 1365-1368
.845 Andrea Contarini, 1368-1382
.85 1382-1501. 15th century
.9 Michele Morosini, 1382
.91 Antonio Venier, 1382-1400
.92 Michele Steno, 1400-1413
.93 Tommaso Mocenigo, 1414-1423
.94 Francesco Foscari, 1423-1457
.95 Pasquale Malipiero, 1457-1462
.96 Cristoforo Moro, 1462-1471
.97 Nicolò Tron, 1471-1473
.98 Nicolò Marcello, 1473-1474
.981 Pietro Mocenigo, 1474-1476
.982 Andrea Vendramin, 1476-1478
.983 Giovanni Mocenigo, 1478-1485
.984 Marco Barbarigo, 1485-1486
.985 Agostino Barbarigo, 1486-1501

	Venice
	History
	Early and medieval
	1382-1501. 15th century - Continued
677.99	Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
.99.B3	Barbaro, Francesco
.99.C6	Celleoni, Bartolomeo
.99.G5	Giuliano, Andrea
.99.Z4	Zeno, Carlo
678	Modern
.2	Turkish wars, 1453-1571
	Cf. DR501+, History of Turkey, 1451-1571
	16th century
.22	Sources and documents
	General works
.23	Through 1800
.235	1801-
.24	Biography and memoirs
	.A1 Collective
	.A2-Z Individual
	.B3 Barbaro, Marco Antonio
	.S3 Sanuto, Marino
.25	Leonardo Loredano, 1501-1521
.26	League of Cambrai, 1508
.28	Antonio Grimani, 1521-1523
.281	Andrea Gritti, 1523-1538
.282	Pietro Lando, 1539-1545
.283	Francesco Donato, 1545-1553
.284	Antonio Marco Trevisan, 1553-1554
.285	Francesco Venier, 1554-1556
.286	Lorenzo Priuli, 1556-1567
.288	Pietro Loredano, 1567-1570
.289	Alvise Mocenigo I, 1570-1577
.29	Sebastiano Venier, 1577-1578
.291	Nicolò da Ponte, 1578-1585
.292	Pasquale Cicogna, 1585-1595
	1595-1718. 17th century
	General works
.3	Through 1800
.31	1801-
.315	Marino Grimani, 1595-1605. Papal conflict
.317	Paolo Sarpi
	Class biographical works here; for his works, see DG678.315

Venice
History
Modern
1595-1718. 17th century - Continued
678.32 Spanish conspiracy, 1618
1644-1718. Period of war with Turkey over Candia
For works on the war itself, *see* DF534.2+
General works
.33 Through 1800
.34 1801-
.36 Leonardo Donato, 1606-1612
.361 Marc' Antonio Memmo, 1612-1615
.362 Giovanni Bembo, 1615-1618
.363 Nicolò Donato, 1618
.364 Antonio Priuli, 1618-1623
.365 Francesco Contarini, 1623-1624
.366 Giovanni Cornaro, 1625-1629
.367 Nicolò Contarini, 1630-1631
.368 Francesco Erizzo, 1631-1646
.369 Francesco Molin, 1646-1655
.37 Carlo Contarini, 1655-1656
.371 Francesco Cornaro, 1656
.372 Bertucci Valier, 1656-1658
.373 Giovanni Pesaro, 1658-1659
.374 Domenico Contarini, 1659-1675
.375 Nicolò Sagredo, 1675-1676
.376 Luigi Contarini, 1676-1684
.377 Marc' Antonio Giustinian, 1684-1688
.378 Francesco Morosini, 1688-1694
.379 Silvestro Valier, 1694-1700
.38 Alvise Mocenigo II, 1700-1709
.381 Giovanni Cornaro II, 1709-1722
.39 Peace of Passarowitz, 1718
.4 1718-1797. Fall of the Republic
.45 Alvise Sebastiano Mocenigo III, 1722-1732
.454 Carlo Ruzzini, 1732-1735
.457 Alvise Pisani, 1735-1741
.46 Pietro Grimani, 1741-1752
.47 Francesco Loredano, 1752-1762
.474 Marco Foscarini, 1762-1763
.478 Alvise Mocenigo IV, 1763-1778
.48 Paolo Renier, 1779-1789
.49 Ludovico Manin, 1789-1797

	Venice
	History
	Modern - Continued
678.5	1797-1900
.51	1797-1866
.53	1797-1814
.54	1815-1848
	For works dealing with the Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom as a whole, see DG658.5
.55	1848-1866
	Including life of Daniele Manin
.6	1866-1900
.7	Biography and memoirs, 1797-1900, A-Z
.7.M3	Maurogonato, Isacco Pesaro
.8	1901-
679	Other
	Sections, districts, individual islands, etc.
684.15	Collective
.16	Individual, A-Z
	Monuments, statues, etc.
.2	Collective
.22	Individual, A-Z
	Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
.3	Collective
.32	Individual, A-Z
	Canals
.4	Collective
.42	Individual, A-Z
	Streets. Bridges
.5	Collective
.52	Individual, A-Z
.6	Lagoons (General)
	Including dikes, levees, etc.
	For threat of destruction, see DG672.5
	Buildings
.7	Collective
.72	Individual, A-Z
	Other cities of the Republic, see DG975+

CENTRAL ITALY

691	General works
.5	Biography (Collective)
692	Description and travel
	Guidebooks, see DG416
694	Antiquities

TUSCANY. FLORENCE

731	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.15	Congresses
.2	Sources and documents
	Collected works
.4	Several authors
.5	Individual authors
.6	Directories
.7	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
.8	Houses, noble families, etc.
.82	Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
732	Guidebooks
.5	General works
.7	Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
	Description and travel
733	Through 1860
734	1861-1950
.2	1951-1980
.23	1981-
.4	Views
735	Antiquities
.6	Social life and customs. Civilization
	History
.8	Historiography
	General works
736	Modern
.3	Early through 1800
.5	General special

	Tuscany. Florence
	History - Continued
	Medieval
737.A15	Sources and documents. Collections
	General works
.A2	Through 1800
.A3-Z	1801-
	Early
	General works
.2	Through 1800
.22	1801-
.24	Biography .A1 Collective .A2-Z Individual .H9 Hugo, of Tuscany .M4 Matilde, countess of Tuscany
	14th century
	General works
.25	Through 1800
.26	1801-
	Biography and memoirs
.27	Collective
.28	Individual, A-Z
.3	Modern
.4	Early modern. Medicean period
.42	Biography of Medici family
	15th century
	General works
.5	Through 1800
.55	1801-
.58	Biography and memoirs .A1A-Z Collective .A2-Z Individual, A-Z e. g. .S7 Strozzi, Alessandra (Macinghi)
.6	Giovanni, d. 1429
.7	Cosimo il Vecchio, 1429-1464
.8	Pietro I, 1464-1469
.9	Lorenzo il Magnifico, 1469-1492
.95	Pietro II, 1492-1494
.97	Savonarola

- Tuscany. Florence
  - History
    - Modern
      - Early modern. Medicean period - Continued
        - 738 16th century
          - .13 1494-1530
          - .14 Biography and memoirs
            - .A1 Collective
            - .A2-Z Individual
              - e. g. .B5 Bianca Cappello, consort of Francesco Maria de' medici
              - .G53 Giannotti, Donato, 1492-1573
              - .G9 Guicciardini, Francesco
              - .M2 Machiavelli, Niccolò
                - For literary works, see PQ4627.M2
          - .15 Alessandro, 1532-1537
          - .17 Cosimo I, 1537-1574
          - .19 Francesco Maria, 1574-1587
          - .21 Ferdinando I, 1587-1609
        - .22 1609-1737
          - .23 Cosimo II, 1609-1621
          - .25 Ferdinando II, 1621-1670
          - .27 Cosimo III, 1670-1723
          - .28 Giovanni Gastone, 1723-1737
          - .29 Biography and memoirs
            - .A1A-Z Collective
            - .A2-Z Individual, A-Z
        - .3 1737-
          - .32 1737-1801. Lorraine dynasty
            - .33 General special
            - .34 Francis II, 1737-1765
            - .35 Leopold I, 1765-1790
            - .37 Ferdinand III, 1790-1801 (1824)
            - .39 Biography and memoirs
              - .A1A-Z Collective
              - .A2-Z Individual, A-Z
          - .4 19th century
            - .42 Napoleonic period
              - .43 1801-1807. Kingdom of Etruria
                - .435 Maria Luigia, consort of Louis I, King of Etruria
              - .44 1808-1814. Under France

Tuscany. Florence
History
Modern
1737-
19th century - Continued
738.5 1815-1900
.6 Biography and memoirs
.A1A-Z Collective
.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
.R5 Ricasoli, Bettino, barone
.7 20th century
.79 Biography and memoirs
.A1A-Z Collective
.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
739 Other
Local (Florence)
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
755 Collective
.3 Individual, A-Z
Monuments, statues, etc.
756 Collective
.3 Individual, A-Z
Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
757 Collective
.3 Individual, A-Z
Streets. Bridges
758 Collective
.3 Individual, A-Z
Buildings
759 Collective
.3 Individual, A-Z
Other Tuscan cities, _see_ DG975

PAPAL STATES (STATES OF THE CHURCH). HOLY SEE. VATICAN CITY

Cf. BX800+, Roman Catholic Church

791 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.2 Sources and documents
Collected works
.4 Several authors
.5 Individual authors
792 Guidebooks

	Papal States (States of the Church). Holy See. Vatican City - Continued
792.5	Monumental and picturesque, etc.
	Descriptiona and travel
793	Through 1860
794	1861-
795	Antiquities
.6	Social life and customs. Civilization
	History
	General works
796	Modern
.3	Early to 1800
.5	Military and naval history
	For the Swiss papal guards, see UA749.5
.7	Special aspects, A-Z
	Including elements in the population
.7.B7	British
.7.F7	French
797	Early and medieval
.1	Earliest to Pepin, 756
.2	756-962. Period of Carlovingian emperors
.3	962-1309. Hohenstaufen, etc.
.5	"Babylonian captivity," 1309-1377
.55	Biography, A-Z
.55.A5	Albornoz, Gil Alvarez Carrillo de, cardinal
.6	1377-1499
	For Alexander VI, pope, see BX1312
.7	1499-1870
.8	1499-1605
.82	Cesare Borgia
.825	Charlotte d'Albret, duchesse de Valentinois
.83	Lucrezia Borgia
.9	1605-1700
	Biography and memoirs
.92	Collective
.93	Individual, A-Z
798	1700-1798
.2	1798-1799. Roman Republic
.3	1799-1870. 19th century
	Biography and memoirs
.33	Collective
.34	Individual, A-Z

	Papal States (States of the Church). Holy See. Vatican City
	History
	1499-1870 - Continued
798.35	1799-1848
.4	1848-1870
.5	1848-1849. Roman Republic
.6	1859-1870
.7	1870. End of temporal power Cf. DG559, Siege and occupation of Rome, 1870
799	Holy See, 1870-
800	Vatican City, 1929-

ROME (MODERN CITY)

803	Periodicals. Societies. Collections
.5	Biography (Collective)
804	Guidebooks. Directories. Dictionaries
.2	General works
.5	Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
	Description
805	Through 1860
806	1861-1950
.2	1951-
.8	Views
807	Antiquities (Medieval, etc.) Including description of the city in Medieval and Renaissance times
.4	Catacombs
.6	Social life and customs. Civilization
.7	Ethnography
.8	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.8.P65	Poles
808	History
809	General special
811	Medieval
.6	Cola di Rienzo

	Rome (Modern city)
	History - Continued
812	Modern
.1	15th century. Renaissance
.12	1527. Siege
.4	16th-18th centuries
.6	Biography, A-Z
	e. g. .C4 Cenci, Beatrice
.7	Napoleonic period, 1809-1814
.9	1815-1870
813	1871-1945
	Biography and memoirs
.12	Collective
.15	Individual, A-Z
.2	1945-
814	Other
	Local
	For localities, buildings, or objects possessing archaeological interest, see DG61+
	Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
.95	Collective
815	Individual, A-Z
	Monuments, statues, etc.
.19	Collective
.2	Individual, A-Z
	Cemeteries
.29	Collective
.3	Individual, A-Z
	Fountains
.39	Collective
.4	Individual, A-Z
	Parks, squares, etc.
.49	Collective
.5	Individual, A-Z
.7	River front (Tiber)
	Streets, bridges, gates, etc.
.89	Collective
.9	Individual, A-Z
816	Buildings
	Churches and monasteries
.29	Collective
.3	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .S26 San Giovanni in Laterano .S33 San Pietro in Vaticano

- **Rome (Modern city)**
  - Local
    - Buildings - Continued
      - Palaces and villas
        - 816.49 Collective
        - .5 Individual, A-Z
          - e. g. .S3 Castel Sant'Angelo
      - Public buildings, etc.
        - .9 Collective
        - 817 Individual, A-Z
          - e. g. .C6 Palazzo della Consulta
          - .M3 Palazzo Madama
    - .3 Other buildings, A-Z
  - Suburbs, see DG814.95+

SOUTHERN ITALY

- 819 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 820 General works
- .5 Views
- .8 Historical geography
- 821 Description and travel
- Guidebooks, see DG416
- 823 Antiquities
- 825 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 826 History
  - Cf. DG845.8+, Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
    - DG865.9+, Sicily
  - By period
    - Early, see DG53, DG55.M3
    - 827 Medieval
      - Cf. DG847.15+, Hohenstaufen and Anjou domination
        - DG861+, Byzantine, Saracen and Norman domination
    - 828 Modern
      - By period
        - .2 1442-1860
          - Cf. DG848+, Kingdom of Naples
        - .3 1860-1945
        - .5 1945-
- 829 Other
- 831 Sicily and Malta
  - Cf. DG987+, Malta

NAPLES. KINGDOM OF THE TWO SICILIES

840	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
841	Sources and documents
.2	Collections, by individual authors
.4	Biography (Collective)
.5	Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
.55	Public men
.6	Houses, noble families, etc.
	.A1 Collective
	.A2-Z Individual
	.C3 Carafa family
	.P63 Poerio family
842	Guidebooks. Directories. Dictionaries
.3	General works
.5	Monumental and picturesque, etc.
.6	Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
	Description and travel
	Cf. DG821, Southern Italy
843	Through 1860
844	1861-1950
.2	1951-
845	Antiquities
	For pre-Roman and Roman antiquities of Naples, see DG70.N35; for Magna Graecia, see DG55.M3; for other local Roman and pre-Roman antiquities, see DG70.A-Z
.6	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period or reign
	History
	Cf. DG865.9+, Sicily
.8	Historiography
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
.83	Collective
.85	Individual, A-Z
	General works
	Including Southern Italy
	Cf. DG826+, Southern Italy DG861+, Sicily
846	Modern
.3	Early to 1800

	Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
	History - Continued
	General special
846.55	Political history
	For specific periods, see the period or reign
.6	Sources and documents
.62	General works
	Early and medieval
	General works
847.A2	Through 1800
.A3-Z	1801-
	Early (Post-Roman) to 1016
	Cf. DG70.N35, Pre-Roman and Roman period
.1	Sources and documents
.11	General works
.13	1016-1268
	Biography and memoirs
.135	Collective
.136	Individual, A-Z
.14	1016-1194. Norman period
	For individual rulers, see DG867.24+
.15	1194-1268. Hohenstaufen period
.16	Heinrich VI, 1194-1197
.162	Friedrich I (Emperor Friedrich II), 1197-1250
.164	Konrad IV, 1250-1254
.166	Konradin, 1254-1268
.168	Manfredi, 1258-1266
.17	1268-1442. Anjou dynasty
.2	Charles I, 1266-1285
.3	Charles II, 1285-1309
.4	Robert, 1309-1343
.5	Jeanne (Giovanna) I, 1343-1382
.55	Charles III of Durazzo, 1381-1386
.58	Louis I, 1381-1382
.6	Wladislaw, 1386-1414
.65	Louis II, 1386-1390
.7	Jeanne (Giovanna) II, 1414-1435
.8	Rene I, 1435-1442
	For biography, see DC102.8.R4

	Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
	History - Continued
848	Modern
	1442-1707. Spanish rule
.05	Sources and documents
.1	General works
.112	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
.112.A4	Alfonso V, el Magnánimo Cf. DP133.1, Spain
.112.F47	Ferdinando II, d'Aragona, King of Naples, 1467-1496
.115	1442-1504
.12	1504-1647
.13	1647-1648. Masaniello
.15	1648-1707
.2	1707-1735. Austrian rule
	Biography and memoirs
.23	Collective
.24	Individual, A-Z
.3	1735-1861. Bourbon dynasty
	Carlos III, 1735-1759
.32	Sources and documents
.33	General works
.35	1759-1815
.37	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
.37.C3	Caroline Maria, consort of Ferdinand I, king of the Two Sicilies
.37.C8	Cuoco, Vincenzo
	Maria Carolina, Queen, consort of Ferdinand I, King of the Two Sicilies, 1752-1814, see .C3
.37.T3	Tanucci, Bernardo, marchese
.38	Parthenopean Republic, 1799
.4	19th century
.42	1798-1815
.43	1806-1815
.44	Joseph Bonaparte, 1806-1808 For biography, see DC216.5
.45	Murat, 1808-1815 For biography, see DC198.M8

	Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
	History
	Modern
	19th century - Continued
848.46	1815-1860. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
.48	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
.5	Ferdinando I, 1815-1825
.51	1820-1821
.52	Francesco I, 1825-1830
.53	Ferdinando II, 1830-1859
.537	María Cristina di Savoia, consort of Ferdinand II
.55	1848-1861
.56	Pamphlets, etc.
.57	Francesco II, 1859-1860
	Expedition of the Thousand, 1860, see DG554.5.E96
.58	1860-1900
.6	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
.6.M2	Maria Sofia Amelia, consort of Francis II
849	20th century
	Biography and memoirs
.9	Collective
850	Individual, A-Z
851	1945-
855	Other
	Local
	Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
856	Collective
.2	Individual, A-Z
	Monuments, statues, etc.
.3	Collective
.5	Individual, A-Z
	Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
.7	Collective
.8	Individual, A-Z
	Streets. Bridges
857	Collective
.2	Individual, A-Z
	Buildings
.3	Collective
.5	Individual, A-Z
	Other cities of the Kingdom of Naples, see DG975

SICILY

861	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.2	Sources and documents
	Collected works
.4	Several authors
.5	Individual authors
.6	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
.7	Biography (Collective)
862	Guidebooks
.4	General works
.5	Monumental and picturesque, etc.
	Description and travel
863	Through 1860
864	1861-1950
.2	1951-
865	Antiquities
.6	Social life and customs. Civilization
.7	Ethnography
.8	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.8.A4	Albanians
.8.B7	British
	History
	Including history of early southern Italy
	For ancient history, see DG55.S5
.9	Historiography
	Biography of historians
.915	Collective
.92	Individual, A-Z
	General works
866	Modern
.3	Early to 1800
	Early and medieval to 1409
	General works
867.A2	Through 1800
.A3-Z	1801-
	Saracen period, 827-1016
.1	Collections
.11	Arabic authors
	European authors
.12	Through 1800
.13	1801-

	Sicily
	History
	Early and medieval to 1409 - Continued
	Norman period, 1016-1194
	For Norman expeditions before 1016, see D148
867.19	Sources and documents
.2	General works
.21	General special
.22	1016-1061
	Norman rulers, 1061-1194
.24	Roger I, 1061-1101
.245	Simon, 1101-1105
.25	Roger II, 1105-1154
.26	William I, 1154-1166
.27	William II, 1166-1189
.275	Tancredi, 1190-1194
.28	Sicily under the Hohenstaufen, 1194-1268
.29	General special
	For individual rulers, see DG847.16+
.299	1268-1282
.3	Sicilian Vespers, 1282
	1282-1409
.33	Sources and documents
.34	General works
.35	Pedro de Aragón, 1282-1285
.4	Jaime, 1285-1295
.5	Federico II, 1296-1337
.6	Pedro II, 1337-1342
.65	Luis, 1342-1355
.7	Federico III, 1355-1377
.8	Maria, etc., 1377-1409
868	Modern, 1409-
.2	1409-1504
.3	1504-1648
.35	1648-1806
.4	19th century
.42	1806-1815
.44	1815-1871
	Expedition of the Thousand, 1860, see DG554.5.E96

Sicily

History

Modern, 1409-

19th century - Continued

868.5 1871-1900

869 20th century

.2 1900-1945

.3 1945-

875 Other

972 Islands of Italy (Collectively)

Cf. DG861+, Sicily

For Sicily, see DG861+; individual islands, or group of islands, see DG975

975 **Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z**

Class here modern and general history, including ancient and medieval; for ancient cities and towns, see DG70; for ancient regions and provinces, see DG55

e. g.

.A2	Abruzzi
.A224	Alassio
.A3	Alessandria
	Alto Adige, see .B68
.A415-44	Amalfi
.A415	Serials. Collections
.A42	Description
.A43	History
.A44	Other
.A48-51	Ancona
.A48	Serials. Collections
.A49	General works. Description
.A5	History
.A51	Other
.A598	Aosta
.A6	Aosta, Valley of
.A617	Apennines
.A65	Apulia. Puglia
	Aquila, see .L24
.A68	Aquileia
.A7	Arezzo
.A75	Arno River and Valley
.A78	Ascoli Piceno
.A8	Assisi
.A83-86	Asti Subarrange like .A48-51
.A935	Avesa

975		Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc. A-Z - Continued
e. g.	.B25	Bari
	.B27	Barletta
	.B3	Basilicata. Lucania
	.B39-41	Belluno
	.B39	Serials. Collections
	.B4	History and description
	.B41	Other
	.B43-46	Benevento Subarrange like .A48-51
	.B48-51	Bergamo Subarrange like .A48-51
	.B54	Biella
	.B57-65	Bologna
	.B57	Serials. Collections
	.B58	Guidebooks
	.B59	Description
		Biography
	.B593A1-3	Collective
	.B593A4-Z	Individual
	.B595	Antiquities
	.B596	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	.B6	History
	.B61	Medieval
	.B62	Early modern
	.B63	Napoleonic
	.B64	19th-20th centuries
	.B65	Other
	.B68	Bolzano
	.B73	Borromean Islands
	.B77-85	Brescia
	.B77	Serials
	.B78	Sources. Documents. Collections
	.B785	Gazetteers
	.B79	Description. Guidebooks
	.B8	Biography
	.B81	Antiquities
	.B82	Social life and customs
	.B825	History
	.B83	Through 1796
	.B84	1797-1849
	.B85	1850-

975 **Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc.**

A-Z - Continued

e. g.

.B855	Bressanone
.B86	Brianza
.B917	Budrio
.B93	Busseto
.C115	Cadore
	Cadore (City), see .P55
.C13-16	Calabria
.C13	Serials. Collections
.C14	Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Place names
.C145	General works
.C15	Description
	Biography
.C155A1-3	Collective
.C155A4-Z	Individual
.C16	History
.C17	Campagna di Roma. Pontine Marshes
.C173	Campania
.C17448	Canale, Val. Kanal Valley
.C2	Capri
.C25	Capua
.C26	Carpi
.C2673	Castel Bolognese
.C28	Catania
.C43	Cesena
.C5	Citta di Castello
.C54	Civitavecchia
.C6	Comacchio
.C64	Comacine
.C7-72	Como
.C7	Serials. Collections
.C71	General works. Description
.C72	History
.C7214	Como (Province)
.C7215	Como, Lake of
.C7384	Corleone (Sicily)
.C735	Corcumello
.C74	Cortina d'Ampezzo
.C75	Cortona
.C79-8	Cremona
.C79	Serials. Documents. Collections
.C8	History and description

975		**Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z** - Continued
	e. g. .D66-68	Dolomite Alps
	.D66	Periodicals. Societies. Collections
	.D67	General works. History and description. Views
	.D68	Special mountains, peaks, trails, etc. (not A-Z)
	.E3	Elba
	.E5	Emilia
	.E53	Emilia-Romagna
	.E8	Euganean Hills
	.F38-44	Ferrara
	.F38	Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
	.F39	Description
	.F395	Biography (Collective)
	.F4	History
	.F42	Medieval
	.F43	16th century
	.F44	19th-20th centuries
		Firenze (Florence), see DG731+
	.F71-74	Forli
	.F71	Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
	.F72	Biography
	.F73	History and description
	.F74	Other
	.F8-82	Frascati. Alban Hills
	.F8	General works. Description
	.F82	History
	.F824	Frassinoro
	.F847	Frignano
	.F85	Friuli
	.F855	Friuli-Venezia Giulia Class here works on that part of Venezia Giulia remaining in Italy after 1947; for Austrian territories prior to 1919 and the Yugoslav territories after 1947, see DR1350.J84

975 **Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z - Continued**

e. g. .G13	Gaeta
.G18	Gallarate
.G27	Garda, Lago di
.G3	Garfagnana
.G32	Gargano Promontory
.G35	Genazzano
.G67	Gorizia For Görz and Gradiska (General, and Slovenia), see DR1475.G67
	Genoa, see DG631+
.I4	Iesi
.I5	Imola
	Ionian Sea, see DF901.I695
.I6	Ischia (Island)
	Jesi, see .I4
	Kanal Valley, see .C17448
.L2	Lake District. Italian lakes
.L24	L'Aquila
	Lazio, see .L245
.L245	Latium. Lazio
.L25-3	Lecce
.L25	Serials. Sources and documents
	Collected works
.L26	Several authors
.L27	Individual authors
.L3	History and description
.L4	Leghorn (Livorno)
.L68	Liguria
.L7	Lipari Islands
	Livorno, see .L4
	Lucania, see .B3
.L8-82	Lucca
.L8	Serials. Sources and documents. Collections
.L81	General works. Description
.L82	History
.M16	Maggiore, Lago
.M22	Maglie

975		Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z - Continued
e. g.	.M27-34	Mantua (Mantova)
	.M27	Serials. Collections
	.M28	Sources and documents
		History and description
		General works
	.M29	Early through 1800
	.M3	1801-
	.M31	Medieval
	.M32	16th-18th centuries
	.M33	19th-20th centuries
	.M34	Other
	.M4	Marche (Marches)
	.M43	Maremme
	.M52	Merano (Meran)
	.M53-534	Messina
	.M53	Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
	.M532	Description
	.M533	History
	.M534	Other
		Milano (Milan), see DG651+
	.M6-63	Modena
	.M6	Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
	.M61	General works. Description
	.M615	Antiquities
	.M62	History
	.M63	Other
	.M65	Molfetta
		Monte Bianco (Mont Blanc), see DC611.M68
	.M67354	Montalcino
	.M67375	Montebelluna
	.M67378	Montecarlo
	.M675	Montefeltro
	.M68	Montenero
	.M73	Monza
		Napoli (Naples), see DG840+

975 **Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z** - Continued

e. g. .07 Orvieto

.08 Ostia

.P12-17 Padua
- .P12 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
- .P13 Description
- .P14 Antiquities
- .P15 History

.P19-21 Palermo
- .P19 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
- .P2 General works. Description
- .P21 History

.P25 Parma

.P29-32 Pavia
- .P29 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
- .P3 General works. History. Description
- .P32 Other

.P37 Pergine Valsugana

.P375 Pergola (Pesaro e Urbino)

.P4 Perugia

.P5 Piacenza

Piemonte (Piedmont), see DG610+

.P5443 Pietra Ligure

.P55 Pieve di Cadore

.P59-63 Pisa
- .P59 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
- .P593 Biography
- .P6 General works. History and description
  - .P61 Medieval
    - .P615 14th-15th centuries
  - .P618 16th-18th centuries
  - .P62 19th-20th centuries
- .P63 Other

.P65 Pistoia

975		Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z - Continued
	e. g.	Pontine Marshes, see .C17
		Puglia, see .A65
	.R25	Ravenna
	.R3	Reggio di Calabria
	.R5	Rimini
	.R6	Riviera
	.R7-73	Romagna
		Subarrange like .M6-63
		Rome
		Ancient city, see DG61+
		Medieval and modern city, see DG803+
	.S17	Salo
	.S19	San Gimignano
	.S2	San Marino (Republic)
	.S268	Sant'Andrea (Gorizia). Štandrež
	.S29-33	Sardinia
	.S29	Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
	.S3	Description and travel
	.S31	History
	.S33	Other
		Savoy, see DG610+
	.S3724	Scrivia Valley
	.S49-5	Siena
	.S49	Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
	.S5	History and description
	.S54	Soave
	.S7	Sorrento
		Štandrež, see .S268
	.S795	Sugana Valley
	.S9	Syracuse
	.T2	Taormina
	.T5	Tiber River and Valley
	.T57	Tiepido Valley
	.T6	Tivoli

975		**Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z** - Continued
	e. g. .T788	Trent
	.T792	Trentino-Alto Adige
	.T8	Treviso
	.T825	Trieste (City and District)
	.T93-97	Turin
	.T93	Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
	.T94	Description
	.T95	History
	.T97	Other
	.U3	Udine
	.U5	Umbria
	.U7-72	Urbino Subarrange like .F8-82
	.V2	Vallombrosa
	.V23	Valtellina
	.V267	Varazze
	.V3	Varese
	.V38	Venetia (Veneto)
		Venezia (Venice), see DG670+
		Venezia Giulia, see F855
		Venezia Tridentina, see .T792
	.V43	Ventimiglia (Liguria)
	.V48-53	Verona
	.V48	Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
	.V49	Description
	.V495	Antiquities
	.V5	History
	.V51	Medieval
	.V52	Modern
	.V53	Other
	.V6	Vesuvius In general prefer QE523.V5
	.V646	Viadana
	.V7	Vicenza
	.V8	Vincigliata, Castello di
	.V85	Viterbo
(980)		Italian colonies (Former) Collective, see JV2200+ Individual colonies, see classes DS, DT

987 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.2 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
.3 Individual. By place, A-Z
.5 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
988.2 Several authors
.3 Individual authors
.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
.6 Place names (General)
For etymological studies, see PL4731+
.7 Directories
.8 Guidebooks
989 General works
.2 General special
.25 Views
.3 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local, see DG999+
.35 Preservation
.4 Description and travel
.5 Antiquities
For local antiquities, see DG999+
.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
.74 Ethnography
.75 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials, see DG987
.8 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
.83 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
.85 Historiography
990 General works
General special
.5 Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
.7 Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

History

General special - Continued

991 Political history

For specific periods, see the period

.5 Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period, e. g. DG992+; for works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DG991.6

.6 Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

992 Early to 870. Phoenician, Greek, Roman and Byzantine domination

Biography and memoirs

.12 Collective

.13 Individual, A-Z

.2 870-1530. Arabic, Norman, Angevin and Aragonese domination

Cf. DG867.299+, History of Sicily

Biography and memoirs

.26 Collective

.27 Individual, A-Z

.3 Revolt against Monroy, 1427

.5 1530-1798. Rule of the Knights of Malta

Including wars against the Turks and their North African allies, suppression of the Jesuits (1768), and the conquest by Napoleon (1798)

Cf. DC226.M3, Napoleon's expedition to Egypt and Syria, 1798-1799

Biography and memoirs

.56 Collective

.57 Individual, A-Z

.6 Siege of Malta, 1565

.62 Rebellion of the Turkish slaves, 1722

.65 Rebellion of the Priests, 1775

History
By period - Continued
992.7 1798-1964. British colonial rule
Biography and memoirs
.76 Collective
.77 Individual, A-Z
.8 1798-1802. Interim between Napoleonic conquest and Treaty of Amiens
993 1802-1947. British administration
Cf. D763.M3, Malta in World War II
.5 1947-1964. Self-rule under British authority
994 1964- . Independent
Biography and memoirs
.7 Collective
.8 Individual, A-Z
999 Local history and description, A-Z
e. g. .G59 Gozo
.V3 Valletta

Belgium and Netherlands (Holland)

1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
.5	Individual. By place, A-Z
3	Sources and documents. Collections
	Collected works
4	Several authors
5	Individual authors
14	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
16	Guidebooks
18	General works. Compends
19	Monumental and picturesque
23	Dikes, canals, sluices, etc.
	Description and travel
31	Through 1400
33	1401-1600
36	1601-1700
37	1701-1800
38	1801-1900
39	1901-1950
40	1951-
51	Antiquities
71	Social life and customs. Civilization
91	Ethnography
92	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
	History
95	Historiography
	Biography of historians
96	Collective
97	Individual, A-Z
101	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
103	Biography (Collective) For individual biographies, see the special period, reign or place
	General works
106	Through 1800. Chronicles
107	1801-
109	Pamphlets, etc.

- **History - Continued**
  - General special
    - 111 History of two or more provinces
    - 113 Military history
    - 121 Naval history
    - 131 Political and diplomatic history
      - 136 The Scheldt question
      - 137 Unification movements
  - **By period**
    - 141 Early and medieval to 1384
      - 146 Roman period
      - 151 Frankish period
      - 156 843-1127
      - 159 1127-1285
      - 162 1285-1384
    - 1384-1555
      - General works
        - 171 Through 1800
        - 172 1801-
      - 175 1384-1477. House of Burgundy
        - 177 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
      - 179 1477-1555
        - 180 Marie of Burgundy and Maximilian I, 1477-1482
        - 181 Felipe I, 1483-1506
        - 182 Karl V, 1506-1555
          - 183 Margaretha of Austria, 1507-1530
          - 184 Maria of Austria, 1531-1555
    - Wars of independence, 1555-1648
      - 185 Sources and documents
      - General works
        - 186 Through 1800
        - .5 1801-
      - Felipe (Philip) II, 1555-1581
        - General works
          - 187 Through 1800
          - .5 1801-
        - .9 Pamphlets. By date
        - 188 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
          - .E3 Egmont, Lamoral, comte d'
          - .G8 Grotius, Hugo
          - .M35 Marnix, Philippe de, seigneur de Sainte Aldegonde

	History
	By period
	Wars of independence, 1555-1648
	Felipe (Philip) II, 1555-1581
188	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z - Continued
.M4	Maurits, prince of Orange, stadholder of the Netherlands
.O4	Oldenbarnevelt, Joan van
.W7	Willem I, prince of Orange
189	Margaretha of Parma, 1559-1567
191	Alba (Alva), 1567-1573
.7	Special
192	1573-1576
.5	Siege of Leyden, 1573-1574
193	Juan de Austria, 1576-1578
194	Alessandro Farnese, 1578-1581
195	Union of Utrecht, 1579
	1581-1609
	General works
196	Through 1800
197	1801-
198	Leicester, 1585-1587
199	Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
.D4	Deventer, Surrender of, 1587
.N4	Nieuport, Battle of, 1600
.O8	Ostend, Siege of, 1601-1604
200	Pamphlets. By date
201	Armistice, 1609-1621
204	1621-1648
206	Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
.A55	Antwerp, Siege of, 1584-1585
.B8	Breda, Siege of, 1624-1625
.D6	Downs, Battle of, 1639
.H5	's Hertogenbosch, Siege of, 1629
207	Pamphlets, 1609-1648. By date

401	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
403	Sources and documents. Collections
	Collected works
404	Several authors
405	Individual authors
414	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
415	Place names (General)
416	Guidebooks
418	General works
421	Compends
424	Monumental and picturesque
425	Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
427	Dikes, canals, sluices, etc.
430	Historical geography
	Description and travel
431	Through 1830
433	1831-1945
434	1946-1970
435	1971-
451	Antiquities
	Cf. DH801+, Local history and description
471	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Including national characteristics
491	**Ethnography**
	Including nationality, the Flemings, and the Flemish movement
492	Individual elements in the population
	Flemings, see DH491
.G4	Germans
.H85	Hungarians
.I8	Italians
.P64	Poles
.W3	Walloons
	History
503	Historiography
	Biography of historians
505	Collective
506	Individual, A-Z
.K8	Kurth, Godefroid Joseph F.
.P5	Pirenne, Henri

History - Continued

511 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

513 Biography (Collective)

For individual biographies, see the special period, reign, or place

514 Rulers, kings, etc.

515 Public men

.5 Women

516 Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z

e. g. .H8 Howarderie, Seigneurs de la

.L6 Looz, House of

General works

517 Through 1800. Chronicles

521 1801-

523 Compends

525 Topics (not A-Z)

527 Pamphlets, etc.

General special

531 History of two or more provinces

540 Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

541 Biography (Collective)

542 Early and medieval to 1555

543 1555-1815

545 1815-

551 Naval history

566 Political and diplomatic history

Cf. DH571+, Special periods, reigns, etc.

569 Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

571 Early and medieval to 1555

Cf. DH801.F4+, Flanders

572 General special

574 Roman period

576 Frankish period

578 843-1100

580 1101-1400

581 Biography and memoirs, A-Z

.A7 Artevelde, Jacob van

.R6 Robert I, the Friesian, count of Flanders

	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1555 - Continued
582	1401-1506
583	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
584	1506-1555
585	1555-1794. Spanish and Austrian rule
591	1555-1598. 16th century
	Cf. DH185+, Wars of independence, 1555-1648
598	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
.C7	Croy, Charles, duc de
.R6	Roose, Pierre
	1598-1714
600	Sources and documents
601	General works
602	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
.I8	Isabel, consort of Albrecht, archduke of Austria
605	1598-1621
606	1621-1648
607	1648-1700
609	1701-1714
	1714-1794. Austrian Netherlands
611	Sources and documents
612	General works
613	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
614	General special
615	1740-1780
	For biography of Maria Theresia, see DB71
616	1780-1790
	For biography of Joseph II, see DB74
	Revolution, 1788-1790
	Sources and documents
617	Brabant (and Liége)
.5	Liége
	General works
618	Brabant (and Liége)
.5	Liége
619	1790-1792
	For biography of Leopold II, see DB74.8

	History
	By period - Continued
620	1794-1909
621	1794-1830
628	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
.A7	Arenberg, Auguste Marie R., prince d', comte de la Marck
.M4	Merode, Henri Marie G., comte de
631	French rule, 1794-1813
641	1813-1830
	Cf. DJ236, Kingdom of the Nethelands
645	1830-
	Revolution of 1830
650	Sources and documents
651	General works
652	General special
	Leopold I, 1831-1865
656	General works on life and reign
657	General special
659	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
.L4	Lebeau, Joseph
.L7	Louise, consort of Leopold I
.P7	Praet, Jules von
.R7	Rogier, Charles Latour
665	Treaty of London, 1839
	Leopold II, 1865-1909
671	General works on life and reign
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
675	Collective
676	Individual, A-Z
.B3	Banning, Émile Théodore J.H.
.F7	Frère-Orban, Hubert Joseph W.
.L7	Louise, princess of Belgium
.M3	Marie, countess of Flanders
.M35	Marie Henriette, consort of Leopold II
677	20th century
	Albert, 1909-1934
681	General works on life and reign
.5	Travels
682	Period of World War I, 1914-1918. Flemish movement
	For the war itself, see D501+

	History
	By period
	20th century
	Albert, 1909-1934 - Continued
683	1920-
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
685.A1	Collective
.A2-Z	Individual
.B6	Borms, August
.D6	Dorlodot, René de, baron
.E5	Elizabeth, consort of Albert I
.M3	Max, Adolphe
	Leopold III, 1934-1951
687	General works on life and reign Including his detention in Germany and exile, 1940-1950, and abdication, 1951; regency of Prince Charles, 1944-1950
689	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
.A8	Astrid, consort of Leopold III
.C5	Clercq, Gustaaf de
.H3	Hagemans, John
.M3	Man, Henri de
	Bedouin I, 1951-
690	General works on life and reign
692	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION

801 **Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z**

Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

0	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources and documents
1	Minor collections
3	General works. Description and travel
4	Antiquities
45	Ethnography
47	Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture

Local history and description

801 **Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z**

Under each (unless otherwise indicated): - Continued

5 History
  Early and medieval
    General works
6   Through 1800
62   1801-
7   17th-18th centuries
8   19th-20th centuries
9 Special topics

e. g. .A6-69 Antwerp
.A74 Ardennes
.B6 Bouillon
.B7-79 Brabant
.C3 Campine
.C5 Ciney (Canton)
.E8 Eupen and Malmédy
Flanders
.F4-49 General
.F4 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
.F41 Minor collections
.F43 General works. Description and travel
.F44 Antiquities
.F443 Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture
.F45 History
By period
Medieval
.F46 Early works
.F462 Modern works
.F465 General special
.F468 16th century
.F47 17th-18th centuries
.F48 19th-20th centuries
.F49 Other
.F5-59 East
.F6-69 West

Local history and description

801 **Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z - Continued**

e. g. .H2-29 Hainaut
.H35 Hautes Fagnes (Hokes Venn)
.H4 Hesbaye (Haspengouw)
.L5-59 Liége
  Cf. DH801.E8, Eupen and Malmédy
.L7-79 Limbourg
.L9-99 Luxembourg (Belgian province)
  Luxembourg (Grand duchy), see DH901+
.M6 Moresnet
.N2-29 Namur
.N4 Neufchateau (Arrondissement)
.N5 Nivelles (Arrondissement)
.S35 Scheldt
.S6 Soignes (Forest)

BRUSSELS

802.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.A5-Z Sources and documents. Collections
Collected works
.3 Several authors
.5 Individual authors
.7 Biography, A-Z
803 Directories. Dictionaries
804 Guidebooks
Description
.3 Through 1800
.4 1801-1900
.5 1901-
.8 Antiquities
.9 Social life and customs. Culture
805 **History**
.5 General special
806 Early and medieval
.5 16th-17th centuries
.7 18th centuries

		Brussels
		History - Continued
806.9		Napoleonic period
807		19th century
.5		20th century
809		Sections, districts, etc.
.3		Cemeteries
.4		Churches
.5		Parks
.6		Streets. Bridges
.7		Buildings
.8		Individual, A-Z
.9		Suburbs, A-Z
.95		Other special (not A-Z) e. g. Mannikin Fountain
811		**Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z**
	e. g. .A55-68	Antwerp
	.A55	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.A56	Sources and documents
	.A58	General works and description
	.A6	History
	.A63	Early to 1550
	.A64	1550-1600
	.A67	17th-18th centuries
	.A68	19th-20th centuries
		Audenarde, see .O8
	.B75-85	Bruges
	.B75	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.B76	Sources and documents
	.B78	General works and description
	.B8	History
	.B82	Early and medieval
	.B83	1550-1600
	.B84	17th-18th centuries
	.B85	19th-20th centuries
	.C5-55	Chimay
	.C5	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.C52	Sources and documents
	.C53	General works and description
	.C55	History

811		Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z - Continued
e. g.	.C8	Courtrai (Kortryk)
	.E6	Enghien
	.G4-49	Ghent
	.G4	Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.
	.G43	General works and description
	.G45	History
	.G46	Early and medieval
	.G47	16th century
	.G48	17th-18th centuries
	.G49	19th-20th centuries
	.L5	Liége
	.L7	Louvain
	.M4	Mechlin (Malines, Mechelen)
	.M75	Mons (Bergen)
	.N2	Namur
	.N7	Nieuport
	.O8	Oudenaarde
	.R6	Roesclare
	.S65	Soiron
	.S7	Spa
	.T3	Tervueren
	.T7-76	Tournai (Doornick)
	.T7	Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.
	.T73	General works and description
	.T76	History
	.Y8	Ypres

901 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
902 Sources and documents. Collections
903 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
.2 Guidebooks
904 Biography (Collective)
905 General works
.4 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local, see DH925
.5 Preservation
Description and travel
906 Through 1945
907 1946-
.3 Antiquities
.7 Social life and customs. Civilization
908 **History**
.5 Political and diplomatic history
.6 Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
909 Early to 1354 (Countship)
910 1354-1815 (Duchy)
911 Union with Burgundy, 1444-1477
912 Austria, 1477-1555
913 Spain, 1555-1713 (France, 1684-1697)
914 Austria, 1714-1795
915 France, 1795-1815
916 1815- (Grand duchy)
Biography and memoirs
918 Collective
.5 Individual, A-Z
925 Local history and description
e. g. .L8 Luxembourg

1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3	Sources and documents. Collections
	Collected works
4	Several authors
5	Individual authors
14	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
15	Place names (General)
16	Guidebooks
18	General works
21	Compends, etc.
24	Monumental and picturesque
25	Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
27	Dikes, canals, sluices, etc.
30	Historical geography
	Description and travel
33	History of travel
34	Through 1500
36	1501-1800
38	1801-1900
39	1901-1945
40	1946-1977
41	1978-
51	Antiquities Cf. DJ401+, Local history and description
71	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
81	Dutch culture in foreign countries Class here general works, or those works in combinations too broad for any one country
91	Ethnography
92	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
.A7	Armenians
.C5	Chinese
.E3	East Indians
.G73	Greeks
.I53	Indonesians
.M64	Moluccans
.M68	Morroccans
.N47	Netherlands Antilleans
.P6	Portuguese
.S8	Surinamese
.S95	Swiss

History

95 Historiography

Biography of historians

97 Collective

98 Individual, A-Z

e. g. .F7 Fruin, Robert Jacobus

101 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

103 Biography (Collective)

For individual biographies, see the special period, reign, or place

104 Rulers, kings, etc.

105 Public men

.5 Women

.7 Other (not A-Z)

106 Houses, noble families, etc.

.5 Study and teaching

.6 By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

General works

107 Through 1800. Chronicles

109 1801-

111 Compends, etc.

114 Special aspects

116 Pamphlets, etc.

General special

121 History of two or more provinces

124 Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

Naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

130 Sources and documents

131 Biography (Collective)

For individual biographies, see DJ135+

132 General works

133 General special

134 Pamphlets, etc.

135 Early to 1594

136 1594-1700

Including biography: .R8, Michiel Adriaanszoon de Ruyter; .T7, Cornelis Maartenszoon Tromp; .T75, Maerten Harpertszoon Tromp

	History
	General special
	Naval history - Continued
137	18th century
138	19th-20th centuries
	Political and diplomatic history
	Cf. DJ151+, Special periods, reigns, etc.
140	Sources and documents. Collections
142	General works
143	General special
	e. g. The medieval city, etc.
144	Pamphlets, etc.
145	Earliest to 1555
146	1555-1795
147	1795- . 19th-20th centuries
149	Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
	Reigning houses
150	House of Orange
	Class here general and collective works
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1555
	General works
151	Through 1800. Chronicles
152	1801-
	1555-1795. United Provinces
	Cf. DH185, Sources and documents (Wars of independence, 1555-1648)
154	Sources and documents. Collections
	General works
155	Through 1800
156	1801-
158	General special
170	1609-1621
	Cf. DH201, Armistice, 1609-1621 (Wars of independence)
	1621-1652
	General works
171	Through 1800
172	1801-

	History
	By period
	1555-1795. United Provinces
	1621-1652 - Continued
173	Biography and memoirs, 1621-1702, A-Z
	Cf. DH188, Biography, 1555-1648 (Low countries)
.A5	Amalia, consort of Frederik Hendrik, prince of Orange
.F7	Frederik Hendrik, prince of Orange
.J6	Johan Maurits, prince of Nassau-Siegen
	Cf. F2532, Period in Brazil
.W3	Willem II, prince of Orange
.W5	Witsen, Nicolaas Corneliszoon
.W7	Witt, Johan de
	1652-1702
	Including Anglo-Dutch wars, 1652-1667
180	Sources and documents. Collections
	General works
181	Through 1800
182	1801-
	Willem III, 1672-1702
	For biography, see DA462.A2
	General works on reign
186	Through 1800
187	1801-
	War with France, 1672-1678
	For the war itself, see D277+
	General works
190	Through 1800
191	1801-
193	Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674
	Stadtholders, 1702-1747
	General works
196	Through 1800
197	1801-
	Biography and memoirs
199	Collective
.2	Individual, A-Z
	e. g. .C65 Corver, Joan, 1628-1716

	History
	By period
	1555-1795. United Provinces - Continued
	Willem IV and Willem V, 1747-1795
	General works
201	Through 1800
202	1801-
	Biography and memoirs, 1702-1795
204.A1	Collective
.A2-Z	Individual
.L8	Ludwig Ernst, duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg
.R4	Rendorp, Joachim, vrijheer van Marquette
.S6	Slingelandt, Simon van
	Anglo-Dutch War, 1780-1784
	General works
205	Through 1800
206	1801-
	War with France, 1793-1795
	Cf. DC220.6, First and Second coalitions, 1792-1802 (French Revolution)
	General works
208	Through 1800
209	1801-
210	Period of French Revolution and Napoleonic Empire, 1792-1815
211	Batavian Republic, 1795-1806
	19th-20th centuries
215	Sources and documents. Collections
216	General works
219	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
.A1	Collective
.B6	Bosch, Johannes, graaf van den
.C55	Colijn, Hendrikus
.F2	Falck, Anton Reinhard
.G7	Groen van Prinsterer, Guillaume
.H7	Hogendorp, Dirk, graaf van
.H8	Hogendorp, Gijsbert Karel, graaf van
.S3	Schimmelpenninck, Rutger Jan
.T5	Thorbecke, Jan Rudolf
226	Kingdom of Holland, 1806-1810

	History
	By period
	19th-20th centuries - Continued
228	Union with France, 1810-1813
236	Kingdom of the Netherlands, 1813-1830
241	Willem I, 1815-1840
251	Willem II, 1840-1849
	Willem III, 1849-1890
261	General works on life and reign
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
263.A1	Collective
.A3	Emma, consort of William III
.A4-Z	Other
	Wilhelmina, 1890-1948
281	General works on life and reign
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
283.A2	Collective
.A3-Z	Individual
.G4	Geer, Dirk Jan de
.T7	Troelstra, Pieter Jelles
285	Period of World War I, 1914-1918
286	Period between World War I and World War II, 1918-1939
287	World War II and post-war periods, 1939-1948
	Juliana, 1948-1980
288	General works on life and reign
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
289.A1	Collective
.A2	Royal family
.A3	Bernhard Leopold, consort of Juliana
.A4	Other royal, A-Z
(.A4B4)	Beatrix, see DJ290
.A5-Z	Other contemporaries
	Beatrix, 1980-
290	General works on life and reign
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
291	Collective
292	Individual, A-Z

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION

401	**Provinces, regions, islands, etc., A-Z**
	Under each (unless otherwise indicated):
0	Periodicals. Societies. Collections May include "Sources and documents"
1	Sources and documents If preferred, may be classed with "Periodicals. Societies. Collections"
3	General works. Description and travel
35	Antiquities
37	Manners and customs. Civilization
4	Biography In general, prefer period for individual biography
5	History
	By period
	Early and medieval
	General works
6	Through 1800
62	1801-
64	15th-16th centuries
7	17th-18th centuries
8	19th-20th centuries
9	Other

e. g.	.A5	Ameland
	.A55	Anna Paulownapolder
	.B7-79	Brabant, North
	.D7-79	Drenthe
		East Friesland, see DD491.H31
		Flevoland, see .Z784+
	.F5-59	Friesland
	.G35	Goeree-en-Overflakkee
	.G4-49	Groningen
	.G7-79	Gelderland (Guelders)
		Holland
	.H6-69	North and South (Holland and Zealand)
	.H7-79	North
	.H8-89	South
	.H96	Humsterland
		IJssel Lake, see .Z8

		Local history and description
401		**Provinces, regions, islands, etc., A-Z - Continued**
	e. g. .L6-69	Limburg
		Including works on the duchy
		Early and medieval history
	.L662	General works, 1801-
		Including Battle of Worringen, 1288
	.M3	Marken
		Markerwaard, see .Z784+
		North Holland, see .H7+
	.O8-89	Overijssel
		South Holland, see .H8+
	.T4	Terschelling (Island)
	.T5	Texel Island
		Tholen, see DJ411.T4
	.T9	Twente
	.U7-79	Utrecht
	.V4	Veluwe
	.W15	Waddeneilanden. West Frisian Islands
	.W2-29	Walcheren
		West Frisian Islands, see .W15
	.Z3	Zaanstreek
	.Z5-59	Zealand
	.Z784-7849	Zuidelijke. IJsselmeerpolders
		Including Flevoland and the proposed Markerwaard
	.Z8	Zuyder Zee. IJssel Lake
411		Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .A45	Amersfoort
	.A5-59	Amsterdam
	.A5	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	.A52	Directories. Gazetteers, etc.
	.A53	General works and description
	.A54	Ethnography
	.A545	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
	.A545C55	Chinese
	.A55	History
	.A56	Early and medieval
	.A57	17th-18th centuries
	.A58	19th-20th centuries
	.A59	Other
		e. g. K. Paleis

Local history and description

411 **Cities, towns, etc., A-Z - Continued**

e. g.

.A8	Arnhem
.B4	Bergen-op-Zoom
.D46	Delft
.D5	Deventer
.D6	Dordrecht
.G6	Gorinchem
.G7	Groningen
.H2	Haarlem
.H33	Hague ('s Gravenhage) (Table V)
.H5	's Hertogenbosch
.H7	Hoorn
.K2	Kampen
.L4	Leeuwarden
.L5	Leyden
.M2	Maastricht
.M3	Mariëweerd, Gelderland (Abbey)
.M6	Middelburg
.N6	Nijmegen
.R8	Rotterdam
.T4	Tholen (City and island)
.U9	Utrecht
.V66	Voorburg
.Z35	Zandvoort
.Z95	Zwolle

(500) Dutch colonies

Collective, see JV2500+

Individual, see classes D - F

COUNTRIES AND REGIONS WITH SINGLE NUMBER OR CUTTER NUMBER

I	II	III	
.A2A-Z	.xA2A-Z	.xA2-29	Periodicals. Societies
.A3A-Z	.xA3A-Z	.xA3-39	Sources and documents. Serials
.A5-Z	.xA5-Z	.xA5-Z	General works
.2	.x2	.x2	Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers
.3	.x3	.x3	Antiquities
.4	.x4	.x4	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
.42	.x42	.x42	Ethnography
.5	.x5	.x5	History
.6	.x6	.x6	Biography (Collective)
.62	.x62	.x62	Political history. Foreign and general relations
			By period, *see* the specific period
.63	.x63	.x63	Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
			By period
.65	.x65	.x65	Early
.66	.x66	.x66	Biography and memoirs
			.A2A-Z Collective
			.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
.7	.x7	.x7	Colonial
.72	.x72	.x72	Biography and memoirs
			.A2A-Z Collective
			.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
.75	.x75	x75	20th century
.76	.x76	x76	Biography and memoirs
			.A2A-Z Collective
			.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
.8	.x8	.x8	Independent
.82	.x82	.x82	Biography and memoirs
			.A2A-Z Collective
.9	.x9	.x9	Local, A-Z

CITIES WITH SINGLE NUMBER OR CUTTER NUMBER

To be used only where indicated in schedules

IV	V[1]	
.A2A-Z	.x	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.A3A-Z	.x2	Museums, exhibitions, etc. Subarrange by author
.A4A-Z	.x3	Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories
.A5-Z	.x4	General works. Description
.1	.x43	Views
.13	.x45	Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
.15	.x47	Antiquities
.2	.x5	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
		History
.23	.x53	Biography[2]
.25	.x55	Historiography. Study and teaching
.3	.x57	General works
.4	.x6	Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.[2]
.5	.x65	Monuments, statues, etc.[2]
.6	.x7	Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.[2]
.7	.x75	Streets, bridges, etc.[2]
.8	.x8	Buildings[2]
.9	.x9	Elements in the population[2]
.95	.x95	Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z

---

[1] The x in Table V is the Cutter number for the city

[2] Subdivide as follows:
Table IV
.A2A-Z Collective
.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Table V
.A2-29 Collective
.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY

Use the tables below to subarrange number and Cutters for individual persons under each class of the D-DJ schedule providing for biography and memoirs, e. g. DA556.9.C55, Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, Sir

> **Exception**: For class numbers designating individual reigns, including the life of a ruler, e. g. DA539, General works on life and reign of William IV, Cutter only for the author of the works without further subarrangement

VI **One no.**	VII Cutter no.	
	.x	Cutter for the individual
.A2	.xA2	Collected works. By date[1]
.A25	.xA25	Selected works. Selections. By date[1] Including quotations
.A3	.xA3	Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
.A4	.xA4	Letters. By date
.A5	.xA5	Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date Including interviews
.A6-Z	.xA6-Z	Biography and criticism Including criticism of selected works, quotations, autobiography, letters, speeches, etc.

---

[1] Class here collected or selected works by an individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period during which the individual lived. For the collected or selected works of an individual on a special topic, see the topic

INDEX

A

Aachen (Germany): DD901.A25+
Abensberg, Battle of, 1809: DC234.3
Aberdeen (Scotland): DA890.A2
Aberdeenshire (Scotland): DA880.A1
Abingdon (England): DA690.A14
Abruzzi (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.A27
  Modern: DG975.A2
Acarnanian Revolt, 1836: DF823.6
Accorre, Renier: DC94.A4
Achaea (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.A17
  Modern: DF901.A24
Achaean League, 280-220 B.C.: DF236+
Achaean War, 147-146 B.C.: DG251.8
Achaeans: DF136.A2
Achaia (Greece): DF221.A27
Achaia-Morea: DF623
Achelous River Region (Greece): DF901.A25
Acquarossa (Italy): DG70.A24
Acquavina (Italy): DG70.A25
Acropolis (Athens): DF287.A2
Acton, John Emerich E.D.A., baron: D15.A25
Adaloald, king of Lombardy: DG512.2
Adelaide, consort of William IV: DA541.A4
Adenauer, Konrad: DD259+
Adlergebirge (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.O75
Admiral Graf Spee (Battleship)
  World War II: D772.G7
Adolf, German king: DD160
Aegean Sea Region (Greece): DF261.A177
Aegina (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.A18
  Archaeological explorations: DF221.A35
Aegina and Corinth, War with (Athens): DF227.75
Aegospotami, 405 B.C.: DF229.85
Aemilia (Italy): DG55.A35
Aeoliae Insulae (Italy): DG55.L55
Aeolians: DG136.A3
Aerial operations
  World War I: D600+
Aerial operations - Continued
  World War II: D785+
Aetolia (Greece): DF261.A2
Aetolian League, 280-220 B.C.: DG236+
Aetolian War, 189 B.C.: DG251.4
Aesernia (Italy): DG70.A27
Affair of the diamond necklace (Marie Antoinette): DC137.15
Africa
  Invasion of (Second Punic War): DG247.9
  Roman period: DG59.A4
  South Africa
    World War I: D547.A4
    World War II: D829.A33
  West Africa (World War I): D547.A5
  World War II: D766.8+
Africans
  in
    France: DC34.5.A37
      Paris: DC718.A34
Afro-Americans
  and
    World War I: D639.N4
    World War II: D810.N4
  in
    France
      Paris: DC718.A35
Age of Tyrants (Ancient Greece): DF222+
Agenais (France): DC611.A16
Agilulf, king of Lombardy: DG512
Agincourt, Battle of, 1415: DC101.5.A2
Agora: DE61.A4
  Athens: DF287.A23
Agricola, Gnaeus (Cn.) Julius: DG291.7.A2
Agriculture
  Greek antiquities: DF105
  Roman antiquities: DG105
Agrigentum (Italy): DG70.A3
Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius: DG291.7.A3
Agrippina: DG282.6
Aguesseau, Henri Francois d': DC135.A3
Ahmet Paşa, Kumbaracibaşi: D285.8.B6
Aigeira (Greece): DF221.A45
Aigialeia (Greece): DF901.A38

INDEX

Aims
  World War I: D511+
  World War II: D741
Ain (France): DC611.A26+
Air warfare: D437
Airborne troops (World War II)
  Germany: D757.6
  Great Britain: D759.6+
  United States: D769.345+
Airedale (England): DA670.A29
Aisne (France): DC611.A298+
Aisne, Battles of the , 1914-1918: D545.A5
Aistulf, king of Lombardy: DG514.4
Aix-en-Provence (France): DC801.A325
Aix-la-Chapelle (Germany): DD901.A25+
Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of:
  1668: D276.A3
  1748: D293.9
Aiyion (Greece): DF221.A5
Akhaia (Greece): DF261.A17
Alais (France): DC611.A3
Alassio (Italy): DG975.A224
Alba (Alva), 1567-1573: DH191+
Alba Fucens (Italy): DG70.A53
Alba Fucentia (Italy): DG70.A53
Alban Hills (Italy): DG975.F8+
Albania
  World War I: D569.5
  World War II: D766.7.A4
Albanians
  in
    Greece: DF747.A3
    Italy: DG457.A7
      Sicily: DG865.8.A4
Albany (Chambers), London: DA687.A45
Albany, Charlotte Stuart, called duchess of: DA814.A52
Albany, John Stewart, duke of: DA784.3.A4
Albany, Louise Maximiliane C.E., princess of Stolberg, known as countess of: DA814.A55
Albemarle, George Monk, 1st duke of: DA407.A74
Albert, consort of Victoria: DA559.A1
Albert, king of Belgium: DH681+
Albigenses, Wars with the (Capetians): DC83.2+
Albigeois (France): DC611.A33+
Albintimilium (Italy): DG70.A54
Alboin, king of Lombardy: DG511.4+
Albornoz, Gil Alvarez Carrillo de, cardinal: DG797.55.A5
Albrecht, German king
  I: DD161
  II: DD172
Albuera, Battle of, 1811: DC233.A5
Alcibiades: DF230.A4
Aldersgate (London): DA685.A3
Alemanni
  in
    Germany: DD78.A5
Alessandria (Italy): DG975.A3
Alessandro Farnese, 1578-1581: DH194+
Aleuts
  and
    World War II: D810.A53
Alexander, Co-emperor of the East: DF593
Alexander, Harold Rupert L.G. Alexander, 1st earl: DA69.3.A57
Alexander, king of Greece: DF843
Alexander, king of Scotland
  I: DA781.7
  II: DA782.6
  III: DA782.8
Alexander the Great, 336-323 B.C.: DF241.A1+
Alexandra, consort of Edward VII: DA568.A2
Alexandria, Battle of, 1801: DC226.A3
Alexius, emperor of the East
  I Comnenus: DF605
  II Comnenus: DF608.3
  III Angelus: DF608.7
  IV Angelus: DF608.8
  V Ducas: DF608.9
Alfonso V, el Magnánimo: DG848.112.A4
Alfred, the Great, king of England: DA153
Algeria (World War II): D767.99.A4

INDEX

Algerians
  in
    Europe: D1056.2.A43
    France
      Paris: DC718.A4
Algerians, Arab
  in
    France: DC34.5.A4
Alice, consort of Louis IV, grand duke of Hesse-Darmstadt: DA559.A3
Alice, duchess of Gloucester: DA574.A34
Alien enemies
  World War I: D636.A2+
    United States: D570.8.A6
  World War II: D801+
Aliens (World War II): D769.8.A6
Alife (Italy): DG70.A55
Aliki (Greece): DF261.A39
Allenby, Edmund Henry H. Allenby, 1st viscount: DA69.3.A6
Allier (France): DC611.A435+
Allies (World War I): D544+
Almyros (Greece): DF261.A4
Alps
  Austria: DB101+
  France: DC611.A553+
Alps, Allgäu (Germany): DD801.A28
Alps, Bavarian (Germany): DD801.A44
Alsace (France): DC647+
Alsace-Lorraine: DC630+
Alsace-Lorraine annexation question (Franco-Prussian War): DC321
Altars
  Greek antiquities: DF127
  Roman antiquities: DG133
Altenburg (Germany): DD901.A35
Altino (Italy): DG70.A57
Altmark (Ship)
  World War II: D772.A4
Alto Adige (Italy): DG975.B68
Altvater Mountains (Austria): DB110.3
Altvatergebirge Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J47
Amalasuntha, queen of the Ostrogoths: DG508
Amalfi (Italy): DG975.A415+
Amalia, consort of Frederik Hendrik, prince of Orange: DJ173.A5
Amalric, king of Jerusalem
  I: D184.3
  II: D185.3
Amedeo, duke of Aosta: DG575.A14
Ameland (Netherlands): DJ401.A5
Amelia, princess of England: DA506.A8
American Legion: D570.A1+
American Military Tribunals, 1945-1949: D804.G4+
The American press (World War I): D632
Americans
  in
    England: DA125.A6
    France
      Paris: DC718.A44
    Germany: DD78.A52
    Italy: DG457.A75
The Americas (World War II): D768+
Amersfoort (Netherlands): DJ411.A45
Amiens (France): DC801.A51
  Treaty of, 1802: DC222.5
Amiens (Villers-Bretonneux), Battle of, 1870: DC309.A5
Ammersee (Germany): DD801.A47
Amnesty (World War I): D639.A6
Amphictyonic Council, 336 B.C.: DF234.31
Amphipolis (Greece): DF261.A47
Amphissian War, 339-338 B.C.: DF233.55
Amphitheaters (Roman antiquities): DG135.5
Amphoras (Roman antiquities): DG97.2
Amrum (Germany): DD801.A48
Amsterdam: DJ411.A5+
Anarchism and anarchists
  World War I: D634.A64
  World War II: D810.A6
Anastasius, Emperor of the East
  I: DF567
  II: DF578.5
Ancient
  Greece: DF10+
  history: D51+
  Italy: DG11+

- Ancient - Continued
  - nations: D78+
- Ancona (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.A58
  - Modern: DG975.A48+
- Ancus Marcius, king of Rome: DG233.6
- Andorra: DC921+
- Andrássy, Gyula, gróf: DB941.A6
- Andronicus, emperor of the East
  - I Comnenus: DF608.3
  - II Palaeologus: DF636
  - III Palaeologus: DF637
  - IV (Rival emperor): DF638
- Ancros Island (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.A5
  - Modern: DF901.A6
- Angeln (Germany): DD801.A53
- Angera (Italy): DG70.A583
- Angers (France): DC801.A55
- Angevin dynasty: DA200+
- Anglesey (Wales): DA740.A5
- Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674: DJ193
- Anglo-Dutch War, 1780-1784: DJ205+
- Anglo-French (World War I): D544+
- Anglo-French War, 1666-1667: D274.5+
- Anglo-Saxon (Steamship)
  - World War II: D772.A5
- Anglo-Saxon supremacy: D446
- Anglo-Soviet treaty, May 26, 1942: D749.5.A5
- Angoulême, Marie Thérèse C., duchesse d': DC137.2
- Angus (Scotland): DA801.A5
- Anhalt (Germany): DD801.A71+
- Animals
  - in
    - World War I: D639.A65
    - World War II: D810.A65
- Anjou (France): DC611.A601+
- Anjou, House of: DC36.8.A6
- Anna Paulownapolder: DJ401.A55
- Anna Comnena, Princess: DF605.3
- Anne, consort of Henry I: DC85.8.A54
- Anne, princess of Great Britain: DA591.A34
- Anne, queen of Great Britain: DA490+
- Anne d'Autriche: DC124+
- Anne de Bretagne: DC108.3
- Anne of Denmark, consort of James I: DA391.1.A6
- Anne of France: DC107.2
- Annecy (France): DC801.A6
- Annunzio, Gabriele d': DG575.A6
- Ansbach (Germany): DD801.A85
- Anson, George Anson, baron: DA87.1.A6
- Ansprand, king of Lombardy: DG513.8
- Antalcidas, Peace of: DF231.55
- Anthemius, emperor of Rome: DG353
- Anthropology and ethnology (World War I): D639.A7
- Anti-aircraft artillery (World World War II)
  - United States: D769.342+
- Anti-Aircraft Command (Great Britain)
  - World War II: D759.523
- Anti-German propaganda: DD119.7
- Antigonus Gonatas: DF237.A6
- Antilleans
  - in
    - France: DC34.5.A46
- Antioch (Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem): D192
- Antiquities
  - Austria: DB29
  - Belgium: DH451
    - Brussels: DH804.8
    - Flanders: DH801.F44
  - Czechoslovakia: DB2030
    - Bratislava: DB3121
    - Moravia: DB2330
    - Prague: DB2621
    - Slovakia: DB2730
  - England: DA90+
    - London: DA677.1
  - France: DB30+
    - Alsace-Lorraine: DC635; DC648.6; DC653.6
    - Aquitaine: DC611.A652
    - Brittany: DC611.B85
    - Burgundy: DC611.B774
    - Champagne: DC611.C453
    - Corsica: DC611.C815
    - Dauphiné: DC611.D25
    - Languedoc: DC611.L294
    - Loire-Inférieure: DC611.L828

- Antiquities
  - France - Continued
    - Marsailles: DC801.M355
    - Meuse: DC611.M599
    - Normandy: DC611.N85
    - Paris: DC711
    - Poitou: DC611.P742
    - Provence: DC611.P96
    - Touraine: DC611.T73
  - Germany: DD51+
    - Bavaria: DD801.B345
    - Berlin: DD864
    - Bonn: DD900.34
    - East Germany: DD280.9
    - Munich: DD901.M8
    - Prussia: DD325
    - Saxony: DD801.S345
    - West Germany: DD258.45
    - Württemburg: DD801.W645
  - Greco-Roman world: DE46+
  - Greece
    - Ancient Greece: DF75+
    - Athens: DF275+
    - Medieval Greece: DF520
  - Hungary: DB920
    - Budapest: DB987
  - Ireland: DA920
  - Italy
    - Ancient Italy: DG75+
    - Bologna: DG975.B595
    - Brescia: DG975.B81
    - Central Italy: DG694
    - Genoa: DG635
    - Medieval Italy: DG431
    - Milan: DG655
    - Modena: DG975.M615
    - Naples: DG845
    - Northern Italy: DG603
    - Padua: DG975.P14
    - Papal States: DG795
    - Rome
      - Medieval and Renaissance Rome: DG807+
    - Savoy: DG615
    - Sicily: DG865
    - Southern Italy: DG823
    - Tuscany: DG735
    - Venice: DG675
    - Verona: DG975.V495
  - Luxembourg: DH907.3
  - Malta: DG989.5
  - Medieval: D125
  - Netherlands (Holland): DJ51
- Antiquities - Continued
  - Netherlands (Low countries): DH51
  - Scotland: DA770+
  - Wales: DA711
- Antoine de Bourbon, king of Navarre: DC112.A6
- Antonius, Marcus: DG260.A6
- Antonius Pius, emperor of Rome: DG296
- Antrim (Ireland): DA990.A6
- Antwerp
  - City: DH811.A55+
    - Siege of, 1584-1585: DH206.A55
    - Siege of, 1914: D542.A6
  - Province: DH801.A6+
- The Anzacs (World War I): D547.A8
- Aosta (Italy): DG975.A598
- Aosta, Valley of (Italy): DG975.A6
- Apennines (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.A53
  - Modern: DG975.A617
- Appian Way: DG29.A6
- Apponyi, Albert, gróf: DB941.A8
- Apulia (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.A65
  - Modern: DG975.A65
- Aqiuleia (Italy): DG70.A6
- Aquae Sextiae, Battle of, 102 B.C.: DG255.5
- Aqueducts (Roman antiquities): DG135.6
  - Rome: DG67
- Aquila (Italy): DG975.A65
- Aquileia (Italy): DG975.A68
- Aquitaine (France): DC611.A645+
- Arab (Islamic) Empire: DS36.85+; DS38.14+
- Arab Algerians
  - in
    - France: DC34.5.A4
- Arabia (World War I): D568.4
  - Causes: D520.A8
- Arabs
  - in
    - Europe: D1056.2.A7
    - France
      - Paris: DC718.A72
- Aran Islands (Ireland): DA990.A8

INDEX

Aratus of Sicyon: DF237.A7
Arbela, Battle of, 331 B.C.: DF234.5
Arbroath (Scotland): DA890.A5
Arc de Triomphe de l'Etoile: DC790.A6
Arcadia (Greece): DF901.A73
Arcadius, emperor of the East: DF561
Arch of Titus: DG69
Archaic period (Ancient Greece): DF222+
Archangel (Soviet Union)
  World War I: D559
Archibald, James Francis J.: D619.5.A7
Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean): DF895
  Medieval Greece: DF629.A7
Archons: DF83
Arctic regions (World War II): D763.5
Ardea (Italy): DG70.A72
Ardèche (France): DC611.A67
Ardennes (Belgium): DH801.A74
Ardennes (France): DC611.A673+
Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945: D756.5.A7
Arenberg, Auguste Marie R., prince d', comte de la Marck: DH628.A7
Arezzo (Italy): DG975.A7
Arginusae, Battle near the: DF229.83
Argolis Peninsula (Greece): DF261.A65
Argolis province (Greece): DF221.A78
Argonne, Battlf of the
  1915: D545.A6
  1918: D545.A63
Argos (Greece): DF221.A8
Argyleshire (Scotland): DA880.A6
Argyll, Archibald Campbell, marquis of: DA803.7.A4
Argyll, John Campbell, 2d duke of: DA483.A7
Aribert, king of Lombardy
  I: DG512.7
  II: DG513.7
Ariège (France): DC611.A7
Arioald, king of Lombardy: DG512.3
Aristides, the Just: DF228.A7
Ark Royal (Aircraft carrier)
  World War II: D772.A66
Arkadia (Greece): DF901.A73
Arkansas (Battleship)
  World War II: D774.A7
Arles (France): DC801.A7+
Arlington, Henry Bennet: DA447.A72
Armagnac (France): DC611.A725+
Armagh (Ireland)
  City: DA995.A72
  County: DA990.A85
The Armagnacs: DC109
Armed neutrality, History of, 1780: D295
Armenia
  World War I: DS195
  World War II: D769.88.A7
Armenians
  in
    England
      London: DA676.9.A75
    France: DC34.5.A7
    Greece: DF747.A67
    Netherlands (Holland): DJ92.A7
Armistice
  Netherlands, 1609-1621: DH201
  World War I: D641
  World War II: D812
Armistice Day: D671
Armored divisions (World War II)
  United States: D769.305+
Armorica: DC62.3
Army Corps (World War II)
  France: D761.15
  Germany: D757.2
  United States: D769.27
Army of the Rhine: DC301+
Army service forces (World War II)
  United States: D769.75
Arnhem (Netherlands): DJ411.A8
Arnim, Hans Georg von: D270.A7
Arno River and Valley (Italy): DG975.A75
Arnold von Selehofen, abp. of Mainz: DD147.5.A7
Arnulf, emperor of Germany: DD134.7

Aromanians
  in
    Greece: DF747.A68
Árpád dynasty: DB929+
Arran (Scotland): DA880.A7
Arras (France): DC801.A79
Arras, Battle of, 1917: D545.A7
Arras, Battle of, 1940: D756.5.A78
Arras, Congress and Treaty of, 1435: DC102.535
Arretium (Italy): DG70.A74
Arrondissements (Paris): DC752.A01+
Art
  and
    World War II: D810.A7
  antiquities
    Greece: N5630+
    Rome: DG136+
  metal-work (Roman antiquities): DG137
Arta Revolt, 1854: DF823.68
Artemisium, Naval battles of: DF225.53
Artena (Italy): DG70.A75
Artevelde, Jacob van: DH581.A7
Arthur, duke of Connaught: DA559.A7
Artillery
  World War I: D529.5
    English: D546.52
  World War II
    Germany: D757.5
    Great Britain: D759.52
    France: D761.6
    United States: D769.34
Artimino (Italy): DG70.A753
Artois (France): DC611.A8
Arundel (England): DA690.A79
Ascoli Piceno (Italy)
  City
    Ancient: DG70.A76
    Modern: DG975.A78
  Province: DG55.A83
Ascoli Satriano (Italy): DG70.A77
Asia (Roman period): DG59.A8
Asia Minor, Conquest of, 334-333 B.C.: DF234.37
Asians
  in
    France
      Paris: DC718.A74
Asine (Greece): DF261.A7
Asini (Greece): DF221.A84
Asolo (Italy): DG70.A774
Aspasia: DF228.A8
Aspern, Battle of, 1809: DC234.6
Assembly of Notables, 1787 (France): DC163.4
Assietta, Battle of, 1747: D293.5.A8
Assisi (Italy): DG975.A8
Assyria (World War I): D568.5
Asti (Italy): DG975.A83+
Astor, Nancy Witcher (Langhorne) viscountess: DA574.A8
Astrid, consort of Leopold III: DH689.A8
Astrology
  World War I: D639.A75
  World War II: D810.A75
Atella (Italy): DG70.A78
Ath, Siege of, 1697: D280.A8
Athelstan, king of England: DA154.1
Athenia (Steamship)
  World War II: D772.A7
Athenian allies, Revolt of: DF229.7
Athenian Revolution, 286 B.C.: DF235.7
Athenian supremacy: DF227+
Athens
  Ancient: DF275+
    Burning of: DF225.55
    Siege and fall of: DF229.87
  Medieval: DF624
  Modern: DF915+
Athletics (Greek antiquities): GV21+
Athos, Mount (Greece): DF901.A77
Atlantic Declaration, August 14, 1941 (World War II): D735.A7
Atrocities
  World War I: D625
  World War II: D803+
Atterbury, Francis, bp. of Rochester: DA501.A8

- Attica (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.A8
  - Archaeological explorations: DF221.A87
  - Modern: DF901.A8
- Atticus, Titus Pomponius: DG260.A8
- Attiki (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.A8
  - Modern: DF901.A8
- Attila: D141
- Attlee, Clement Richard: DA585.A8
- Aube (France): DC611.A887+
- Aubigné, Théodore Agrippa d': DC112.A8
- Aude (France): DC611.A92+
- Audiovisual aids (Study and teaching of history): D16.255.A8
- Auerstedt, Battle of, 1806: DC230.A8
- Augsburg (Germany): DD901.A91+
- Augusta, consort of William I: DD223.7
- Augusta, Via: DG29.A94
- Auguste, Princess of Liegnitz, consort of Frederick William III: DD421.4
- Auguste Viktoria, consort of Wilhelm II: DD229.7
- Auguste Wilhelm, Prince of Prussia: DD229.8.A8
- Augustus, emperor of Rome: DG279
- Aumale, Henri Eugène P.L. d'Orléans, duc d': DC280.5.A8
- Aurelian, emperor of Rome: DG308
- Auriol, Vincent: DC408
- Aurunci (Italy): DG225.A8
- Ausse (Austria): DB879.A8
- Australia
  - World War I: D547.A8
  - World War II: D767.8+
- Australians
  - in
    - England: DA125.A9
- Austria: DB1+
  - World War I: D539
    - Causes: D512
  - World War II: D765.4+
- Austrian Netherlands: DH611+
- The Austrian question: DB48
- Austrian succession: DB72
- Austrian Succession, War of, 1740-1748: D291+
- Austrians
  - in
    - Czechoslovakia: DB2042.A8
      - Bratislava: DB3124.A8
      - Prague: DB2624.A8
      - Slovakia: DB2742.A8
    - foreign countries: DB34.5
- Austro-Hungarian Empire: DB1+
  - World War I: D539+
- Austro-Italian War, 1866: DG558
- Austro-Prussian War, 1866: DD436
- Austro-Sardinian War: DG553+
- Austerlitz, Battle of, 1805: DC227.5.A8
- Auteuil (France): DC769.A8
- Automobiles (World War I): D639.A8
- Authari, king of Lombardy: DG511.8
- Auvergne (France): DC611.A94+
- Auxiliary territorial service (World War II)
  - Great Britain: D760.A8
- Avesa (Italy): DG975.A935
- Avesnes (France): DC611.A954+
- Aveyron (France): DC611.A961+
- Avignon (France): DC801.A96
- Avignon and Comtat-Venaissin: DC219
- Avitus, emperor of Rome: DG344
- Axholme, Isle of (England): DA670.A96
- Ayesha (Schooner)
  - World War I: D582.A8
- Ayios Stefanos (Greece): DF221.A95
- Ayrshire (Scotland): DA880.A9
- Azeglio, Massimo Tapparelli, marchese d': DG552.8.A985

B

- Babylon, Capture of, 331 B.C.: DF234.53
- Bacon, Francis, viscount St. Albans: DA358.B3

INDEX

Bácska (Hungary): DB975.B15
Bactria
  Conquest by Alexander,
    328 B.C.: DF234.57
Bacterial warfare (World War
  II): D810.B3
Bad Gastein (Germany): DB879.G2
Badajoz, Battle of, 1812:
  DC233.B26
Baden (Germany)
  City: DD901.B12+
  State: DD801.B11+
    World War I: D533+
  Treaty of, 1714:
    D283.5
Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson
  S.B., baron: DA68.32.B2
Baden-Württemberg (Germany):
  DD801.B23+
Badges (World War I): D608.5
Badoglio, Pietro: DG575.B2
Bajuwarii
  in
    Germany: DD78.B28
Balance of power (Europe):
  D217
Balbo, Cesare, conte:
  DG551.8.B24
Balbo, Italo: DG575.B3
Balbus, Lucius Cornelius
  Maior: DG260.B3
Baldwin, emporer of
    Constantinople
  I: DF614
  II: DF618
Baldwin, king of Jerusalem
  I: D183.5
  II: D183.7
  III: D184
  IV: D184.4
  V: D184.5
Baldwin, Stanley Baldwin,
  1st earl: DA566.9.B15
Balfour, Arthur James Balfour,
  1st earl of: DA566.9.B2
Baliol, John: DA783.25
Balkan Peninsula (World War
  I): D560+
Balkans and the Near East (World
  War II): D766+
Ballin, Albert: DD231.B3
Balts
  in
    Germany: DD78.B29
Bamberg (Germany): DD901.B2
Bamburg (Germany): DD801.B24
Banat (Hungary): DB975.B2
Banbury (England): DA690.B22
Bandon (Ireland): DA995.B21
Banffshire (Scotland): DA880.B2
Banning, Émile Théodore J.H.:
  DH676.B3
Bannockburn, Battle of, 1314:
  DA783.41
Banská Bystrica (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.B35
Baralong (Cruiser)
  World War I: D582.B3
Baranya (Hungary): DB975.B3
Barbarossa: DG657.37+
Barcelona, Siege of, 1713-1714:
  D283.B3
Bardengau (Germany): DD801.B25
Bari (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.B34
  Modern: DG975.B25
Barletta (Italy): DG975.B27
Barnstaple (England): DA690.B26
Barons' War: DA227.5
Barrois (France): DC611.B24+
Basel, Treaty of, 1795:
  DC222.B3
Basil, emperor of the East
  I: DF589
  II Bulgaroctonus: DF595
Basilicas (Athens): DF287.B3
Basilicata (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.B36
  Modern: DG975.B3
Basingstoke (England): DA690.B29
Basque District (France):
  DC611.B31+
Basques
  and
    World War II: D810.B37
Basses-Alpes (France):
  DC611.A553+
Bassompierre, François de:
  DC122.9.B3
Bastille, Fall of the: DC167+
Les batards de la Maison de
  France: DC36.1
Batavian Republic, 1795-1806:
  DJ211
Bath (England): DA690.B3
  World War II: D760.8.B3
Baths
  Greek antiquities: DF99

Baths - Continued
  Roman antiquities: DG97+
Battles (General): D25
  See also names of individual battles
Battlefields, Guides to (World War I): D528
Bavaria (Germany): DD801.B31+
  World War I: D534+
Bavaria, Lower (Germany): DD801.B441+
Bavaria, Upper (Germany): DD801.B451+
Bavarian succession, 1778-1779: DD801.B376
Bayard, Pierre du Terrail, seigneur de: DG541.8.B3
Bayern (Germany), see Bavaria (Germany)
Bayonne (France)
  Diocese: DC611.B34+
  Siege of, 1814: DC236.8.B2
Bayreuth (Germany): DD901.B4
Bazaine, Achille François: DC280.5.B3
Bazaine affair: DC304.5
Beachy Head, Battle of, 1690: DA86.8 1690
Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of: DA564.B3
Béarn (France): DC611.B37+
Beatrix, queen of Hungary DB931.9.B5
Beatrix, queen of the Netherlands: DJ290+
Beatty, David Beatty, 1st earl: DA89.1.B4
Beauce (France): DC611.B377
Beaujolais (France): DC611.B38
Beaumont, Battle of, 1870: DC303.6
Beaune-la-Rolande, Battle of, 1870: DC309.B4
Beauvais (France)
  Arrondissement: DC611.B94+
  City: DC801.B45
Beaverbrook, William Maxwell Aitken, baron: DA566.9.B37
Bedford Leval (England): DA670.B25
Bedfordshire (England): DA670.B29+
Bedouin I, king of Belgium: DH690+
Beginnings of World War I: D528.5
Belfast (Ireland): DA995.B5
  World War II: D760.8.B4
Belfort (France): DC611.B425+
  Siege and battle, 1870-1871: DC305.92
Belgian neutrality (World War I): D615
Belgica (Roman period): DG59.B44
Belgium: DH401+
  Campaign in, 1814: DC236.8.B4
  World War I: D541+
    Causes: D518
  World War II: D763.B4+
Belisarius: DG572.8.B4
Belleau Wood, Battle of, 1918: D545.B4
Belleville (Paris): DC752.B45
Belluno (Italy)
  Ancient
    City: DG70.B4
    Province: DG55.B4
  Modern: DG975.B39+
Beneš, Edvard: DB2191.B45
Benevento (Italy): DG975.B43+
Bengalis
  in
    England: DA125.S57
Benno II, bp. of Osnabrück: DD141.9.B4
Berchtesgaden (Germany): DD901.B443
Berengario, king of Italy
  I: DG517.5
  II: DG518
Beresford, Charles William D. Beresford, baron: DA88.1.B4
Bergamo
  Ancient: DG70.B44
  Modern: DG975.B48+
Bergen-op-Zoom (Netherlands): DJ411.B4
  Siege of, 1622: D267.B3
Berkshire (England): DA670.B4
Berlichingen, Götz von: DD177.B4
Berlin: DD851+
  Conference and Treaty of, 1878: D375.3
Bernardo, king of Italy: DG517

INDEX

Bernaville (France): DC611.B521+
Bernhard Leopold, consort of Juliana: DJ289.A3
Bernhardi, Theodor von: DD416.B3
Bernstorff, Albrecht, graf von: DD416.B4
Berry (France): DC611.B531+
Berry, Marie Caroline F.L. de Naples, duchesse de: DC260.B5
Berthari, king of Lombardy: DG513
Berthold VII, count of Henneberg: DD158.B3
Berwick, James Fitz-James, 1st duke of: DC130.B4
Berwickshire (Scotland): DA880.B5
Beskids (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.B4
Bēssariōn, originally Jōannēs, cardinal: DG537.8.B4
Bethmann-Hollweg, Theobald von: DD231.B5
Beust, Friedrich Ferdinand, graf von: DB90.B6
Bevin, Ernest: DA585.B4
Béziers (France): DC611.B574+
Bidasoa River and Valley (France): DC611.B577
Biella (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.B47
  Modern: DG975.B54
Bílá Hora, Battle of: DB2162
Bílé Karpaty (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.B55
Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st earl of: DA566.9.B5
Birmingham (England): DA690.B6
Biron, Armand Louis de Gontaut, duc de Lauzon, afterwards duc de: DC137.5.B6
Bismarck (Battleship)
  World War II: D772.B5
Bismarck, Herbert: DD218.93
Bismarck, Johanna: DD218.91
Bismarck, Otto, fürst von: DD218+
Bitch (Bitsch), Siege of, 1870-1871: DC309.B5
Bithia (Sardinia): DG70.B5
Black Country (England)
  District: DA670.B55
Black Forest (Germany): DD801.B63+
Black Watch (World War I): D547.B6
Blacks
  and
    World War I: D639.N4
      English: D547.N4
    World War II: D810.N4
  in
    England: DA125.N4
      London: DA676.9.B55
    Europe: D1056
    France: DC34.5.B55
Bladud (England): DA141
Blake, Robert: DA86.1.B6
Blanche of Castille, consort of Louis VIII: DC91.6.B5
Blasket Islands (Ireland): DA990.B65
Blenheim, Battle of, 1704: D283.B6
Blera (Italy): DG70.B54
Bligh, William: DA87.1.B6
Blois (France): DC801.B66
Bloomsbury (London): DA685.B65
Blount, Sir Edward Charles: D400.B6
Blücher, Gebhard Leberecht von: DD418.6.B6; DD418.6.B6
Blum, Léon: DC373.B5
Blum, Robert: DD205.B6
Boadicea, Queen, d. 62: DA145.3.B6
Boccalini, Traiano: DG540.8.B5
Bochum (Germany): DD901.B56
Boeotia (Greece): DF261.B5
  Archaeological explorations: DF221.B63
  Invasion of: DF229.5
Bohemia
  Thirty Years' War: D262
  World War I: D520.B6
Bohemian Forest (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C463
Böhmerwald (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C463
Boisbelle (France): DC611.B6
The Boise (World War II): D774.B6
Boleyn, Anne: DA333.B6
Bolingbroke, Henry Saint-John, 1st viscount: DA501.B6

INDEX

Bologna (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.B7
  Modern: DG975.B57+
Bolton (England): DA690.B65
Bolzano (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.B64
  Modern: DG975.B68
Bomarzo (Italy): DG70.B72
Bomb reconnaissance (World War II): D810.B66
Bonaparte, Carlo Maria: DC216.89
Bonaparte, Maria Letizia (Ramolino): DC216.9
Bonaparte family: DC216+
Bonn (Germany): DD900.2+
Bonneval, Claude Alexandre, comte de: D285.8.B6
Bordeaux (France): DC801.B71+
Borgia family: DG463.8.B7
Borms, August: DH685.B6
Borodino, Battle of, 1812: DC235.5.B7
Borromean Islands (Italy): DG975.B73
Bosch, Johannes, graaf van den: DJ219.B6
Boscoreale: DG70.B75
Bosnia (Yugoslavia): DR1652+
Bosnia-Herzegovina (Yugoslavia): DR1652+
Bosporus Kingdom (Greece): DF261.B7
Boston (England): DA690.B68
Bosworth Field, Battle of: DA260
Bothwell, James Hepburn, 4th earl of: DA787.B7
Bouches-du-Rhône (France): DC611.B751+
Bouillon (Belgium): DH801.B6
Boulanger, Georges Ernest J.M.: DC342.8.B7
Boulogne (France): DC801.B75+
Boulogne-sur-Mer (France): DC801.B75+
Bourbon, Charles, duc de: DC112.B6
Bourbon, House of: DC36.8.B7
Bourbonnais (France): DC611.B764+
Bourgogne (France), see Burgundy (France)
Bournemouth (England): DA690.B685
Bow and arrow (Ancient history): D85.B7
Boy Scouts
  World War I: D639.B6
  World War II: D810.B7
Boyen, Hermann von: DD418.6.B7
Boyne, Battle of the: DA945
Brabant (Belgium): DH801.B7+
Brabant, North (Netherlands): DJ401.B7+
Bradford, Yorkshire (England): DA690.B7
Bramstedt (Germany): DD901.B63
Brandenberg (Germany)
  City: DD801.B681+
  Province: DD901.B65
Brandt, Willy: DD260.8
Brasov (Romania): DR296.B74
Bratislava (Czechoslovakia): DB3100+
Braunau (Czechoslovakia): DB879.B49
Braunschweig (Germany): DD901.B95
Brazil (World War II): D768.3
Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de: DT546.267.B72
Breadalbane (Scotland): DA880.B76
Brecknockshire (Wales): DA740.B8
Breda, Siege of, 1624-1625: DH206.B8
Breda, Treaty of, 1667: D274.6
Bregenz (Austria): DB879.B5
Breisgau (Germany): DD801.B71+
Bremen (Germany)
  City: DD901.B71+
  Province: DD801.B793
Bremerhaven (Germany): DD901.B82
Brescia (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.B8
  Modern: DG975.B77+
Bressanone (Italy): DG975.B855
Brest (France): DC801.B83+
Brest-Litovsk, Treaty of, Feb. 9, 1918 (Ukraine): D614.B5
Brest-Litovsk, Treaty of, March 3, 1918 (Soviet Union): D614.B6

Bretigny, Treaty of, 1360:
  DC99.5.B7
Briand, Aristide: DC373.B7
Brianza (Italy): DG975.B86
Bricks (Ancient Italy):
  DG97.3
Bridges
  Ancient Rome: DG67
  London: DA689.B8
Bridges of the Rhine (World War I):
  D650.B7
Brie (France): DC611.B92
Bright, John: DA565.B8
Brighton (England): DA690.B78
Brindisi (Italy)
  City: DG70.B83
  Province: DG55.B74
Bristol (England): DA690.B8
  World War II: D760.8.B7
Bristow (England): DA690.B84
British
  in
    France
      Paris: DC718.B74
    Papal States: DG796.7.B7
    Sicily: DG865.8.B7
British Empire: DA10+
British Islands: DA668
Brittany (Bretagne):
  DC611.B841+
Britton, John: DA93.B7
Brivadois (France):
  DC611.B923+
Brno (Czechoslovakia)
  City: DB2650.B75
  Region: DB2500.B75
Brønsted, Peter Oluf:
  DF212.B7
Bronzes, Etruscan: DG223.7.B75
Brougham and Vaux, Henry Peter
  Brougham, baron: DA536.B7
Bruce, Edward, king of Ireland:
  DA934.5
Bruckhardt, Jakob Christoph:
  D15.B8
Bruges (Belgium): DH811.B75+
  Battle of, 1914: D542.B7
Brummell, George Bryan: DA538.B6
Brunehaut (Brunhilda), consort of
  Sigebert: DC68
Bruni, Leonardo Aretino:
  DG537.8.B8
Brüning, Heinrich: DD247.B7
Brünn (Czechoslovakia)
  City: DB2650.B75
    Siege of, 1645: D267.B8
  Region: DB2500.B75
Bruno I, Saint, abp. of
  Cologne and duke of Lorraine
  (Bruno, the Great): DD137.9.B8
Brunswick (Germany): DD801.B81+
Brussels: DH802+
Bruttii (Italy): DG225.B79
Brutus, Decimus Junius,
  surnamed Abinus: DG260.B8
Brutus, Lucius Junius: DG236.B7
Brutus, Marcus Junius: DG260.B83
Bryce, James Bryce, viscount:
  DA565.B85
Buchan (Scotland): DA880.B8
Buchanan, George: DA787.B9
Bucharest, Treaty of, 1918:
  D614.B8
Buckingham, George Villiers,
  1st duke of: DA391.1.B9
Buckingham, George Villiers,
  2d duke of: DA447.B9
Buckingham Palace (London):
  DA687.B9
Buckinghamshire (England):
  DA670.B9
Budapest (Hungary): DB981+
  World War II: D765.562.B8
Budrio (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.B87
  Modern: DG975.B917
Budweiss (Czechoslovakia):
  DB2650.C463
Bugeaud de la Piconnerie,
  Thomas Robert, duc d'Isly:
  DC269.B9
Bugey (France): DC611.B931+
Buildings (Ancient Rome):
  DG68+
Bukowina
  Romania: DR281.S8
  Western Ukraine: DK511.B77
Bulgaria (World War I):
  D563
Bulgarians
  in
    Austria: DB34.B84
    Czechoslovakia: DB2042.B85
    Greece: DF747.B8
Bülow, Bernhard Heinrich M.K.,
  fürst von: DD231.B8

Bundschuh Insurrections: DD174.4
Bunsen, Christian Karl J. freiherr von: DD416.B8
Bunsen, Marie von: D400.B85
Burford (England): DA690.B92
Burgenland: DB785.B8
Burghley, William Cecil, baron: DA358
Burgoyne, John: DA67.1.B8
Burgundy (France): DC611.B771+
Burial
  World War I: D639.D4
  World War II: D810.D4
Burke, Edmund: DA506.B9
Burma (World War II): D767.6
Bury Saint Edmunds (England): DA690.B97
Bussaco, Battle of, 1810: DC233.B8
Busseto (Italy): DG975.B93
Buteshire (Scotland): DA880.B9
Buxton (England): DA690.B98
Byng, John: DA87.1.B8
Byzantine Empire, 323-1453: DF501+
Byzantine Exarchate: DG510
Byzantine War: DG509

C

Cabochien Uprising, 1413: DC101.5.C33
Cabra (Ireland): DA995.D9C32
Cadore (City), see Pieve di Cadore (Italy)
Cadore (Italy): DG975.C115
Caelia (Italy): DG70.C116
Caen (France): DC801.C11
Caere (Italy): DG70.C12
Caernarvon (Wales): DA745.C3
Caernarvonshire (Wales): DA740.C35
Cagots
  in
    France: DC34.5.C3
Caillaux, Joseph: DC373.C25
Cairano (Italy): DG70.C13
Caithness (Scotland): DA880.C1
Calabria (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.C26
  Modern: DG975.C13+
Calais, Siege of, 1346: DC98.5.C2
Cales (Italy): DG70.C15
Caletes (Celtic people)
  in
    France: DC62.2.C34
Calendars (England): DA25.C1+
Caligula, emperor of Rome: DG283
Calvados (France): DC611.C166+
Camargue (France): DC611.C2
Camarina (Italy): DG70.C17
Cambrai, Peace of, 1529 (Ladie's peace): DC113.5
Cambridge (England): DA690.C19+
Cambridgeshire (England): DA670.C2
Cambronne, Pierre Jacques E., baron de: DC198.C25
Cameroonians
  in
    France: DC34.5.C34
Camisards, Revolt of: DC127.C3
Camonica Valley (Italy): DG55.C27
Camouflage (World War II): D810.C2
Campagna di Roma (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.C28
  Modern: DG975.C17
Campania (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.C3
  Modern: DG975.C173
Campine (Belgium): DH801.C3
Campo-Formio, Peace of, 1797: DC222.C3
Canada
  World War I: D547.C2
  World War II: D768.15
Canale, Val (Italy): DG975.C17448
Canals, see Dikes, canals, sluices, etc.
Cannae, Battle of, 216 B.C.: DG247.3
Cannes (France): DC801.C19
Canning, George: DA522.C2
Cantal (France): DC611.C228+
Canterbury (England): DA690.C3
Canterets Valley (France): DC611.C33
Canute: DA160
Capannori (Italy): DG70.C176
Capetians: DC82+

INDEX

Capiago Intimiano (Italy): DG70.C19
Capitoline Hill (Rome): DG66
Capponi, Gino Alessandro G.G., marchese: DG552.8.C2
Capri (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.C2
  Modern: DG975.C2
Capua (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.C25
  Modern: DG975.C25
  Second Punic War: DG247.36; DG247.6
Caracella, emperor or Rome: DG301
Carafa family: DG841.6.C3
Carcassonne (France): DC801.C22+
Cardiff (Wales): DA745.C2
Cardiganshire (Wales): DA740.C3
Caria (Greece): DF261.C28
Carinthia (Austria): DB281+
Carinus and Numerianus, emperors of Rome: DG309.3
Carlisle (England): DA690.C335
Carlat (France): DC611.C29
Carloman, king of France: DC77.5
Carloman, king of the Franks: DC73.9
Carlovingian antiquities (Germany): DD54
Carlovingians
  France: DC70+
  Germany: DD129+
Carlow (Ireland): DA990.C28
Carmarthenshire (Wales): DA740.C34
Carnac (France): DC801.C28
Carnarvon (Wales): DA745.C3
Carnarvonshire (Wales): DA740.C35
Carnot, Marie François S.: DC350
Carolina, consort of George II: DA501.A33
Caroline (Bonaparte family): DC216.85
Caroline Amelia Elizabeth, consort of George IV: DA538.A2
Caroline Maria, consort of Ferdinand I, king of the Two Sicilies: DG848.37.C3
Carpathian Mountains: DJK71+
Carpi (Italy): DG975.C26
Carrara (Italy): DG70.C26
Carrel, Armand: DC269.C3
Carrickfergus (Ireland): DA995.C3
Carson, Sir Edward Henry: DA965.C25
Carthage, Peace with (Second Punic War): DG247.98
Carthaginians
  in
    Italy: DG225.C37
Cartography (World War II): D810.C26
Carus, emperor of Rome: DG309
Cary, Miss C.E.: DA538.A31
Casanova de Seingalt, Giacomo Girolamo: D285.8.C4
Cascia (Italy): DG70.C27
Casement, Sir Roger: DA965.C3
Cashel (Ireland): DG995.C4
Casignana (Italy): DG70.C28
Casimir-Périer, Jean Paul P.: DC351
Cassana (Italy): DG70.C29
Cassidorus Senator, Flavius Magnus Aurelius: DG509.9.C3
Castel Bolognese (Italy): DG975.C2673
Castel di Decima (Italy): DG70.C3
Castel Sant'Angelo (Rome): DG816.5.S3
Castellaneta (Italy): DG70.C313
Castellier degli Elleri Mountain (Italy): DG55.C34
Castiglione, Baldassare, conte: DG540.8.C3
Castles, halls, etc.
  England: DA660+
  Ireland: DA985+
  Scotland: DA875+
    Edinburgh Castle: DA890.E4C3
Catacombs
  Paris: DC753
  Rome: DG807.4
Catalan Grand Company: DF636.5
Catania: DG975.C28
Cateau-Cambrésis, Treaty of, 1559: DC114

Catharine of Braganza, consort of Charles II: DA447.C3
Catherine de Médicis, consort of Henry II: DC119.8
Catherine of Aragon, consort of Henry VIII: DA333.A6
The Catholic Church
  and
    World War I: D622
Catholic emancipation (Ireland): DA950.3
Catiline, Conspiracy of, 65-62 B.C.: DG259
Cato, Marcus Porcius: DG253.C3
Cato, Marcus Porcius, Uticensis: DG260.C3
Cattolica (Italy): DG70.C32
Causes
  Thirty Years' War: D261
  World War I: D511+
  World War II: D741
Causses (France): DC611.C32
Caux (France): DC611.C34
Cavallino (Italy): DG70.C34
Cavalry
  World War I: D529.4
    English: D546.54
  World War II
    Great Britain: D759.54
    United States: D769.32+
Cavell, Edith: D630.C3
Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di: DG552.8.C3
Cayon, Jean: DC98.7.C4
Cecilie, crown princess of the German empire and of Prussia: DD229.8.C4
Celebrations
  World War I: D663+
  World War II: D830+
Celtic antiquities: D70
  France: D63
Celts: D70
  in
    England: DA125.C4; DA140
    France: DC62+
    Italy: DG225.C44
Cemeteires
  London: DA689.C3
  Paris: DC755
  World War I: D639.D4
  World War II: D810.D4
Cenci, Beatrice: DG812.6.C4
Cenomanie: DC62.5
Censorphip
  World War I: D631
  World War II: D798
Central Asian question: D378; D471+
Cephalonia (Greece): DF901.C4
  World War II: D766.32.C4
Ceramicus (Athens): DF287.C4
Cerdagne (France): DC611.C395
Cerveteri (Italy): DG70.C39
Cesena (Italy): DG975.C43
Česke Budějovice (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.C463
Českomoravská vysočina (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C462
Český les (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C463
Český ráj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C464
Český Téšín (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.C467
Český Těšín region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C465
Cévennes Mountains (France): DC611.C423+
Chaeronea, Battle of, 338 B.C.: DF233.6
Chalcidice and Thrace, Operations in (Macedonian epoch): DF233.3
Chalcis (Greece): DF261.C4
Chalons, Battle of, 451: D143
Chamberlain, Houston Stewart: DD231.C4
Chamberlain, Joseph: DA565.C4
Chamberlain, Neville: DA585.C5
Chamberlain, Sir Austen: DA566.9.C43
Chambord, Henri Charles F.M.D. d'Artois, duc de Bordeaux, comte de ("Henri of France," "Henri V"): DC280.5.C38
Champagne (France): DC611.C44+
Champagne, Battle of, 1915-1918: D545.C37
Chandos, James Brydges, 1st duke of: DA483.C5
Channel Islands (England): DA670.C4
Chantilly (France): DC801.C42
Chaplain Corps
  World War II: D769.59
    United States: D769.375

Chaplains (General)
  World War II: D810.C35
Charente (and
  Charente-Inférieure): DC611.C51+
Charette de la Contrie, François
  Athanase: DC218.2.C4
Charities
  World War I: D637+
  World War II: D808+
Charlemagne
  France: DC73+
  Germany: DD133
Charleroi, Battle of, 1914:
  D542.C4
Charles, king of England
  I: DA395+
  II: DA445+
Charles, king of France
  I (II) le Chauve: DC76+
  III, le Simple: DC79
  IV: DC93.7
  V: DC100+
  VI: DC101+
  VII: DC102+
  VIII: DC107+
  IX: DC116+
  X: DC258+
Charles, Count of Valois:
  DC94.C4
Charles, Prince of Wales:
  DA591.A33
Charles de France, duke of
  Berry: DC106.9.C5
Charles Edward, the Young
  Pretender: DA814.A5
Charles V, duke of Lorraine:
  DB67.8.C4
Charlotte, consort of George III:
  DA506.A3
Charlotte Augusta, of Wales,
  consort of Prince Leopold of
  Saxe-Coburg-Saalfeld: DA538.A4
Charnwood Forest (England):
  DA670.C44
Charterhouse (London): DA687.C4
Chartres (France)
  City: DC801.C47+
  Diocese: DC611.E91+
Château de Bagatelle: DC789.B2
Château de Fontainebleau:
  DC801.F67
Château de Saint Germain-en-laye:
  DC801.S19
Château de Versailles: DC801.V55+
Château-Thierry, Battle of,
  1918: D545.C4
Chateaubriand, François Auguste
  R., vicomte de: DC255.C4
Châteaudun, Siege of, 1870:
  DC309.C4
Châtillon-sur-Seine Congress:
  DC236.8.C5
Chatsworth (England): DA690.C46
Cheapside Cross (London):
  DA689.C4
Cheb region (Czechoslovakia):
  DB2500.C54
Chelsea (London): DA685.C5
Cheltenham (England): DA690.C48
Chemical corps (World War II)
  United States: D769.35+
Chepstow (England): DA690.C49
Cher (France): DC611.C56+
Cheshire (England): DA670.C5+
Chester (England): DA690.C5
Chesterfield, Philip Dormer
  Stanhope, 4th earl of:
  DA501.C5
Chevreuse, Marie Aimée (de
  Rohan), duchesse de:
  DC123.9.C4
Chiana River and Valley (Italy):
  DG55.C45
Chianciano Terme (Italy):
  DG70.C42
Chiemgau (Germany): DD801.C48
Chieti (Italy): DG70.C43
Childebrand: DC70.8
Childeric I, king of the Franks:
  DC66
Children
  Greek and Roman antiquities:
    DE61.C4
  Greek antiquities: DF93
  World War I: D639.C4
  World War II: D810.C4
Children's crusade, 1212:
  D169
Chileans
  in
    France
      Paris: DC718.C45
    Scotland: DA774.4.C55
Chiltern Hills (England):
  DA670.C62
Chilterns (England): DA670.C62
Chimay (Belgium): DH811.C5+

Chimay, Jeanne Marie I.T. (de Cabarrus), princess de: DC146.C45
China (World War II): D767.3
Chinese
  in
    England: DA125.C5
    Europe: D1056.2.C55
    Netherlands (Holland): DJ92.C5
      Amsterdam: DJ411.A545C55
Chinese troops (French military operations)
  World War I: D549.C5
Chioggia, War of, 1378-1380: DG677.7
Chios (Greece): DF901.K55
Chios Island (Greece): DF261.C44
Chiusi (Italy): DG70.C44
Choiseul Stainville, Étienne François, duc de: DC135.C5
Chorsiai (Greece): DF221.C56
Chouans: DC218.5
Chremonidean War, 267-262 B.C.: DF236.5
Christian Science
  and
    World War I: D639.C5
Christine, consort of Francis I, duke of Lorraine: D226.8.C5
Christopher, Prince of Greece: DF836.C5
Chudleigh, Elizabeth, countess of Bristol: DA483.C6
Church of England
  and
    World War I: D639.C54
Church Stretton (England): DA690.C59
Churches
  and
    World War II: D810.C5+
Churchill, Lord Randolph Henry Spencer: DA565.C6
Churchill, Sir Winston Leonard Spencer: DA566.9.C5
Ciano, Galeazzo, conte: DG575.C52
Cicero, Marcus Tullius: DG260.C5+
Cimbri and Teutoni, 113-101 B.C.: DG255.5
Cimon/Callias, Peace of: DF227.8
Ciney (Belgium): DH801.C5
Cinque Ports (England): DA690.C6
Cintra, Convention of, 1808: DC233.C5
Circuses, see Spectacles, circuses, etc.
Cisalpine Republic: DG548.6
Cispadane Republic: DG548.2
Citta di Castello (Italy): DG975.C5
City of Benares (Steamship)
  World War II: D782.C6
Ciudad-Rodrigo, Siege of, 1810: DC233.C55
Civil Affairs Division (United States)
  World War II: D769.309
Civil defense (World War II): D810.C69
Civil liberty
  World War I: D570.8.C4
  World War Ii: D769.8.C4
Civil War, 1944-1949 (Greece): DF849.5+
Civilization
  Ancient Greece: DF75+
  Medieval: CB351+
  Period between World Wars: D726
Civitavecchia (Italy): DG975.C54
Clackmannanshire (Scotland): DA880.C5
Claimants to royalty: D107.6
Clans, Scottish: DA880.H6+
Clare (Ireland): DA990.C59
Clarendon, Edward Hyde, 1st earl of: DA447.C6
Clarke, Mary Anne (Thompson): DA506.A72
Claros (Greece): DF261.C5
Classical antiquities
  Greco-Roman world: DE
Classical antiquity: D78+
Claudia Braccianesa: DG29.C53
Claudius, emperor of Rome
  I: DG284
  II: DG307.7
Claudius Caeus, Appius: DG238.C5
Clausewitz, Karl von: DD422.C5
Clazomenae (Greece): DF261.C6
Clemenceau, Georges Eugène B.: DC342.8.C6
Clementine, consort of James, prince of Wales: DA814.A4

Cleon: DF230.C6
Cleph, king of Lombardy: DG511.6
Clercq, Gustaaf de: DH689.C5
Clermont-Ferrand (France): DC801.C56+
Clermontois (France): DC611.C65
Cleveland (England): DA670.C63
Clodia, Via, see Via Clodia
Clovis, king of the Franks: DC67
Clwyd Valley (Wales): DA740.C6
Clyde, Colin Campbell, baron: DA68.22.C5
Clyde River (Scotland): DA880.C6
Cnidus, Battle of: DF231.45
Coast Guard Reserve (United States)
  World War II: D769.598
Coast Guard reserve boat 3070 (World War II): D783.5.C6
Cobbett, William: DA522.C5
Cobden, Richard: DA536.C6
Coburg (Germany): DD901.C65
Cochin China (World War II): D767.35
Cockburn, Henry Cockburn, lord: DA816.C6
Coigny, Aimée de, see Fleury, Anne Françoise Aimée (de Franquetot de Coigny), duchesse de
Coke, Sir Edward: DA390.1.C7
Colbert, Jean Baptiste: DC130.C6
Colchester (England): DA690.C7
Coldstream Guards (World War I): D547.C6
Coligny, Gaspard de, seigneur de Châtillon: DC112.C6
Colijn, Hendrikus: DJ219.C55
Colle di val d'Elsa: DG70.C57
Colles (Ancient Rome): DG66
Collingwood, Cuthbert Collingwood, baron: DA87.1.C7
Collins, Michael: DA965.C6
Colmar (France): DC801.C657
Cologne (Germany): DD901.C71+
Colombey-Nouilly, 1870: DC303
Colonies (Ancient Greece): DF85
Colonna, Vittoria, marchesa di Pescara: DG540.8.C8
Colonne Vendôme (Paris): DC790.C6
Colored troops (French military operations)
  World War I: D549.C7
Colosseum (Rome): DG68.1
Comacchio (Italy): DG975.C6
Comasine (Italy): DG975.C64
Comines, Philippe de, sieur d'Argenton: DC106.9.C8
Commerce
  Etruscan: DG223.7.C65
  Greek antiquities: DF107
  Roman antiquities: DG107
  World War I: D635
  World War II: D800
Committee of public safety (France): DC177
Committee on public information (World War I): D632
Commodus, emperor of Rome: DG299
Commonwealth of Nations: DA10+
Commune, 1871 (Paris): DC316+
Communications (World War II): D810.C7
Communist countries (General)
  1945-1965: D847
  1965- : D850
Como (Italy)
  City: DG975.C7+
  Province: DG975.C7214
Como, Lake of (Italy): DG975.C7215
Compiègne (France): DC801.C7
  World War I: D545.C7
Computer-assisted instruction (Study and teaching of history): D16.255.C65
Comrades of the Great War (English society)
  World War I: D546.A12
Concini, Concino, maréchal d'Ancre: DC123.9.C6
Condé, Charlotte Catherine (de la Trémoille) princesse de: DC122.9.C7
Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, prince de: DC130.C7
Condé family: DC36.8.C6
Condorcet, Marie Jean A.N.C., marquis de: DC146.C69
Confiscation (World War II): D810.C8

Congress and Treaty of Arras, 1435, see Arras, Congress and Treaty of, 1435
Congress of Vienna, see Vienna (Austria) - Congress of
Coniston (England): DA670.C7
Connacht (Ireland): DA990.C6
Connaught (Ireland): DA990.C6
Connemara (Ireland): DA990.C7
Connolly, James: DA965.C7
Conon, Athenian general: DF232.C6
Conrad IV, king of Jerusalem: D186.3
Conrad of Montferrat, king of Jerusalem: D184.9
Conrad von Hötzendorf, Franz, graf: DB90.C7
Conradin, king of Jerusalem: D186.5
Conradin of Hohenstaufen: DD147.5.C64
Conscientious objectors (World War II): D810.C82
Conspiracy of 1696 (England): DA461.5
Constance (Germany): DD901.C85
Constance, Lake of (Germany): DD801.C71+
Constans, emperor of Rome: DG316.5
Constans II, emperor of the East: DF575.3
Constant de Rebecque, Henri Benjamin: DC255.C7
Constantine, emperor of Rome
  I the great: DG315
    Byzantine Empire: DF557
  II: DG316.3
Constantine, emperor of the East
  III: DF575
  IV Pogonatus: DF575.7
  V Copronymus: DF583
  VI: DF585
  VII Porphyrogenitus: DF593
  VIII: DF596
  IX Monomachus: DF598
  X Ducas: DF602.5
  XI Dragases: DF642
Constantine, king of Greece
  I: DF837+; DF845+
  II: DF852+
Constantine, king of Scotland
  II: DA778.1
  III: DA778.2
  IV: DA778.45
Constantinople, Fall of, 1453: DF645+
  Byzantine accounts: DF645
Constantinople, Siege of, 1203-1204: D164+
Constantius II, Emperor of the East: DF558
  As emperor of Rome: DG316.7
Constituent Assembly, June 17, 1789-September 30, 1791 (France): DC166+
Construction battalions (World War II): D769.55+
Consulate, 1799-1804 (France): DC191+
Convention, September 22, 1792-October 1795 (France): DC175+
Convivia (Roman antiquities): DG101
Cooking
  Greek antiquities: DF100
  Roman antiquities: DG101
Corcumello (Italy): DG975.C735
Corday d'Armont, M.A. Charlotte de: DC146.C8
Corfu (Greece): DG901.C7
Corinth (Greece): DF261.C65
  Archaeological explorations: DF221.C6
Corinth and Aegina, War with (Athens), see Aegina and Corinth, War with (Athens)
Corinthian League: DF233.2
Corinthian War: DF231.4
Coriosolites (Celtic people) in
    France: DC62.2.C67
Cork, Richard Boyle, 1st earl of: DA940.5.C7
Cork (Ireland)
  City: DA995.C7
  County: DA990.C78+
Corleone (Sicily): DG975.C7384
Cornouaille (France): DC611.C753
Cornus (Italy): DG70.C58
Cornwell (England): DA670.C78+
Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, 1st marquis: DA506.C8

Coronations
  England: DA112
  Scotland: DA773
Coronea, Battle of: DF231.5
Corrèze (France): DC611.C771+
Corsica (France): DC611.C8+
Cortina d'Ampezzo (Italy): DG975.C74
Cortona (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.C6
  Modern: DG975.C75
Corunna, Battle of, 1809: DC233.C7
Corver, Joan: DJ199.2.C65
Cos (Greece): DF901.C76
Cos Island (Greece): DF261.C7
Cosa (Ansedonia): DG70.C63
Cossacks (World War II): D810.C83
Costume (Greek antiquities): GT550
Côte d'Or (France): DC611.C842+
Cotentin (France): DC611.C86
Côtes-du-Nord (France): DC611.C87
Cotswold Hills (England): DA670.C83
Cottbus (Germany): DD801.C83
Coty, René: DC409
Coulmiers, Battle of, 1870: DC309.C7
Council of Foreign Ministers (World War II): D814.4+
Council of National Defense (World War I): D570.8.C7
Coup d'etat, 1948 (Czechoslovakia): DB2222
Courtrai (Kortryk): DH811.C8
Coventry (England): DA690.C75
  World War II: D760.8.C6
Cranborne Chase (England): DA670.C86
Cranmer, Thomas, abp. of Canterbury: DA317.8.C8
Crassus, Lucius Licinius: DG260.C7
Crassus Marcus Licinius, Triumvir with Caesar and Pompey: DG260.C73
Craven (England): DA670.C88
Crawford, A.L., 4th earl of: DA783.9.C7
Crecy, Battle of, 1346: DC98.5.C8
Crémieux, Adolphe Isaac M.: DC254.C7
Cremona (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.C74
  Modern: DG975.C79+
Crete (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.C8
  Archaeological explorations: DF221.C8
  Modern: DF901.C78+
  World War II: D766.7.C7
Creuse (France): DC611.C9+
Cripps, Sir Richard Stafford: DA585.C7
Crispi, Francesco: DG556.C7
Croatia and Slavonia: DR1502+
Croats
  in
    Austria: DB34.C7
Cromarty (Soctland), see Ross and Cromarty (Scotland)
Cromwell, Oliver: DA426+
Cromwell, Richard: DA428.5
Cromwell, Thomas, earl of Essex: DA334.C9
Crossing the Alps, 218 B.C. (Hannibal): DG247.2
Crotone (Italy): DG70.C77
Crowland Abbey (England): DA690.C79
Croy, Charles, duc de: DH598.C7
Croydon (England): DA690.C8
Crusades: D151+
Crustumerium (Italy): DG70.C78
Cryptography
  World War I: D639.C75
  World War II: D810.C88
Crystal Palace, Sydenham (London): DA687.C9
Cubans
  in
    France
      Paris: DC718.C83
Culen (Cullen), king of Scotland: DA778.37
Cullodon, Battle of: DA814.5
Cult of the emperors (Roman antiquities): DG124
Culture (Ancient Greece): DF75+
Cultus
  Greek antiquities: DF122
  Roman antiquities: DG123+
Cumae (Italy): DG70.C9

Cumberland (England): DA670.C89+
Cumberland, George Clifford, 3d earl of: DA86.22.C8
Cumberland, William Augustus, duke of: DA501.C9
Cumbria (England): DA670.C93
Cunibert, king of Lombardy: DG513.2
Cuoco, Vincenzo: DG848.37.C8
Curran, John Philpot: DA948.3.C9
Curtatone and Montanara, Battle of, 1848: DG553.5.C78
Curtius, Ernst: DF212.C8
Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st marquis: DA565.C95
Cussey, Battle of, 1870: DC309.C8
Custozza, Battle of
  1848: DG553.5.C8
  1866: DG558
Cyclades Islands (Greece)
  Ancient: DF221.C93
  Modern: DF901.C9
Cynossema, Battle of: DF229.75
Cypriotes
  in
    England: DA125.C85
      London: DA676.9.C88
Cyrene (Roman period): DG59.C9
Cyrus the Younger, Expedition of: DF231.32
Cyzicus, Battle near: DF229.77
Czech lands: DB2300+
Czechoslovak troops (World War I): D539.5.C8
Czechoslovakia: DB2000+
  World War II: D765.5+
Czechs
  in
    Bratislava: DB3124.C9
    England: DA125.C9
      London: DA676.9.C93
    foreign countries (General): DB2043
    Germany
      Berlin: DD867.5.C93
    Slovakia: DB2742.C9

D

Dacia (Italy): DG59.D3
  Roman period: DB927.5
Dacians (Ancient people): DR239.2
Dagobert, king of the Franks
  I: DC69+
  II: DC69.85
Daladier, Edouard: DC373.D3
Dalberg, Karl Theodor von, see Karl Theodor, abp. and Elector of Mainz
Dalmatia: DR1620+
  Roman period: DG59.D4
Damietta, Siege of, 1218-1219: D165
Dammartin-en-Goële, Occupation of, 1870-1871: DC309.D3
Danes
  in
    England: DA125.D3
Danish wars, 795-1014: DA932.6
Danton, Georges Jacques: DC146.D2
Danube River and Valley
  Austria: DB441+
  Czechoslovakia: DB3000.D85
  Roman period: DG59.D43
Dardanelles (World War I): D568.3
Darmstadt (Germany): DD901.D3
Dartmoor (England): DA670.D2
Dashiell (Destroyer)
  World War II: D774.D3
Data processing (Methodology): D16.12
Daunii: DG225.D3
Dauphiné (France): DC611.D241+
David, king of Scotland
  I: DA782
  II: DA783.43
Davis, Thomas Osborne: DA950.23.D2
Davitt, Michael: DA958.D2
Davout, Louis Nicolas, duc d'Auerstaedt et prince d'Eckmühl: DC198.D2
Dawes plan (World War I): D649.G3A4+
Dawn of history: D65+
De Valera, Eamonn: DA965.D4

INDEX

Dead, Care of
  World War I: D639.D4
  World War II: D810.D4
Deák, Ferencz: DB933.3.D2
Dean, Forest of (England): DA670.D25
Death
  Louis XVI: DC137.08
  Marie Antoinette: DC137.18
  Napoleon: DC212
Deauville (France): DC801.D4
Decius, emperor of Rome: DG306.7
Decorations of honor (World War I): D608.5
Dee River (England): DA670.D31
Défense (Paris): DC752.D43
Delany, Mary (Granville) Pendarves: DA483.D3
Delft (Netherlands): DJ411.D46
Delian League: DF227.5
Delos Island (Greece): DF261.D3
Delphi (Greece): DF261.D35
Demetrians (Greece): DF261.D36
Democracy, Restoration of, 1974-   (Greece): DF854+
Democracy and World War I: D639.E2
Denbighshire (Wales): DA740.D3
Dendra (Greece): DF221.D4
Denmark
  Thirty Years' War: D263
  World War II: D763.D4+
Deportation (World War II): D810.D5
Deputy Keeper (England): DA25.A2
Derby (England): DA690.D4
Derbyshire (England): DA670.D42+
Deschanel, Paul Eugène L.: DC391
Desiderius, king of Lombardy: DG514.5
Desmond, Katherine (Fitzgerald) Fitzgerald, countess of: DA937.5.D4
Desmoulins, Camille: DC146.D5
Destruction and pillage (World War II): D810.D6
Detmold (Germany): DD901.D43
Deutschland (Submarine)
  World War I: D592.D4
Deux-Sevres (France): DC611.S51+
Deventer (Netherlands): DJ411.D5
  Surrender of, 1587: DH199.D4
Devolution, War of, 1667-1668: D275+
Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st duke of: DA437.D4
Devonshire (England): DA670.D49+
Devonshire Regiment: D760.D4
Diadochi, Struggles of the, 323-281 B.C.: DF235.4+
Diane de Poitiers, duchess of Valentinois: DC114.5
Dieppe (France): DC801.D56
Dieppe raid, 1942: D756.5.D5
Diet of Ratisbon, 1532: DD184+
Digby, Sir Everard: DA392.1.D5
Dijon (France): DC801.D59+
Dikes, canals, sluices, etc. in
    Belgium: DH427
    Netherlands (Low countries): DH23
Dimini Site (Greece): DF221.D56
Dinan (France): DC611.D5
Dinant, Battle of, 1914: D542.D4
Dinaric Alps (Yugoslavia): DR1350.D55
Diocletian, emperor of Rome: DG313+
Diodorus: D58
Diplomatic history, see Political and diplomatic history
Directory, October 1795-November 9, 1799 (France): DC186+
Disabled American Veterans of the World War: D570.A15D5
Disarmament
  World War I: D650.D5
  World War II: D820.D5
Disasters as historic events: D24
Displaced persons (World War II): D808+
Dithmarschen (Germany): DD801.D561+
Divination
  Greek antiquities: DF125
  Roman antiquities: DG129

Dixmude, Battle of, 1914: D542.D5
Dodecanese (Greece): DF901.D6
Dodona (Greece): DF261.D6
Dogs
  World War I: D639.D6
  World War II: D810.A65
Dole (France): DC611.D662+
Dollfuss, Engelbert: DB98.D6
Dolomite Alps (Italy): DG975.D66+
Dombes (France): DC611.D69+
Domitian, emperor of Rome: DG291
Donegal (Ireland): DA990.D6
Dorchester (England): DA690.D63
Dordogne (France)
  Department, River, and Valley: DC611.D7
Dordrecht (Netherlands): DJ411.D6
Dorian invasions (Ancient Greece): DF221.3
Dorians: DF136.D6
Doris (Greece): DF901.D65
Dorlodot, René de, baron: DH685.D6
Dorsetshire (England): DA670.D69+
Dortmund (Germany): DD901.D6
Douai (France): DC801.D72
Doubs (France): DC611.D75
Doumer, Paul: DC395
Doumerque, Gaston: DC394
Dover (England): DA690.D7
  World War II: D760.8.D6
Down (Ireland): DA990.D7
Downing, Sir George, bart.: DA447.D7
Downs, Battle of, 1639: DH206.D6
Dragon (Cruiser)
  World War II: D772.D7
Drake, Sir Francis: DA86.22.D7
Drang nach Osten: DD119.2
Dreams (World War I): D639.D7
Drei-Kaiser-jahr (1888): DD223.9
Drenthe (Netherlands): DJ401.D7+
Dresden (Cruiser)
  World War I: D582.D8
Dresden (Germany)
  City: DD901.D71+
  District: DD801.D74
  Peace of, 1745: DD407.5
Dress (Greek antiquities): GT550
Dreyfus case: DC354+
Drinking (Greek antiquities): DF100
Drôme (France): DC611.D781+
Drummond, Thomas: DA950.23.D7
Dryburgh Abbey (Scotland): DA890.D75
Du Barry, Jeanne Bécu, comtesse: DC135.D8
Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de Longueville: DC97.D8
Dubček, Alexander: DB2221.D93
Dublin (Ireland)
  City: DA995.D75+
  County: DA990.D8
Dublin Castle (Ireland): DA995.D9D8
Dubois, Guillaume, cardinal: DC135.D85
Dubrovnik (Yugoslavia): DR1645.D8
Dudley, Amy (Robsart) lady: DA358.D8
Dudley, Lady Jane (Lady Jane Grey): DA345.1.D9
Dudley, Sir Robert, styled Duke of Northumberland and Earl of Warwick: DA390.1.D9
Duff, king of Scotland: DA778.35
Duffel, Battle of, 1914: D542.D8
Dufferin and Ave, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple Blackwood, 1st marquis of: DA17.D9
Dumbartonshire (Scotland): DA880.D8
Dumfries (Scotland): DA890.D79
Dumfriesshire (Scotland): DA880.D88
Dumouriez, Charles François D.: DC146.D9
Dunaj River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.D85
Dunblane (Scotland): DA890.D797
Duncan I: DA778.7
Dundee, John Graham, of Claverhouse, 1st viscount: DA804.1.D9
Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, 10th earl of: DA88.1.D9
Dunfermline (Scotland): DA890.D9
Dungory Castle: DA987.D8

Dunkeld (Scotland): DA890.D92
Dunkirk (France), Battle of, 1940: D756.5.D8
Dunois (France): DC611.D921+
Düren (Germany): DD801.D85
Durham (England)
  City: DA690.D96
  County: DA670.D9
Durnstein, Battle of, 1805: DC227.5.D8
Düsseldorf (Germany)
  City: DD901.D94+
  Regierungsbezirk: DD801.D86
Dutch
  in
    England
      London: DA670.9.D8
Dutch culture in foreign countries: DJ81
Dutch East Indies (World War II): D829.D8
Dutch War, 1672-1678: D277
Dwellings
  Greek antiquities: DF99
  Roman antiquities: DG97+

E

Earls of Mar: DA758.3.M3
East (Far East), see Far East
East Africa (World War II): D766.84
East Anglia (England): DA670.E13+
  World War I: D547.8.E3
East Downing (England)
  World War II: D760.8.E3
East End (London): DA685.E1
East Friesland (Germany): DD801.E23
East Frisian Islands (Germany): DD801.E23
East Indians
  in
    England: DA125.S62
    Netherlands (Holland): DJ92.E3
East London: DA685.E1
East Lothian (Scotland): DA880.E2
Eastern Empire, see Byzantine Empire, 1323-1453
Eastern Hemisphere: D890+
Eastern Mediterranean (World War II): D766+
Eastern military operations (World War I): D550+
Eastern question: D371+; D461+
Eating
  Greek antiquities: DF100
  Roman antiquities: DG101
Ebert, Friedrich: DD247.E2
  Administration, 1919-1925: DD249
Eckardstein, Hermann, freiherr von: DD231.C4
Eckmühl, Battle of, 1809: DC234.3
Economic aspects
  of
    World War I: D635
    World War II: D800
Economics (Roman antiquities): DG85
Eden, Anthony: DA566.9.E28
Edessa (Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem): D190
Edgar, king of England: DA154.5
Edgar, king of Scotland: DA781.5
Edict of Nantes: BR845
Edict of Restitution, 1629: D267.E3
Edinburgh (Scotland): DA890.E2+
Edinburghshire (Scotland): DA880.M6
Edmund, Saint, king of East Anglia: DA152.5.E2
Edmund, king of England
  I: DA154.2
  II Ironside: DA154.75
Edred, king of England: DA154.3
Education
  and
    World War I: D639.E2+
    World War II: D810.E2
  Greek antiquities: DF95
  Roman antiquities: DG93
Edward, king of England
  the Confessor: DA154.8
  the Elder: DA154
  the Martyr: DA154.6
  I: DA229
  II: DA230
  III: DA233
  IV: DA258

Edward, king of England - Cont.
  V: DA259
  VI: DA345
  VII, king of Great Britain: DA567+
  VIII: DA580+
Edward, prince of Wales, called the Black Prince: DA234
Edward Augustus, duke of Kent: DA506.A6
Edwy, king of England: DA154.4
Eger River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.057
Egerland (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C54
Egmont, Lamoral, comte d': DH188.E3
Egypt
  Athenian expedition to: DF227.77
  Conquest by Alexander, 332 B.C.: DF234.45
  World War I: D568.2
  World War II: D766.9
Egypt and Syria, Expedition to, 1798-1799: DC225+
Egyptians
  in
    France: DC34.5.E35
    Italy: DG225.E43
    West Germany: DD258.55.E35
Eichstätt (Germany): DD801.E25
Eider River and Valley (Germany): DD801.E25
Eiderstedt (Germany): DD801.E26
Eifel (Germany): DD801.E271+
Einaudi, Luigi: DG579.E4
Einhard: DC73.2+
Eion, Capture of: DF227.6
Eire, 1937-1949: DA963
El-Arish, Convention of, 1800: DC226.E4
Elagabalus, emperor of Rome: DG303
Elatea (Greece): DF261.E3
Elba (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.E45
  Napoleon: DC211; DC238
  Modern: DG975.E3
Elbe River: DD801.E3
  Czechoslovakia: DB2500.L33
  Germany: DD801.E3
Elbe Sandstone Rocks (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.E53
Elchingen, Battle of, 1805: DC227.5.E6
Eleanor of Aquitaine, consort of Henry II: DA209.E6
Eleia (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.P94
  Modern: DF901.E44
Elena, consort of Victor Emanuel III: DG575.A2
Elephants (Greek and Roman antiquities): DE61.E5
Eleusis (Greece): DF261.E4
Elgin, James Bruce, 8th earl of: DA17.E4
Elginshire (Scotland): DA880.M8
Elis (Greece): DF261.E42
Élisa (Bonaparte family): DC216.83
Elisabeth, consort of Francis Joseph I: DB88
Elisabeth, princess of France: DC137.4
Elisabeth Christine, consort of Frederick II, king of Prussia: DD404.5
Elizabeth, queen of England
  I: DA350+
  II, queen of Great Britain: DA590+
Elizabeth, consort of Albert I: DH685.E5
Elizabeth, consort of George VI: DA585.A2
Elizabeth of England, consort of Frederick I, king of Bohemia: D244.8.E4
Elks, Benevolent and Protective Order of (World War II): D810.E6
Elsa Valley (Italy): DG55.E48
Ely (England): DA690.E4
Emden (Germany): DD901.E5
Emigrés (French Revolution): DC158+
Emilia (Italy): DG975.E5
Emilia-Romagna (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.E54
  Modern: DG975.E53
Emma, consort of William III: DJ263.A3
Emmet, Robert: DA948.6.E5
Empire
  Ancient Rome: DC269.5+
  and
    papacy
      Germany: DD126.5

Empire
  and
    papacy - Continued
      Medieval Greece: DF548
Ems River and Valley (Germany): DD801.E461+
Enemy conspiracies (Wold War II)
  United States: D753.3
Enghien (Belgium): DH811.E6
Engineering operations (World War I): D607.3
Engineers
  World War I: D529.7
    English: D546.55
  World War II
    Germany: D757.8
    Great Britain: D759.55
    United States: D769.33+
England, see Great Britain and England
English
  conquest, 1154-1189 (Ireland): DA933.3
  World War I: D546+
Ensheim, Battle of, 1674: D278.E6
Enterprise (Aircraft carrier)
  World War II: D774.E5
Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
  World War I: D639.E8
  World War II: D810.E8
Entzheim, Battle of, 1674: D278.E6
Enzheim, Battle of, 1674: D278.E6
Êon de Beaumont, Charles Geneviève L.A.A.T. d': DC135.E6
Épernon, Jean Louis de Nogaret, duc d': DC121.8.E7
Ephesus (Greece): DF261.E5
Epidaurus (Greece): DF261.E6
Êpinal, Battle of, 1870: DC309.E8
Êpinay, Louise Florence P.T. d'Esclavelles: DC135.E7
Epirus (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.E65
  Annexation of, 1881: DF826
  Modern: DF901.E6
Erechtheum (Athens): DF287.E6
Eretria (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.E7
  Archaeological explorations: DF221.D56
Erfurt (Germany)
  City: DD901.E6
  State: DD801.E72
Erhard, Ludwig: DD260.7
Erskine, Henry: DA810.E7
Erskine, Thomas Erskine, baron: DA522.E7
Erzgebirge (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K758
Erzgebirge (Germany): DD801.E771+
Escaut (Belgium): DH801.S35
Espionage
  World War I: D619.3
  World War II
    United States: D753.3
Essen (Germany): DD901.E75
Essex (Aircraft carrier)
  World War II: D774.E7
Essex (England): DA670.E7
  World War II: D760.8.E7
Essex, Robert Devereux, earl of: DA358.E8
Este (Italy): DG70.E8
Este family: DG463.8.E7
Estrées, Gabrielle d': DC122.9.M2
Ethelred II the Unready, king of England: DA154.7
Ethical aspects (World War I): D524
Ethiopia (World War II): D766.92
Etruria (Italy): DG55.E87
  Etruscans: DG222.5+
Euboea (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.E9
  Modern: DF901.E8
Euboea and Megara, Revolt of: DF227.83
Eudes, king of France: DC78
Eudocia, consort of Theodosius II: DF562.6
Euganean Hills (Italy): DG975.E8
Eugène, prince of Savoie-Carignan: D274.E8
Eugène de Beauharnais (Bonaparte family): DC216.35
Eugènie, consort of Napoleon III: DC280.2
Eugenius, 392-394: DG331
Eulenberg family: DD343.8.E7

Eulenburg-Hertefeld, Philipp, fürst zu: DD219.E8
Eupen and Malmédy: DH801.E8
Eure (France): DC611.E86+
Eure-et-Loir (France): DC611.E91+
Europe
  in
    the 19th century: D359
    the 20th century: D425+
European concert: D217
European federation: D1060
Eurymedon, Battles of the: DF227.63
Evans, Sir Arthur John: DF212.E82
Evelyn, John: DA447.E9
Exe River (England): DA670.E87
Executions (World War I): D570.8.E8
Exeter (England): DA690.E9
  World War II: D760.8.E88
Exmoor (England): DA670.E9
Expansion movements (Germany): DD118.5
Expedition of the Thousand, 1860: DG554.5.E96
Eylau (Preussisch), Battle of, 1807: DC230.E8
Ezzelino da Romano: DG531.8.E8

F

Fabert, Abraham de: DC121.8.F2
Fairfax, Thomas Fairfax, baron: DA407.F2
Falck, Anton Reinhard: DJ219.F2
Falerium Vetus (Italy): DG70.F34
Falisci: DG225.F3
Falkenhayn, Erich Georg A.S. von: DD231.F3
  Memoirs (World War I): D531+
Falkland Islands, Battle of, 1914 (World War I): D582.F2
Fallières, Clément Armand: DC380
Family
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.F2
  Greek antiquities: DF93
  Roman antiquities: DG91
Family Pact, Fontainebleau, 1743: D289.4
Family Pact, Paris, 1761: D289.5
Famine, 1845-1847 (Ireland): DA950.7
Far East
  World War I: D520.O8
  World War II: D767+
    Reconstruction: D829.E2
Farini, Domenico: DG556.F3
Fascism
  Italy: DG571+
  Period between World Wars: D726.5
Fashion (World War I): D638.F3
Faubourgs (Paris): DC752.F01+
Faure, Félix: DC352+
Favre, Jules: DC280.5.F3
Federations (Ancient Greece): DF85
Felipe
  I (In the Netherlands): DH181
  II Philip (In the Netherlands): DH187+
Fenians (Society): DA954
Fenland (England): DA670.F33
Fens (England): DA670.F33
Ferdinand I, emperor of Austria: DB82+
Ferdinand, emperor of Germany
  I: DD185
    Period in Austria-Hungary: DB65.3
  II: DD188
    Period in Austria-Hungary: DB65.75
  III: DD188.5
    Period in Austria-Hungary: DB65.8
  IV (emperor elect: Ferdinand Maria, king of Hungary and Bohemia): DD188.7
Ferdinando II, d'Aragona, king of Naples: DG848.112.F47
Ferencz II, Rákóczy: DB932.4
Ferentina, Via: DG29.F47
Ferentinum Hirpinum (Italy): DG70.F47
Fermo (Italy): DG70.F49
Ferrara (Italy): DG975.F38+
Ferry, Jules François C.: DC342.8.F4
Fersen, Hans Axel von, grefve: DC137.5.F4

Festae
  Greek antiquities: DF123
  Roman antiquities: DG125
Feuchères, Sophie (Dawes), baronne de: DC260.F5
Feudalism: D131
Feuquières family: D244.8.F4
Fibulae, Etruscan: DG223.7.F5
Ficana (Italy): DG70.F53
Fichtelgebirge (Germany): DD801.F45
Fidenae (Italy): DG70.F535
Field artillery (World War II)
  United States: D769.34
Fiesole (Italy): DG70.F54
Fife (Scotland): DA880.F4
The Fifth Army (English)
  World War I: D546.5
Fifth Republic (France): DC411+
Figurines, Etruscan: DG223.7.F53
Finance
  Ancient Greece: DF83
  Roman antiquities: DG85
  World War I: D635
  World War II: D800
Finistère (France): DC611.F497+
Finkenwärder (Germany): DD801.F5
Finland (World War II): D765.3+
Firedrake (Destroyer)
  World War II: D772.F5
First Cavalry Division (United States)
  World War II: D769.308
Firth of Clyde (Scotland): DA880.C6
Fischhof, Adolf: DB90.F5
Fisher, John Arbuthnot Fisher, baron: DA89.1.F5
Fitzgerald, Lord Edward: DA948.6.F5
Fitzherbert, Maria Anne (Smythe): DA538.F5
Fläming (Germany): DD801.F53
Flanders (Belgium): DH801.F4+
Flandre-Wallone (France): DC611.N821+
Flavian emperors: DG286+
Flavy, Guillaume de: DC102.8.F4
Fleet Street (London): DA685.F5
Flemings: DH491
Flemish movement: DH682
Flensburg (Germany): DD901.F5
Fletcher, Andrew: DA804.1.F6
Fleurus, Battle of
  1690: D280.F6
  1794: DC222.F6
Fleury, Anne Françoise Amiée (de Franquetot de Coigny), duchesse de: DC198.F61
Flevoland (Netherlands): DJ401.Z784+
Flight (Louis XVI): DC137.05
Flintshire (Wales): DA740.D3
Flious (Greece): DF261.F5
Flodden, Battle of, 1513: DA784.6
Flood, Henry: DA948.3.F6
Florence (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.F55
  Modern: DG731+
Florianus, 276: DG308.5
Foch, Ferdinand: DC342.8.F6+
Fohr Island (Germany): DD801.F55
Foix Conté (France): DC611.F66+
Foligno (Italy): DG70.F64
Fontainebleau (France): DC801.F67
Fontenoy, Battle of, 1745: D293.7.F6
Food (Greek and Roman antiquities): DE61.F66
Forbin, Claude, comte de: DC130.F6
Ford Peace Expedition: D613.5
Foreign participation, see Participation, Foreign
Foreign population (General) in
    France: DC34.5.F6
    United States
      World War II: D769.8.F6
Forez (France): DC611.F711+
Forfar (Scotland): DA880.A5
Forgeries (Greek and Roman antiquities): DE61.F67
Forli (Itlay): DG975.F71+
Forum Julii (Friuli): DG55.F7
Forum Romanum (Rome): DG66.5
Fouché, Joseph, duc d'Otrante: DC198.F7
Foulque, king of Jerusalem: D183.9
Fountains (Paris): DC757

Four Hundred, Revolution of the: DF229.73
Fourth Republic (France): DC398+
Fox, Charles James: DA506.F7
France: DC1+
  World War I: D516
France combattante: D761.9.F7
Franche-Comté (France): DC611.F811+
Francis, Sir Philip: DA506.F8
  Letters of Junius: DA508.F8
Franco-German War, 1870-1871: DC281+
Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871: DC281+
Franco-Russian alliance: D397
Franco-Spanish War, 1635-1659: DC124.45
François
  I: DC113+
  II: DC115
Franconia (Germany): DD801.F561+
  Lower: DD801.F57
  Middle: DD801.F573
  Upper: DD801.F575
Franken (Germany), see Franconia (Germany)
Frankenwald (Germany): DD801.F63
Frankfurt am Main (Germany): DD901.F71+
Frankfurt an den Oder: DD801.F64
Frankische Schweiz: DD801.F661+
Frankish emperors, 774-962: DG515+
Frankish period
  Belgium: DH576
  Netherlands (Low countries): DH151
Franks: DC64
Franz I, emperor of Austria: DB81
Franz I, emperor of Germany: DD195
Franz Ferdinand, archduke: DB89.F7
Franz Joseph I, emperor of Austria: DB85+
Frascati (Italy): DG975.F8+
  See also Tusculum (Italy)
Frassinoro (Italy): DG975.F824
Frederick II, king of Jerusalem: D186
Frederick Augustus, duke of York and Albany: DA506.A7
Frederick Louis, prince of Wales: DA501.A35
Frederik Hendrik, prince of Orange: DJ173.F7
Free French forces (World War II): D761.9.F7
Free India (Azad Hind), 1943-1945 (World War II): D767.63
Freedom
  of
    speech
      World War I: D570.8.C4
      World War II: D769.8.C4
    the seas (Naval operations): D580
Freemasons (World War I): D639.F8
Fregellae (Italy): DG70.F73
Freiberg (Germany): DD901.F85
Freiburg im Breisgau (Germany): DD901.F87
  Battle of, 1644: D267.F85
French
  in
    England: DA125.F7
    foreign countries (General): DC33.9
    Papal States: DG796.7.F7
  World War I: D548+
French Algerians
  in
    France: DC34.5.A42
French culture
  in
    foreign countries (General): DC33.9
French Equatorial Africa (World War II): D766.96
French Indochina (World War II): D767.45
French Revolution (Period in European history): D301+
French Revolution and Napoleonic Empire: DC139+
  Belgium: DH631
  Netherlands (Holland): DJ210
French volunteer force (World War II): D761.9.F7
Frentani (Italy): DG225.F73
Frère-Orban, Hubert Joseph W.: DH676.F7
Friedland, Battle of, 1807: DC230.F7

Friedrich, emperor of Germany
  I Barbarossa: DD149+
  II: DD151+
  III (IV): DD173+
Friedrich, German emperor
  III: DD224+
Friedrich, German king
  III der Schöne: DD164
Friedrich, king of Prussia
  I (III, elector of Brandenburg): DD398+
  II (der Grosse): DD401+
Friedrich Karl, prince of Prussia: DD424.9.F7
Friedrich Wilhelm, elector of Brandenburg, called the Great Elector: DD394
Friedrich Wilhelm, king of Prussia
  I: DD399+
  II: DD414+
  III: DD420+
  IV: DD424+
Friends, Society of (World War I): D639.F9
Friesians
  in
   Germany: DD78.F7
Friesland: DJ401.F5+
Friesland, East, see East Friesland
Friesland, North, see North Friesland
Frignano (Italy): DG975.F847
Friuli (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.F73
  Modern: DG975.F85
Friuli-Venezia Giulia (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.F74
  Modern: DG975.F855
Friulians
  in
   Italy: DG457.F7
Froissart, Jean: DC36.98.F7
Fronde, 1649-1653: DC124.4
Froude, James Anthony: DA3.F9
Fučík, Julius: DB2191.F93
Fuel supplies (World War II): D810.F83
Fulda (Germany): DD901.F9
Funeral customs
  Greek antiquities: DF101+
  Roman antiquities: DG103
Furness (England): DA670.F98
Fürstenberg, Wilhelm Egon, graf von, cardinal: DD177.F8
"Fürstentag" in Dresden, 1812: DC235.3
Füssen, Treaty of, 1745: DD407.F8
Future world politics: D445

G

Gabii (Italy): DG70.G3
Gaeta (Italy): DG975.G13
  Siege of, 1860-1861: DG554.5.G2
Gage, Sir Henry: DA66.1.G2
Gaius Galerius Valerius Maximinus (Maximinus Daia): DG314
Galatian Invasion, 279-278 B.C.: DF236.4
Galatian War, 189 B.C.: DG251.5
Galaxeidion (Greece): DF951.G2
Galaxidi (Greece): DF951.G2
Galba, emperor of Rome: DG287
Galiani, Ferdinando: DG545.8.G3
Galicia (Poland): DK4600.G34
Galla Placidia: DG338
Gallarate (Italy): DG975.G18
Gallia (Italy)
  Roman period: DG59.G2
Gallic War, 200 B.C.: DG252
Gallieni, Joseph Simon: DC342.8.G2
Gallienus, emperor of Rome: DG307.5
Gallipoli (World War I): D568.3
Galloway (Scotland): DA880.G1
Gallus, emperor of Rome: DG307
Galway (Ireland)
  City: DA995.G18
  County: DA990.G18
Gambetta, Léon Michel: DC342.8.G3
Gambier, James Gambier, baron: DA88.1.G2
Games (Greek antiquities): GV21+
Gard (France): DC611.G215+
Garda, Lago di (Italy): DG975.G27
Gardens (London): DA689.G3
Garfagnana (Italy): DG975.G3
Gargano Promontory (Italy): DG975.G32
Gargoyles (Greek antiquities): DF131

Garibaldi, Giuseppe: DG552.8.G2
Garonne, Haute (France): DC611.G23
Gascoigne, Sir William: DA247.G2
Gascony and Guyenne (France): DC611.G24+
Gasperi, Alcide de: DG575.G3
Gastein (Austria): DB879.G2
Gates (Portae)
  Ancient Rome: DG67
Gatinais (France): DC611.G3
Gattamelata, Stefano Giovanni: DG537.8.G2
Gaugamela, Battle of, 331 B.C.: DF234.5
Gaulle, Charles de: DC420+
Gauls: DC62+
  in
    Italy: DG225.G38
Gaveston, Piers, earl of Cornwall: DA231.G2
Geer, Dirk Jan de: DJ283.G4
Gela (Sicily): DG70.G45
Geldorland (Guelders): DJ401.G7+
Gelon (Italy): DG55.S5G3
Genazzano (Italy): DG975.G35
General W.H. Gordon (Transport)
  World War II: D774.G3
Genlis, Stéphanie Félicité D. de Saint-Aubin, comtesse de: DC146.G3
Genoa (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.G47
  Modern: DG631+
  Siege of, 1800: DC224.G4
Gentz, Friedrich von: DB80.8.G4
Geometric period (Ancient Greece): DF221.5
Georg Friedrich, prince of Waldeck: DD395.G4
George, duke of Kent: DA574.A36
George, king of Great Britain
  I: DA499
  II: DA500
  III: DA505+
  IV: DA537+
  V: DA573+
  VI: DA584+
George, king of Greece
  I: DF825+
  II: DF847; DF849+
George, 2d duke of Cambridge: DA559.G4
Gepidae
  in
    Germany: DD78.G5
Gera (Germany): DD801.G4
Gerard, John: DA392.1.G3
German-Americans (World War I): D620
German conspiracies (World War I): D619.3
German culture in foreign countries: DD68
German emperors, 962-1268 (Italy): DG520+
German occupation (Czechoslovakia): DB2205+
German renaissance: DD174.6
Germanicus Caesar: DG282.5
Germans
  in
    Belgium: DH492.G4
    Bratislava: DB3124.G4
    Czechoslovakia: DB2042.G4
      Prague: DB2624.G4
    England: DA125.G4
      London: DA676.9.G47
    Europe: D1056.2.G45
    France: DC34.5.G3
    Hungary: DB919.2.G3
    Slovakia: DB2742.G4
Germany: DD1+
  World War I: D515; D531+
  World War II: D757+
Gévaudan (France): DC611.G4
Ghent (Belgium): DH811.G4+
Ghiaccio Forte (Italy): DG70.G5
Gibbon, Edward: DG206.G5
Gibraltar, Siege of, 1779: DA87.5 1779
Giessen (Germany): DD901.G44
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey: DA358.G5
Gilbert Islands (World War II): D767.917
Ginosa (Italy): DG70.G53
Gioberti, Vincenzo: DG551.8.G5
Giolitti, Giovanni: DG575.G5
Giraldus Cambrensis: DA209.G5
Girl Scouts (World War II): D810.G57
Gironde (Italy): DC611.G5
Girondists: DC179
Giscard d'Estaing, Valéry: DC422+

Gladstone, Catherine (Glynn): DA563.9
Gladstone, W.E.: DA563+
Glamis Castle: DA877.G6
Glamorganshire (Wales): DA740.G5
Glasgow Highlanders (World War I): D547.G5
Glastonbury (England): DA690.G45
Glatz (Grafschaft): DK4600.K53
Glencoe massacre (Sotland): DA804.7
Glendower, Owen: DA716.G5
Gloucester (England): DA690.G5
Gloucestershire (England): DA670.G4+
Glycerius, emperor of Rome: DG359
Gniesenau, August Wilhelm A., graf Neithardt von: DD418.6.G6
Godfrey of Bouillon: D183.3
Goebbels, Joseph: DD247.G6
Goeben and Breslau (Cruisers) World War I: D582.G7
Goeree-en-Overflakkee (Netherlands): DJ401.G35
Goffe, William: DA419.5.G6
Golasecca (Italy): DG70.G65
Gold jewelry, Etruscan: DG223.7.G66
Goltz, Horst von der: D619.5.G7
Goltz, Robert Heinrich I, graf von der: DD219.G6
Gonnoi (Greece): DF261.G6
Göppingen (Germany): DD801.G64
Gordianus III, emperor of Rome: DG306.3
Gordon, Charles George: DA68.32.G6
Gordon, Lord George: DA512.G6
Gordon, Sir Charles Alexander: DA68.32.G5
Gordon Highlanders (World War I): D547.G6
Gorinchem (Netherlands): DJ411.G6
Göring, Hermann: DD247.G67
Gorizia (Italy): DG975.G67
  Battle of, 1916: D569.G7
Görres, Johann Joseph von: DD205.G6
Gortyna (Greece): DF261.G64
Gortynia (Greece): DF901.G6
Goslar (Germany): DD901.G68
Gothic Kingdom (Italy): DG506+
Goths: D137
  Germany: DD78.G6
  Lombardy: DG657.2
Göttingen (Germany): DD901.G55
Gottorf Castle (Germany), see Schleswig (Germany)
Gottwald, Klement: DB2191.G67
Gouvernement de la défense nationale (Franco-Prussian War): DC310
Governments in exile (World War II): D810.G6
Gowrie Conspiracy, 1600: DA789
Gozo (Malta): DG999.G59
The Gracchi, 133-121 B.C.: DG254.5
Graecostasis (Italy): DG66.8
Gramont, Philibert, comte de: DA447.G7
Grampians (Scotland): DA880.G7
Grand Alliance, War of the, 1688-1697: D279
Granicus, Battle of the, 334 B.C.: DF234.35
Gratian, emperor of Rome: DG326
Grattan, Henry: DA948.3.G7
Gratz (Austria): DB879.G8
Gravelotte, 1870: DC303.4
Gravesend (England): DA690.G8
Graviscae (Italy): DG70.G73
Gray's Inn (London): KD504.G7
Graz (Austria): DB879.G8
  Battle of, 1809: DC234.65
Great Britain and England: DA1+
  World War I: D517; D546+
  World War II: D759+
Great Harbor, Battle in the: DF229.69
Great Moravian Empire: DB2385+
Greco-Roman world: DE1+
Greece: DF10+
  Medieval Greece: DF501+
  Modern Greece: DF701+
    War with Turkey
      1897: DF827
      1921-1922: DF845.2+
    World War I: DF838

Greece
  Modern Greece - Continued
    World War II: D766.3+
Greeks
  in
    Austria: DB34.G7
    England: DA125.G7
    Europe: D1056.2.G73
    foreign countries (General): DF748
    France
      Paris: DC718.G7
    Italy
      Ancient: DG225.G74
      Modern: DG457.G7
    Netherlands (Holland): DJ92.G73
Greenland (World War II): D763.5
Greenwich (London): DA685.G68
Gregorius, Saint, bp. of Tours: DC69.8.G7
Greifswald (Germany): DD901.G8
Grenadier Guards (World War I): D547.G7
Grenoble (France): DC801.G81+
Gretna Green (Scotland): DA890.G8
Greville, Charles Grey, 2d earl: DA536.G84
Grévy, Jules: DC348
Grey, Edward Grey, 1st Viscount: DA566.9.G8
Griffith, Arthur: DA965.G8
Grimoald, king of Lombardy: DG512.8
Groen van Prinsterer, Guillaume: DJ219.G7
Groix, Isle of (France): DC611.G7
Groningen (Netherlands)
  City: DJ411.G7
  Province: DJ401.G4+
Grosseteste, Robert, bp. of Lincoln: DA228.G8
Grotius, Hugo: DH188.G8
Guam (World War II): D769.542.G5
Guards Division (English)
  World War I: D547.G8
Gubbio (Italy): DG70.G84
Guelfs and Ghibellines: DG522+
Guernsey (England): DA670.G8+
Guiccioli, Alessandro, marchese: DG575.G8
Guisse, Dukes of: DC112.G8+
Guizot, François Pierre G.: DC255.G8
Günther: DD166
Gustaf II, Adolf, king of Sweden: DL706
Gustloff, Wilhelm: DD247.G85
Guy of Lusignan, king of Jerusalem: D184.7
Guyenne (France): DC611.G24+
Gwyn, Nell: DA447.G9
Gynecology (World War I): D639.G8
Gypsies
  and
    World War II: D810.G9
  in
    Czechoslovakia: DX222

H

Haarlem (Netherlands): DJ411.H2
Hácha, Emil: DB2211.H33
Haddington (Scotland)
  City: DA890.H2
  Region: DA880.E2
Hadrian, emperor of Rome: DG295
Hadrian's Wall: DA146
Hagemans, John: DH689.H3
Hagion Gala (Greece): DF221.H25
Hague (Netherlands): DJ411.H33
Haig, Douglas Haig, 1st earl: DA69.3.H3
Hainaut (Belgium): DH801.H2+
Haitians
  in
    France: DC34.5.H3
Halberstadt (Germany): DD901.H17
Halifax (England): DA690.H17
Hallamshire (England): DA670.H18
Halle (Germany)
  City: DD901.H19
  District: DD801.H14
Hallig Island (Germany): DD801.H15
Hamburg (Germany): DD901.H21+
  Siege of, 1814: DC236.8.H2
Hameln (Germany): DD901.H32
  Siege of, 1633: D267.H2
Hamilton, Emma, lady: DA483.H3
Hamilton, Lady Anne: DA538.A3
Hampden, John: DA396.H18
Hampshire (England): DA670.H2

INDEX

Hampstead (London): DA685.H22+
Hampton Court (England): DA690.H2
Hanau (Germany): DD901.H35
Hanau-Lichtenberg (Germany): DD801.H16
Hancock (Aircraft carrier)
  World War II: D774.H3
Hannibal: DG249+
  in
    Gaul, 218 B.C.: DG247.15
Hanover (Germany)
  City: DD901.H41
  Province: DD801.H1641+
  Treaty of, 1725: D287.7
Hanover, House of (England): DA480+
Hansa towns (Germany): DD801.H17+
Hanseatic League: DD801.H17+
Hansemann, David Justus L.: DD424
Hapsburg rule (Czechoslovakia): DB2135+
Harbors (Greek and Roman antiquities): DE61.H35
Hardenberg, Karl August, Fürst von: DD422.H2
Hardicanute: DA162
Harlech (Wales): DA745.H2
Harold, king of England
  I: DA161
  II: DA154.85
Harrison, Thomas: DA419.5.H3
Harz Mountains (Germany): DD801.H31+
Hastings (England): DA690.H35
  Battle of, 1066: DA196
Haut Commissariat de la République Française (World War I): D570.8.C5F5
Haute-Loire (France): DC611.L817+
Haute-Marne (France): DC611.M365+
Haute-Saône (France): DC611.S336+
Hautes-Alpes (France): DC611.A553+
Hautes Fagnes (Belgium): DH801.H35
Hautes-Pyrenees (France): DC611.P981+
Havlíček-Borovský, Karel: DB2181.H39
Havre (France): DC801.H38
Hawaii (World War II): D767.92
Hawick (Scotland): DA890.H3
Hawkins, Sir John: DA86.22.H3
Hayling Island (England): DA670.H3
Healy, Timothy Michael: DA958.H4
Heath, Edward: DA591.H4
Hebrides (Scotland): DA880.H4
Hegyalja (Hungary): DB975.H4
Heidelberg (Germany): DD901.H55+
Heilbronn (Germany): DD901.H62
  Union of, 1633: D267.H3
Heilsbronn (Germany): DD901.H64
Heinrich, emperor of Germany
  I: DD138
  II: DD140.7
  III: DD142.5
  IV: DD143+
  V: DD144
  VI: DD150
  VII: DD152
Heinrich, German king
  VII: DD162
Heinrich, prince of Prussia: DD402.H4
Heinrich der Löwe, duke of Saxony: DD147.5.H5
Heinrich Raspe IV, von Thüringen: DD152.5
Helena (Cruiser)
  World War II: D774.H4
Helgoland (Germany): DD801.H3981+
Hellenistic period, 323-146 B.C.: DF235.A1+
Hengist, king of England: DA152.3
Henri, king of France
  I: DC85.6+
  II: DC114+
  III: DC119+
  IV: DC122+
Henrietta Maria, consort of Charles I: DA396.A2
Henry, duke of Gloucester: DA574.A33
Henry, emperor of Constantinople: DF615
Henry, king of Jerusalem
  I: D185
  II: D187.5
Henry, king of England
  I: DA198
  II: DA206
  III: DA227+
  IV: DA255
  V: DA256
  VI: DA257

Henry, king of England - Cont.
  VII: DA330
  VIII: DA331+
Henry, prince of Prussia: DD224.92
Henry Benedict M.C. Stuart, cardinal Stuart: DA814.A6
Henry Frederick, duke of Cumberland: DA506.A71
Henry Frederick, prince of Wales: DA391.1.H5
Hephaisteion (Athens): DF287.H4
Heracleonas, emperor of the East: DF575
Heracles (Greek and Roman antiquities): DE61.H38
Heraclius, emperor of the East: DF574
Hérault (France): DC611.H51+
Hercegovina: DR1775.H47
Herculaneum (Italy): DG70.H5
Hereford (England): DA690.H54
Herefordshire (England): DA670.H4
Hereward: DA154.9.H4
Hermann von Luxemburg-Salm: DD143.7
Herodotus: D56.52.H45; D58
Heroes (Greek and Roman antiquities): DE61.H42
Herriot, Édouard: DC373.H4
Hertfordshire (England): DA670.H49+
's Hertogenbosch (Netherlands): DJ411.H5
    Siege, 1629: DH206.H5
Hesbaye (Belgium): DH801.H4
Hess, Rudolf: DD247.H37
Hesse (Germany): DD801.H51+
  World War I: D535+
Hiddensee (Germany): DD801.H631+
Highlands of Scotland: DA880.H6+
Hildesheim (Germany)
  City: DD901.H66
  Diocese: DD801.H641
Hindenburg, Paul von, president of Germany: DD231.H5
  Administration, 1925-1934: DD251
  Memoirs (World War I): D531+
Hindus
  in
    England: DA125.S57
Hiroshima (World War II): D767.25.H6
Hispania (Roman period): DP94+
Historic monuments (World War I): D639.H5
Historical geography: D21.5
Historical materialism: D16.9
Hitler, Adolf: DD247.H5
  Dictatorship, 1933-1945: DD253+
Hlinka, Andrej: DB2811.H65
Hoboken (Transportation service)
  World War I: D570.73.H7
Hoche, Lazare: DC146.H7
Hochkirch, Battle of, 1758: DD412.6.H7
Hofer, Andreas: DB772.H7
Hogendorp, Dirk, graaf van: DJ219.H7
Hogendorp, Gijsbert Karel, graaf van: DJ219.H8
Hogue, La, Battle of, 1692: D280.H6
Hohenfriedeberg, Battle of, 1745: DD407.H7
Hohenlohe (Germany): DD801.H7
Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst, Chlodwig Karl V, fürst zu: DD205.H7
Hohenstaufen period (Germany): DD145+
Hohenzollern, House of: DD369+
Hokes Venn (Belgium): DH801.H35
Holderness (England): DA670.H7
Holland, see Netherlands (Holland)
Holland House (Great Britain): DA687.H7
Holstein, Friedrich von: DD219.H6
Holy Alliance: D383
Holy League, 1576-1593: DC120
Holy See: DG791+
Holyrood Palace and Abbey: DA890.E4H7
Honorius, emperor of Rome: DG332
Hood (Battle cruiser)
  World War II: D772.H6
Hoorn (Netherlands): DJ411.H7
Horáková, Milada: DB2191.H67
Hordt, Johann Ludwig, graf von: D285.8.H7
Hornchurch (England)
  World War I: D547.8.H6

INDEX

- Hornet (Aircraft carrier)
  - World War II: D774.H6
- Horsa, king of England: DA152.3
- Hortense (Bonaparte family): DC216.4
- Horthy, Miklós, nagybányai: DB950.H6
- Hospital services
  - Franco-Prussian War: DC320
  - World War I: D628
  - World War II: D806+
- Hôtel de ville (France): DC782.V5
- Hôtel des invalides (Paris): DC782.I5
- Hotels, taverns, etc. (Greek and Roman antiquities): DE61.H7
- House of Burgundy
  - Netherlands (Low countries): DH175+
- House of Franconia: DD141+
- House of Savoy: DG611.5
- House of Saxony: DD136+
- House of Stuart: DA758.3.S8
- Houses, noble families, etc. (Biography): D107.9
  - Austria: DB36.3
  - Belgium: DH516
  - Genoa: DG631.8+
  - Germany: DD85.8
  - Hungary: DB922.3
  - Ireland: DA916.3
  - Italy: DG463.7+
  - Netherlands (Holland): DJ106
  - Tuscany: DG731.8+
  - Venice: DG671.6
- Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg: DD156+
- Houses of Parliament (London): DA687.W6
- Houssaye, Henry: DC36.98.H8
- Howard, Catherine: DA333.H7
- Howarderie, Seigneurs de la: DH516.H8
- Hubertsburg, Peace of, 1763: DD412.8
- Hugh I, king of Jerusalem: D187
- Hugh III, king of Cyprus: D187
- Hugo, abp. of Lyons: DC87.7.H8
- Huguenots
  - in
    - Germany: DD78.H83
- Hugues Capet, king of France: DC84
- Hull (England): DA690.H9
- Humbert, see Umberto
- Humboldt, Wilhelm, Frieherr von: DD422.H8
- Humphrey, duke of Gloucester: DA247.H8
- Humsterland (Netherlands): DJ401.H96
- Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453: DC96+
- Hungarians
  - in
    - Belgium: DH492.H85
    - Czechoslovakia: DB2042.H8
      - Bratislava: DB3124.H8
    - France: DC34.5.H86
      - Paris: DC718.H84
    - foreign countries (General): DB919.5
    - Slovakia: DB2742.H8
- Hungary: DB901+
  - World War I: D540+
  - World War II: D765.56+
- Huns: D141
  - in
    - Lombardy: DG657.2
- Hunsrück (Germany): DD801.H8
- Hunting
  - Etruscan: DG223.7.H85
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.H86
- Huntingdon, Selina (Shirley) Hastings, countess of: DA483.H8
- Huntingdonshire (England): DA670.H8
- The Hunyadi: DB930.5
- Hunyadi, János: DB930.7
- Husák, Gustav: DB2191.H96
- Huskisson, William: DA522.H85
- Hussite Wars: DB2105+
- Hyccara: DG70.H9
- Hyde, Douglas: DA965.H9
- Hyde Park (London): DA685.H9
- Hydra (Greece): DF901.H9
- Hymettus Mountain (Greece): DF221.H94

INDEX

I

Ialysos (Greece): DF261.I34
Iato Mountain (Sicily): DG70.I28
Iberia (Roman period): DG59.I15
Iceland (World War II): D763.I2
Iconography (Alexander the
  Great): DF234.3
Idealism (World War I): D639.I2
Idoli Lake (Italy): DG70.I35
Iesi (Italy): DG975.I4
IJssel Lake (Netherlands):
  DJ401.Z8
IJsselmeerpolders (Netherlands):
  DJ401.Z784+
Ikaria Island (Greece): DF901.I4
Ildibald, king of the Ostrogoths:
  DG509.4
Ile-de-France (France): DC611.I26+
Ille-et-Vilaine (France):
  DC611.I29+
Illegitimacy (World War I): D639.I5
Illyria
  Alexander's Campaign, 335 B.C.:
    DF234.33
  Roman period: DG59.I2
Illyrian Provinces: DR1350.I45
Illyrian wars, 231-219 B.C.:
  DG246
Illyrians (Ancient perople):
  DR39.5
Imaginary wars: D445
Imera (Sicily): DG70.I45
Imola (Italy): DG975.I5
Imperial federation (British
  Empire): DA18
Imperialism (Germany): DD118.5
Implements, utensils, etc. (Greek
  and Roman antiquities): DE61.I48
Imprisonment
  Jeanne d'Arc: DC105.6
  Louis XVI: DC137.07
  Marie Antoinette: D137.17
Indemnity (World War I):
  D648+
India
  World War I: D547.I5
  World War II: D767.6
Indian National Army, 1942-1945:
  D767.63
Indians
  and
    World War I: D570.8.I6
    World War II: D810.I5
Indonesia (World War II):
  D767.7
Indonesians
  in
    Netherlands (Holland):
      DJ92.I53
Indre (France): DC611.I36+
Indre-et-Loire (France):
  DC611.I41+
Indulph: DA778.33
Industries
  Greek antiquities: DF107
  Roman antiquities: DG107
Infantry
  World War I: D529.3
    English: D546.53
  World War II
    France: D761.3
    Germany: D757.3
    Great Britain: D759.53
    United States: D769.31+
Influence (Greek War of
  Independence, 1821-1829):
  DF811.I54
Ingeborg, consort of Philip
  II: DC90.7.I6
Inner Temple (London):
  KD504.I5
Inns of Chancery (London):
  KD502
Inns of Court (London):
  KD502
Innsbruck (Austria): DB879.I6
Inspiration (Jeanne d'Arc):
  DC105
Intellectuals (Greek and Roman
  antiquities): DE61.I58
Inter-allied Military Commission
  of Control in Germany (World
  War I): D650.I6
Internal propaganda (France):
  DC365.5
International Congress of
  Historical Sciences: D3
Internees (World War II): D805+
Internment camps (World War II):
  D805+
Interregnum, 1246-1251 (Austria):
  DB56
Interregnum, 1254-1273 (Germany):
  DD155
Interregnum, 1278-1282 (Austria):
  DB58

- Inverness (Scotland): DA890.I6
- Inverness-shire (Scotland): DA880.I6
- Ioannina (Greece): DF951.I5
- Iona (Scotland): DA880.I7
- Ionian Islands (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.I6
  - Modern: DF901.I57+
- Ionian revolt (Ancient Greece): DF225.3
- Ionian Sea (Greece): DF901.I695
- Ionians: DF136.I6
- Ipponion (Italy): DG70.I6
- Ipswich (England): DA690.I6
- Iran (World War I): D568.8
- Ireland: DA900+
  - World War I: D547.I6
    - Causes: D520.I65
- Irene, Empress of the East: DF586
- Irish
  - in
    - England: DA125.I7
      - London: DA676.9.I75
    - France: DC34.5.I7
- Irish Confederation, 1642-1648: DA943
- Irish Free State, 1922-1937: DA963
- Irish Guards (World War II): D760.I7
- Irish question: DA949.7+
- Isaac, emperor of the East
  - I Comnenus: DF602
  - II Angelus: DF608.5
- Isabeau, of Bavaria, consort of Charles VI: DC101.7.I7
- Isabel, consort of Albrecht, archduke of Austria: DH602.I8
- Isabella d'Este, consort of Giovanni Francesco II: DG540.8.I7
- Ischia (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.I82
  - Modern: DG975.I6
- Iser River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J582
- Isera Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J58
- Isère (France): DC611.I7+
- Isergebirge (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J58
- Islam (World War I): D520.T8
- Islands of Ireland: DA988
- Islands of Italy: DG972
- Islands of the Aegean (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.A177
  - Modern: DF895
- Issus, Battle of, 333 B.C.: DF234.38
- Isthmia (Greece): DF261.I85
- Istrian War, 178 B.C.: DG252.4
- Italian lakes: DG975.L2
- Italian Republic: DG548.8
- Italians
  - in
    - Austria: DB34.I8
    - Belgium: DH492.I8
    - England: DA125.I85
    - France: DC34.5.I8
    - Scotland: DA774.4.I73
- Italic peoples (General): DG221+
- Italy: DG11+
  - and
    - World War I: D617
  - World War I: D520.I7
  - World War II: D763.I8+
- Italy, Pre-Roman: DG221+
- Ithaca (Greece): DF901.I8
- Itineraria: DG28+
- Iwo Jima (World War II): D767.99.I9
- Izmir (Turkey)
  - Greek war with Turkey, 1921-1922: DF845.53.I94

J

- Jacobins: DC178
- Jacoby, Johann: DD211.J2
- Jahn, Friedrich Ludwig: DD205.J3
- Jamaica (World War I): D547.J3
- James, king of England
  - I: DA391+
  - II: DA450+
- James, king of Scotland
  - I: DA783.6
  - II: DA783.7
  - III: DA783.8
  - IV: DA784.5+
  - V: DA784.7
- James, Prince of Wales, the Old Pretender: DA813.A3
- Jan Lucemburský, king of Bohemia: DB2102

Janina (Greece): DF951.I5
Jankau, Battle of, 1645: D267.J3
Japan
  World War I: D519
  World War II: D767.2+
Japanese-Americans
  and
    World War II: D753.8
Japanese-Americans, Evacuation and relocation (World War II): D769.8.A6
Jaurès, Jean Léon: DC342.8.J4
Jean, king of France
  I: DC93.3
  II: DC99+
Jeanne, consort of Louis XII: DC108.2
Jeanne d'Albert, queen of Navarre: DC112.J4
Jeanne d'Arc, Saint: DC103+
Jeanne des Armoises controversy: DC105.8
Jeffreys, George Jeffreys, baron: DA447.J4
Jelačić, Josip, grof: DB80.8.J4
Jellicoe, John Rushworth Jellicoe, 1st earl: DA89.1.J4
Jemappes, Battle of, 1792: DC222.J4
Jena (Germany): DD901.J4
  Battle of, 1806: DC230.J4
Jérôme (Bonaparte family): DC216.8
Jeseníky Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J47
Jersey (England): DA670.J5
Jewish Holocaust: D804.3
Jews
  and
    World War I: D639.J4
      Peace: D650.J4
    World War II: D810.J4
      Reconstruction: D829.J4
  in
    Czechoslovakia: DS135.C95+
    England: DS135.E5+
Jihočeský Kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J553
Jiří z Poděbrad (The Hussite king): DB2125+
Jizera Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J58
Jizera River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J582
Joannes, emperor of Rome: DG335
Joannes Malalas: DF505.7.J6
Jobst: DD169
Joffre, Joseph jacques C.: DC342.8.J6
Johan Maurits, prince of Nassau-Siegen: DJ173.J6
Johann Baptist J.F.S., archduke of Austria: DB80.8.J57
John, emperor of the East
  I Zimisces: DF595.7
  II Comnenus: DF606
  III Ducas: DF6263
  IV Lascaris: DF626.7
  V Palaeologus: DF638
  VI Cantacuzenus: DF638
  VII Palaeologus: DF639
  VIII Palaeologus: DF641
John, king of England: DA208
John of Brienne, king of Jerusalem: D185.7
John of Gaunt, duke of Lancaster: DA247.J6
Joinville, Jean, sire de: DC91.6.J6
Jomini, Henri, baron: D304.J7
Josef Clemens, abp. and elector of Cologne: DD190.3.J6
Joseph (Bonaparte family): DC216.5
Joseph, emperor of Germany
  I: DB68
  II: DB74+
Joséphine (Bonaparte family): DC216.1
Joséphine, consort of Louis XVIII: DC260.J6
Joubert de la Ferté, Sir Philip Bennet: DA89.6.J6
Jovian, emperor of Rome: DG317.5
Juan de Austria: DH193
Judith, empress, consort of Louis le Pieux: DC74.5.J8
Jugurthine War, 111-105 B.C.: DG255
Julian, emperor of Rome: DG317
Julian dynasty, 14-68: DG281+
Juliana, queen of the Netherlands: DJ289
Julich (Germany): DD801.J861+

Julius Caesar (Gaius Julius Caesar): DC261+
Julius Nepos, 474-475: DG362
July monarchy, 1830-1848 (France): DC265+
Jungman, Josef: DB2181.J85
Junius, Letters of: DA508
Jura (France): DC611.J8+
Justin, emperor of the East
  I: DF568
  II: DF573
Justinian, emperor of the East
  I: DF572+
  II Rhinotmetus: DF576
Jutes
  in
    England: DA125.J8
Jutland, Battle of, 1916 (World War I): D582.J8

K

K. Paleis (Amsterdam): DJ411.A59
Kalimnos Island (Greece): DF901.K25
Kames, Henry Home, lord: DA810.K3
Kampen (Netherlands): DJ411.K2
Kanal Valley (Italy): DG975.C17448
Kapodistrias, I.A., President of Greece: DF816+
Karel IV, king of Bohemia: DB2103
Karl, emperor of Austria
  I: DB92+
Karl, emperor of the Holy Roman Empire
  II (III) der Dicke: DC77.8+; DD134.6
  IV: DD165+
  V: DD178+
    In the Netherlands: DH182
  VI: DB69+
  VII: DD194
Karl, archduke of Austria: DB80.8.K3
Karl Albrecht, elector of Bavaria: DD801.B3738
Karl Ludwig, elector palatine: DD190.3.K4
Karl-Marx-Stadt (Germany): DD801.K34
Karl Theodor, abp. and elector of Mainz: DD205.K3
Karl Theodor, elector of Bavaria: DD801.B375
Karlovy Vary region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K37
Karlsbad region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K37
Karlsruhe (Cruiser)
  World War I: D582.K3
Karlsruhe (Germany): DD901.K3
Karlwendelgebirge (Germany): DD801.K36
Károly Róbert I: DB930.2
Károlyi, Mihály, gróf: DB950.K3
Karpathos Island (Greece)
  Ancient: DF221.K33
  Modern: DF901.K27
Karpaty: DJK71+
Kassel (Germany)
  City: DD901.K33
  State: DD801.K38
Kastanas Site (Greece): DF221.K34
Kastellorizo Island (Greece): DF901.K29
Kastelos (Chania, Crete)
  Greece: DF261.K38
Kastoría (Nomos)
  Greece: DF901.K3
Kea (Keōs) Island (Greece): DF221.K36
Kekhriai (Greece): DF261.K45
Kenilworth (England): DA690.K4
Kenneth, king of Scotland
  I MacAlpin: DA778
  II: DA778.4
  III: DA778.5
Kensington (London): DA685.K5
Kent (England): DA670.K2+
  World War I: D547.K4
Keōs Island (Greece), see Kea (Keōs) Island (Greece)
Keppel, Sir Henry: DA88.1.K3
Kerameikos (Athens): DF287.C4
Kerry (Ireland): DA990.K4
Keruletek (Budapest): DB993+
Kesselsdorf, Battle of, 1745: DD407.K4
Khalkidhiki Peninsula (Greece): DF901.K5
Khios (Greece): DF901.K55

Khurasan (World War I): D568.9
Kiderlen-Waechter, Alfred von: DD219.K5
Kiel (Germany): DD901.K48+
Kiesinger, Kurt: DD260.75
Kildare, Gerald Fitzgerald, 8th earl of: DA936.K5
Killarney, Lakes of (Ireland): DA990.K45
Kilmarnock (Scotland): DA890.K48
Kincardineshire (Scotland): DA880.K5
Kingdom of Holland, 1806-1810: DJ226
Kingdom of Italy: DG548+
Kingdom of the Netherlands, 1813-1830: DJ236
Kings, see Rulers, kings, etc.
King's (Liverpool Regiment)
  World War I: D547.K43
King's County (Ireland): DA990.O3
King's Overseas Dominions Regiment (World War I): D547.K45
King's Own Rifle Corps (World War I): D547.K5
King's Own Scottish Borderers (World War I): D547.K47
Kinross-shire (Scotland): DA880.K53
Kintyre (Scotland): DA880.K56
Kirkcudbrightshire (Scotland): DA880.K6
Kirkwell (Scotland): DA890.K53
Kissingen (Germany): DD901.K6
Kitchener, Horatio Herbert K., 1st earl: DA68.32.K6
Kithira Island (Greece)
  Ancient: DF221.K5
  Modern: DF901.K57
Klintsy (World War II): D764.7.K5
Klodzko: DK4600.K53
Knights of Malta: DG992.5
Knossos (Greece): DF261.K55
Koblenz (Germany): DD901.K75+
Kohl, Helmut: DD262
Köln (Germany): DD901.C71+
Komárno (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.K65
Königgrätz (Hradec Králové), Battle of, 1866: DD439.K7
Königsberg (Cruiser)
  World War I: D582.K6
Konigsberg, Treaty of, 1807: DC230.K6
Königssee (Germany): DD801.K6
Konrad (son of Heinrich IV): DD143.8
Konrad, emperor of Germany
  I: DD135
  II: DD142
  III: Dd148.5
  IV: DD154
Konstanz (Germany), see Constance (Germany)
Korakon (Greece): DF221.K7
Korea (World War II): D767.255
Koreans
  in
    Germany: DD78.K67
Kos (Greece): DF901.C76
Košice (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.K67
Kossuth, Lajos: DB937+
Kraków: DK4700+
Kremsmünster: DB879.K9
Krkonoše (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K75
Krkonoše region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K75
Kronprinz Wilhelm (Cruiser)
  World War I: D582.K7
Kronstadt: DR296.B74
Krupp, Alfred: DD205.K7
Krušné hory (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K758
Kulturkampf: DD118
Kunersdorf, Battle of, 1759: DD412.6.K8
Kut-el-Amara (World War I): D568.5
Kyffhäuser Mountains (Germany): DD801.K9

L

La Fayette, Marie Madeleine (Pioche de La Vergne), comtesse de: DC130.L2
La Jacquerie, 1358: DC99.3
La Motte, Jeanne de Saint-Rémy de Valois, comtesse de: DC137.5.L3

INDEX

- La Motte-Fouqué, Heinrich August, freiherr de: DD402.L2
- La Noue, François de: DC112.L45
- La Rochefoucauld, François de, cardinal: DC121.8.L3
- La Rochejaquelein, Henri du Vergier, comte de: DC218.2.L3
- La Rochelle: DC801.L43
  - Siege of, 1573: DC117.L3
- La Vallière, Louise Françoise de La Baume Le Blanc, duchesse de: DC130.L4
- Labe River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.L33
- Labor (World War I): D639.L2
- Labor and laboring classes (Greek and Roman antiquities): DD61.L32
- Labour Corps (World War I): D547.L2
- Lacock (England)
  - Abbey: DA690.L15
  - Village: DA690.L15
- Ladins
  - in
    - Italy: DG457.L3
- Lafayette, Marie Joseph P.Y. R.G. du Motier, marquis de: DC146.L2
- Laing, David: DA771.L3
- Lajos I, Nagy: DB930.3
- Lake
  - Names of lakes are entered under significant part of name
- Lake District
  - England: DA670.L1
  - Italy: DG975.L2
- Lakōnia (Greece): DF901.L28
- Lambelle, Marie Thérèse L. de Savoie-Carignan, princesse de: DC137.5.L2
- Lamennais, Hugues Félicité R. de: DC255.L4
- Lamian War, 323-322 B.C.: DF235.5
- Lamps
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.L34
  - Roman antiquities: DG98
- Lanarkshire (Scotland): DA880.L2
- Lancashire (England): DA670.L19+
- Lancaster (England): DA690.L2
- Lancaster, House of: DA240+
- Lancaster plot, 1689-1694: DA461
- Land (Roman antiquities): DG105
- Landes (France): DC611.L255+
- Landeshut: DK4800.K34
- Landrecies, Siege of, 1871: DC309.L2
- Land's End (England): DA670.L26
- Landsberg am Lech (Germany): DD801.L29
- Langholm (Scotland): DA890.L3
- Langres (France): DC611.L27+
- Langton, Stephen, cardinal, abp. of Cantebury: DA228.L3
- Language, Etruscan: P1078
- Languedoc (France): DC611.L285+
- Lansdowne, William Petty, 1st marquis of: DA512.L3
- Laoighis (Ireland): DA990.L6
- Laonnais (France): DC611.L4
- Laos (Italy): DG70.L36
- Lapis niger in the Comitiu
- Flaminia: DG69
- L'Aquila (Italy): DG975.L24
- Lárisa (Greece): DF221.L37
- Larissa (Greece): DF261.L3
- Lathouresa (Greece): DF261.L34
- Latin America
  - World War I: D520.S8
  - World War II: D768.18
- Latin Americans
  - in
    - France
      - Paris: DC718.L37
- Latin Empire, 1204-1261: DF610+
- Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem: D175+
- Latin Orient: D175+
- Latina, Via: DG29.L38
- Latins
  - in
    - Austria: DB34.R7
- Latium (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG52
  - Modern: DG975.L245
- Lattre de Tassigny, Jean Joseph M.G. de: DC373.L33
- Laud, William, abp. of Canterbury: DA396.L3
- Lauenburg (Germany): DD801.L36
- Laukhard, Friedrich Christian: DD192.L4
- Laurentum (Italy): DG70.L37
- Lausitz (Germany): DD801.L851+

Laval, Pierre: DC373.L35
Lavello (Italy): DG70.L372
Lavinium (Italy): DG70.L373
Lavisse, Ernest: DC36.98.L3
Lavoro, Terra di, see Terra di Lavoro
Lawyers
  and
    World War I: D639.L4
    World War II: D810.L4
Lazio (Italy): DG975.L245
Le Clerc du Tremblay, François: DC123.9.L5
Le Coq, Robert, bp.: DC99.7.L4
Le Mans (France): DC801.L48+
  World War I: D570.73.L4
Le Vesinet: DC801.L6462
League of Cambrai, 1508: DG678.26
League of the Rhine cities, 1254: DD155
Leamington (England): DA690.L35
Lebanese
  in
    France
      Paris: DC718.L43
Lebeau, Joseph: DH659.L4
Lebrun, Albert François: DC396
Lecce (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.L38
  Modern: DG975.L25+
Lech River and Valley (Germany): DD801.L43
Leclerc de Hautecloque, Philippe: DC373.L4
Leeds (England): DA690.L39+
Leeds, Thomas Osborne, 1st duke of: DA447.L4
Leeuwarden (Netherlands): DJ411.L4
Leghorn (Italy): DG975.L4
Legislative Assembly, October 1, 1791-September 21, 1792 (France): DC171+
Leicester (England): DA690.L5
Leicester, Robert Dudley: DA358.L5
  In the Netherlands: DH198
Leicestershire (England): DA670.L49+
Leigh, North (England)
  Roman antiquities: DA147.L4
Leiningen, House of: DD85.8.L4
Leinster (Ireland): DA990.L5
Leipzig (Germany)
  Battle of, 1631: D267.L3
  Battle of, 1813: DC236.5+
  City: DD901.L51+
  State: DD801.L45
Leith (Scotland): DA890.L5
Leitrim (Ireland): DA990.L55
Leix (Ireland): DA990.L6
Lemberg, Battle of: D557.L4
Lemnos Island (Greece): DF901.L35
Lenclos, Anne, called Ninon de: DC130.L5
Lend-lease agreements (United States)
  World War II: D753.2
Leo, emperor of the East
  I: DF564
  II: DF565
  III, the Isaurian: DF582
  IV Chozar: DF584
  V, the Armenian: DF586.7
  VI, the Philosopher: DF592
Léon, Charles, called Comte Léon: DC216.95.L4
Leontinoi (Italy): DG70.L4
Leontius, emperor of the East: DF576.5
Leopold, emperor of Germany
  I: DB67+
  II: DB74.8
Leopold, king of Belgium
  I: DH656+
  II: DH671+
  III: DH687+
Lesbos Island (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.L49
  Modern: DF901.L38
Lespinasse, Julie Jeanne E. de: DC135.L5
Leszno: DK4800.L48
Leuca (Italy): DG70.L47
Leuctra, Battle of: DF231.8
Levant (World War II): D821.L4
Levkas Island (Greece): DF901.L4
Leuthen, Battle of, 1757: DD412.6.L6
Lexington (Aircraft carrier, 1st of the name)
  World War II: D774.L4

Leyden (Netherlands): DJ411.L5
  Siege of, 1573-1574: DH192.5
L'Hospital, Michel de: DC112.L6
Liberec (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.L53
Libius Severus, emperor of Rome: DG350
Libya
  World War II: D766.93
Licata (Sicily): DG70.L52
Lichnowsky, Karl Max, fürst von: DD231.L5
Lichtenau, Wilhelmine (Enke), gräfin von: DD414.9.L5
Liechtenstein: DB881+
Liechtenstein, House of: DB36.3.L6
Liége (Belgium)
  City: DH811.L5
  Province: DH801.L5+
  Siege of, 1914: D542.L5
Liegnitz: DK4800.L44
Lieven, Dar'i͡a Khristoforovna (Benekendorff) kni͡agini͡a: D352.8.L6+
Ligne, Charles Joseph, prince de: D285.8.L5
Liguria (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.L5
  Modern: DG975.L68
Ligurian War, 200 B.C.: DG252.2
Ligurians: DG225.L53
Lille (France): DC801.L681+
  Siege of, 1708: D283.L5
  World War I: D545.L5
Limbourg (Belgium)
  Province: DH801.L7+
Limbourg (Duchy): DJ401.L6+
Limerick (Ireland)
  City: DA995.L7
  County: DA990.L7
Limoges (France): DC801.L71+
Limousin (France): DC611.L731+
Lincoln (England): DA690.L67
Lincoln's Inn (London): KD504.L5
Lincoln's Inn Fields (London): DA685.L7
Lincolnshire (England): DA670.L69+
Linlithgo (Scotland): DA890.L75
Linlithgowshire (Scotland): DA880.W4
Linz (Austria): DB879.L6
Lipari (Italy): DG70.L55
Lipari Islands (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.L55
  Modern: DG975.L7
Lippe (Germany): DD801.L71+
Liri River Valley (Italy): DG55.L57
Lissa (Germany): DK4800.L48
Lissa, Battle of, 1866: DG558
Lithares Site (Greece): DD221.L56
Lithuania
  World War I: D552.L5
  World War II: D821.L5; D829.L5
Lithuanians
  in
    England: DA125.L58
Little Carpathian Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.M35
Little Entente: D460
Liutbert, king of Lombardy: DG513.5
Liutprand, king of Lombardy: DG514
Liverpool (England): DA690.L8
  World War II: D760.8.L6
Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2d earl of: DA522.L7
Livia Drusilla: DG279
Livorno (Italy): DG975.L4
Lizard Head (England): DA670.L77
Llandaff (Wales): DA740.L7
Llandudno (Wales): DA745.L7
Lloyd George, David: DA566.9.L5
Lobkowitz, Wenzel Franz E., fürst von: DB67.8.L7
Local government and World War II: D769.8.L6
Lochaber (Scotland): DA880.L8
Locri Epizephyrii (Italy): DG70.L6
Logistics (World War II): D810.L64
Loigny-Poupry, Battle of, 1870: DC309.L7
Loire (France)
  Department: DC611.L8+
Loire, Haute- (France): DC611.L817+
Loire-et-Cher (France): DC611.L832+

Loire-Inférieure (France)
  DC611.L826+
Loire River and Valley
  (France): DC611.L81
Loiret (France): DC611.L83+
Lombard Kingdom: DG511+
Lombard principalities,
  9th-11th centuries:
  DG514.7
Lombards: D145
  in
    Lombardy: DG657.2
Lombardy: DG651+
  Ancient: DG55.L6
London: DA675+
  Treaty of, 1839: DH665
  Treaty of, 1915: D520.I7
  World War I: D547.8.L7
  World War II: D760.8.L7
London Bridge: DA689.B8
London regiments (World
  War I): D547.L6
Londonderry (Ireland)
  City: DA995.L75
  County: DA990.L8
Longwy, Siege of, 1871:
  DC309.L8
Looz, House of: DH516.L6
Lorne (Scotland)
  District: DA880.L9
Lorraine (France): DC652+
  Battle of, 1914: D545.L7
Lost Dauphin controversy and
  claimants: DC137.36+
Lost territory (Germany):
  DD92
Lot (France): DC611.L881+
Lot-et-Garonne (France):
  DC611.L884+
Lothaire, king of France:
  DC81
Lothar III der Sachse, graf
  von Supplinburg: DD148
Loubet, Émile:
  DC375
Louis (Bonaparte family):
  DC216.7
Louis, king of France
  I le Pieux: DC74+; DD134+
  II, le Bègue: DC77
  III: DC77.3
  IV: DC80
Louis, king of France - Cont.
  V: DC81.5
  VI: DC88+
  VII: DC89+
  VIII: DC90.8
  IX (Saint): DC91+
  X: DC93+
  XI: DC106+
  XII: DC108+
  XIII: DC123+
  XIV: DC125+
  XV: DC133+
  XVI: DC136+
  XVII: DC137.3
  XVIII: DC256+
Louis, dauphin: DC134.7
Louis, duke of Burgundy,
  dauphin: DC130.L7
Louis, Georges: DC342.8.L6
Louis Ferdinand, prince of
  Prussia: DD414.9.L6
Louis Napoleon, prince
  imperial: DC280.3
Louis Philippe: DC268
Louise, consort of Leopold
  I: DH659.L7
Louise, duchess of Argyll:
  DA559.L6
Louise, princess of Belgium:
  DH676.L7
Louise de Coligny, consort of
  William I, prince of Orange:
  DC121.8.L6
Louise de Savoie, duchess of
  Angoulême: DC112.L8
Louise of Lorraine, consort of
  Henry III: DC119.7
Louvain (Belgium): DH811.L7
  World War I: D542.L7
Lovat, Simon Fraser, baron:
  DA814.L8
Lower Austria: DB111+
Lozère (France): DC611.L924+
Lübeck (Germany): DD901.L83+
Lucani: DG225.L83
Lucania (Italy): DG975.B3
Lucemburský, Jan, king of
  Bohemia, see Jan Lucembursky,
  king of Bohemia
Lucien (Bonaparte family):
  DC216.6
Lucca (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.L83
  Modern: DG975.L8+

- Ludendorff, Erich: DD231.L8
  - World War I: D531+
- Ludlow (England): DA690.L85
- Ludvik II, king of Hungary and Bohemia: DB931.7
- Ludwig, emperor of Germany
  - II: DD134.4
  - III: DD134.9
  - IV der Baier: DD163+
- Ludwig, king of the East Franks
  - I der Deutsche: DD134.3+
  - III der Jüngere: DD134.5
  - IV das Kind: DD134.8+
- Ludwig Ernst, duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg: DJ204.L8
- Ludwigsburg (Germany): DD801.L82
- Louise, consort of Frederick William III: DD421.3
- Louise Henriette, consort of Frederick William: DD395.L8
- Lundy Island (England): DA670.L96
- Lüneburg (Germany)
  - City: DD901.L93
  - State: DD801.L831+
- Lunéville, Treaty of, 1801: DC222.L8
- Lusatia (Germany): DD801.L851+
- Lusatia, Lower (Germany): DD801.L861+
- Lusatia, Upper (Germany) DD801.L871+
- Lusatian Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.L98
- Lusitania (Steamship)
  - World War I: D592.L8
- Luxembourg
  - Belgian province: DH801.L9+
  - City: DH925.L8
  - Grand duchy: DH901+
    - World War II: D763.L9
- Lužické hory (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.L98
- Lyautey, Louis Hubert G.: DC342.8.L8
- Lyonnais (France): DC611.L95+
- Lyons (France): DC801.L96+
- Lys, Battle of the, 1918: D542.L8
- Lytton, Edward George E. Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, baron: DA565.L9

M

- Maastricht (Netherlands): DJ411.M2
- Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, baron: DA3.M3
- Macbeth: DA778.8
- Macdonald, Flora: DA814.M14
- MacDonald, James Ramsay: DA566.9.M25
- Macedonia
  - Ancient: DF232.5+; DF261.M2
  - Modern: DF901.M3
- Macedonian hegemony, 323-281 B.C.: DF235.4+
- Macedonian question: DR2152+
- Macedonian War, Third, 171-168 B.C.: DG251.6
- Macedonian wars, 220-146 B.C.; 215-196 B.C.: DF238+; DG251
- Macedonians
  - in
    - Greece: DF747.M3
- MacGregor, Alasdair Roy: DA790.M3
- Macgregor, Robert (Rob Roy): DA810.M3
- Mackensen, Anton Ludwig F.A. von: DD231.M2
- MacMahon, Marie Edme P.M. de, duc de Magenta: DC346
- MacMurrogh, Art, king: DA990.L5
- Macrinus, emperor of Rome: DG302
- Madagascar (World War II): D766.99.M3
- Madeleine, La (Paris): DC774.M2
- Madrid, Occupation of, 1803-1813: DC233.M3
- Madrid, Treaty of, 1526: DC113.5
- Maecenas, Gaius (C.) Cilnius: DG291.7.M3
- Magdeburg (Germany)
  - City: DD901.M15
    - Sack, 1631: D267.M2
  - State: DD801.M16
- Magenta, Battle of, 1859: DG554.5.M2
- Maggiore, Laggo (Italy): DG975.M16
- Magic
  - Greek antiquities: DF126
  - Roman antiquities: DG131

INDEX

Maglie (Italy): DG975.M22
Magna Graecia (Italy): DG55.M3
Magyars: DB919+
Maidstone (England): DA690.M2
Main River and Valley (Germany): DD801.M2
Maine (France): DC611.M221+
Maine-et-Loire (France): DC611.M241+
Maintenance (Roman antiquities): DG85
Maintenon, Françoise d'Aubigné, marquise de: DC130.M2
Mainz (Germany): DD901.M2+
Maistre, Joseph Marie, comte de: D304.M15
Maitland, Sir Thomas: DA17.M2
Majorianus, emperor of Rome: DG347
Malatesta family: DG463.8.M37
Malay Peninsula (World War II): D767.5
Malcolm, king of Scotland
  I: DA778.3
  II: DA778.6
  III Canmore: DA781
  IV: DA782.2
Malé Karpaty (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.M35
Malesherbes, Chrétien Guillaume de Lamoignon de: DC137.5.M3
Malines (Belgium)
  World War I: D542.M3
Malta: DG987+
  Conquered by Napoleon, 1798: DC226.M3
  World War II: D763.M3
Maltese
  in
    England
      London: DA676.9.M3
Maltese Islands: DG987+
Malvern (England): DA690.M3
Malvern Hills (England): DA670.M07
Man, Henri de: DH689.M3
Man, Isle of (England): DA670.M1+
Man in the iron mask: DC130.M25
Manche (France): DC611.M267+
Manchester (England): DA690.M4
  World War II: D760.8.M3
Manchester Regiment (World War I): D547.M3
Mani (Greece): DF901.M34
Manika (Greece): DF221.M35
Mannheim (Germany): DD901.M27
Manniken Fountain (Brussels): DH809.95
Mans, Le (France): DC801.L48+
Mansfeld, Ernst, graf von: D270.M3
Manteuffel, Edwin Karl R., freiherr von: DD424.9.M2
Manteuffel, Ernst Christoph, graf von: DD190.3.M3
Melos, Conquest of: DF229.63
Mantinea (Greece): DF261.M3
Mantua (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.M35
  Modern: DG975.M27+
Manuel, emperor of the East
  I Comnenus: DF607
  II Palaeologus: DF639
Marat, Jean Paul: DC146.M3
Marathon, Battle of: DF225.4
Marblehead (Cruiser)
  World War II: D774.M3
March on Rome, 1922: DG571.7
Marche (France): DC611.M31+
Marches (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.M37
  Modern: DG975.M4
Marchmont (Scotland): DA890.E4M27
Marcian, emperor of the East: DF563
Marcomanni
  in
    Germany: DD78.M3
Marcus Aurelius, emperor of Rome: DG297
Maremma (Italy): DG55.M38
Maremme (Italy): DG975.M43
Marengo, Battle of, June 14, 1800: DC223.7
Margaret, consort of Malcolm III: DA782.9.M3
Margaret, princess of Great Britain: DA585.A5M3
Margaret of Anjou, consort of Henry VI: DA247.M3

Margaret of Scotland, consort of Louis XI: DC106.9.M6
Margaretha of Austria: DH183
Margaretha of Parma: DH189
Margate (England): DA690.M42
Margherita di Savoia, consort of Humbert I: DG562
Marguerite d'Angoulême, queen of Navarre: DC112.M2
Margueriete de Valois, consort of Henry IV: DC122.9.M2
Maria, duchess of Gloucester: DA506.A74
Maria Christine, consort of Albert Casimir, duke of Saxe-Teschen: DB73.M2
Maria of Austria: DH184
Maria Sofia Amelia, consort of Francis II: DG848.6.M2
Maria Theresia: DB70+
Marie, countess of Flanders: DH676.M3
Marie Amélie, consort of Louis Philippe: DC269.M3
Marie Antoinette: DC137.1+
Marie de Médicis, consort of Henry IV: DC122.9.M3
Marie de Médicis, Regency of: DC123.2
Marie Henriette, consort of Leopold II: DH676.M35
Marie Leszczynska: DC134.5
Marie Louise (Bonaparte family): DC216.2
Marie of Burgundy and Maximilian I: DH180
Marie-Thérèse, consort of Louis XIV: DC130.M37
Mariëweerd, Gelderland (Abbey): DJ411.M3
Marina, duchess of Kent: DA574.A36
Marine Corps (United States)
  World War II: D769.369+
Maritime Alps (France): DC611.A553+
Marius (Gaius): DG256.5
Marken (Netherlands): DJ401.M3
Markerwaard (Netherlands): DJ401.Z784+
Market place (Greek and Roman antiquities): DE61.A4
Marlborough (England): DA690.M46
Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st duke of: DA462.M3
Marlborough, Sarah (Jennings) Churchill, duchess of: DA462.M4
Marne (France): DC611.M352+
Marne, Battle of the, 1914: D545.M3
Marne, Haute (France): DC611.M365+
Marne River (France): DC611.M4
Marnix, Philippe de, seigneur de Sainte Aldegonde: DH188.M35
Maronca (Greece): DF261.M34
Marseille (France): DC801.M34+
Marshall Islands (World War II): D767.99.M3
  Occupied territory: D802.M3
Marsi: DG225.M3
Marsic War, 90-88 B.C.: DG257.3
Marston Moor, Battle of: DA415
Martel, Charles: DC71+
Martens, Ludwig Christian A.K.: D619.5.M3
Martin (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.T97
Martinea, Battle of
  418 B.C.: DF229.6
  362 B.C.: DF231.87
Martinovics, Ignác József: DB932.9.M3
Martyrdom (Jeanne d'Arc): DC105.6
Marwick, Sir James David: DA816.M3
Marwitz, Friedrich August L. von der: DD422.M35
Mary, consort of George V: DA574.A2
Mary, princess of Great Britain: DA574.A4
Mary, queen of England
  I: DA347+
  II, queen of Great Britain: DA460+
Mary, queen of Jerusalem: D185.5
Mary, queen of Scots, *see* Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots

Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots: DA786+
Maryland (Battleship)
  World War II: D774.M35
Marylebone (London): DA685.M2
Masaryk, Jan: DB2191.M37
Masaryk, Tomáš Garrique: DB2191.M38
Masius, Andreas: DD177.M3
Massacre of St. Bartholomew, 1572: DC118
Mata Hari (World War I): D639.S8Z4
Matauros (Italy): DG70.M37
Mathias: DB65.6
Mathilde Bonaparte, princess: DC255.M3
Matilda, princess of England, consort of Geoffrey, count of Anjou: DA198.6
Matlock (England): DA690.M48
Matteotti (Italy): DG575.M36
Matthias, emperor of Germany: DD187.8
Mattioli, Ercole Antonio: DC130.M38
Mátyás I, Corvinus: DB931
Mauretania (Roman period): DG59.M3
Maurice, emperor of the East: DF573.5
Maurienne (France): DC611.M43+
Mauritians
  in
    England: DA125.M38
    France: DC34.5.M38
Maurits, prince of Orange, stadholder of the Netherlands: DH188.M4
Maurras, Charles Marie P.: DC373.M3
Max, Adolphe: DH685.M3
Maximilian, elector of Bavaria
  I: DD801.B373
  II: DD801.B3735
  III: DD801.B374
Maximilian, emperor of Germany
  I: DD174+
  II: DD186+
Maximilian, king of Bavaria
  I: DD801.B38+
  II: DD801.B385
Maximilian II (Austria): DB65.4
Maximillian, prince of Baden: DD231.M3
Maximinus, emperor of Rome: DG306
Mayenne (France): DC611.M466+
Mayo (Ireland): DA990.M3
Mazarin, Jules, cardinal: DC130.M4+
Mazarinades: DC130.M43
Mazzini, Guiseppe: DG552.8.M3
McCarthy, Justin: DA565.M16
Mechlin (Belgium): DH811.M4
  World War I: D542.M3
Mechtal (Silesia): DK4800.M5
Mecklenburg (Germany): DD801.M31+
Mecklenburg-Schwerin (Germany): DD801.M31+
Mecklenburg-Strelitz (Germany): DD801.M5
Mecsek Mountains (Hungary): DB975.M4
Medals (World War I): D608.5
Medical and sanitary services
  Franco-Prussian War: DC320
  World War I: D628
  World War II: D806+
Medici, Giovanni de' (1498-1526): DG541.8.M4
Medici family: DG737.42
Medieval and modern history: D101+
  Medieval: D111+
  Modern: D205+
The medieval city: D134
Mediterranean region: DE1+
Medma (Italy): DG70.M43
Megalopolis (Greece): DF261.M4
Megara (Greece): DF261.M43
Megara Hyblaea (Italy): DG70.M44
Meissen (Germany): DD901.M15
Melrose (Scotland): DA890.M5
Melville, Henry Dundas, 1st viscount: DA506.M5
Memorials
  World War I: D663+
  World War II: D830+
Mendès-France, Pierre: DC407.M4

Mendip Hills (England): DA670.M5
Mennonites
  and
    World War I: D639.M37
Mentone (France): DC801.M54
Merano (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.M46
  Modern: DG975.M52
Merchant marine
  Etruscan: DG223.7.M47
  World War I: D639.M4+
  World War II: D810.T8
Merionethshire (Wales): DA740.M4
Merode, Henri Marie G., comte de: DH628.M4
Merovingian antiquities (Germany): DD54
Merovingians
  France: DC64.7+
  Germany: DD128
Mesolóngion, Siege of, 1825-1826: DF810.M4
Mesopotamia (World War I): D568.5
Messapii: DG225.M4
Messenia (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.M45
  Modern: DF901.M532
Messenian War, Third: DF227.7
Messina (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.M5
  Modern: DG975.M53+
    Bombardment, 1848: DG553.5.M5
Messines, Battle of, 1917: D542.M4
Metapontum (Greece): DF261.M46
Metaontum (Italy): DG70.M52
Metaurus, Battle of, 207 B.C.: DG247.7
Methodology: D16+
  Ancient history: D56+
Metternich, Clemens Wenzel Lothar, fürst von: DB80.8.M57
Metternich-Winneburg, Pauline Clementine M.W. (Sándor von Szlavnicza) fürstin von: D352.8.M4
Metz (France): DC801.M65
  Siege, 1444: DC102.544
  Siege, 1870: DC304+
Meurthe (France): DC611.M57+
Meurthe-et-Moselle (France): DC611.M591+
Meuse (France): DC611.M597
Meuse, Battle of the, 1940-Monthermé: D756.5.M4
Mexico (World War II): D768.2
Mézières, Siege of, 1870-1871: DC309.M4
Michael, emperor of the East
  I Rhangabe: DF586.5
  II: DF586.9
  III: DF588
  IV the Paphlagonian: DF597
  V Calaphates: DF597.5
  VI Stratioticus: DF599.5
  VII Parapinaces: DF603
  VIII Palaeologus: DF626.9; DF635
Michelet, Jules: DC36.98.M5
Middelburg (Netherlands): DJ411.M6
Middle Temple (London): KD504.M5
Middlesex (England): DA670.M6
Midlothian (Scotland): DA880.M6
Midway, Battle of, 1942: D774.M5
Midway Islands (World War II): D767.94
Migrations (Medieval history): D135
Milan (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.M56
  City: DG659.52+
  Modern: DG651+
Miletus (Greece): DF261.M5
  Capture of: DF225.35
Military antiquities, etc. (Greek and Roman antiquities): DE61.M5
Military history: D25
Military intelligence (World War II): D810.S7+
Military League coup d'etat, 1909 (Greece): DF831.5
Military occupation of the Rhine (World War I): D650.M5
Military Order of the World War: D570.A15M5

Military Police (World War II): D769.775
Military rule, Period of, 1967-1974 (Greece): DF853+
Millerand, Alexandre: DC393
Miltiades: DF226.M5
Mineral industires, Etruscan: DG223.7.M54
Minghetti, Marco: DG552.8.M4
Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel R., comte de: DC146.M7
Mirandola (Italy): DG70.M62
Mirrors, Etruscan: DG223.7.M55
Missions to the United States (World War I): D570.M6
Mitchel, John: DA950.23.M6
Mithimna (Greece): DF261.M55
Mitterrand, François: DC423
Mobilization (World War I): D528.5
Modena (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.M63
    Province: DG55.M63
  Modern: DG975.M6+
Modern history, see Medieval and modern history
Moers (Germany): DD801.M66
Moesia (Hungary)
  Roman period: DB927.5; DG59.M7
Moldau River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.V57
Molfetta (Italy): DG975.M65
Moltke, Helmuth Karl B., graf von: DD219.M7
Moluccans
  in
    Netherlands: DJ92.M64
Mommsen, Theodor: DG206.M6
Monaco: DC941+
Monaco, Catherine Charlotte de Gramont, princesse de: DC943.M6
Monaghan (Ireland): DA990.M7
Mönchen-Gladbach (Germany): DD901.M585
Monmouth's rebellion: DA448.9
Monmouthshire (England): DA670.M7
Mons (Belgium): DH811.M75
  Battle of, 1914: D542.M7
Mont Blanc (France): DC611.M68
Mont-Saint-Michel (France): DC801.M7515
Montagnards: DC180
Montagnes Noires (Brittany): DC611.M695
Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley: DA501.M7
Montalcino (Italy): DG975.M67354
Montalembert, Charles Forbes R. de Tryon, comte de: DC255.M7
Montargis, Siege of, 1427: DC102.527
Monte Carlo: DC946
Monte Romano (Italy): DG70.M64
Montebelluna (Italy): DG975.M67375
Montecarlo (Italy): DG975.M67378
Montefeltro (Italy): DG975.M675
Montenegro (World War I): D564
Montenero (Italy): DG975.M68
Monteroduni (Italy): DG70.M65
Montes (Ancient Rome): DG66
Montespan, Françoise Athénais (de Rochechouart) de Pardaillan de Gondrin, marquise de: DC130.M78
Montevideo (Steamship)
  World War II: D782.M6
Montfort, Simon of, earl of Leicester: DA228.M7
Montgomery, Bernard Law Montgomery, 1st viscount: DA69.3.M56
Montgomeryshire (Wales): DA740.M7
Montmartre (Paris): DC752.M7
Montmédy, Siege of, 1870: DC309.M8
Montparnasse (Paris): DC752.M8
Montpellier (France): DC801.M81
Montpensier, Anne Marie L. d'Orléans, duchesse de: DC130.M8
Montreuil, Jean de: DC101.7.M6
Montreuil-Bellay, Battle of, 1793: DC218.3.M66
Montrose, James Graham, 1st marquis of: DA803.7.A3
Montsouris Park (Paris): DC760.M6
Monument of Philopappus (Athens): DF287.M65

Monuments
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.M65
  World War II: D830+
Monza (Italy): DG975.M73
Moore, Sir John: DA68.12.M8
Morata, Olympia Fulvia: DG540.8.M7
Moravia: DB2300+
Moray (Scotland): DA880.M8
Morbihan (France): DC611.M831+
More, Sir Thomas, Saint: DA334.M8
Morea (Greece): DF261.P3
Moreau, Jean Victor M.: DC146.M8
Moresnet (Belgium): DH801.M6
Morgantina (Sicily): DG70.M66
Morini (Celtic people)
  in
    France: DC62.2.M67
Morinie (France): DC611.M859
Morley, John Morley, viscount: DA565.M78
Mornay, Philippe de, seigneur du Plessis-Marly, called du Plessis-Mornay: DC112.M9
Morny, Charles Auguste L.J., duc de: DC280.5.M7
Moroccan question: DT317
Moroccans
  in
    Netherlands: DJ92.M68
Morvan (France): DC611.M891+
Mosaic pavements (Roman antiquities): DG141
Moscow, Burning of, 1812: DC235.5.M8
Moselle (France): DC611.M897+
Moselle River and Valley (Germany): DD801.M7
  Roman period: DG59.M74
Möser, Justus: DD192.M6
Mosley, Sir Oswald, bart.: DA574.M6
Motion pictures
  World War I: D522.23
  World War II: D743.23
Motya (Mozia), San Pantaleo Island (Sicily): DG70.M67
Mount
  Names of mountains beginning Mount are entered under significant part of name
Mountain troops
  World War II (Germany): D757.39
Mouthier-en-Bresse (France): DC611.M921+
Mowbray, Vale of (England): DA670.M9
Mowe (Steamship)
  World War I: D582.M6
Mülhausen (Germany): DD801.M63+
Mülheim an der Ruhr (Germany): DD901.M693
Munich (Germany): DD901.M71+
Munich four-power agreement: DB2202
Münster (Germany): DD901.M696
Munster (Ireland): DA990.M8
  World War I: D547.M8
Münsterland (Germany): DD801.M951+
Murat, Joachim (Joachim Murat, king of Naples): DC198.M8
Muratori, Lodovico Antonio: DG545.8.M8
Muslims
  and
    World War II: D810.M8
  in
    England: DA125.M87
    Europe: D1056.2.M87
    France: DC34.5.M87
Mussolini, Benito: DG575.M8
Mutinies of 1797 (England): DA87.7
Mutual aid agreements
  World War II (United States): D753.2
Mutinies (World War I): D639.M8+
Mycale, Battle of: DF225.75
Mycenae (Greece): DF221.M9
Mykonos Island (Greece): DF901.M9
Myrina (Greece): DF261.M9
Mysteries
  Greek antiquities: DF124
  Roman antiquities: DG127
Mytilene, Revolt and capitulation of: DF227.43

N

- Nagasaki (World War II): D767.25.N3
- Nahe River and Valley (Germany): DD801.N3
- Nairnshire (Scotland): DA880.N3
- Namur (Belgium)
  - City: DH811.N2
    - Siege of, 1692: D280.N2
  - Province: DH801.N2+
- Nancy (France): DC801.N16
- Napier, Lady Sarah (Lennox) Bunbury: DA506.N2
- Napier, Sir Charles: DA88.1.N2
- Napier, Sir Charles James: DA68.12.N2
- Naples (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.N35
  - Modern: DG840+
- Napoleon
  - I: DC197+
  - II (François Charles J. Bonaparte, herzog von Reichstadt): DC216.3
  - III: DC280
- Napoleonic period
  - Brussels: DH806.9
  - Florence: DG738.42+
  - France: DC139+
  - Italy: DG546+
- Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815: DC226.2+
- Narbonensis (Roman period): DG59.N37
- Narbonne (France)
  - City (16th-17th centuries): DC121.9.N2
  - District: DC611.N217+
- Narce (Italy): DG70.N37
- Nash, Richard: DA483.N2
- Nassau (Duchy): DD801.H51+
- National awakening, Period of (Czechoslovakia): DB2175+
- National Research Council (United States)
  - World War I: D570.8.N3
- National socialism (Germany): DD253+
- Nationalities, Problems of (Austria-Hungary): DB47
- Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiter-Partei: DD253.2+
- Naturalized subjects in belligerent countries
  - World War I: D639.N2
  - World War II: D810.N2
- Naucratis (Greece): DF261.N3
- Nauheim (Germany): DD901.N25
- Naumburg (Germany): DD901.N3
- Naundorf, Karl Wilhelm: DC137.37
- Naval antiquities (Greek and Roman antiquities): DE61.N3
- Naval history: D27
  - Ancient: D95
- Naval operating bases (World War II): D769.54+
- Naval operations
  - World War I: D570.45
  - World War II: D769.597
- Navarino, Battle of, 1827: DF810.N3
- Navarre (France): DC611.N321+
- Nave (Italy): DG70.N39
- Naxos, Battle near: DF231.7
- Naxos Island (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF227.N39
  - Modern: DF901.N3
- Nazi Party: DD253.2+
- Nea Erithraia (Greece): DF951.N4
- Near East (World War I): D566+
- Nebeltruppe: D757.83
- Neckar River and Valley (Germany): DD801.N35
- Necker, Jacques: DC146.N36
- Neisse: DK4800.N9
- Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount: DA87.1.N4
- Nemea (Greece): DF261.N45
- Nemi (Italy): DG70.N45
- Nero, emperor of Rome: DG285+
- Nerva, emperor of Rome: DG293
- Netherlands (Holland): DJ1+
  - World War II: D763.N4+
- Netherlands (Low countries): DH1+
- Netherlands Antilleans
  - in
    - Netherlands (Holland): DJ92.N47
- Nettlebeck, Joachim Christian: DD396.N5
- Neubrandenburg (Germany): DD801.N37

Neubreisach (Neuf-Brisach), Siege of, 1870: DC309.N3
Neufchateau (Arrondissement): DH801.N4
Neuilly-sur-Seine, Treaty of (World War I): D643.13+
Neutrality
  World War I: D619+
  World War II: D753
    The Americas: D752.8
New Britain (Island)
  World War II: D767.99.045
New Empire (Germany): DD217+
New Forest (England): DA670.N5
New Guinea (World War II): D767.95
New Orleans (Cruiser)
  World War II: D774.N4
New Zealand
  World War I: D547.N5
  World War II: D767.85+
Newark (England): DA690.N53
Newbury (England): DA690.N55
Newcastle-under-Lyme (England): DA690.N58
Newcastle-upon-Tyne (England): DA690.N6
Newfoundland (World War I): D547.N55
Ney, Michel, duc d'Elchingen, prince de la Moskowa: DC198.N6
Nicaea, Empire of: DS625
Nice (France): DC801.N68
Nicephorus, emperor of the East
  I: DF586.2
  II Phocas: DF595.5
  III Botaniates: DF604
Nichoria (Greece): DF221.N52
Nicias, Peace of: DF229.57
Nicola, Enrico de: DG575.N52
Nicolas, Prince of Greece: DF832.A3
Nidderdale (England): DA670.N53
Niebuhr, Barthold Georg: DG206.N5
Niedersachsen (Germany): Dd801.N4
Nieuport (Belgium): DH811.N7
  Battle of, 1600: DH199.N4
Niève (France): DC611.N54+
Nijmegen (Netherlands): DJ411.N6
  Peace of, 1678-1679: D278.5
Nile, Battle of the, 1798: DC226.N5
Nimes (France): DC801.N71+
Nisyro (Greece): DF901.N57
Nitra (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.N57
Nitti, Francesco Saverio: DG575.N5
Nivelles (Belgium): DH801.N5
Nivernais (France): DC611.N73+
No. 10 Downing Street (London): DA687.D7
Noisseville, 1870: DC303.8
Nola (Italy)
  Second Punic War: DG247.4
Nora (Sardinia): DG70.N64
Norba (Publia, Italy): DG70.N643
Nord (France): DC611.N821+
Nordfriesland (Germany): DD801.N56
Nördlingen, Battle of
  1634: D267.N7
  1645: D267.N8
Norfolk (England): DA670.N59
Noricum (Italy): DG59.N7
Normandy (France): DC611.N841+
Normandy, Dukes of: DC86
Normans: D148
  England: DA190+
North, Frederick North, baron: DA506.N7
North Africa (World War II): D766.82
North Africans
  in
    France: DC34.5.N67
North and South Holland: DJ401.H6+
North Atlantic Treaty, 1949: D845
North Atlantic Treaty Council: D845.2
North Friesland (Germany): DD801.N56
North Frisian Islands (Germany): DD801.N56
North German Confederation, 1866-1870: DD442
North Midland Division (World War I): D547.N6
North Rhine-Westphalia (Germany): DD801.N6

- North Soviet Union (World War I): D559
- Northampton (England): DA690.N8
- Northamptonshire (England): DA670.N69+
- Northcliffe, Alfred Charles W. Harmsworth, 1 viscount: DA566.9.N7
- Northern Bohemia (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S48
- Northern Ireland: DA990.U45+
- Northern Italy: DG600+
- Northowram (England): DA690.N87
- Northumberland (England): DA670.N79+
- Northumberland Fusiliers (World War I): D547.N7
- Norway (World War II): D763.N6+
- Notium, Battle near: DF229.8
- Noto (Sicily): DG70.N65
- Notre-Dame Cathedral (Paris): DC774.N7
- Notre-Dame des champs (Paris): DC774.N8
- Nottingham (England): DA690.N92
- Nottinghamshire (England): DA690.N89+
- Novara, Battle of, 1849: DG553.5.N7
- Noyon (France)
  - World War I: D545.N7
- Numa Pompilius, king of Rome: DG233.4
- Numantine War, 143-133 B.C.: DG252.8
- Numerianus, see Carinus and Numerianus
- Numismatics (Greek antiquities): CJ301+
- Nuremberg (Germany): DD901.N91+
- Nuremberg Trial of Major German War Criminals, 1945-1946: D804.G42

O

- O'Baunon (Destroyer)
  - World War II: D774.O3
- Oberammergau (Germany): DD901.O2
- Oberbergischer Kreis (Germany): DD801.O24
- Oberpfalz, see Palatinate, Upper
- Obodrites
  - in
    - Germany: DD78.O24
- O'Brien, William: DA958.O3
- Occupied territory (World War II): D802
- Oceanians
  - in
    - England
      - London: DA676.9.O23
- O'Connell, Daniel: DA950.22
- O'Connor, Thomas Power: DA958.O5
- Oder-Neisse area: DK4600.O33
- Odescalchi family: DG463.8.O33
- Odeum of Pericles (Athens): DF287.O3
- Odoacer, king of Italy: DG505
- O'Donnell, Hugh Roe: DA937.5.O3
- O'Donovan Rossa, Jeremiah: DA952.O3
- Offaly (Ireland): DA990.O3
- Officers Training Corps (English)
  - World War I: D546.3
- Ohre River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.O57
- Oinousai Islands (Greece): DF901.O4
- Oise (France): DC611.O36+
- Okinawa Island (World War II): D767.99.O45
- Oldenbarnevelt, Joan van: DH188.O4
- Oldenburg (Germany)
  - City: DD901.O4
  - Grand duchy, duchy, free state: DD801.O42+
- Oldendorf, Battle of, 1633: D267.O6
- O'Leary, Jeremiah A.: D619.5.O4
- Olga, consort of George I: DF832.A2
- Olmutz (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.O46
- Olomouc (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.O46
- Olybrius, emperor of Rome: DG356

Olympia (Greece): DF261.05
  Archaeological explorations: DF221.04
Olympus, Mount (Thessaly)
  Greece: DF901.06
Olynthus (Greece): DF261.053
  Fall of, 348 B.C.: DF233.45
Omolion (Greece): DF261.057
O'Neill, Owen Roe: DA940.5.05
Opis, Mutiny at, 324 B.C.: DF234.65
Oracles (Greek antiquities): DF125
Oral history (Methodology): D16.14
Orange, House of: DJ150
Orava River, Valley and Reservoir (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.073
Ordnance, Naval (World War II): D769.74
Ore Mountains
  Czechoslovakia: DB2500.K758
  Germany: DD801.E771+
Orgemont, Nicolas d': DC101.7.06
Orient (World War I): D520.08
Origins (World War I): D511+
Orkney Islands (Scotland): DA880.05+
Orléanais (France): DC611.061+
Orléans (France): DC801.06+
  Battle of, 1870: DC305.6
  Siege of, 1428-1429: DC102.528
Orléans, Élisabeth Charlotte, duchesse d': DC130.07
Orléans, Ferdinand Philippe L.C.H., duc d': DC269.068
Orléans, House of: DC36.8.07
Orléans, Louis de France, duc d': DC101.7.07
Orléans, Louis Philippe J., duc d': DC146.07
Orlické hory (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.075
Ormonde, James Butler, 1st duke of: DA940.5.07
Ornavasso (Italy): DG70.075
Orne (France): DC611.074+
Orphans
  World War I: D639.C4
  World War II: D810.C4
Orsini, Felice: DG552.8.06
Orsini, Rinaldo, conte di Tagliacozzo: DG536.066
Orthagoria (Greece): DF261.077
Orthez, Battle of, 1814: DC233.07
Orvieto (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.078
  Modern: DG975.07
Oscans (Italy): DG225.08
Osismii (Celtic people) in
    France: DC62.2.085
Osnabrück (Germany)
  City: DD901.075
  District: DD801.084
Ossat, Arnaud d', cardinal: DC122.9.07
Ossau Valley (France): DC611.0791+
Ostend, Siege of, 1601-1604: DH199.08
Osteria dell'Osa: DG70.079
Ostfriesland (Germany): DD801.E23
Ostia (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.08
  Modern: DG975.08
Ostrogoths: D138
Otho I, king of Greece: DF823+
Otho-Vitellius, emperor of Rome: DG288
Otterburn, Battle of, 1388: DA783.53
Otto, archduke of Austria: DB98.08
Otto, emperor of Germany
  I: DD139
  II: DD140
  III: DD140.4
  IV, von Braunschweig: DD150.5
Ottokar II, king of Bohemia: DB57
Oudenaarde (Belgium): DH811.08
Overijssel (Netherlands): DJ401.08+
Oxford (England): DA690.097+
Oxford, Edward De Vere, earl of: DA358.08
Oxford, Robert Harley, 1st earl of: DA497.08

Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st earl of: DA566.9.O7
Oxford University (World War I): D547.O7
Oxfordshire (England): DA670.O9
Ozieri (Sardinia): DG70.O93

P

The Pacific, Battle of (World War II): D767+
Pacific islands (World War II): D767.9
Paderborn (Germany): DD901.P1
Padua (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.P27
  Modern: DG975.P12+
Paestum (Italy): DG70.P3
Paget, Lord Clarence Edward: DA88.1.P14
Paget, Walpurga Ehrengarde H. (von Hohenthal) lady: D400.P3
Paine, Thomas (Letters of Junius): DA508.P3
Paisley (Scotland): DA890.P1
Palaces, Etruscan: DG223.7.P35
Palacký, František: DB2181.P35
Palaeologi (Byzantine family): DF630+
Palais de l'Elysée (Paris): DC782.E4
Palatinate (Germany): DD801.P41+
  Thirty Years' War: D262
Palatinate, Rhineland, see Rhineland Palatinate
Palatinate, Upper (Germany): DD801.P5
Palatine Hill (Rome): DG66
Palazzo della Consulta (Rome): DG817.C6
Palazzo Madama (Rome): DG817.M3
Paleotti, Cristina (Dudley) marchesa: DG544.8.P27
Palermo (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.P325
  Modern: DG975.P19+
Palestine
  World War I: D568.7
  World War II: D821.P3; D829.P3
Palestrina (Italy): DG70.P33
Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d viscount: DA536.P2
Palocs
  in
    Hungary: DB919.2.P34
Panceltism: D448.5
Panegyrics: DC104
Pangermanism
  Germany: DD119
  International: D447
Panislamism: DR476: DS38
Panlatinism: D448
Pannonia: DB927.5
  Roman period: DG59.P2
Panslavism: D377.3+; D449
  World War I: D514
Pantelleria Island (Italy): DG70.P36
Panzer troops (Germany)
  World War II: D757.54
Papacy and empire, see Empire and papacy
Papal States (States of the Church): DG791+
Papen, Franz von: DD247.P3
  World War I: D619.5.P2
Parabiago (Italy): DG70.P38
Parachute troops (World War II)
  France: D761.7
  Germany: D757.63
  Great Britain: D759.63
  United States: D769.347
Paris: DC701+
  Siege of, 885-886: DC77.9
  Treaty of
    1259: DC31.3
    1763: D297
    1814: DC238.5
Paris (and Commune), Siege of, 1870-1871: DC311+
Paris, Louis Philippe A. d'Orléans, comte de: DC342.8.P3
Parks (Paris): DC759
Parma (Italy): DG975.P25
Parnassus, Mount (Greece): DF901.P24
Parnell Commission: DA957.5
Paros (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.P2
  Modern: DF901.P26
Parr, Catherine: DA333.P3
Parre (Italy): DG70.P39

Parthenon (Athens): DF287.P3
Parthenopean Republic, 1799: DG848.38
Participation, Foreign
  Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.F65+
  Napoleonic wars: DC226.6.P36+
Pas-de-Calais (France): DC611.P281+
  Invasion of, 1870-1871: DC309.P2
Pasquier, Nicolas: DC121.8.P3
Passau, Treaty of, 1552: DD184.5
Passy (France): DC769.P3
Patmos (Greece): DF901.P27
Pau (France): DC801.P32
Paul I, king of Greece: DF850+
Pauline (Bonaparte family): DC216.87
Pavia (Italy): DG975.P29+
Paxos (Greece): DF901.P3
Pays Basque (France): DC611.B31+
Peace
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.P42
  World War I: D642+
  World War II: D814+
Peace commissions (World War I): D647.A2+
Peace conferences (World War II): D814.56+
Peace of Carlowitz: DB63
Peace of Lübeck, 1629: D263
Peak District (England): DA670.D42+
Pearse, Padraic: DA965.P4
Peasants' War, 1524-1525 (Germany): DD181+
Peebles (Scotland): DA890.P3
Peeblesshire (Scotland): DA880.P3
Peel, Sir Robert, bart.: DA536.P3
Peiresc, Nicolas Claude Fabri de: DC121.8.P4
Pelasgi
  Ancient Greece: DF136.I6
  Ancient Italy: DG225.P44
Pelew Islands (World War II): D767.99.P4
Peligna Valley (Italy): DG55.P44
Peloponnesian War: DF229+
Peloponnesus (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.P3
  Modern: DF901.P4
Pembroke, Anne (Clifford) Herbert, countess of: DA378.P4
Pembrokeshire (Wales): DA740.P3
Penelope (Cruiser)
  World War II: D772.P4
Peninsular War, 1807-1814: DC231+
Pennine Chain (England): DA670.P4
Pepin le Bref
  France: DC72
  Germany: DD132
Pepin of Heristal: DC70.6
Pepys, Samuel: DA447.P4
Perati Mountains (Greece): DF221.P47
Perche (France): DC611.P42+
Pergine Valsugana (Italy): DG975.P37
Pergola (Italy): DG975.P375
Pericles: DF228.P4
  Age of Pericles: DF227+
Périer, Casimir Pierre: DC260.P4
Périgord (France): DC611.P441+
Periodicity in history: D16.9
Periodization (Methodology): D16.15
Peronne, Siege of, 1870: DC309.P4
Persepolis, Capture of, 330 B.C.: DF234.55
Perseus, king of Macedonia: DF238.9.P4
Pershing, John Joseph: E181.P4+
Persia (World War I): D568.8
Persian wars (Ancient Greece): DF225+
Persians, War in Asia Minor against (Greece): DF231.35
Personal narratives (World War II): D811+
Personality (Alexander the Great): DF234.3
Perth (Scotland): DA890.P4
  Battle of, 1396: DA783.57
Perthshire (Scotland): DA880.P4
Perugia (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.P4
  Modern: DG975.P4

Pesaro (Italy): DG70.P43
Peschiera, Siege of, 1801: DC224.P3
Pétain, Henri Philippe B.O.: DC342.8.P4
Peter, emperor of Constantinople: DF616
Peterborough, Charles Mordaunt, 3d Earl of: DA437.P5
Peters, Hugh: DA407.P4
Peters, Karl: DD231.P4
Petronius Maximus, emperor of Rome: DG341
Petruscio Ravine (Italy): DG70.P45
Petworth (England): DA690.P48
Pfalz, see Palatinate
Pfalzburg, Siege of, 1814: DC236.8.P4
Pforzheim (Germany): DD901.P5
Phaestus (Greece): DF221.P56
Phaselis (Greece): DF261.P48
Phenicians
  in
    Italy: DG225.P45
Pherae (Greece): DF261.P5
Philadelphes: DC158.6.P4
Philikē Hetaireia (Greece)
  War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811
Philip, duke of Edinburgh: DA591.A2
Philip, king of Macedonia
  II: DF232.5+
  V: DF238.9.P5
Philipp, German king: DD150.3
Philippe, duc d'Orléans, 1715-1723, Regency of: DC132
Philippe, king of France
  I: DC87
  II Auguste: DC90+
  III: DC91.7
  IV: DC92
  V: DC93.4
  VI: DC98+
Philippe, of Novara: D181.P5
Philippi (Greece): DF261.P53
Philippicus Bardanes, emperor of the East: DF578
Philippines (World War II): D767.4
Philippus, emperor of Rome: DG306.5
Philosophy
  of
    German history: DD97
    history: D16.7+
Phlegraean Plain (Italy): DG55.P5
Phocas, emperor of the East: DF573.8
Phocion: DF233.8.P6
Phocis (Greece): DF261.P55
Photography
  Methodology: D16.155
  World War II: D810.P4
Phreiderike, consort of Paul I: DF851
Phylakopi (Greece): DF221.P6
Piacenza (Italy): DG975.P5
Piave
  1st battle of the, 1917: D569.P4
  2nd battle of the, 1918: D569.P5
Piazza Armerina (Italy): DG70.P52
Picardy (France): DC611.P581+
  World War I: D545.P5
Piccadilly (London): DA685.P5
Pieck, Wilhelm: DD286.7.P53
Piedmont (Italy): DG610+
Pier della Vigne (Italy): DG531.8.P5
Pietra Ligure (Italy): DG975.P5443
Pietrabbondante (Italy): DG70.P53
Pietramelara (Italy): DG70.P55
Pieve di Cadore (Italy): DG975.P55
Pigeons
  World War I: D639.P45
  World War II: D810.P53
Pillage and destruction, see Destruction and pillage
Pilos (Greece): DF221.P63
  Battle of, 1827: DF810.N3
Pilsen (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.P49
Pinay, Antoine: DC407.P5
Pioneer Corps (World War II): D760.P5
Piraeus (Athens): DF287.P4
Pirates (Greek and Roman antiquities): DE61.P5
Pirenne, Henri: DH506.P5
Pisa (Italy): DG975.P59+
Pisistratus: DF224.P4

Pistoia (Italy): DG975.P65
Pitt, William: DA522.P4+
Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham: DA483.P6
Place Vendôme (Paris): DC762.P6
Plantagenet dynasty: DA220+
Plataea, Battle of, 479: DF225.7
Plataea, Siege and fall of: DF229.4
Plunkett, Sir Horace Curzon: DA965.P6
Plymouth (England): DA690.P7
Plzen (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.P49
Pnyx (Athens): DF287.P6
Po Valley (Italy): DG55.P6
Podkrkonossky kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K75
Poerio family: DG841.6.P63
Poggio-Bracciolini: DG537.8.P7
Poggio Civitate (Italy): DG70.P64
Poggio Pinci (Italy): DG70.P66
Poincaré, Raymond: DC385+
Poitiers (France): DC801.P77
  Battle of, 732: DC71.5
  Battle of, 1356: DC99.5.P6
Poitou (France): DC611.P731+
Poland
  World War I: DK4390+
  World War II: D765+
Pole, Reginald, cardinal: DA317.8.P6
Poles
  in
    Austria: DB34.P65
    Belgium: DH492.P64
    Czechoslovakia: DB2042.P6
    England: DA125.P6
      London: DA670.9.P6
    Europe: D1056.2.P64
    France: DC34.5.P6
      Paris: DC718.P64
    Germany: DD78.P64
      Berlin: DD867.5.P64
    Hungary: DB919.2.P66
    Italy
      Rome: DG807.8.P65
    Slovakia: DB2742.P6
    West Germany: DD258.55.P64
Policastro Gulf region (Italy): DG55.P65
Polish forces (World War II): D761.9.P6
Political and diplomatic history: D31+
  Period between World Wars: D727
  World War II: D748
Political antiquities, see Public and political antiquities
Political prisoners
  World War I: D570.8.P7
  World War II: D769.8.P6
Pöllnitz, Karl Ludwig, freiherr von: D285.8.P7
Polybius: D58
Pomaks
  in
    Greece: DF747.P65
Pompadour, Jeanne Antoinette (Poisson) marquise de: DC135.P8
Pompeii (Italy): DG70.P7
Pompeius Magnus, Sextus: DG260.P6
Pompey (Gnaeus Pompeius Magnus): DG258
Pompidou, Georges: DC421+
Pont-à-Mousson, 1870: DC302.9
Pont neuf (Paris): DC762.P7
Pontecagnano Faiano (Italy): DG70.P76
Ponthieu (Conté)
  France: DC611.P801+
Pontine Marshes (Italy): DG975.C17
Ponts (France): DC611.P817+
Popham, Sir Home Riggs: DA88.1.P6
Poppaea Sabina: DG285+
Population and World War I: D639.P5
Population transfers (World War II): D820.P7+
Populonia (Italy): DG70.P77
Poros (Greece): DF901.P6
Port of London: DA689.P6
Porticello (Italy): DG70.P777
Portland, William Bentinck, 1st earl of: DA462.P7
Porto, Occupation of, 1808-1809: DC233.P67
Porto Torres (Italy): DG70.P78
Portugal (World War I): D549.5.P8+

- Portuguese
  - in
    - Netherlands (Holland): DJ92.P6
- Post-war period
  - World War I: D652+
  - World War II: D839+
- Postal service
  - World War I: D635
  - World War II: D800
- Posters
  - World War I: D522.25
  - World War II: D743.25
- Postumia, Via: DG29.P67
- Potidaea (Greece): DF261.P6
- Potsdam (Germany)
  - City: DD901.P88
  - State: DD801.P66
- Pottery
  - Etruscan: DG223.7.P67
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.P66
  - Roman antiquities: DG140
- Powys (Wales): DA740.P8
- Pozzo, Cassiano del: DG206.P7
- Pozzuoli Gulf (Italy): DG55.P68
- Praet, Jules von: DH659.P7
- Praetextatus, Vettius Agorius: DG312.5.P7
- Prague (Czechoslovakia): DB2600+
  - Battle of, 1757: DD412.6.P7
  - Peace of, 1866: DD439.P8
  - World War II: D765.55.P7
- Prague spring: DB2232
- Praha (Czechoslovakia): DB2600+
- Pre-Roman antiquities (Germany): DD52
- Pre-Romans and Romans (England): DA140
- Přemysl II (Otakar): DB2091.P74
- Přemyslid Dynasty: DB2085+
- Press
  - World War I: D631
  - World War II: D798
- Pressburg (Czechoslovakia): DB3100+
  - Treaty of, 1805: DC227.5.P8
- Preston (England)
  - World War I: D547.8.P7
- Prestwich (England): DA690.P95
- Pretenders: D107.6
- Priene (Greece): DF261.P8
- Princes and princesses: D107.5
- Princess (Aircraft carrier)
  - World War II: D774.P7
- Prisoners and prisons
  - Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.P74
  - Napoleonic wars: DC226.6.P74
  - World War I: D627.A1+
  - World War II: D805+
- Privas (France): DC611.P9
- Private life (Ancient Italy): DF90
- Probus, emperor of Rome: DG308.7
- Procopius, of Caesarea: DF505.7.P7
- Propaganda
  - German: DD119.5
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.P75
  - World War I: D619.3; D639.7
  - World War II: D810.P6
    - United States: D753.3
- Prophecies
  - World War I: D639.P75
  - World War II: D810.P75
- Prophecy (World War I): D524
- Propylaea (Athens): DF287.P75
- Prosimna (Greece): DF221.P77
- Protection
  - World War I: D637+
  - World War II: D808+
- Protest movements
  - World War I: D639.P77
  - World War II: D810.P76
- Protestant churches (World War I): D639.P78
- Provence (France): DC611.P951+
- Provost-Marshal-General's Bureau (United States)
  - World War II: D769.77
- Prussia: DD301+
  - World War I: D532+
- Prynne, William: DA378.P7
- Przemysl, Siege of, 1914: D557.P7
- Psychical phenomena (World War I): D639.P8
- Psychohistory (Methodology): D16.16
- Public and political antiquities (Greek and Roman antiquities): DE61.P8

- Public history (Methodology): D16.163
- Public men: D108
  - Biography
    - Belgium: DH515
    - France (Third Republic): DC342.1
    - Germany: DD85.4
    - Hungary: DB922.4
    - Italy: DG463.4
    - Netherlands (Holland): DJ105
- Public opinion
  - Franco-Prussian War: DC326.5.P82
  - World War I: D639.P87+
  - World War II: D810.P8+
- Publicity
  - World War I: D631
  - World War II: D798
- Pückler-Muskau, Hermann, fürst von: D352.8.P8
- Puglia (Italy): DG975.A65
- Pulcheria, co-empress and sister of Theodosius II: DF562.5
- Pultusk, Battle of, 1807: DC230.P6
- Punic War: DG242
  - First Punic War: DG243+
  - Second Punic War: DG247+
- Purbeck, Isle of (England): DA670.P98
- Puteoli (Italy): DG70.P9
- Puy-de-Dome (France): DC611.P98
- Pylos (Greece): DF261.P94
  - Battle of, 1827: DF810.N3
- Pylus, Fortification of: DF227.45
- Pym, John: DA396.P9
- Pyrenees (General, and French): DC611.P981+
- Pyrenees, Peace of the, 1659: DC124.45
- Pyrenees-Atlantiques (France): DC611.P981+
- Pyrgi (Italy): DG70.P95
- Pyrrhus, king of Epirus: DF235.48.P9

Q

- Quadruple Alliance
  - 1718: D287.5
  - 1815: D383
- Quakers
  - in
    - England: DA125.Q34
- Quantock Hills (England): DA670.Q2
- Quartermaster base depots (World War II): D769.753
- Quartermaster Corps (United States)
  - World War I: D570.75
- Quartier des Halles (Paris) DC752.Q26
- Quartier latin (Paris): DC752.Q4
- Quartiers (Paris): DC752.Q01+
- Queen's County (Ireland): DA990.L6
- Queen's Own Oxfordshire Hussars (World War I): D547.Q18
- Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment (World War I): D547.Q2
- Queen's Westminster and Civil Service Rifles (World War I): D547.Q3
- Queens: D107.3
- Quercy (France): DC611.Q4

R

- Rachis, king of Lombardy: DG514.3
- Radar (World War II): D810.R33
- Radetzky von Radetz, Johann Joseph W.A.F.K., graf: DB90.R2
- Race problems
  - Austria-Hungary: DB47
  - World War I: D639.A7
  - World War II: D810.R3
- Radnorshire (Wales): DA740.R3
- Radziwill, Elise, Polish princess: DD223.9
- Radziwill, Luise, księżna: DD416.R2
- Raginbert, king of Lombardy: DG513.6
- Ragusa: DR1645.D8

Ragusa (Sicily): DG70.R34
Rais, Gilles de Laval, seigneur de: DC102.8.R2
Rákosi, Mátyás: DB950.R3
Radio, radar, etc.
  World War I: D639.T35
  World War II: D798; D810.R33
Raleigh, Sir Walter: DA86.22.R2
Rambervillers, Battle of, 1870: DC309.R2
Rambouillet (France): DC801.R16
Rance River (Côtes-du-Nord) France: DC611.R237
Ranke, Leopold von: D15.R3
Raoul, king of France: DC79.7
Rappoltstein (Germany): DD801.R12
Rastatt, Congress of, 1797-1799: DC222.R3
Rastatt, Treaty of, 1714: D283.5
Rathenau, Walther: DD231.R3
Ratisbon (Germany): DD901.R4
Ratisbon, Electoral Assembly of, 1630: D267.R3
Ratzeburg (Germany): DD801.R15
Ravenna (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.R37
  Modern: DG975.R25
Ravensberg (Germany): DD901.R42
Re Island (France): DC611.R281+
Reading (England): DA690.R28
Reading, Rufus Daniel Isaacs, 1st marquis of: DA566.9.R3
Rebecca Riots, 1839-1844: DA722
Rebellion of the Priests, 1775 (Malta): DG992.65
Rebellion of the Turkish slaves, 1722 (Malta): DG992.62
Récamier, Jeanne Françoise J.A. (Bernard): DC255.R3
Rechberg, Hans von: DD171.5.R2
Reconnaissance battalions
  World War II (United States): D769.3058
Reconstruction
  World War I: D652+
  World War II: D824+
Record Commission (England): DA25.B1
Recreation and entertainment for soldiers, see Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
Red Cross
  World War I: D628
  World War II: D806+
Redesdale, Algernon Bertram Freeman-Mitford, baron: D400.R33
Redmond, John Edward: DA952.R3
Reformation (France): DC111+
Refugees
  World War I: D637+
  World War II: D808+
    After World War II: D842
Regalia (England): DA112
Regency (Great Britain): DA521+
Regensburg (Germany): DD901.R4
Reggio di Calabria (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.R43
  Modern: DG975.R3
Regionalism (France): DC41.R4
Registration (World War I): D570.8.R4
Regnitz River and Valley (Germany): DD801.R2
Regulus, Marcus Atilius: DG244.R4
Rehabilitation (Jeanne d'Arc): DC105.7
Reibbentrop, Joachim von: DD247.R47
Reichenberg (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.L53
Reign of Terror (France): DC183+
Reims (France): DC801.R35+
  World War I: D545.R4
Relief work
  World War I: D637+
  World War II: D808+
Religion, Etruscan: BL813.E8
Religious antiquities (Roman antiquities): DG121+
Religious aspects
  Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.R44
  World War I: D524; D639.R4
Religious history during the French Revolution: DC158.2
Religious life and customs (Greek and Roman antiquities): DE61.R44

INDEX

- Remedello Sotto (Italy): DG70.R46
- Remount Service (World War I): D547.R4
- Renaissance
  - France: DC111+
  - Germany, see German renaissance
  - Italy: DG532+
- Rendorp, Joachim, vrijheer van Marquette: DJ204.R4
- René I, d'Anjou, king of Naples and Jerusalem: DC102.8.R4
- Renée, of France, consort of Hercules II, duke of Ferrara: DC112.R4
- Renfrewshire (Scotland): DA880.R4
- Rennell, James Rennell Rodd, baron: D400.R5
- Reparations
  - Franco-Prussian War: DC326
  - World War I: D648+
- Republic of Ireland, 1949- : DA963
- Reresby, Sir John, 2d bart.: DA447.R4
- Rescue and search operations, see Search and rescue operations
- Rethelois (France): DC611.R43
- Retz (France): DC611.R435
- Retz, Jean François P. de Gondi, cardinal de: DC130.R45
- Réunion Islanders
  - in
    - France: DC34.5.R45
- Reuss
  - Elder line: DD801.R3
  - Younger line: DD801.R4
- Revolt against Monroy, 1427 (Malta): DG992.3
- Revolt of Civilus: DG288
- Revolution (Greece)
  - 1848: DF823.65
  - 1862: DF823.7
- Revolution, 1848 (Austria): DB83
- Revolution of 1830 (Belgium): DH650+
- Revolution of 1848 (Czechoslovakia): DB2182
- Revolutionary period (France): DC139+
- Reynaud, Paul: DC373.R45
- Rhaetia (Roman period): DG59.R5
- Rhigas, Konstantinos: DF801.9.R4
- Rhin, Haut- (France): DC611.R44
- Rhine Province (Germany): DD801.R681+
- Rhine River and Valley (Germany): DD801.R71+
  - Roman period: DD801.R7+
- Rhineland (Germany): DD801.R681+
- Rhineland Palatinate (Germany): DD801.P41+
- Rhodes (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.R47
  - Archaeological explorations: DF221.R56
  - Modern: DF901.R4+
- Rhön (Germany): DD801.R78
- Rhone (France): DC611.R46+
- Rhone River (France): DC611.R478
- Ricciardi, Francesco Antonio, conte di: DG551.8.R5
- Richard, king of England
  - I: DA207
  - II: DA235
  - III: DA260
- Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, cardinal, duc de: DC123.9.R5
- Richelieu, Louis François A. du Plessis, duc de: DC135.R5
- Richmond (England): DA690.R5
- Richmond, Margaret (Beaufort) Tudor, countess of: DA330.8.R5
- Richmondshire (England): DA670.R5
- Riesengebirge (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K75
- Rimini (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.R54
  - Modern: DG975.R5
- Ritual (England): DA112
- Rival Augusti: DG314
- Riviera (Italy): DG975.R6
- Rizzio, David: DA787.R6
- Roads, Roman, see Roman roads
- Rob Roy, see Macgregor, Robert (Rob Roy)
- Robert, emperor of Constantinople: DF617

Robert, king of France
  I: DC79.5
  II: DC85
Robert, king of Scotland
  I Bruce: DA783.4+
  II: DA783.53
  III: DA783.57
Robert I, the Friesian, count of Flanders: DH581.R6
Roberts, Frederick Sleigh Roberts, 1st earl: DA68.32.R6
Robespierre, Maximilien Marie I. de: DC146.R6
Robin Moor (Steamship)
  World War II: D782.R6
Robinson, Mary (Darby): DA538.A35
Rochambeau, Jean Baptiste D. de Vimeur, comte de: DC146.R65
Rochelle, La (France): DC801.L43
Rochester (England): DA690.R6
Rochester, John Wilmot, 2d earl of: DA447.R6
Rochford Hundred (England): DA670.R6
Rocroi, Battle of, 1643: D267.R6
Rodoald, king of Lombardy: DG512.6
Rodolphe, king of France: DC79.7
Roesclare (Belgium): DH811.R6
Rogers, John: DA429.R7
Rogier, Charles Latour: DH659.R7
Rohan, Henri, duc de: DC123.9.R7
Roland: DC73.95.R6
Roland de la Platière, Marie Jeanne (Phlipon): DC146.R7
Romagna (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.R65
  Modern: DG975.R7+
Roman antiquities
  England: DA145+
  France: DC63
  Germany: DA777.5+
  Scotland: DA777.5+
Roman conquest, 220-146 B.C. (Greece): DF238+
Roman epoch, 140 B.C.-323/476 A.D. (Greece): DF239+
Roman period
  Belgium: DH574
  Hungary: DB927.5
  Netherlands (Low countries): DH146
Roman roads: DG28+
Romance-language-speaking peoples
  in
    Austria: DB34.R7
Romania
  World War I: D565
  World War II: D766.4+
Romanians
  in
    Austria: DB34.R8
    France: DC34.5.R6
    Hungary: DB919.2.R8
Romanus, emperor of the East
  I Lecapenus (Co-emperor): DF593
  II: DF594
  III Argyrus: DF596.5
  IV Diogenes: DF602.7
Rome to 476: DG11+
Rome (City) to 476: DG61+
Rome (Modern city): DG803+
Rome-Berlin axis: D728
Rome, Siege and occupation of, 1870: DG559
Romulus: DG233.3
Romulus Augustulus, emperor of Rome: DG365
Roon, Albrecht Theodor E., graf von: DD211.R6
Roose, Pierre: DH598.R6
Roosebeke, Battle of, 1382: DC101.5.R8
Rosamunda, consort of Alboin: DG511.5
Roscoe, William: D15.R6
Roscommon (Ireland): DA990.R7
Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th earl of: DA564.R7
Roselle (Italy): DG70.R7
Rosenberg, Alfred: DD247.R58
Rosenheim (Germany): DD801.R796
Ross and Cromarty (Scotland): DA880.R7

Rossbach, Battle of, 1757: DD412.6.R7
Roselli, Carlo: DG575.R6
Rossendale Forest (England): DA670.R82
Rossi, Pellegrino Luigi Edwardo, conte: DG551.8.R65
Rostock (Germany)
  Region: DD801.R797
  City: DD901.R8
Rotary International (World War II): D810.R6
"Die roten Teufel": D757.55.R6
Rothari, king of Lombardy: DG512.4
Rothenburg ob der Tauber (Germany): DD901.R85
Rotherham, Thomas, abp. of York: DA247.R7
Rotteck, Karl Wenzeslaus R., von: D15.R7
Rotterdam (Netherlands): DJ411.R8
Rouen (France): DC801.R84+
  Occupation of, 1870-1871: DC309.R8
Roussillon (France): DC611.R85+
Roxburghshire (Scotland): DA880.R8
Royal Armoured Corps (Great Britain)
  World War II: D760.R7
Royal Artillery Regiment (English)
  World War I: D547.R5
Royal forests (England): DA188
Royal Fusiliers (English)
  World War I: D547.R6
Royal Highlanders of Canada (World War I): D547.R63
Royal Naval Division (English)
  World War I: D547.R7
Royal Scots (World War I): D547.R8
Royalty, Claimants to: D107.6
Rudiae (Italy): DG70.R8
Rudolf
  IV, duke of Austria: DB59.R8
Rudolf, crown prince of Austria: DB89.R8
Rudolf of Habsburg
  I: DD159
  II: DB65.5+; DB2151.R83; DD187
Rudolf von Schwaben: DD143.6
Rue du Bac (Paris): DC762.R75
Rugen Island (Germany): DD801.R7981+
Ruhr River and Valley (Germany): DD801.R8
  World War I: D650.R8
Rulers, kings, etc.: D107+
  Austria: DB36.1+
  Belgium: DH514
  Germany: DD85.6
  Hungary: DB922.1
  Ireland: DA916.1
  Italy: DG463.2
  Netherlands (Holland): DJ10+
  See also names of individual rulers, kings, etc.
Rumbold, Sir Horace, bart.: D400.R7
Rupert, prince, count Palatine: DA407.R9
Ruprecht, German king: DD168
Russell, George William Erskine: DA565.R8
Russell, John Russell, 1st earl: DA536.R9
Russi (Italy): DG70.R87
Russian Germans
  in
    West Germany: DD258.55.R87
Russian intervention, 1968 (Czechoslovakia): DB2232
Russians
  in
    England: DA125.R8
    France: DC34.5.R8
      Paris: DC718.R8
    Italy: DG457.R78
Russo-Austrian military operations (World War I): D551+; D556
Russo-German military operations (World War I): D551+
Ruthenia (World War II): D801.R95; D821.R95
Ruthenians
  in
    Czechoslovakia: DB2042.R8
      Bratislava: DB3124.R97

Ruthenians
  in
    Czechoslovakia - Cont.
      Prague: DB2624.R9
    Slovakia: DB2742.R8
Rutlandshire (England): DA670.R89+
Ruyter, Michiel Adriaanszoon de:
  DJ136.R8
Rychlebské hory (Czechoslovakia):
  DB2500.R83
Rye (England): DA690.R9
Ryswick, Peace of, 1697: D280.5
Ryukyu Islands (World War II):
  D767.99.O45

S

Saar River and Valley (Germany):
  DD801.S13+
Saarbrücken (Germany): DD901.S129
  Battle of, 1870: DC302
Saarland (Germany): DD801.S14
Sabines: DG225.S2
Sabucina (Italy): DG70.S213
Sacheverall, Henry: DA497.S3
Sacred War, 356-346 B.C.:
  DF233.4
Saguntum, Siege of, 219 B.C.:
  DG247.12
Saigon (World War II): D767.352.S3
Saint Albans (England): DA690.S13
Saint Andrews (Scotland): DA890.S2
Saint-Antoine-de-Viennois (France):
  DC801.S113
Saint-Brieue (France): DC611.S126
Saint-Calais (France): DC801.S141
Saint-Cloud (France): DC801.S15
Saint-Denis (France): DC801.S16
Saint-Dizier (France): DC801.S168
Saint-Étienne (France): DC611.S152
Saint-Florent-lès-Saumur (France):
  DC801.S18
Saint-Germain-en-Laye (France):
  DC801.S19
Saint Giles Church (Scotland):
  DA890.E451
Saint-Gilles (France): DC801.S192
Saint-Jean-d'Angély (France):
  DC801.S207
Saint-Just, Louis Antoine de:
  DC146.S135
Saint Kilda (Hebrides):
  DA880.S2
Saint-Malo (France):
  DC801.S234+
Saint-Merri (Paris):
  DC752.S48
Saint-Omer (France): DC801.S273
Saint-Quentin (France):
  DC801.S288
Saint-Sauveur-en-Rue (France):
  DC801.S304
Saint-Simon, Louis de Rouvroy,
  duc de: DC130.S2
Sainte-Chapelle (Paris):
  DC774.S3
Sainte-Menehould (France):
  DC801.S365
Sainte-Ramée (France):
  DC611.S317
Saintes, Battle of, 1351:
  DC99.5.S3
Saintonge (France): DC611.S325+
Saipan (World War II): D767.99.S3
Saka (Ancient people): DS328.4.S35
Saladin, Sultan of Egypt and
  Syria (Conquest of Jerusalem):
  D184.8
Salamanca, Battle of, 1812:
  DC233.S2
Salamis Island (Greece):
    DF261.S16
  Battle of: DF225.6
Salapia (Italy): DG70.S217
Salaria, Via: DG29.S24
Salassi (Italy): DG225.S24
Salento (Italy): DG70.S22
Salisbury, Robert Arthur
  Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil,
  3d marquis of: DA564.S2
Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st
  earl of: DA358.S2
Salisbury (England):
  DA690.S16
Salm-Salm, Agnes (Joy)
  prinzessin zu: D400.S2
Salo (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.S23
  Modern: DG975.S17
Salop (England): DA670.S39+
Salpi (Italy): DG70.S217
Salvation Army (World War
  I): D639.S15
Salvemini, Gaetano:
  DG575.S29

Salzburg (Austria)
  City: DB879.S18
  Crownland: DB601+
Salzkammergut (Austria): DB621+
Samian War (Ancient Greece): DF227.85
Samnites: DG225.S26
Samos (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.S2
  Modern: DF901.S34
Samothrace (Greece): DF261.S3
San Demetrio (Tanker)
  World War II: D772.S25
San Gimignano (Italy): DG975.S19
San Giovanni di Ruoti Site (Italy): DG70.S238
San Giovanni in Laterano: DG816.3.S26
San Giovenale (Italy): DG70.S24
San Marino (Italy): DG975.S2
San Martino, Battle of, 1859: DG554.5.S3
San Paolo di Civitale (Italy): DG70.S244
San Pietro in Vaticano: DG816.3.S33
Sanitary services (World War II): D806+
Sannace Mountain (Italy): DG70.S248
Sant'Andrea (Italy): DG975.S268
Sant'Antioco Island (Sardinia): DG70.S25
Sant'Antonio Abate (Italy): DG70.S253
Sant'Ilario d'Enza (Italy): DG70.S255
Santorso (Italy): DG70.S257
Sanzeno (Italy): DG70.S258
Saône, Haute- (France): DC611.S336+
Saône-et-Loire (France): DC611.S34
Saône River (France): DC611.S339
Saractsans
  in
    Greece: DF747.S2
Saragossa, Siege of, 1808-1809: DC23.S3
Saratoga (Aircraft carrier)
  World War II: D774.S3
Sarcophagi (Roman antiquities): DG139
Sardinia
  Ancient: DG55.S2
  Modern: DG618.5+; DG975.S29+
Sardinian and Corsican War, 177-175 B.C.: DG252.5
Sardis, Burning of: DF225.33
Sarthe (France): DC611.S351+
Sarum (England): DA690.S16
Sastrow, Bartholomäus: DD177.S2
Satricum (Italy): DG70.S28
Sauerland (Germany): DD801.S1671+
Savo Island (Aircraft carrier)
  World War II: D774.S32
Saverne (Germany): DD901.S15
Savo Island, Battle of, 1942: D774.S318
Savoie and Haute-Savoie (France): DC611.S361+
Savorgnan de Brazza, Pierre de: DT546.267.B72
Savoy (Italy): DG610+
Saxe, Maurice, comte de: DC135.S3
Saxe-Altenburg (Germany): DD801.S17+
Saxe-Coburg-Gotha (Germany): DD801.S2+
Saxe-Meiningen (Germany): DD801.S23
Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach (Germany): DD801.S26
Saxon Switzerland (Germany): DD801.S281+
Saxons: DA150+
Saxony (Germany): DD801.S31+
  World War I: D536+
Saxony-Anhalt (Germany): DD801.S31+
Scarborough (England): DA690.S28
Schact, Hjalmar Horace G.: DD247.S335
Scharnhorst, Gerhard Johann D. von: DD418.6.S3
Schaumburg-Lippe (Germany): DD801.S62+
Scheldt (Belgium): DH801.S35

Schill, Ferdinand Baptista von: DD418.6.S33
Schimmelpenninck, Rutger Jan: DJ219.S3
Schlageter, Albert Leo: DD247.S346
Schleswig (Germany): DD901.S2
Schleswig-Holstein (Germany): DD801.S6331+
Schlieffen, Alfred, graf von: DD231.S4
Schliemann, Heinrich: DF212.S4
Schmalkaldic League and War, 1530-1547: DD184+
Schmidt, Helmut: DD260.85
Schneekoppe (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S65
Schönborn, Friedrich Karl, graf von, bp.: DD192.S29
Schönbrunn, Treaty of, 1809: DC234.9
Schönerer, Georg, ritter von: DB90.S3
Schuman, Robert: DC407.S3
Schuschnigg, Kurt: DB98.S3
Schwaben (Germany): DD801.S941+
Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt (Germany): DD801.S64+
Schwarzburg-Sondershausen (Germany): DD801.S67+
Schwarzwald (Germany): DD801.B63+
Schwarzenberg, Felix, fürst zu: DB80.8.S29
Schwerin (Germany): DD801.S69
Science and technology
  World War I: D639.S2
  World War II: D810.S2
Scilly Islands (England): DA670.S2
Scipio Africanus major, Publius Cornelius (Second Punic War): DG248.S3
  in
    Carthage: DG247.8
    Spain: DG247.82
Scipio Aemilianus Africanus minor, Publius Cornelius: DG253.S4
Scotch
  in
    England: DA125.S3
Scotland: DA750+
Scots Guard (World War I): D547.S4
Scrivia Valley (Italy): DG975.S3724
Seafaring life (Greek and Roman antiquities): DE61.S43
Search and rescue operations (World War II): D810.S42+
Seawolf (Submarine)
  World War II: D783.5.S4
Second Empire, 1852-1870 (France): DC275+
Secret service
  World War I: D639.S7
  World War II: D810.S7+
Sedan (France): DC611.S38
  Armée de Châlons, 1870: DC306+
Seeckt, Hans von: DD231.S47
Segesta (Italy): DG70.S38
Ségur, Louis Philippe, comte de: DC146.S37
Seicheprey, Battle of, 1918: D545.S35
Seine (France): DC611.S4
Seine-et-Dise (France): DC611.S458+
Seine-et-Marne (France): DC611.S45
Seine-Inférieure (France): DC611.S44+
Seine-Maritime (France): DC611.S44
Seine River (France): DC611.S461
Seipel, Ignas: DB98.S4
Seizure and disposition of German ships (World War I): D570.8.S4
Sejanus, Lucius Aelius: DG291.7.S4
Sélestat (France): DC801.S443
  Siege of, 1870: DC309.S3
Selinus (Italy): DG70.S4
Selkirkshire (Scotland): DA880.S4
Seneffe, Battle of, 1674: D278.S4
Senegalese
  in
    France: DC34.5.S45
Senlis (France): DC611.S476+
  World War I: D545.S4
Sennecey-le-Grand (France): DC611.S49
Sens (France): DC801.S5
  Seiges of, 1814: DC236.8.S4

Sepino (Italy): DG70.S43
Septimius Severus, emperor of Rome: DG300
Septizonium (Rome): DG68.1
Sepulchral customs
  Greek antiquties: DF101+
  Roman antiquities: DG103
Sepulchral monuments
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.S48
  Greek antiquities: DF101.5
Serbia (World War I): D561+
  Causes: D513
Serbs
  in
    Austria: DB34.S35
    Hungary: DB919.2.S4
Sertorius, Quintus: DG260.S4
Service flags
  World War I: D570.8.S5
  World War II: D769.8.S5
Services of supply
  World War I: D570.75
  World War II: D769.75+
Servile War
  First, 134-132 B.C. (Pergamus): DG252.9
  Second, 103-99 B.C.: DG257
Servius Tullius, king of Rome: DG233.8
Sestino (Italy): DG70.S44
Sesto Fiorentino (Italy): DG70.S45
Sestus, Capture of: DF225.8
Seven Years' WAr, 1756-1763: D297
  Prussia: DD409+
Severn River (England): DA670.S29
Severočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S48
Severomoravský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S49
Severus Alexander, emperor of Rome: DG304
Sévigné, Marie (de Rabutin-Chantal), marquise de: DC130.S5
Seville, Treaty of, 1729: D287.8
Sèvres, Deux- (France): DC611.S51+
  Treaty of, August 10, 1920: D643.T8+
Sex
  World War I: D639.S3
  World War II: D810.S46
Sforza (Duchy of Milan): DG657.8+
Sforza, Caterina: DG537.8.S3
Sforza family: DG463.8.S4
Shaftsbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 1st earl of: DA407.S5
Sheffield (England): DA690.S54
Sheil, Richard Lalor: DA950.23.S5
Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler: DA522.S4
Sheriffmuir, Battle of: DA814.3
Sherwood Forest (England): DA670.S35
Sherwood Foresters (World War I): D547.S5
Shetland Islands (Scotland): DA880.S5
Shinto (World War II): D810.S47
Shore, Jane: DA247.S4
Shrewsbury (England): DA690.S58
Shrines, Etruscan: DG223.7.S57
Shropshire (England): DA670.S39+
Sibari (Italy): DG70.S52
Sibari Plain (Italy): DG55.S48
Siberia (World War I): D558
Sicilia (Italy): DG55.S5+
Sicily: DG861+
  Athenian invasion: DF229.65
  Campaign in, 1849: DG553.5.S5
  Second Punic War: DG247.5+
  World War II: D763.S5
    D802.S55
Sickingen, Franz von: DD177.S5
Sicyon (Greece): DF261.S5
Sidney, Algernon: DA407.S6
Sidney, Sir Philip: DA358.S5
Sidonius, Gaius (C.) Sollius M.A.: DG312.5.S5
Siebengebirge (Germany): DD801.S7
Siege of Limerick, 1690: DA945
Siege of Londonderry, 1688-1689: DA945
Siege of Malta, 1565: DG992.6
Siena (Italy): DG975.S49+
Sievershausen, Battle of, 1553: DD184.7
Sieyès, Emmanuel Joseph, comte: DC146.S5
Sigismondo Pandolfo Malatesta, Lord of Rimini: DG537.8.S5

Sigismund: DD170+
Signal Corps
  World War II
    Germany: D757.65
    United States: D769.36+
Sikhs
  in
    England: DA125.S57
Silesia (Czechoslovakia):
  DB2500.S54
Silesian Wars: DD406+
Silversides (Submarine)
  World War II: D783.5.S5
Simi Island (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.S55
  Modern: DF901.S6
Simulation methods (Study and
  teaching of history):
  D16.255.S5
Sindos (Greece): DF261.S56
Singapore (World War II): D767.55
Sino-American Cooperative Organization (World War II): D769.64
Sipontum (Italy): DG70.S55
Sirai Mountain (Italy): DG70.S56
Sitges, Occupation of, 1808-1814:
  DC233.S57
Skye (Scotland): DA880.S6
Skyros (Greece): DF901.S6
Slavery (Greek and Roman
  antiquities): HT863
Slavs: D147
  Eastern question: D377
  in
    Austria: DB34.S4
    Germany: DD78.S5
    Greece: DF542.4.S62
    Hungary: DB919.2.S52
    Italy: DG457.S48
  World War I: D639.S4
  World War II: D810.S5
Slezsko (Czechoslovakia):
  DB2500.S54
Sligo (Ireland): DA990.S6
Slingelandt, Simon van:
  DJ204.S6
Slingsby, Sir Henry, bart.:
  DA419.S6
Slovak independence, 1939-
  1945: DB2815+
Slovak Ore Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.S56
Slovakia: DB2700+
Slovaks
  in
    Austria: DB34.S5
    Czechoslovakia: DB2042.S5
      Prague: DB2624.S5
    foreign countries (General):
      DB2743
    Hungary: DB919.2.S55
Slovenes
  in
    Austria: DB34.S6
    France: DC34.5.S57
    Italy: DG457.S5
Slovenia (World War II):
  D802.S67
Slovenské Rudohorie (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.S56
Sluices, see Dikes, canals,
  sluices, etc.
Smith, Charles Roach: DA93.S64
Sńézka (Czechoslovakia):
  DB2500.S65
Śniezka (Czechoslovakia):
  DB2500.S65
Snowdonia (Wales): DA740.S6
Snowshoes and snowshoeing
  (World War I): D639.S5
Soave (Italy): DG975.S54
Social sciences and history
  (Methodology): D16.166
Social War
  357-355 B.C. (Greece):
    DF233.35
  90-88 B.C. (Rome): DG257.3
Socialism
  World War I: D639.S6
  World War II: D810.S6
Société populaire de la section
  Le Pelletier: DC158.6.S6
Soest (Germany): DD901.S6
Solferino, Battle of, 1859:
  DG554.5.S7
Sogdiana (Conquest by Alexander,
  328 B.C.): DF234.57
Soho Square (London): DA685.S6
Soignes (Forest): DH801.S6
Soiron (Belgium): DH811.S65
Soissons (France)
  City: DC801.S65
  Comté, etc.: DC611.S682+
Sole Bay, Battle of, 1672:
  D278.S7
Solomon Islands (World War II):
  D767.98

Solon: DF224.S7
Somersetshire (England): DA670.S49+
Somme (France): DC611.S8
The Somme, Battle of
  1916: D545.S7
  1918: D545.S75
Sophia, consort of Constantine I: DF841
Sophie Charlotte, consort of Frederick I: DD398.8.S7
Sophie Dorothea, consort of Frederick William I: DD399.8.S7
Sorbs
  in
    Czechoslovakia: DB2042.S6
    Germany: DD78.S6
Sorel, Agnès: DC102.8.S7
Sorgenti della Nova Site (Italy): DG70.S64
Sorrento (Italy): DG975.S7
South Africa (World War II): D766.97
South America
  World War I: D520.S8
  World War II: D618
South Asians
  in
    England: DA125.S57
      London: DA670.9.S6
South Dakota (Battleship)
  World War II: D774.S6
South Holland, see North and South Holland
South London: DA685.S65
South Staffordshire Regiment (World War I): D547.S6
Southampton (England): DA690.S69+
Southampton, Henry Wriothesley, 3d earl of: DA391.1.S8
Southern Italy: DG819+
  Revolt of (Second Punic War): DG247.33
Southern Slavs (General)
  in
    Austria: DB34.S65
    Hungary: DB919.2.S53
Southport (England): DA690.S75+
Southwark (London): DA685.S7
Southwold, Battle of, 1672: D278.S7
Soviet bloc
  1945-1965: D847
  1965-   : D850
Soviet Union
  World War I: D514
  World War II: D764.3
Spa (Belgium): DH811.S7
Spain (Second Punic War): DG247.59
Spaniards
  in
    England: DA125.S62
      London: DA670.9.S63
    France: DC34.5.S65
      Paris: DC718.S65
Spanish Armada: DA360
Spanish Succession, War of, 1701-1714: D281+
Spanish War, 195-179 B.C.: DG252.3
Sparta (Greece): DF261.S8
  Age of supremacy: DF231+
Sparta and Thebes, War between: DF231.6
Spartacus and the Third Servile War, 73-71 B.C.: DG258.5
Spaventa, Silvio: DG556.S6
Spectacles, circuses, etc. (Greek and Roman antiquities): DF61.S7
Spessart Mountains (Germany): DD801.S8
Spetsai Island (Greece): DF901.S7
Speyer (Germany): DD901.S7
Sphacteria, Capture of: DF229.47
Spicheren, 1870: DC302.7
Spies
  World War I: D639.S7
  World War II: D810.S7+
Spina (Italy): DG70.S66
Spires (Germany): DD901.S7
Spoleto (Italy): DG70.S67
Sports, Etruscan: DG223.7.S68
Spreewald (Germany): DD801.S82
St. Germain, Treaty of (World War I): D643.A8+
St. Helena (Napoleon): DC211
St. Paul's Cathedral (London): DA687.S14
St. Vincent, John Jervis, earl: DA87.1.S2
Stabiae (Italy): DG70.S77
Stade (Germany): DD801.S83
Stadtholders, 1702-1747: DJ196+

Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise G. (Necker), baronne de: DC146.S7
Staffelstein (Germany): DD801.S833
Staffordshire (England): DA670.S69+
Stalingrad, Battle of, 1942-1943: D764.3.S7
Stamford (England): DA690.S8
Stamford Bridge, Battle of, 1066: DA195.8
Štandrež: DG975.S268
Stanhope, James Stanhope, 1st earl of: DA497.S8
Stanhope, Lady Hester Lucy: DA536.S8
Stanislau (Russian S.F.S.R.): DK651.S72
Staple Inn (London): KD505.S7
Starhemberg, Ernst Rüdiger, fürst von: DB98.S7
Starhemberg, Guido, graf: DB66.8.S8
Starnberger See (Germany): DD801.S835
States-General, May 1789 (France): DC163.7
Statistical methods (Methodology): D16.17
Stauracius, emperor of the East: DF586.4
Steglitz (Germany): DD883
Steigerwald (Germany): DD801.S838
Stein, Heinrich Friedrich K., freiherr vom und zum: DD416.S8
Stephen, king of England: DA198.5
Stepney (England)
  World War II: D760.8.S75
Stettin: DK4800.S93
Stinnes, Hugo: DD231.S8
Stirling (Scotland): DA890.S8
Stirlingshire (Scotland): DA880.S8
Stoa of Attalos (Athens): DF287.S74
Stockmar, Ernst Alfred C., freiherr von: D352.8.S7
Stoecker, Adolf: DD219.S7
Stonehenge: DA142
Strafford, Thomas Wentworth, 1st earl of: DA396.S8
Stralsund (Germany): DD901.S8
  Siege of, 1628: D267.S8
Strasbourg (France): DC801.S77
Strassburg (Germany): DC801.S77
  Siege of, 1870: DC308
Strasser, Otto: DD247.S8
Stratford-upon-Avon (England): DA690.S92
Strathblane (Scotland): DA890.S85
Straubing (Germany)
  World War I: D538.5.S76
Středočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S76
Středoslovenský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.S76
Stresemann, Gustav: DD231.S83
Stróngoli (Italy): DG70.S83
Strozzi, Filippo: DG540.8.S7
Stuart, House of (England): DA385+
Stuart, Lady Arabella: DA391.1.S9
Student Army Training Corps (United States)
  World War I: D639.E3
Sturgeon (Submarine)
  World War II: D783.5.S8
Stuttgart (Germany): DD901.S96+
Styria (Austria): DB681+
Sudetenland (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S94
Sudety (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S94
Suevi
  in
    Germany: DD78.S8
Suffolk (England): DA670.S89+
Suffren St. Tropez, Pierre André de, called le bailli de Suffren: DC137.5.S8
Sugana Valley (Italy): DG975.S795
Suger, abbot of Saint Denis: DC89.7.S8
Suhl (Germany): DD801.S86
Sulcis (Italy): DG70.S86
Suliotes
  in
    Greece: DF747.S8
Sulla (Lucius Cornelius): DG256.7
Sully, Maximilien de Béthune, duc de: DC122.9.S9
Šumava (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S96

INDEX

- Supplies (World War I): D639.S9
- Surinamese
  - in
    - Netherlands (Holland): DJ92.S8
- Surrender documents (World War II): D814.1+
- Surrey (England): DA670.S95+
- Susa, Capture of, 331 B.C.: DF234.53
- Susa Valley (Italy): DG55.S85
- Sussex (England): DA670.S97+
- Sussex (Steamship)
  - World War I: D592.S8
- Sutherland (Scotland): DA880.S96
- Swabia (Germany): DD801.S941
- Sweden (Thirty Years' War): D264
- Swedes
  - in
    - England: DA125.S88
- Sweyn, 1013-1014: DA159
- Swieten, Gerard, freiherr van: DB73.S9
- Swiss
  - in
    - England: DA125.S9
    - Netherlands (Holland): DJ92.S95
- Switzerland, Invasion of, 1799-1801: DC222.S8
- Switzerland, Saxon, see Saxon Switzerland
- Sybaris (Italy): DG70.S9
- Sydney (Cruiser)
  - World War II: D775.5.S8
- Sylt (Germany): DD801.S96
- Syphax, Capture of (Second Punic War): DG247.94
- Syracuse (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.S9
  - Modern: DG975.S9
  - Second Punic War: DG247.55
  - Siege: DF229.S7
- Syria
  - Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem: D195
  - Roman period: DG59.S9
  - World War I: D568.6
  - World War II: D766.7.S9
- Syrian War, 191-190 B.C.: DG251.3
- Syros (Greece): DF901.S9
- Szabolcs-Szatmár: DB975.S9
- Széchenyi, István, gróf: DB933.3.S8
- Szeklers
  - in
    - Hungary: DB919.2.S94

T

- Tacitus, emperor of Rome: DG308.3
- Tallemant des Réaux, Gédéon: DC130.T2
- Talleyrand-Péreigord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent: DC255.T3
- Talleyrand-Périgord, Dorothée (von Biron), duchesse de: DC269.T3
- Tanagra (Greece): DF261.T15
- Táncsics, Mihály: DB933.3.T3
- Tank battalions
  - World War II (United States): D769.306
- Tank destroyer battalions
  - World War II (United States): D769.307
- Tannenberg, Battle of, 1914: D552.T3
- Tanucci, Bernardo, marchese: DG848.37.T3
- Taormina (Italy): DG975.T2
- Tara (Ireland): DA990.T3
- Tarentaise (France): DC611.T167+
- Tarentum (Italy): DG70.T3
  - Second Punic War: DG247.48
- Tarn (France): DC611.T183+
- Tarn-et-Garonne (France): DC611.T187+
- Tarquinia (Italy): DG70.T35
- Tarquinius Priscus, king of Rome: DG233.7
- Tarquinius Superbus, king of Rome: DG233.9
- Tartans: DA880.H76+
- Tasmania (World War I): D547.T3
- Tatra Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.T37
- Taunus Mountains (Germany): DD801.T27
- Taverns, see Hotels, taverns, etc.
- Technical intelligence service (World War II): D769.76

Technische Truppen (Germany)
  World War II: D757.855
Technology and science, see Science and technology
Teck (Germany): DD801.T3
Teesdale (England): DA670.T15
Tegernsee (Germany): DD801.T314
Tegetthof, Wilhelm von: DB90.T4
Tegyra, Battle of: DF231.75
Teja, king of the Ostrogoths: DG509.7
Telegraph (World War I): D639.T35
Telephone (World War I): D639.T4
Television tapes (Methodology): D16.18
Temperance (World War II): D810.T4
Temple, Richard Temple Grenville-Temple, earl: DA501.T3
Temple, Sir Richard, bart.: DA565.T2
Temple, Sir William, bart.: DA447.T2
Temple Church (London): DA687.T2
Temples
  Etruria: DG223.7.S57
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.T4
  Greek antiquities: DF127
  Roman antiquities: DG133
Tenos (Greece): DF901.T6
Tergeste (Italy): DG70.T37
Termini Imerese (Sicily): DG70.T38
Terra-cotta sculpture
  Etruria: DG223.7.T45
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.T43
Terra di Lavoro (Italy): DG55.T47
Terracina (Italy): DG70.T4
Territorial questions
  World War I: D650.T4
  World War II: D820.T4+
Terschelling (Island)
  Netherlands: DJ401.T4
Tervueren (Belgium): DH811.T3
Teutoburg Forest (Germany): DD801.W5
Teutoburger Wald, Battle of, 9 A.D.: DD123
Tewkesbury (England): DA690.T36
Texel, Battle of the, 1673: D278.T4
Texel Island (Netherlands): DJ401.T5
Thailand (World War II): D767.47
Thälmann, Ernst: DD247.T45
Thames River (England): DA670.T2
Thanet, Isle of (England): DA670.T3
Tharandter Wald (Germany): DD801.T36
Tharros (Italy): DG70.T5
Thasos (Greece)
  Ancient: DF221.T33
  Archaeological explorations: DF261.T2
  Modern: DF901.T65
  Revolt of: DF227.65
Thatcher, Margaret: DA591.T47
Thebes (Greece)
  Age of supremacy: DF231+
  Ancient: DF261.T3
  Archaeological explorations: DF221.T35
  Destruction of, 335 B.C.: DF234.34
Thebes and Sparta, War between, see Sparta and Thebes, War between
Theiss River and Valley (Austria): DB785.T5
Themistocles: DF226.T45
Theodat, king of the Ostrogoths: DG508.5+
Theodora, consort of Justinian I: DF572.5
Theodora, empress of the East: DF599
Theodore, emperor of Nicaea
  I Lascaris: DF626
  II Lascaris: DF626.5
Theodoric, king of the Ostrogoths: DG507
Theodosius
  I, emperor of Rome: DG330+
Theodosius, emperor of the East
  I: DF560
  II: DF562+
  III: DF579
Theophilus, emperor of the East: DF587

Thera (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.T4
  Archaeological explorations: DF221.T38
  Modern: DF901.T67
Theramenes: DF230.T6
Thermae Agrippae: DG68.1
Thermopylae (Greece): DF901.T68
  Battle of: DF225.5
Thesprotia (Greece): DF261.T48
Thessalonica (Greece)
  Medieval: DF622
  Modern: DF951.T45
Thessaly (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.T5
  Annexation of, 1881: DF826
  Archaeological explorations: DF221.T4
  Modern: DF901.T7
Thēvai (Greece): DF221.T35
Thiaki (Greece): DF901.I8
Thiene (Italy): DG70.T55
Thiérache (France): DC611.A298+
Thierry, Augustin: DC36.98.T4
Thiers, Adolphe: DC344
  Biography: DC280.5.T5
Third Punic War, 149-146 B.C.: DG252.6
Third Republic, 1871-1940 (France): DC334+
Thirty tyrants: DF231.3
Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648: D251+
  Czechoslovakia: DB2155+
  Germany: DD189
  Prussia: DD387
Tholen (Netherlands): DJ411.T4
Tholos (Athens): DF287.T5
Thomas, Albert: DC373.T5
Thomas à Becket, Saint, abp. of Canterbury: DA209.T4
Thorbecke, Jan Rudolf: DJ219.T5
Thorikon (Greece): DF221.T45
Thrace (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.T6
  Alexander's Campaign, 335 B.C.: DF234.33
  Conquest of: DF225.37
  Invasion of: DF229.53
  Modern: DF901.T75
  Subjugation of, 342-341 B.C.: DF233.5
Thrace and Chalcidice, Operations in, see Chalcidice and Thrace, Operations in
Thracians
  in
    Slovakia: DB2742.T47
Thucydides as historian: DF229.T5+
Thuringia (Germany): DD801.T41+
Thuringian Forest (Germany): DD801.T5
Thuringian States (Germany): DD801.T41+
Thurzó, Gyŏrgy, gróf: DB932.2.T8
Thyreatis (Greece): DF901.T754
Tiber River and Valley (Italy): DG975.T5
Tiberius, emperor of Rome: DG282+
Tiberius, emperor of the East
  II: DF573.2
  III Apsimar: DF576.8
Tibur (Italy): DG70.T6
Ticinus, Battle of the, 218 B.C.: DG247.23
Tiepido Valley (Italy): DG975.T57
Tiles (Ancient Italy): DG97.3
Tilly, Jean t'Serclaes, comte de: D270.T5
Tilsit, Treaty of, 1807: DC230.T5
Tinos (Greece): DF261.T64
Tipperary (Ireland): DA990.T5
Tirpitz, Alfred Peter F. von: DD231.T5
Tiryns (Greece): DF221.T5
Tiso, Jozef: DB2821.T57
Tisza, István, gróf: DB950.T5
Tithe War, 1829-1838: DA950.5
Titus, emperor of Rome: DG290
Tivoli (Italy): DG975.T6
Toc H (World War I): D639.T6
Todi (Italy): DG70.T66
Togliatti, Palmiro: DG575.T6
Tōkōly, Imre, késmárki gróf: DB932.48.T7
Tombs, Etruscan: DG223.7.T6
Tompazēs, Iakōbos: DF815.T7
Tone, Theobald Wolfe: DA948.6.T6
Tooke, John Horne: DA506.T6
Torgau, Battle of, 1760: DD412.6.T6

Torquay (England): DA690.T69
Torstenson, Lennart, greve af Ortala: D270.T8
Tortosa, Seige of, 1810-1811: DC233.T7
Totila, king of the Ostrogoths: DG509.5
Tottenham (London): DA685.T7
Toulon (France): DC801.T72
  Battle of, 1744: DA87.5 1744
  Siege of, 1707: D283.T7
  Siege of, 1793: DC222.T7
Toulouse (France)
  City: DC801.T724+
  Comté: DC611.T717
Touraine (France): DC611.T721+
Tourkovouni (Athens): DF287.T66
Tournai (Belgium): DH811.T7+
Tours (France): DC801.T74
  Battle of, 732: DC71.5
Tower of London: DA687.T7
Tower of the Winds (Athens): DF287.T68
Trafalgar, Battle of: DA88.5.1805
Trajan, emperor of Rome: DG294
Transpadane Republic (Italy): DG548.4
Transportation
  Roman antiquities: DG108
  World War I: D639.T8
  World War II: D810.T8
Transportation Corps (United States)
  World War II: D769.73
Transylvania: DR279+
  World War II: D821.T8
Trasimenus, Battle of Lake, 217 B.C.: DG247.26
Trautenau (Trutnov), Battle of, 1866: DD439.T7
Treaties with Axis powers (World War II): D814.55+
Treaty of
  Names of treaties beginning Treaty of are entered under significant part of name
Treaty with Central powers (World War I): D643.A2+
Trebatius Testa, Gaius (C.): DG260.T7
Trebia, Battle of the, 218 B.C.: DG247.24
Trebizond, Empire of, 1204-1461: DF609
Treia (Italy): DG70.T74
Treitschke, Heinrich Gotthard von: DD219.T7
Trenčin (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.T74
Trenck, Franz: D285.8.T65
Trenck, Friedrich: D285.8.T7
Trent (Italy): DG975.T788
Trentino-Alto Adige (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.T73
  Modern: DG975.T792
Treves (Germany): DD901.T8+
Treviso (Italy): DG975.T8
Trial
  Jeanne d'Arc: DC105.6
  Louis XVI: DC137.08
  Marie Antoinette: DC137.17
Trials (War crimes)
  World War I: D625
  World War II: D803+
Trianon, Treaty of (World War I): D643.H7+
Trianons (France): DC801.V55+
Trier (Germany): DD901.T8+
Trieste (Italy): DG975.T825
  World War II: D821.Y8
Trieves (France): DC611.T92
Triple Alliance: D397; D440+
  World War I: D511
Triple Entente: D440+
  World War I: D511
Tripoli (Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem): D194
Tripolitania (World War II): D802.T7
Troas (Greece): DF221.T8
Troelstra, Pieter Jelles: DJ283.T7
Troezen (Greece): DF261.T8
Tromp, Cornelis Maartenszoon: DJ136.T7
Tromp, Maerten Harpertszoon: DJ136.T75
Trophies, Military (World War II): D769.8.T8
Trossachs (Scotland): DA880.T8
Troy (Greece): DF221.T8
Troyes (France): DC801.T86+
  Treaty of, 1420: DC101.5.T7
Truce of 423 (Ancient Greece): DF229.55

Tsakonians
  in
    Greece: DF747.T75
Tübingen (Germany)
  City: DD901.T91+
  Grafschaft: DD801.T8
Tudor dynasty: DA310+
Tudors (Ireland): DA935+
Tuileries (Paris): DC782.T9
Tullus Hostilius, king of Rome: DG233.5
Tunbridge Wells (England): DA690.T92
Tunisia (World War II): D766.99.T8
Tunisians
  in
    France: DC34.5.T84
Turati, Filippo: DG575.T8
Turčiansky Sväty Martin (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.T97
Turco-Egyptian operations (World War I): D568+
Turco-Russian operations (World War I): D567
Turenne, Henri de La Tour d'Auvergne, vicomte de: DC130.T9
Turgot, Anne Robert J., baron de l'Auine: DC137.5.T9
Turin (Italy): DG975.T93+
  Siege of, 1706: D283.T8
Turkey (World War I): D566+
  Causes: D520.T8
Turkish wars, 1453-1571 (Venice): DG678.2
Turks
  in
    France: DC34.5.T87
    Greece: DF747.T8
    West Germany: DD258.55.T87
  Wars with (Austria): DB60+
Turner, Sir Llewelyn: DA722.1.T9
Tuscany (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.E87
  Modern: DG731+
Tusculum (Italy): DG70.T8
Tweed River and Valley (Scotland): DA880.T9
Twente (Netherlands): DJ401.T9
Tyler, Wat: DA237.T9
Tyler's Insurrection: DA235
Tyne River (England): DA670.T9
Tyre, Siege of, 332 B.C.: DF234.4
Tyrol and Vorarlberg (Austria): DB761+
Tyrone (Ireland): DA990.T9
Tyrone's Rebellion: DA937.3
Tyrrhenian Sea region: DG55.T95

U

U.S. Strategic Bombing Survey reports: D785.U57+
U.S. Volunteer Port Security Force (World War II): D769.585
Ubaldini, Ottaviano degli, cardinal: DG531.8.U2
Ubii
  in
    Germany: DD78.U3
Udine (Italy): DG975.U3
Ugento (Italy): DG70.U34
Ugo, king of Italy: DG517.7
Ukrainians
  in
    Austria: DB34.U5
    Bratislava: DB3124.U67
    Czechoslovakia: DB2042.U5
      Prague: DB2624.U5
    England: DA125.U38
    France: DC34.5.U37
    Slovakia: DB2742.U6
Ulm (Germany): DD901.U4
  Capitulation of, 1805: DC227.5.U6
  Truce of, 1647: D267.U6
Ulster (Northern Ireland): DA990.U45+
Umberto, king of Italy
  I: DG561+
  II: DG575.A4
Umbria (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.U63
  Modern: DG975.U5
The underground city (Paris): DC753
Underground movements (Peninsular War): DC233.5.U53
Underwater antiquities (Greek and Roman antiquities): DE61.U53

Union of England and Scotland, 1707: DA807
Union of Utrecht: DH195
United Provinces (Netherlands): DJ154+
United States
  and
    World War I: D619+
    World War II
      Diplomatic history: D753+
      Military operations: D769.A1+
Unstrut River and Valley (Germany): DD801.U5
Upper Austria: DB151+
Upper Bavaria, *see* Bavaria, Upper
Upper Franconia (Germany), *see* Franconia (Germany) - Upper
Upper Lusatia (Germany), *see* Lusatia, Upper (Germany)
Upper Palatinate, *see* Palatinate, Upper
Uprising of the Czech Estates: DB2155+
Urbino (Italy): DG975.U7+
Urbs Salvia (Italy): DG70.U7
Urns
  Etruria: DG223.7.U7
  Roman antiquities: DG142
Utensils, *see* Implements, utensils, etc.
Utilitarian ceramics (Roman antiquities): DG97.3
Utrecht (Netherlands)
  City: DJ411.U9
  Province: DJ4017+
  Treaty of, 1713: D283.5

V

Vaclav IV: DB2104
Vaglio de Basilicata (Italy): DG70.V2
Váh River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.V35
Valence (France): DC611.V14
Valenciennes (France): DC611.V151+
  Siege of, 1793: DC222.V15
Valens, emperor of the East: DF559
Valentinian, emperor of Rome
  I: DG323
  II: DG329
  III: DG338
Valeria Messallina: DG284
Valerian, emperor of Rome: DG307.3
Valerius, Publius: DG236.V3
Valerius Messalla, Politus: DG260.V3
Valle d'Aosta (Italy): DG55.V34
Valletta (Malta): DG999.V3
Vallombrosa (Italy): DG975.V2
Valmy, Battle of, 1792: DC222.V2
Valois (France): DC611.V2
Valois, House of: DC36.8.V3
Valtellina (Italy): DG975.V23
Vandals: D139
Vane, Sir Henry: DA407.V2
Var (France): DC611.V281+
Varazze (Italy): DG975.V267
Varese (Italy): DG975.V3
Vari (Greece): DF261.V2
Vases, Etruscan: DG223.7.V35
Vatican City: DG791+
  History: DG800
Vauban, Sébastien Le Prestre de: DC130.V3
Vaucluse (France): DC611.V356
Vaudois valleys (France): DC611.V358+
Vauxhall Gardens (London): DA689.G3
Veii (Italy): DG70.V3
Velay (France): DC611.V433+
Velia (Italy): DG70.V33
Velletri
  Battle of, 1744: D293.5.V4
  Battle of, 1849: DG553.5.V4
Veluwe (Netherlands): DJ401.V4
Venaissin (France): DC611.V44
Vendean wars: DC218+
Vendée (France): DC611.V45+
Vendôme (France): DC611.V464+
Veneti (Italy): DG225.V3
Venetia (Italy): DG975.V38
Veneto (Italy): DG55.V45
Venezia Tridentina, *see* Trentino-Alto Adige
Venice (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.V47
  Defence of: D569.V4
  Modern: DG670+

Venizelos, Eleutherios: DF836.V3
Ventimiglia (Italy): DG975.V43
Verabolo (Italy): DG70.V34
Vercelli (Italy): DG70.V343
Vercingetorix, chief of the Arveni: DC62.8.V4
Verdun (France): DC801.V45
  Battle of, 1914: D545.V25
  Battle of, 1916: D545.V3
  Battle of, 1940: D756.5.V3
  Siege of, 1870: DC309.V4
  Treaty of, 843: DC75
Vergina (Greece): DF261.V28
Vermandois (France): DC611.V5
Vernon, Edward: DA87.1.V5
Veroia (Greece): DF261.V3
Verona (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.V35
  Modern: DG975.V48+
Verres, Gaius (C.): DG260.V4
Versailles (France): DC801.V55+
  Treaty of, 1783: D295
  Treaty of, 1919: D643.A2+
Versailles conspiracy, 1695: DA461.3
Vertes Mountains (Hungary): DB975.V4
Vésinet, Le (France): DC801.L6462
Vespasian, emperor of Rome: DG289
Vestini (Italy): DG225.V4
Vesuvius (Italy): DG975.V6
Veterinary service (World War II): D810.V45
Vetulonia (Italy): DG70.V4
Via Appia (Italy): DG29.A6
Via Clodia (Italy): DG29.C53
Viadana (Italy): DG975.V646
Vicars, Hedley Shafto J.: DA68.22.V5
Vicentia (Vincenza)
  Italy
    Ancient: DG70.V5
    Modern: DG975.V7
Vico Equense (Italy): DG70.V53
Victoria, consort of Frederick III: DD224.9
Victoria, princess of Prussia: DD224.95
Victoria, queen of Great Britain: DA552+
Victoria Maria Louisa, duchess of Kent: DA559.V5
Video tapes (Methodology): D16.18
Vienna (Austria): DB841+
  Congress of: DC249
  Treaty of, 1809: DC234.9
Vienne, Haute- (France): DC611.V6
Vietnamese
  in
    England: DA125.V53
    France: DC34.5.V53
Villa di Settefinestre (Italy): DG70.V55
Villa of the Papyri (Herculaneum): DG70.H5
Villeroy, Nicolas de Neufville, seigneur de: DC112.V75
Vincigliata, Castello di (Italy): DG975.V8
Vionville (Rezonville), Mars-la-Tour, 1870: DC303.2
Viriathus: DG253.V5
Visigoths: D137
  in
    France: DC62.2.V57
Vita Caroli Magni: DC73.32+
Vita Caroli Magni sec. XII: DC73.5+
Viterbo (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.V58
  Modern: DG975.V85
Viterbo region (Italy): DG55.V57
Vitiges, king of the Ostrogoths: DG509.3
Vitoria, Battle of, 1813: DC233.V3
Vitsa (Greece): DF261.V56
Vittimuli: DG225.V55
Vittorio Emanuele, king of Italy
  II: DG557+
  III: DG566+
Vittorio Veneto, Battle of, 1918: D569.V5
Vivarais (France): DC611.V8
Vladislav V (II of Bohemia): DB931.4
Vltava River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.V57
Voghenza (Italy): DG70.V62
Vogtland (Germany): DD801.V7
Voices (Jeanne d'Arc): DC105
Voiotia (Greece): DF221.B63

Volsinii (Italy): DG70.V64
Volterra (Italy): DG70.V65
Volturno, Battle of the, 1860: DG554.5.V6
Voorburg (Netherlands): DJ411.V66
Voralberg (World War II): D765.45.V6
Vosges (France): DC611.V961+
  Siege of Dijon, 1870-1871: DC305.7
Vosges Mountains (France): DC645
Voss, Sophie Wilhelmine C.M. (von Pannwitz), gräfin von: DD396.V8+
Votive offerings, Etruscan: DG223.7.V67
Vulci (Italy): DG70.V9
Východočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.V93
Východoslovenský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.V93

W

Waddeneilanden (Netherlands): DJ401.W15
Waffenschutzstaffel of the Nazi Party (Waffen SS)
  World War II: D757.85
Wagram, Battle of, 1809: DC234.8
Wakefield (England): DA690.T92
Walcheren (Netherlands): DJ401.W2+
  Expedition, 1809: DC234.87
Waldeck (Germany): DD801.W2+
Waldersee, Alfred Heinrich K.L., graf von: DD219.W3
Wales: DA700+
  World War I: D547.W4
Wallace, Sir William: DA783.3+
Wallenstein, Albrecht Wenzel E. von: D270.W19
Waller, Sir William: DA419.W2
Walloons
  in
    Belgium: DH492.W3
Walls
  Ancient Rome: DG67
  Athens: DF287.W3
Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Orford: DA483.W2
  Memoirs of George III reign: DA506.W2
Walpole, Robert, 1st earl of Orford: DA501.W2
Walsers
  in
    Italy: DG457.W35
Walsingham, Sir Francis: DA358.W2
War (Greek and Roman antiquities): DE61.W35
War babies (World War I): D639.I5
War crimes
  World War I: D625
  World War II: D803+
The war effort (World War II): D755
War of Independence, 1285-1371 (Scotland): DA783.2+
War of the Roses: DA250
Warrington (England): DA690.W28
Wars of independence, 1555-1648
  Netherlands (Low countries): DH185+
Warsaw (Poland)
  World War II: D765.2.W3
Warsaw pact, 1955: D847.2
Warthegau (Poland): DK4600.W55
Warwick (England): DA690.W3
Warwickshire (England): DA670.W3
Waterford (Ireland)
  City: DA995.W32
  County: DA990.W3
Watering places (England): DA665
Waterloo, Battle of, 1815: DC241+
Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell, 1st earl of: DA69.3.W37
Weddigen, Otto: DD231.W3
Weights and measures (Greek and Roman antiquities): QC84
Weimar (Germany): DD901.W4
Weinviertel (Austria): DB785.W34
Weissenburg, 1870: DC302.3

Weisser Berg, Battle of, 1620: D267.W4
Weld, Sir Frederick Aloysius: DA17.W4
Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st duke of: DA68.12.W4
Wends
  in
    Germany: DD78.S6
Wensleydale (England): DA670.W47
Wenzel: DD167
Wernigerode (Germany): DD901.W47
Weser Mountains (Germany): DD801.W5
Weser River and Valley (Germany): DD801.W5
Wesselényi, Miklós, báró: DB933.3.W5
Wessex (England): DA670.W48
West Frisian Islands: DJ401.W15
West Indians
  in
    England: DA125.W4
      London: DA670.9.W4
West Lothian (Scotland): DA880.W4
West Riding Territorials (World War I): D547.W5
West Sussex (England): DA670.W496
West Turkestan (World War I): D568.9
Western military operations (World War I): D530+
Westerwald (Germany): DD801.W53
Westminster (London): DA685.W5
Westminster Abbey (London): DA687.W5
Westminster Palace (London): DA687.W6
Westmoreland (England): DA670.W5
Westphalia (Germany): DD801.W541+
  Peace of, 1648: D269
Westphalians
  in
    Germany: DD78.W5
Wetzlar (Germany): DD901.W55
Wexford (Ireland): DA990.W5
Wharfedale (England): DA670.W56
White Carpathian Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.B55
White Mountain, Battle of: DB2162
Whitehall Palace (London): DA687.W65
Wibald, abbot of Corvey: DD147.5.W5
Wicklow (Ireland): DA990.W6
Widukind (Wittekind): DD133.9.W4
Wiedenbruck (Germany): DD901.W57
Wienerwald (Austria): DB785.W5
Wiesbaden (Germany): DD901.W58
Wight, Isle of (England): DA670.W6
Wilberforce, William: DA522.W6
Wilhelm, crown prince of the German empire and of Prussia: DD229.8.W5
Wilhelm, duke of Bavaria
  IV: DD801.B371
  V: DD801.B3725
Wilhelm, German empeor
  I: DD223
    In Prussia: DD425
  II: DD228+
    In Prussia: DD451
Wilhelm von Holland: DD153
Wilhelmina, queen of the Netherlands: DJ281+
Wilhelmine, consort of Frederick William, margrave of Bayreuth: DD402.W5
Wilkes, John: DA512.W6
Willem, king of the Netherlands
  I: DJ241
  II: DJ251
  III: DJ263
Willem, prince of Orange
  I: DH188.W7
  II: DJ173.W3
  IV and V: DJ201+
Willem III, 1672-1702: DJ186+
William, duke of Gloucester: DA497.A3

- William, John, apb. of York: DA396.W6
- William, king of England
  - I: DA197
  - II: DA197.5
  - III: DA460+
  - IV: DA539+
- William IV, the Lion, king of Scotland: DA782.4
- Wilson, Harold: DA591.W5
- Wiltshire (England): DA670.W69+
- Winchester (England): DA690.W67
- Windsor (England): DA690.W76
- Windsor, House of (England): DA480+
- Windsor, Wallis (Warfield), duchess of: DA581.W5
- Windthorst, Ludwig Josef F.G.: DD205.W4
- Wine and wine making (Greek and Roman antiquities): DE61.W54
- Winstanley, Gerrard: DA429.W5
- Wismar (Germany): DD901.W62
- Withorn priory (Scotland): DA890.W5
- Witsen, Nicolaas Corneliszoon: DJ173.W5
- Witt, Johan de: DJ173.W7
- Wittelsbach, House of: DD801.B335
- Wittstock, Battle of, 1636: D267.W6
- Wolfe, James: DA67.1.W8
- Wolseley, Garnet Joseph W., viscount: DA68.32.W7
- Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal: DA334.W8
- Women
  - and
    - World War I: D639.W7
    - World War II: D810.W7
  - Biography: D109
    - Belgium: DH515.5
    - France (Third Republic): DC342.3
    - Germany: DD85.2
    - Hungary: DB922.7
    - Ireland: DA916.7
    - Italy: DG463.6
    - Netherlands (Holland): DJ105.5
  - Greek antiquities: DF93
- Women - Continued
  - Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.W64
  - Roman antiquities: DG91
- Women's Army Corps (WACS)
  - United States (World War II): D769.39
- Women's Reserve (SPARS)
  - United States (World War II): D769.598
- Women's Reserve (WAVES)
  - United States (World War II): D769.597
- Worcestershire (England): DA670.W89+
- World histories: D17+
- World politics: D440+
- World War I: D501+
- World War II: D731+
- Worms (Germany): DD901.W71
- Worringen, Battle of, 1288: DJ401.L662
- Wörth, 1870: DC302.5+
- Worthing (England): DA690.W927
- Wrexham (Wales): DA745.W9
- Wrocław (Breslau)
  - World War II: D765.2.W7
- Wursten (Germany): DD801.W59
- Württemburg (Germany): DD801.W6+
  - World War I: D537+
- Würzburg (Germany): DD901.W91
- Wye River (England): DA670.W97
- Wykeham, William of, bp. of Winchester: DA237.W8
- Wythburn (England): DA670.W98

X

- Xanten (Germany): DD901.X3
- Xanthippus, the Lacedaemonian: DG244.X2

Y

- Yarmouth (England): DA690.Y2
- Yarrow (Scotland): DA880.Y2
- Yonne (France): DC611.Y54+
- Yorck von Wartenburg, Hans David L., graf: DD418.6.Y7
- York (England): DA690.Y6
- York, House of: DA240+

INDEX

- Yorkshire (England): DA670.Y59+
- Young Men's Christian Association
  - World War I: D639.Y7
  - World War II: D810.Y7
- Young plan (World War I): D649.G3A6+
- Young Women's Christian Association
  - World War I: D639.Y7
  - World War II: D810.Y7
- Youth
  - Roman antiquities: DG91
  - World War II: D810.Y74
- Ypres (Belgium): DH811.Y8
  - World War I: D542.Y5
    - 1st battle of, 1914: D542.Y6
    - 2nd battle of, 1915: D542.Y7
    - 3rd battle of, 1917: D542.Y72
- Ypres, John Denton P.F., 1st earl of: DA68.32.Y8
- The Yser, Battle of, 1914: D542.Y8
- Yugoslavia (World War II): D766.6+
  - Peace: D821.Y8
- Yugoslavs
  - in
    - France: DC34.5.Y84
    - Hungary: DB919.2.Y8

Z

- Zaanstreek (Netherlands): DJ401.Z3
- Zabern, see Saverne (Germany)
- Zagori (Greece): DF901.Z26
- Zagreb (Yugoslavia): DR1638+
  - World War II: D766.62.Z3
- Zaharoff, Sir Basil: D400.Z3
- Zaire (World War II): D766.95
- Zakinthos Islands (Greece): DF901.Z3
- Zama, Battle of, 202 B.C.: DG247.97
- Zandvoort (Netherlands): DJ411.Z35
- Zante (Greece): DF901.Z3
- Západočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.Z36
- Západoslovenský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.Z36
- Zealand (Netherlands): DJ401.Z5+
- Zeebrugge-Ostend raids, 1918 (World War I): D594.Z4
- Želivský, Jan: DB2111.Z45
- Zelle (Mata Hari): D639.S8Z4
- Zeno, emperor of the East: DF566
- Zieten, Hans Joachim von: DD402.Z5
- Zillertal (Austria): DB785.Z5
- Zinzendorf, Ludwig, graf von: DB73.Z5
- Zita, consort of Karl I: DB93.5
- Žižka z Trocnova, Jan: DB2111.Z59
- Znojmo, Battle of, 1809: DC234.85
- Zouaves (World War II): Z761.38
- Zrinyi, Miklós: DB64.29
- Zuglio (Italy): DG70.Z8
- Zuidelijke (Netherlands): DJ401.Z784+
- Zurich, Battle of, September 25-26, 1799: DC222.Z8
- Zuyder Zee (Netherlands): DJ401.Z8
- Zwickau (Germany): DD901.Z9
- Zwolle (Netherlands): DJ411.Z95

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS